

SEA HISTORY INDEX

ISSUES 1-164

Page numbers in *italics* refer to illustrations

Numbers

9/11 terrorist attacks, [99:2](#), [99:12–13](#), [99:34](#), [102:6](#), [103:5](#)
“The 38th Voyagers: Sailing a 19th-Century Whaler in the 21st Century,” [148:34–35](#)
40+ Fishing Boat Association, [100:42](#)
“100 Years of Shipping through the Isthmus of Panama,” [148:12–16](#)
“100th Anniversary to Be Observed Aboard *Delta Queen*,” [53:36](#)
“103 and Still Steaming!” [20:15](#)
“1934: A New Deal for Artists,” [128:22–25](#)
“1987 Mystic International,” [46:26–28](#)
“1992—Year of the Ship,” [60:9](#)

A

A. B. Johnson (four-masted schooner), [12:14](#)
A. D. Huff (Canadian freighter), [26:3](#)
A. F. Coats, [38:47](#)
A. J. Fuller (American Downeaster), [71:12](#), [72:22](#), [81:42](#), [82:6](#), [155:21](#)
A. J. McAllister (tugboat), [25:28](#)
A. J. Meerwald (fishing/oyster schooner), [70:39](#), [70:39](#), [76:36](#), [77:41](#), [92:12](#), [92:13](#), [92:14](#)
A. S. Parker (schooner), [77:28–29](#), [77:29–30](#)
A. Sewall & Co., [145:4](#)
A. T. Gifford (schooner), [123:19–20](#)
“...A Very Pleasant Place to Build a Towne On,” [37:47](#)
Aalund, Suzy (artist), [21:38](#)
Aase, Sigurd, [157:23](#)
Abandoned Shipwreck Act of 1987, [39:7](#), [41:4](#), [42:4](#), [46:44](#), [51:6–7](#), [52:8–9](#), [56:34–35](#), [68:14](#), [68:16](#), [69:4](#), [82:38](#),
[153:18](#)
Abbass, D. K. (Kathy), [55:4](#), [63:8](#), [91:5](#)
Abbott, Amy, [49:30](#)
Abbott, Lemuel Francis (artist), [110:0](#)
ABCD cruisers, [103:10](#)
Abel, Christina
 “Sailors’ Snug Harbor,” [125:22–25](#)
Abel Tasman (ex-Bonaire) (former barquentine), [3:4](#), [3:5](#), [3:5](#), [11:7](#), [12:28](#), [45:34](#), [83:53](#)
Abele, Mannert, [117:41](#)
Aberdeen, SS (steamship), [158:30](#), [158:30](#), [158:32](#)
Aberdeen Maritime Museum, [33:32](#)
Abnaki (tugboat), [37:4](#)
Abner Coburn, [123:30](#)
“Aboard a ‘Handy Little Yacht,’” [56:29](#)
“Aboard USS *Constitution*—Under Sail!” [82:30–31](#)

Abqaiq (ex-*Rockwing*; ex-*Tapline*; now *Fearless*) (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Abraham Rydberg (ex-*Hawaiian Isles*; now *Seven Seas*) (four-masted barque), [32:28](#), [41:2](#), [93:31](#), [114:12](#), [123:14–15](#), [123:14](#), [123:15](#), [124:6](#)
 Abranson, Erik C., [16:16–17](#), [19:19](#), [19:19](#)
Absecon, USCGC, [46:8–9](#), [46:9](#)
AC72 (catamaran racing yacht), [158:42](#), [158:42](#)
 Academy Arts Museum (Easton, MD), [156:39](#)
Acadia (hydrographic survey ship), [25:47](#)
Acadia (steamship), [60:39](#), [64:33](#), [95:11](#), [144:48](#)
Acasta, HMS (frigate), [141:14](#)
Achaios (now *Elissa*; ex-*Fjeld*; ex-*Gustav*; ex-*Christophoros*; ex-*Pioneer*) (barque). See *Elissa*
Achille (French warship), [132:38](#)
Achilles (British privateer), [59:26](#)
Achilles (steamer), [65:32](#)
 Achterling, Michael, [139:35](#), [139:35](#)
 Ackland, Percy, [39:13](#)
Acme (now *Star of Poland*), [14:36](#)
Acors Barnes (whaleship), [6:15](#)
 “Across the Western Ocean: American Ships by Liverpool Artists,” [75:22–29](#)
Actaeon (Canadian barque), [13:41](#), [20:27](#), [78:17](#)
Activ (3-masted schooner), [28:30](#)
Active (Coast Survey steam vessel), [120:32](#)
Active (frigate), [104:29](#)
Active (full-rigged ship), [67:5](#)
Active (two-masted schooner), [128:15](#)
 “Activism Through Art, the Maritime Paintings of Christine Hanlon,” [133:26–30](#)
Acushnet (whaleship), [99:15–16](#), [134:19](#)
Adamastor (Portuguese cruiser), [101:15](#)
 Adams, Arthur G., [37:17](#)
 “The Doughty Steam Tug *Mathilda* Comes to Kingston,” [30:28](#)
 Adams, Bob, [48:34](#)
 Adams, John, [153:24](#), [153:28](#), [153:29](#), [153:30](#), [164:19](#), [164:20](#)
 Adams, John Quincy, [71:21](#), [156:30](#)
 Adams, Louis K., [149:20](#)
 Adams, Thomas E. (modelmaker), [73:18](#)
 Adams, Zina Hyde, [125:6](#)
Adams, USS (frigate), [12:14](#), [19:37](#), [103:16](#), [105:11](#), [114:26](#), [153:34](#)
Addie VII (harbor tug), [76:14](#), [76:14](#)
 Addison Gallery of American Art, [71:28](#)
Adelaar (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Adelaide (Australian ship), [3:31](#)
Adelaide (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Adele (barquentine), [93:15](#), [93:16](#)
Adeline Smith (steam schooner), [85:54](#)
 Adie, Ingeborg Louise “Vesla”
 “Welcome to the New Land, *Draken Harald Hårfagre*,” [157:22–25](#)
Adirondack (schooner), [89:6](#), [89:7](#), [92:12](#), [128:11](#)
Adirondack, USS (warship), [76:34–35](#)
Adirondack II (schooner), [154:9](#), [154:9](#)
 Adirondack Museum, [51:35](#)

Admiral Dewey (schooner), [49:23](#)
Admiral Evans (ex-*Buckman*) (banana carrier), [22:24](#)
Admiral Graf Spee (German pocket battleship), [65:16](#)
Admiral Hipper, [64:47](#)
Admiral Karpfanger (ex-*L'Avenir*) (four-masted barque), [18:63](#), [48:5](#), [70:12](#), [93:16](#), [93:16](#), [93:17](#)
Admiral Richard E. Bennis, M/V, [128:29](#)
 “Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, Loyalist and Patriot,” [42:30–31](#)
 Adney, Edwin Tappan (modelmaker), [99:18–21](#)
 Adney collection, [96:37](#)
 “Adolphus Greely and the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, 1881–1884,” [121:14–18](#)
Adrian Maersk, [152:52](#)
Adriana (schooner), [47:8](#)
Adriatic (American Collins liner), [65:33](#), [151:36](#)
Advance (steamship), [77:36](#)
 Advanced Imaging and Visualization Laboratory (Woods Hole), [153:20](#)
Adventure (Cook’s ship), [83:17](#), [85:38](#), [85:39](#), [85:39](#)
Adventure (ex-*Raleigh*; collier), [11:14](#)
Adventure (Gloucester dory fishing schooner), [4:7](#), [4:9](#), [5:29](#), [49:4](#), [49:12](#), [6:5](#), [42:12](#), [49:16](#), [49:16](#), [49:31](#), [49:35](#), [53:11](#), [68:30](#), [71:36](#), [94:38](#), [121:30–33](#), [121:30](#), [121:32–33](#), [146:4](#), [146:4](#), [146:10](#), [146:10](#), [146:13](#), [146:13](#), [150:36](#), [154:51](#), [154:53](#), [154:53](#), [159:0](#), [159:19](#), [159:22–23](#), [159:22–23](#), [161:56](#)
Adventure (square-rigged ketch reproduction), [8:17](#), [17:25](#), [17:28](#)
Adventure (sloop), [43:20](#)
 “An Adventure By Sea,” [34:46–47](#)
Adventurer (D-6 container ship), [12:30](#)
Adventurer (schooner), [92:14](#)
Adventuress (schooner/sail training ship), [13:34](#), [20:30](#), [21:42](#), [36:35](#), [57:18](#), [59:6](#), [72:28](#), [72:28](#), [72:29](#), [79:23](#), [79:25](#), [86:3](#), [142:34–35](#), [142:34](#)
 “Adventuress, ‘Queen of Puget Sound,’” [72:28](#)
 Advisory Council on Underwater Archaeology (ACUA), [51:6](#)
Aegean (ex-*Beegie*, renamed *Centurion*) (brigantine), [3:6](#), [37:33](#)
Aeger (corvette), [30:10](#)
Aeolus (German schooner), [52:15](#), [52:16](#)
Aeolus, USS (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
Aeroe (ex-*Victoria*; ex-*Gulli*; renamed *Beaver*), (Boston Tea Party brig replica), [3:5](#), [3:5](#), [8:17](#), [10:26](#), [17:29](#), [49:35](#)
AF Chapman (ex-*G. D. Kennedy*, ex-*Dunboyne*) (full-rigged merchant vessel), [2:7](#)
Africa (ex-*Meinwen*) (river barge), [20:19](#)
African Queen (ex-*Livingstone*) (steamboat), [139:45](#), [139:45](#), [141:6](#)
African Queen (film), [141:6](#)
 Afro-American Historical and Cultural Museum. *See* National Museum of African American History & Culture (NMAAHC)
 Afro-American Institute, [8:29](#)
 “After Forty Years,” [35:14–19](#)
Agamemnon (frigate), [85:12](#), [91:21](#)
Agamemnon (compound engine steamer), [65:32](#)
Agamemnon, USS (ex-SS *Kaiser Wilhelm II*) (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#), [162:7](#)
 Agardy, Peter (artist), [154:43](#)
 Agate, Alfred T. (artist), [116:30](#)
 Age of Sail Maritime Alliance, [126:40](#)
 “The Age of Sail,” [65:6](#)
 Agna, Joseph (artist), [154:42](#)

Agnes Muir (ex-Adele) (coal hulk), [32:38](#)
 Agote, Xabier, [85:46–47](#), [85:47](#)
 Aguirre, Manuel Hermenegildo de, [164:19–20](#)
Agustina (Norwegian barque), [13:51](#)
 Ahlander, Björn, [157:23](#), [158:5–6](#)
 Ahlstrom, Justine M., [88:2](#), [155:14](#)
 “*Kaiulani*: Princess, Ship and Legacy,” [91:24–26](#)
 “Last of the *Hussars*,” [89:36–37](#)
 “Launching the Maritime Education Initiative, Part I,” [62:7–9](#)
 “Launching the Maritime Education Initiative, Part II,” [63:8–9](#)
 “The Sail Training Ship *Kruzenshtern* and the Legacy of the Laeisz Company,” [89:30–32](#)
Aikoku Maru (Japanese armed merchant cruiser), [94:2–3](#)
Ailich (Hebridean birlinn), [59:34](#)
 air bases, subarctic [101:10–13](#)
 Aircraft Carrier Hornet Foundation (ACHF), [109:30](#)
 aircraft carriers, [148:29](#)
 Essex-class, [107:2–3](#), [108:3](#), [109:30](#)
 Independence-class, [33:24](#)
 Ticonderoga-class, [108:3](#)
 aircraft carriers, American
 USS *America*, [31:20](#)
 USS *Cabot/Dedalo* (CVL 28), [50:34](#), [51:36](#), [59:35](#), [72:34](#), [72:34](#), [73:5](#), [73:17](#), [74:35](#), [76:36](#), [76:36](#), [80:36](#), [96:32](#),
 97, 4
 USS *Cowpens*, [33:24](#)
 USS *Fanshaw Bay*, [71:16](#)
 USS *Forrestal*, [5:14](#), [94:21](#)
 USS *Franklin*, [65:16](#), [72:5](#)
 USS *Hornet*, [96:15](#), [102:9](#), [102:10–11](#), [102:12](#), [107:2–3](#), [109:30](#), [109:30](#), [110:4](#), [110:4](#)
 USS *Intrepid*, [5:30](#), [12:29](#), [23:23](#), [25:44](#), [29:3](#), [29:3](#), [30:5](#), [30:5](#), [31:4–5](#), [33:24–26](#), [33:24–25](#), [35:3](#), [35:41](#), [53:11](#),
 [64:9](#), [66:14](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [90:39](#), [96:15](#), [107:2–3](#), [117:41](#), [117:41](#), [121:44](#), [121:44](#), [124:7](#), [125:48](#), [125:48](#),
 [128:38](#), [133:24](#), [133:24](#), [148:29](#)
 USS *John F. Kennedy*, [30:9](#), [42:28](#), [52:22](#), [129:42](#)
 USS *Kitty Hawk*, [144:35](#)
 USS *Lexington*, [12:29](#), [64:37](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [106:36](#), [106:36](#), [148:29](#), [107:2–3](#)
 USS *Leyte*, [118:38](#)
 USS *Midway*, [66:25](#), [98:38](#), [120:19](#), [120:31](#)
 USS *Princeton*, [72:5](#)
 USS *Randolph*, [108:3](#)
 USS *Santee*, [71:16](#)
 USS *Saratoga*, [94:21](#), [92:37](#), [116:37](#), [116:37](#), [118:38–39](#), [137:12](#), [138:26](#), [144:35](#)
 USS *Suwanee*, [71:16](#)
 USS *Tarawa*, [118:38](#)
 USS *Yorktown*, USS (berthed at Patriot’s Point), [5:30](#), [12:29](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [106:3](#), [107:2–3](#), [133:21](#), [148:29](#),
 [156:9](#), [158:13](#), [158:13](#)
 USS *Yorktown*, (sunk at Battle of Midway), [88:38](#), [102:8](#), [102:9](#), [102:10](#), [102:10](#), [102:11–12](#), [104:7](#), [106:3](#)
 aircraft carriers, British
 HMS *Ark Royal*, [18:46](#), [30:8](#), [31:2](#), [65:32](#), [85:36](#)
 HMS *Eagle*, [56:13](#)
 HMS *Minas Gerais* (ex-HMS *Vengeance*), [100:42](#), [100:42](#)
 HMS *Queen Elizabeth*, [156:55](#)

HMS *Illustrious*, [56:13](#), [56:14](#)
 aircraft carriers, other countries
 Hiryu, [102:11](#), [102:11](#), [102:12](#)
 Kalinin Bay, [71:16](#)
 Kitkun Bay, [71:16](#)
 Tone, [102:9](#)
 ‘aiyassa boats, [10:4](#), [10:4](#), [11:3](#), [35:33](#), [35:34](#), [35:34](#)
 A. J. Goddard (Klondike Gold Rush shipwreck), [153:21](#), [153:21](#)
Aja (klipperbarge), [25:33](#)
Ajax (British cruiser), [65:16](#)
Ajax (compound engine steamer), [65:32](#)
Akagi (Japanese carrier), [102:9](#), [102:11](#), [102:12](#)
 Aker, Raymond, [31:57](#), [105:41](#)
 “Francis Drake at Cape Horn,” [80:12–13](#)
 Akers, Dorris
 “Maritime History in America’s Heartland: The Michigan Maritime Museum,” [77:21–23](#)
 Al Sinani, Khalid, [157:42–43](#), [157:43](#)
Alabama (schooner), [122:10](#), [123:8](#), [123:10](#)
Alabama, CSS (screw steam sloop of war), [8:25](#), [31:2](#), [36:16](#), [53:43](#), [60:17](#), [64:21](#), [68:14](#), [70:40](#), [116:24](#), [120:27](#),
 [120:27](#), [133:22](#), [152:23](#)
Alabama, USS (battleship), [5:28](#), [12:29](#), [31:8](#), [59:33](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [156:46](#)
Alacrity, HMS, [54:38](#)
 Alaminos, Anton de, [85:16](#)
 “Alan Villiers: ‘Here in the Battered Bark All Men Mattered,’” [32:13](#)
Åland (ex-*Renée Rickmers*) (four-masted barque), [93:17](#)
Åland Maritime Museum, [93:18](#)
Alanthus (steamer), [158:31–32](#)
 Alaska Barge & Transport Company (AB&T), [140:12](#)
Alaska Eagle (ex-*Flyer*), [37:32](#)
 Alaska Packers Association (APA), [117:25](#)
 Alaska Packers’ yard (Alameda, CA), [2:0](#)
 Alaskan gold rush, [131:8–11](#), [146:31](#)
 Alaskan kayaks, [126:41](#), [126:43](#). *See also* kayaks
Alastor (iron barque), [10:33](#)
Albacore (submarine), [30:10](#)
Albania (full-rigger), [93:16](#)
Albany (ex-*Potomac*; renamed *Ware River*) (Day Line steamer), [10:7](#), [11:8](#), [16:6](#), [58:24](#)
 albatross, [135:35](#), [136:36–37](#)
Albatross (brigantine), [5:5](#), [5:22](#), [76:37](#), [130:6](#)
Albatross (ex-*Donna*; ex-*Dorothea*; renamed *Miranda*) (four-masted schooner), [18:47](#), [22:36](#)
Albert Baldwin (stone sloop), [32:28](#)
Albert David (destroyer escort), [38:4](#)
Albert Leo Schlageter (ex-*Gunabara*; renamed *Sagres II*) (barque), [5:14](#), [26:29](#), [33:28](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [52:24](#),
 [52:24](#), [52:46](#), [55:34](#), [56:31](#), [56:31](#), [58:30](#), [62:25](#), [70:23](#), [94:28](#), [135:16](#), [135:16](#), [135:17](#), [135:22](#), [135:22](#)
Albert Meyer (schooner), [22:11](#), [22:12](#)
Albertville (steamship), [64:33](#)
 Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, [33:8](#), [37:10](#), [59:4](#), [64:9](#), [87:16](#)
Albion (Norfolk wherry), [3:29](#), [17:20–21](#), [20:4](#), [31:53](#), [43:39](#)
Albion, HMS (flagship), [17:20](#), [137:40–41](#), [137:41](#), [147:20](#), [147:22](#)
Alcatraz (steam schooner), [79:14](#)

Alcoa Puritan, SS (freighter), [155:29](#), [155:29](#)
Alcoa Seaprobe (search and recovery vessel), [9:10](#)
 Alden, John, [47:8](#), [47:9](#), [131:29](#)
Alden Besse, [8:6](#)
Aldersdale, SS (oiler), [64:4](#)
 Aldrich, J. Winthrop, [86:7](#)
 “Welcome Home to a Crew-in-Training,” [86:7](#)
Alderman (barge), [55:11](#)
Alecto (paddle steamer), [64:16](#)
Alena (sloop), [162:18](#)
Alert (merchant ship), [82:28](#)
Alert (barque), [46:20](#)
Alert, HMS (brig), [134:14](#)
Alewife (colonial-era lighter replica), [103:37](#)
 Alexander, William, [158:16–17](#), [158:19–20](#)
Alexander (whaling ship), [51:5](#)
Alexander, HMS, [85:32](#)
Alexander Arbuthnot (tugboat), [25:19](#)
 Alexander Hall & Sons, [4:30](#)
Alexander Hamilton (Hudson River paddlewheel steamer), [2:3](#), [2:31](#), [4:19](#), [4:21](#), [5:29](#), [5:31–32](#), [6:30](#), [7:25](#), [8:26](#),
[9:1](#), [9:14](#), [9:17](#), [10:0](#), [10:1](#), [10:8](#), [10:9](#), [10:10](#), [10:11](#), [10:13](#), [10:43](#), [11:30](#), [11:33](#), [12:36](#), [13:4](#), [14:8](#), [18:14](#),
[20:13](#), [37:17](#), [37:23](#), [37:25](#), [39:3–4](#), [45:5](#), [46:7](#), [64:35](#), [67:7](#), [125:21](#)
 (pictures), [8:26](#), [9:14](#), [10:6](#)
 model, [37:31](#)
 Alexander Hamilton Society, [45:5](#)
Alexander Henry (Canadian Coast Guard icebreaker), [90:39](#)
Alexander Macomb, SS (Liberty ship), [68:12](#)
Alexander von Humboldt (barque), [48:16–17](#), [53:43](#), [54:4](#), [55:34](#), [56:30](#), [69:5](#), [75:16–17](#), [83:50](#)
Alexandra (barque), [114:12](#)
Alexandre La Valley (French crane boat), [148:5](#)
Alexandria (ex-*Yngve* or *Ingve*; ex-*Lindø*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [18:18–19](#), [21:2](#), [36:22](#), [36:37](#), [45:8–10](#),
[45:8](#), [57:36](#), [63:38](#), [65:37](#), [69:37](#), [72:38](#), [79:36](#), [80:2](#), [80:36](#), [80:36](#), [143:7](#)
 Alexandria Archaeological Protection Code, [163:48](#)
 Alexandria Seaport Foundation, [31:56–57](#), [36:37](#), [72:38](#)
 Alford, Michael B.
 “Preserving the Essence of Boats,” [51:18](#)
 “Reproducing a Periauger,” [109:15–17](#)
Alfred (ex-*Black Prince*) (square-rigged ship), [12:17–21](#), [12:18](#), [12:19](#), [14:51](#), [16:12–13](#), [44:24](#), [100:9](#)
Alfred Moore, SS (Liberty ship), [35:14](#)
 algae, [159:34](#)
Algoma (liner), [47:31](#)
Algonquin (Coast Guard cutter), [9:30](#)
 “Al-Hami: A Desert Village Preserves Its Seafaring Past,” [89:14–17](#)
Alice (barque), [18:41](#), [72:20](#)
Alice (two-masted schooner), [22:10](#)
 Alice Austen House Museum & Garden, [83:39](#)
Alice Cooke (four-masted schooner), [22:18](#), [22:19](#), [52:15](#)
Alice Dean (packet ship), [57:28](#)
Alice Kimball, [72:24](#)
Alice Pendelton (four-masted schooner), [27:37](#)

Alice S. Wentworth (coasting schooner), [2:3](#), [4:1](#), [4:33](#), [4:43](#), [5:8](#), [11:30](#), [33:3](#), [42:12](#), [42:12](#), [42:13](#), [42:13](#), [42:14](#), [44:3](#), [49:35](#), [49:35](#), [126:46](#), [155:11](#)
Alice S. Wentworth (coasting schooner replica), [4:1](#), [4:3](#), [5:5](#), [5:10](#), [7:32](#), [8:18](#), [49:35](#)
Alida (Hudson River steamer), [10:10](#)
Alinghi (yacht), [116:23](#), [116:23](#), [132:32](#)
Alitack (tugboat), [8:14](#)
 All Japan Seamen's Union, [35:12](#), [35:13](#)
 Allard, Dean C., [44:32](#), [73:38](#)
 Allcot, John, [30:12](#)
Allegheny (ex-*George W. Collie*; renamed *Norfolk*) (skipjack), [14:24](#), [14:24](#)
 Allen, Bobby, [36:8](#)
 Allen, Colin, [76:38](#)
 Allen, David B, [103:6](#)
 “Technology and Archaeology in the Deep Sea’: MIT Gathers the Experts,” [88:38](#)
 Allen, Joseph, [127:23](#)
 Allen, Mark
 “Treasures of the Manila Galleons,” [99:28–29](#)
 Allen, Paul, [152:49](#)
 Allen, Richard Sanders, [10:41–43](#)
 Allen, Robert
 “Nova Albion, The 1579 Claim to New England—in California!” [119:12–15](#)
 Allen, Stephanie
 “Who in the world is a nautical archaeologist?,” [112:23](#)
 Allen, Thad W., [123:46](#), [126:8](#), [126:8](#), [127:8](#), [127:8](#), [131:40](#)
 Allen, William Henry, [110:28–31](#), [110:28–29](#)
 Allen, Zaccheus, [145:20–24](#)
Allen A. (renamed *Fox*) (schooner), [22:12](#)
 Allen Knight Maritime Museum (Monterey), [19:41](#), [63:37](#)
 Allendorfer, Harry C. Jr., [81:3](#), [81:46](#)
Allerton (renamed *Lasirena*) (full-rigged ship), [3:33](#), [13:39](#)
 Alley, Nicholas, [112:41](#)
Alliance (frigate), [115:8](#), [115:9](#)
Alliance (steamer), [63:22](#)
Alliance (whaling-sealing ship), [16:19](#)
Alligator, HMS (frigate), [42:31](#)
Alligator (Union Civil War submarine), [108:4](#)
Alligator, USS (schooner), [79:37](#)
 Alligator Reef Lighthouse, [39:16](#)
 Allyn, Robert, [147:25–26](#)
Alma (freighter), [20:47](#)
Alma (scow schooner), [4:28](#), [5:5](#), [5:28](#), [8:13](#), [9:17](#), [22:40](#), [31:57](#), [34:39](#), [34:39](#), [38:11](#), [59:35](#), [63:37](#), [117:23](#)
Alma Doepel (motorship, former three-masted topsail schooner), [3:5](#), [3:31](#), [14:43](#)
Almirante Brown, ARA (MEKO warship), [135:22](#), [135:23](#)
Almirante Cochrane (ironclad), [94:17](#), [94:18](#), [94:19](#)
Almirante Condell (torpedo gunboat), [94:18](#), [100:15](#)
Almirante Lynch (torpedo gunboat), [94:18](#), [100:15](#)
Almirante Oquendo (Spanish cruiser), [125:43](#)
Almirante Saldanha (motorship, former four-masted topsail schooner), [3:5](#)
 Almon, William J., [151:36–37](#), [151:37](#)
Almond Branch (ex-*Asmore*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)

Almony, James, [140:13](#)
Aloha (barque-yacht), [21:2](#)
Aloha (square-rigged yacht), [152:29](#)
 “*Aloha, Kaiulani*”
 Part I: “The White Packet,” [9:19–22](#)
 Part II: “Design & Construction,” [9:23–26](#)
 Part III: “A Name that Lives,” [11:26](#)
 Part IV: “With the Alaska Packers,” [14:35–37](#)
 Aloha Tower Maritime Center/Museum, [25:47](#), [81:32](#)
Alpha (barkentine), [3:5](#)
Alpharatz (freighter), [37:5](#)
Alphonsine (brig), [15:23](#)
Alsterkamp (ex-*Gamecock*, ex-*Arnoldus Vinnen*, ex-*Chillicoth*, ex-*Flowtow*) (hulk, former full-rigged ship), [2:7](#)
Altair (schooner), [91:23](#)
Alumchine (Pembroke ferry), [3:30](#)
Alva (yacht), [147:10](#)
 Alvarez, Everett Jr., [134:8](#), [134:8](#), [135:8](#), [135:8](#)
Alvin (submersible), [153:47](#), [164:11](#), [164:55](#)
Alvin Clark (Great Lakes topsail schooner), [3:3](#), [3:5](#), [4:1](#), [4:33–34](#), [4:33](#), [5:29](#), [11:31](#), [11:31](#), [15:53](#), [15:53](#), [16:37](#),
[29:29](#), [34:37](#), [71:36](#), [71:36](#)
Alwyn Vincent (steam tug), [57:39](#)
Amadeo (steamer), [3:32](#), [13:40](#), [65:34](#)
Amagiri (Japanese destroyer), [104:38](#)
 “The Amazing Rebirth of the *Picton Castle*,” [73:40–41](#)
Ambassador (British tea clipper), [2:7](#), [13:40](#), [13:40](#), [21:3](#), [26:12](#)
 ambergris, [157:42–43](#)
Ambrose lightship, [4:19](#), [5:29](#), [13:12](#), [13:12](#), [13:17](#), [54:32](#), [54:33](#), [154:53](#), [155:13](#), [156:46](#)
 “Ambrose With Love,” [54:32](#)
 Amchitka Island, [149:15–16](#)
 Ameen, Janice, [20:31](#)
Amelir (ex-*Karen Sorensen*; renamed *Gefion*) (topsail schooner), [3:6](#)
 “Amending the *Constitution*,” [69:24–26](#)
America (Blackburn’s dory), [131:9](#)
America (Boston pilot schooner), [22:25](#)
America (ex-*Sterna*) (river barge), [20:19](#)
America (felucca), [51:14](#), [102:34](#)
America (Hudson River towboat), [80:24](#)
America (renamed *American Star*) (passenger ship), [70:37](#)
America (1921 schooner), [11:30](#),
America (1851 schooner yacht, America’s Cup namesake), [6:21](#), [8:28](#), [19:39](#), [4](#), [42:36](#), [9:5](#), [64:21](#), [74:25](#), [89:34](#),
[89:34](#), [97:0](#), [97:7–10](#), [97:7](#), [97:11](#), [98:21–25](#), [116:0](#), [116:20](#), [133:22](#), [147:25](#), [143:31–33](#), [143:32](#), [143:33](#), [143:34–](#)
[35](#), [147:34](#), [158:22](#)
America (1967 schooner yacht replica), [8:17](#), [17:28](#), [17:28](#), [49:5](#), [152:29](#)
America (1995 schooner yacht replica), [74:37](#), [136:6](#), [87:6](#), [92:12](#)
America (ship-of-the-line), [45:26](#)
America (steamboat), [9:33](#), [9:34](#), [58:21](#)
America (shipwreck; steel steamer), [47:31](#)
*America*³ syndicate, [113:37](#), [116:23](#)
America (Union war-yacht), [106:28](#)
America, SS (renamed USS *West Point*), [56:44](#), [98:33](#), [161:22](#), [162:7](#)

America, SS (United States Lines), [7:22](#), [65:12](#), [92:39](#), [95:38](#), [96:34](#), [144:25](#)
America, USS (aircraft carrier), [31:20](#)
America, USS (ex-*Amerika*; renamed USAT *Edmund B. Alexander*) (CTF ship), [127:12–16](#), [127:12–16](#), [128:5](#),
[129:6](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
 AMERICA 500 Rally, [60:39](#)
 “America and the Sea,” [84:28–29](#)
 “America Begins to Change the Atlantic World, Led by a Powerful ‘X’ Factor in New York’s Way of Doing
 Things,” [87:11–16](#)
 “America Needs King’s Point!” [72:6](#)
American (fishing schooner/Gloucesterman), [4:9](#), [6:5](#), [12:38](#), [42:12](#)
 “The American Achievement by Sea”
 Part I, [103:8–11](#)
 Part II, “From Two-Ocean Navy to All-Ocean Navy”, [104:6–9](#)
 American Association of Museums/International Congress of Museums (AAM/ICOM), [51:6](#)
 American Astrolabe, [46:38](#)
 American Battlefield Protection Program (ABPP), [137:44](#)
 American Bureau of Shipping Information Commons, [137:45–46](#)
American Challenger (freighter), [15:42](#)
 American Civil War. *See* Civil War
 “The American Clipper Makes Tracks on the Cape Horn Road—Pursued by the Bear Cub of the Ocean-Going
 Steamship,” [88:9–15](#)
American Crusader (freighter), [15:42](#)
American Diver, CSS (submarine), [158:17](#)
American Eagle (ex-*Andrew and Rosalie*) (Gloucester schooner), [42:12](#), [49:11](#), [49:12](#), [49:22](#), [119:0](#), [146:10](#),
[146:13](#), [146:13](#), [147:28](#)
American Eagle (Maine windjammer), [60:17](#)
American Eagle (yacht), [128:28](#)
 American Eight Destroyer Division, [99:0](#)
 American Export Lines, [129:34](#)
 “The American Flag at Sea”
 “A Shipper’s Perspective,” [78:6–7](#)
 “Are American Merchant Mariners Overpaid?” [79:6](#)
 “Early Activities of the US Merchant Marine in Latin America,” [83:8–9](#)
 “Economics Alone Is Not the Answer,” [81:7–8](#)
 “From a Labor Perspective,” [84:8–9](#)
 “Is Our Military Unwittingly Helping to Scuttle the US Merchant Marine?” [80:6–7](#)
 American Fur Company, [47:18](#)
 American Geographical and Statistical Society, [156:33](#)
American Hawk, SS (freighter), [142:5](#)
 “The American Heritage in the Falklands,” [4:36–41](#)
 American II Challenge, [34:38](#)
American Leader, SS, [38:5](#)
American Legion, USS, [94:2–3](#)
 American Lighthouse Foundation, [112:41](#)
 “American Marine Artists: A Research Project,” [15:54–56](#)
 American Maritime Academy, [4:43](#)
 American Maritime History Project (AMHP), [92:38](#)
 American Merchant Marine Association, [123:12](#)
 American Merchant Marine Memorials, [57:35](#), [68:6](#), [97:15](#)
 American Merchant Marine Museum (AMMM), [25:44](#), [40:33](#), [74:6](#), [75:5](#), [76:39](#), [77:37](#), [78:28](#), [79:40](#), [81:46](#), [82:38](#),

[83:49](#), [85:54](#), [86:36](#), [87:40](#), [88:37](#), [90:41](#), [91:39](#), [92:39](#), [93:39](#), [94:38](#), [95:38](#), [96:34](#), [97:38](#), [98:39](#), [99:40](#),
[100:45](#), [101:36](#), [102:41](#), [103:38](#), [105:40](#), [106:39](#), [127:41](#), [147:45](#), [160:36](#)
 art exhibit, [84:50](#)
 Hall of Fame, [106:39](#), [107:36](#)
 Passenger List and Photographic Collections, [97:38](#)
 Sperry Navigation Wing, [89:40](#)
 “The American Merchant Marine Museum,” [41:16–17](#), [75:5](#)
 American Merchant Marine Museum Foundation, [123:12](#)
 American Missionary Association (AMA), [71:23](#)
 American Naval Records Society, [158:50](#)
 American Navigation, [10:23](#)
American Nebraska (containership), [37:11](#)
 “*The American Neptune: Quo Vadis or R.I.P.?*” [114:5](#)
 American Offshore Whaling Voyage (AOWV) database, [164:51](#)
 American Philosophical Society, [156:33](#)
American Queen (paddlewheeler), [74:18](#), [102:38](#)
American Reliance, SS, [15:42](#), [136:40](#)
American Republic, M/V, [22:41](#)
 American Revolution, [85:12](#), [103:8–9](#)
 Battle of Cape Henry, [132:22–26](#)
 Battle of Fort Washington, [98:7](#)
 and the free port of Marstrand, [153:38–41](#)
 frigate construction, [103:13–16](#)
 Lafayette’s role, [151:16–17](#)
 naval battles, [103:5](#)
 privateering in, [59:26](#)
 wharves, [33:35](#)
 American rivers, [36:10–11](#), [43:6–7](#), [43:11](#), [87:39](#), [98:38](#)
 American Heritage Rivers, [86:35](#)
 Columbia, [43:20–21](#)
 Connecticut, [25:37](#), [36:12–16](#), [36:19](#), [36:28–30](#), [36:45–47](#)
 Dubuque, [43:8–10](#), [68:32](#)
 East River, [13:9–11](#), [13:16–17](#), [15:51](#), [25:42](#), [106:37](#)
 Housatonic, [50:18](#)
 Mississippi, [24:32](#), [27:39](#), [43:0](#), [62:36–37](#), [74:37](#), [100:46](#), [105:38](#), [145:48](#), [157:0](#)
 National Rivers Hall of Fame, [40:35](#), [45:34](#)
 Ohio, [21:35](#), [43:41](#), [57:28–29](#), [58:36](#)
 paintings depicting, [36:28–30](#), [37:23–25](#), [157:10–13](#)
 Potomac, [149:42](#), [156:22](#), [158:32](#)
 Yukon, [34:38](#)
 See also Hudson River
 “American Rivers,” [87:39](#)
 “American Sail in the Pacific Northwest,” [61:32–33](#)
 American Sail Training Association (ASTA), [4:3](#), [4:5](#), [4:17](#), [5:20–21](#), [6:28–29](#), [7:26–27](#), [8:23](#), [8:26](#), [9:16](#), [11:7](#),
[13:23](#), [13:34](#), [15:27](#), [17:12](#), [18:15](#), [19:32](#), [20:30–31](#), [22:33](#), [23:16–17](#), [25:53](#), [26:40–41](#), [27:13](#), [28:40–41](#),
[29:24–26](#), [30:34–35](#), [31:51–52](#), [33:28–29](#), [34:26–27](#), [35:30–31](#), [36:22–23](#), [38:30](#), [40:24–25](#), [44:20](#), [62:36](#),
[70:22–23](#), [73:32–33](#), [77:36](#), [81:45–46](#), [90:39](#), [98:38](#), [113:38](#), [122:49](#), [123:12](#), [129:47](#), [130:41](#), [132:45](#)
 1980 sail training races, [18:17–19](#)
 1981 conference, [21:42](#)
 1981 cruises [20:30](#)

1981 races, [21:42](#)
 1982 cruises, [23:17](#), [24:24](#)
 1982 international races, [24:24](#)
 1982 races, [22:33](#)
 1982 “Tall Ships”, [23:17](#), [24:24](#)
 1983 local races, [27:12](#)
 1984 chairman’s report, [34:26](#)
 1984 conference, [31:52](#)
 1984 international races, [29:24](#)
 1984 meetings, [32:31](#)
 1984 international races, [32:31](#)
 1984 Lake Ontario Tall Ships Rendezvous, [32:30](#)
 1984 race results, [34:26](#)
 1984 sail training opportunities, [32:31](#)
 1985 directory, [35:31](#), [36:23](#)
 1985 regional races, [36:23](#)
 1985 summer sail training cruises [35:31](#)
 1986 meeting, [41:32](#)
 1987 meeting, [42:32](#), [45:39](#)
 1992 Newport rally, [63:34–35](#)
 1992 directory, [66:25](#)
 1993 conference, [69:35](#)
 1994 annual meeting, [72:38–39](#)
 1994 Great Lakes Tall Ships Rally, [69:34](#)
 1995 International Tall Ships races, [75:16–17](#)
 1998 Tall Ships race, [85:52](#)
 2000 Tall Ships Challenge, [93:38](#)
 2004 Tall Ships Challenge, [108:18–19](#)
 2006 Tall Ships Challenge, [115:36](#)
 2008 Tall Ships Challenge, [125:54](#)
Alaska Eagle, [37:32](#)
 editorial, [27:14](#)
 History of Sail Training Races, Part I, [37:33](#)
 new classifications, [24:24](#)
Safety at Sea Rally, [55:34](#)
 “Saga of the Arctic Schooner *Bowdoin*,” [40:24–25](#)
 sail training in Australia and New Zealand, [40:25](#)
 Sailing School Vessels Act, [31:52](#)
 “At Sea and Abroad in the *Pogoria*,” [43:36–37](#)
 Tall Ships Pacific, [11:10](#)
 “Toward a Grand Alliance?” [43:38](#)
 American Salvage Association (ASA), [140:41](#)
 “American Schoolships: Nineteenth Century Beginnings,” [31:49–50](#)
 American Schooner Association, [24:28](#), [31:55](#), [50:35](#)
American Scout, [15:42](#)
 American seafaring, [86:9–13](#), [87:11–16](#), [89:8–10](#), [89:12](#), [103:8–11](#). *See also* seafaring
 American Ship Trust, [20:17](#), [20:36](#), [22:41](#)
 American Ship Trust Committee, [19:17](#)
American Shipper, SS, [129:5](#)
 American Shoals Lighthouse, [39:16](#)

American Society of Marine Artists (ASMA), [8:30](#), [8:34](#), [10:34](#), [11:38](#), [12:49](#), [14:54–55](#), [15:54](#), [16:45–50](#), [17:41](#), [19:34](#), [20:49](#), [24:34–37](#), [25:3](#), [46:7](#), [46:25](#), [48:38](#), [51:41](#), [60:32](#), [69:33](#), [72:30](#), [78:28](#), [108:34–37](#), [111:38](#), [116:30](#), [117:41](#), [123:34](#), [124:36](#), [127:34](#), [155:13](#), [156:39](#), [159:38](#), [161:4](#), [162:12](#)

2nd annual exhibition, [16:45–49](#)

2nd National Marine Art Conference, [161:36](#)

3rd annual exhibition, [19:29–32](#)

5th national exhibition, [24:34–37](#)

8th national exhibition (1986), [35:35](#), [40:30](#)

9th national exhibition (1989), [49:29](#), [50:27](#), [51:41](#)

10th national exhibition (1992), [62:30](#)

11th National Exhibition (2001), [96:26](#)

12th national exhibition (2001), [93:28](#), [97:24–27](#)

15th national exhibition, [139:40](#)

40th anniversary retreat, [163:33](#)

national exhibition (1997), [81:30](#)

National Marine Art Conference (NMAC), [154:28](#)

Northeast Region Exhibition (1990), [55:29](#)

regional exhibition (Philadelphia), [83:43](#)

American Star (ex-America) (passenger ship), [70:37](#)

American Tall Ship Syndicate, [48:31](#)

American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, [142:49](#)

American Turtle (submarine), [25:47](#), [36:14](#)

American Turtle (submarine reproduction), [36:19](#)

American Victory, SS, [97:13–14](#), [97:13](#)

American-Hawaiian Steamship Co., [1:9](#)

“America’s Cup: Personalities, Passion, and Privilege,” [158:22–25](#)

America’s Cup Race, [9:16](#), [34:38](#), [74:37](#), [74:39](#), [89:34](#), [97:11](#), [98:21–25](#), [116:0](#), [116:20–23](#), [116:32](#), [122:21–22](#), [143:34–35](#), [149:18](#)

1851 race, [97:7–10](#)

2007 race, [120:44–45](#)

Hall of Fame, [98:25](#), [103:38](#), [115:34](#), [119:40](#), [126:44](#)

Jubilee celebration, [99:36](#)

paintings depicting, [74:28](#), [158:22–25](#)

“America’s Cup Racing—The Oldest Competition in Sport,” [116:20–23](#)

“America’s First Frigates: The Luck of Thirteen,” [103:13–16](#)

“America’s Marine Highway Program,” [131:36](#)

“America’s Orphan: The US Flag Merchant Marine,” [77:6–9](#)

“America’s Policy for the Oceans,” [108:7](#)

America’s Rivers Project, [100:46](#)

America’s Sail, [63:36](#), [85:54](#)

“America’s Worst Maritime Disaster: The Ill-Fated Sidewheeler *Sultana*,” [92:33–35](#)

Amerigo Vespucci (full-rigged ship), [2:10](#), [4:13](#), [27:37](#), [30:8](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [56:31](#), [62:25](#), [85:54](#), [95:34](#), [117:44](#)

Amerika, SS (ex-SS *America*; now *Edmund B. Alexander*) (CTF ship), [127:12–16](#), [127:12–16](#), [128:5](#), [129:6](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)

Ameriketatik (Basque fishing trainera), [85:46–47](#), [85:47](#)

Ames, Sally Blair, [133:6–7](#)

Amethyst (wooden steam corvette), [94:15–16](#)

Amistad (ex-*Western Union*) (coasting schooner/slave ship), [4:14](#), [5:15](#), [10:27](#), [55:34](#), [71:20–21](#), [71:22](#), [71:23](#), [107:24](#), [132:43](#), [150:5](#), [154:54–55](#)

(pictures), [71:21](#), [149:4](#), [154:54](#)
 design of, [71:22](#)
Amistad (schooner/slave ship replica), [68:6](#), [70:37](#), [71:23](#), [72:10](#), [72:39](#), [79:37](#), [84:53](#), [85:7](#), [85:51](#), [91:38](#), [93:38](#),
[94:29](#), [94:30](#), [96:17](#), [96:20](#), [97:16](#), [99:5](#), [102:6](#), [121:44](#), [132:43](#),
 (pictures), [93:38](#), [94:29](#), [94:30](#), [96:20](#), [103:11](#), [108:18](#), [108:19](#), [132:43](#)
 African teak for planking, [89:40](#)
 model, [102:6](#)
 Amistad America, [99:5](#)
 “The Amistad Incident,” [71:20–21](#)
 Amon, Robert, [62:38](#)
 “E. G. Schumacher, Marine Artist,” [44:26–27](#)
Amorita (sailboat), [162:12](#)
Amphion (brigantine), [3:5](#)
Amphitheatre (schooner-rigged tender), [81:39](#)
Amphitrite (ex-*Hinemoa*, ex-*Joyfarer*, ex-*Dolores*) (barquentine), [3:5](#)
 amphorae, [114:21](#)
Amra (cargo ship), [65:26](#)
Amsterdam (clipper), [50:38–39](#), [56:31](#), [83:48](#)
 “Amsterdam by Rowboat,” [56:32–33](#)
Amsterdam II (East Indiaman), [50:38–39](#), [50:38–39](#), [55:34](#), [56:0](#), [56:31](#), [56:31](#), [56:32](#)
 Amundsen, Roald, [129:24](#), [129:26](#), [129:26](#), [142:31](#), [156:33](#), [156:53–55](#)
Amy (land boat), [51:39](#)
Amy Howson (Humber sloop), [17:35](#), [24:27](#), [27:37](#)
Amy Mister, [86:27](#)
Anacostia (gunboat), [162:19](#)
 anchors, [11:24–25](#), [34:4](#), [35:3](#), [54:38](#)
 fouled anchor, [96:29](#)
 “Anchors and Anchoring,” [11:24–25](#)
Ancon, SS (steamer), [148:5](#)
Ancona (British steamer), [82:10](#)
 “‘And Then There Were None’: A Seadog Artist Reports on the XXXIX Cape Horners World Congress,” [29:22–23](#)
Andalucia (ex-*Ville de Mulhouse*) (four-masted barque), [2:7](#), [2:13](#), [3:13](#), [4:30](#), [13:39–40](#), [16:17](#)
 Anderson, Absalom L., [10:6](#), [37:12](#)
 Anderson, Charles B., [122:13](#)
 “How to Save the *United States*,” [127:10–11](#)
 Anderson, Daven (artist), [157:0](#)
 “The Rivers: A Celebration of Life and Work on America’s Waterways,” [157:10–13](#)
 Anderson, Harry, [39:6](#), [44:4](#), [45:4](#), [45:6](#)
 Anderson, Henry H. Jr., [43:38](#), [55:7](#), [56:34](#), [76:5](#), [77:4](#)
 “Toward a Grand Alliance?” [43:38](#)
 Anderson, Richard, [119:8](#), [144:52](#), [144:52](#)
 “Taking the Measure of *Coronet*,” [97:33](#)
 Anderson, Ross
 “Hull Speed on the Schooner *Zodiac*,” [72:29](#)
 Andrade, Cecilio, [9:29](#)
Andrea Doria, SS (ocean liner), [122:34](#), [122:35](#), [156:8](#), [156:8](#)
Andrew and Rosalie (renamed *American Eagle*) (Gloucester schooner), [42:12](#), [49:11](#), [49:12](#), [49:22](#), [146:10](#), [146:13](#),
[146:13](#), [147:28](#)
Andrew Doria (US Navy brig), [46:5](#), [47:5](#), [152:36](#), [152:36](#)
Andrew Fletcher (paddle wheel steamboat), [39:4](#)

Andrew Hicks (whaling ship), [51:5](#)
 Andrews, Brendan, [163:29](#)
 Andrews, Brian, [140:33](#)
 Andrews, John, [112:10](#)
 Andrews, Roy Chapman, [142:34](#)
 Andrews, Tom, [68:7](#)
Andronikos (renamed *COSCO Shipping Panama*), [156:50](#), [156:50](#)
Androscoggin, USCG cutter, [139:28](#)
Andy Johnson (steamship), [118:38](#)
 Angamos, Battle of, [94:17–18](#), [94:19](#)
Angelique (ketch), [19:38](#)
Angelique (Maine schooner), [49:31](#)
Angelita (ex-*Hussar V*; ex-*Sea Cloud*; renamed *Patria*; renamed *Antarna*) (yacht), [2:11](#), [2:12](#), [4:18](#), [16:34](#), [19:39](#),
[31:3](#), [38:36–37](#), [39:6](#), [89:36–37](#), [89:36–37](#), [90:3](#), [114:3](#), [131:16–20](#), [131:16–20](#), [133:6](#), [155:6](#)
 Anglesea, Martyn
 “Kenneth Shoemith: Merchant Sailor and Marine Artist,” [73:24–26](#)
Angus McDonald, SS (Liberty ship), [70:5](#)
Animal Kingdom, The (Cuvier), [164:41](#)
 animals, aboard ships. *See also* sea animals
 dogs, [110:22](#)
 parrots, [133:40–41](#)
 pigs, [120:24](#)
Ann McKim (Baltimore schooner), [14:18](#)
Ann McKim (propeller-driven ship), [40:34](#)
 model, [71:28](#)
Ann of Norfolk (pilot schooner), [14:16](#)
Anna (ex-*Otterburn*) (four-masted barque), [1:34](#), [6:34–38](#), [6:35](#), [6:36](#), [8:6](#), [14:33](#), [15:66](#), [75:45–47](#), [75:45](#)
Anna Kristina, [61:39](#)
Anna Mae (tugboat), [80:21](#)
Anna Maria (brigantine), [3:5](#)
Anna Marie (schooner), [48:7](#)
Anna R. Heidritter (schooner), [92:3](#)
Anna Rosa (Norwegian square-sail ketch), [60:38](#)
Anna Sophia (two-masted granite schooner), [33:20](#), [103:22](#)
 “Annals of the Pacific Steam Schooners,” [83:40–42](#)
 Annapolis, Maryland, [150:8–9](#)
Annapolis, USS, [125:42](#)
 “Annapolis from the Bollard,” [14:15](#)
 Annapolis Marine Art Gallery, [35:35](#), [112:35](#)
 Anne (HRH The Princess Royal), [136:19](#), [152:10–11](#), [152:10–11](#), [153:8](#), [153:8](#)
Anne Arundel (steamer), [14:10](#)
Anne Khristine (square topsail schooner), [61:38](#)
Anne Rowe (stern trawler), [82:21](#)
 Annenberg, Walter H., [10:21](#)
Annie (Arden Scott’s schooner), [122:28–29](#), [122:28](#), [122:31](#)
Annie (sandbagger), [36:36](#)
Annie and Jane (schooner), [14:43](#)
Annie B. (steam tugboat), [5:29](#), [8:14](#), [8:28](#), [13:48](#)
Annie C. Ross (four-masted coasting schooner), [2:35](#), [4:43](#), [7:14](#), [23:41](#), [33:21](#)
 model, [137:45](#)

Anmarie Sculpture Garden & Arts Center, [140:36](#)
Annyah (ex-*Golden Hind*) (Scottish composite schooner), [30:22](#)
 “Another Liberty Lives: The *John W. Brown* Steams Down the Bay,” [60:36](#)
Ansaldo San Giorgio II (Italian motorship), [134:28–29](#)
 Ansel, Willets, [27:37](#)
Ansel (ex-*Stephen R. Mallory*), [36:37](#), [136:26–29](#), [136:27](#)
Ansel Gibbs (whaleship), [2:26](#)
Anselm (cargo ship), [137:26–28](#)
Ansgar (barque), [93:15](#)
 Anson, George, [137:19](#), [137:20–21](#), [137:21](#)
Anson, HMS (ex-*Iroquoise*), [77:40](#)
Antaeus, USS (ex-*Saint John*; renamed USS *Rescue*) (steamship), [119:6](#)
Antares (schooner), [143:7](#)
Antarna (ex-*Patria*; ex-*Angelita*; ex-*Sea Cloud*; ex-*Hussar V*; now *Sea Cloud*) (yacht), [2:11](#), [2:12](#), [4:18](#), [16:34](#),
[19:39](#), [31:3](#), [38:36–37](#), [39:6](#), [89:36–37](#), [89:36–37](#), [90:3](#), [114:3](#), [131:16–20](#), [131:16–20](#), [133:6](#), [155:6](#)
Antelope (frigate), [26:28](#), [30:9](#), [30:9](#)
 Anthony, George, [117:13](#)
 Anthony, William “Bill,” [144:29–30](#)
Anthony, USS (destroyer, DD-172), [144:30](#)
Anthony, USS (destroyer, DD-515), [144:30](#)
Anthony Wayne (side-wheeler), [120:40](#), [20:43](#), [120:43](#)
Antic (steam launch), [43:32](#)
 “Anticipating a Hurricane: Designing a Berth for *Elissa*,” [132:16–20](#)
Antigone, USS (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
 Antigua Classic Yacht Regatta, [116:42](#)
 Antikytnera shipwreck, [156:51–53](#)
 Antin, Ed (modelmaker and author), [44:41](#)
 “A Fifty-Year Building Program,” [44:40–41](#)
Antinoe (British steamer), [17:9](#), [19:4](#), [19:4](#)
Antioch Victory, SS (Victory ship), [97:14](#)
 Antique & Classic Boat Society, [25:45](#)
 Antique Boat & Yacht Club, [6:30](#), [16:34](#)
 Antique Boat Museum (Clayton, NY), [107:36](#), [113:2](#)
 Antique Scrimshaw Collectors Association (ASCA), [151:42](#)
 Anti-Submarine Rocket (ASROC) launchers, [100:17](#)
 “Anton Otto Fischer,” [13:50–53](#)
Antonio D. Lussich (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Antonio Padre (renamed *Bice*) (motorship, former full-rigged ship), [2:7](#)
 Antonisz, Aert (artist), [48:29](#)
Anzanec (Tami canoe), [30:38–39](#)
 Aoki, Yoh, [64:39](#)
Apache, USNS, [153:54](#)
 Apalachicola Maritime Museum, [68:32](#), [77:38](#)
Aphia, [153:34](#)
 APL Limited, [82:36](#)
Apollo (Gold Rush storeship), [102:30](#)
Apollo 11, [139:43](#)
 command module from, [109:30](#)
Apollo II (sternwheeler replica), [8:18](#)
Appledore (topsail cutter), [30:22](#)

Appledore IV, [164:30](#)
Appledore V, [164:30](#)
 “An Appreciation of William Alexander Coulter,” [22:29–31](#)
 “Apprentice-Built Dories for *Adventure*,” [159:22–23](#)
 Apprenticeshop (Rockport), [27:37](#), [28:6–7](#), [29:2](#), [33:34](#), [51:4](#), [51:29](#), [52:5](#), [56:35](#), [64:38](#), [103:30](#)
Aqua (ex-*New York Central*) (waterboat, formerly steam lighter), [2:31](#), [4:19](#), [4:20](#), [5:29](#), [13:12](#), [13:12](#), [34:8](#)
 Aquaculture Foundation, [90:39](#)
Aquamarine (ex-*Siele*; ex-*Sea Wolf*), [66:5](#)
Aqueous IV, [129:38](#)
Aquidneck (merchant ship), [73:20](#)
 Aquidneck Marine Gallery, [29:38](#)
Aquitania (British transport), [100:2–3](#)
Aquitania (Cunard liner), [20:29](#), [65:15](#), [65:20](#), [65:25](#), [93:13](#), [95:12](#), [95:13](#)
Arab (brig), [141:14](#)
 Arab dhows. *See* dhows
Arabia (steamboat), [60:39](#), [104:36](#)
 Arabian seafaring, [89:14–17](#). *See also* seafaring
Arabic (British liner), [55:44](#)
Aracabessa (British merchantman), [153:32](#)
Arago (barque), [160:29](#)
 Aras, Kemal, [68:18–19](#)
Arashi (Japanese aircraft carrier), [102:12](#)
 Aratusa Supper Club, [11:19](#)
Arbella (ex-*Lavolta*) (coasting schooner reproduction), [8:17](#), [17:27](#)
 Arbon, Raymond, [140:10](#)
 Arbuthnot, Marriot, [132:22–26](#), [132:22](#)
Arbutus (lighthouse tender), [161:40](#)
Arc, [14:20](#)
Arcadia, USS (destroyer tender), [8:1](#)
 Archaeological Resources Protection Act (1979), [68:14](#)
 Archaeological Society of Maryland, [67:35](#), [68:17](#)
 “Archaeology—All At Sea?” [39:11](#)
 archery, [101:20–22](#)
Archibald Russell, [93:18](#)
Arctic, SS (paddlewheel steamship), [64:17](#), [89:10](#), [143:30](#), [143:31](#), [154:40–41](#), [154:41](#)
Arctic Discoverer (research vessel), [64:29](#)
Arctic Salvor (salvage ship), [25:9](#), [163:6](#)
Ardelle (pinky schooner), [159:19–20](#), [159:19–20](#)
 “Arden Scott’s Life in Art and Boats,” [122:28–31](#)
Ardent (French frigate), [132:25](#)
Ardent (Royal Navy ship), [26:28](#), [30:9](#)
Ardnamurchan (British steel ship), [24:37](#), [82:26](#)
 Ardnamurchan Transitions Project (ATP), [137:41](#)
Ardwina (sailing barge), [29:47](#)
Arethusa. *See* *Peking* (ex-*Pekin*, ex-*Arethusa II*, renamed *Peking*), (four-masted barque)
Arethusa (knockabout), [49:15](#)
Arethusa (renamed *Tomolka*), [85:17](#)
Arethusa (training ship), [54:46](#)
Arethusa II (ex-*Peking*, renamed *Peking*), [156:18](#)
 Argentinean Coast Guard (Prefetura Naval), [139:33](#), [139:33](#)

Argo (Jason's ship), [33:32](#)
Argo (renamed *Sightseer XII*), [130:30–33](#), [130:30](#), [130:31](#)
Argo (sloop), [123:13](#), [123:13](#)
Argo, USCGC, [142:16–22](#), [142:19](#), [143:5](#)
Argo Merchant, [128:35](#)
Argo/Jason system, [88:38](#), [116:41](#)
Argonaut, MTS (ex- *USS Vixen*; ex-*Orion*) (motor vessel), [17:33](#), [17:33](#)
Argonaut (replica of Johnson's *Yankee*), [79:36](#)
 "The *Argonaut* Sails into Her Second Half Century," [17:33](#)
Argus (brig), [105:12](#), [114:27](#), [116:11](#), [116:12](#), [135:11](#)
Argus (topsail ketch), [21:34](#)
Ariel
 at the Battle of Lake Erie, [144:15](#), [144:16](#)
 seized in the Quasi-War, [113:18](#)
Aris (Greek ship), [61:38](#)
Arizona (steamship), [43:24](#), [126:28](#)
Arizona, USS (battleship), [31:7](#), [60:17](#), [71:36](#), [138:42](#), [159:42–43](#), [159:43](#)
Ark (replica), [17:27](#)
Ark Royal (English galleon), [48:29](#)
Ark Royal, HMS (aircraft carrier), [18:46](#), [30:8](#), [31:2](#), [65:32](#), [85:36](#)
Arkansas, USS (battleship), [31:11](#), [33:3](#), [65:34](#), [69:13](#), [73:5](#)
 Arkansas Inland Maritime Museum, [158:5](#)
Arken (stationary schoolship), [3:13](#)
Arleigh Burke, USS (destroyer), [100:18](#)
Arlington, USS, [127:44](#)
Arlyn, [101:13](#)
Armenia (Hudson River steamer), [10:6](#), [37:31](#)
Armina (steam yacht), [9:33](#)
 Armistead, George, [137:15](#), [140:17](#)
 Armstrong, John, [136:10](#)
 Army Corps of Engineers (COE), [7:24](#), [140:29](#)
 "The Army Corps of Engineers' Role in Preserving Harbor Cultural Resources," [7:24](#)
 Army Postal Terminal (Manhattan), [65:15](#)
 Army Transport Service, [48:4](#), [161:22](#)
 Arnold, Benedict, [53:29–31](#), [103:14](#), [103:15](#), [117:14–19](#), [117:15](#), [132:22](#), [132:23](#), [132:26](#), [147:6](#)
Arnoldus Vinnen (ex-*Gamecock*, ex-*Chillicothe*, ex-*Alsterkamp*, ex-*Flowtow*) (hulk, former full-rigged ship), [2:7](#)
 Aron, Erika, [124:27](#)
 Aron, Jack R., [56:4](#), [56:34](#), [69:40](#), [156:18](#), [164:11](#)
 Aron, Peter A., [56:4](#), [56:34](#), [56:35](#), [60:32](#), [124:27](#), [124:27](#), [164:11](#)
Around Cape Horn (film), [156:18](#)
 Around the Americas, [129:24–25](#), [130:41](#)
 "Around the Americas," [129:24–25](#)
 "Around the World Under Square Sail," [161:46–49](#)
Arranmore (renamed *Vindicatrix*) (square-rigger), [61:11](#)
 Art Galleries
 Academy Arts Museum (Easton, MD), [156:39](#)
 Addison Gallery of American Art, [71:28](#)
 American Merchant Marine Museum, [84:50](#)
 Annapolis Marine Art Gallery, [35:35](#), [112:35](#)
 Annmarie Sculpture Garden & Arts Center, [140:36](#)

Aquidneck Marine Gallery, [29:38](#)
Baltimore Museum of Art, [121:46](#)
Big Horn Gallery, [73:28](#), [77:26](#)
Boston Maritime Gallery, [97:28](#)
Cape Cod Maritime Museum, [134:30](#)
Cape Museum of Fine Arts, [96:26](#)
Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum, [83:43](#), [156:39](#)
Cold War Gallery, [129:42](#)
Coos Art Museum, [105:30](#), [110:38](#), [114:18](#), [115:32](#), [121:46](#), [125:36](#), [127:34](#), [133:32](#), [139:40](#), [145:32](#), [153:42](#),
[156:39](#), [158:26](#), [163:33](#)
Cummer Museum of Arts & Gardens, [81:30](#)
David Warther Carving Museum, [70:28](#)
Delaware Art Museum, [96:26](#)
Detroit Institute of Arts, [104:26](#)
Devin Galleries (Coeur d'Alene, ID), [135:32](#)
Essex Historical Society and Shipbuilding Musuem, [106:33](#)
First USA Riverfront Arts Center, [96:26](#)
Forbes Gallery, [52:25](#), [96:26](#)
Freer Gallery of Art, [113:34](#)
Frye Art Museum, [81:30](#)
Georgia O'Keeffe Museum, [145:32](#)
Grand Central Art Galleries, [38:29](#)
Greenwich Workship Gallery, [34:34](#)
Hanover Square Art Gallery, [29:38](#)
Herreshoff Marine Museum, [124:36](#)
Independence Seaport Museum, [83:43](#), [111:38](#), [127:34](#), [142:46](#)
J. Russell Jinishian Gallery, [96:26](#), [140:36](#), [147:34](#), [156:38](#)
Jacoby Arts Center (Alton, IL), [153:42](#)
Kalamazoo Institute of Arts, [89:28](#)
Kirsten Gallery, [31:23](#), [34:34](#), [51:41](#), [73:28](#)
Mariners' Museum, [70:28](#), [71:28](#), [72:30](#), [73:28](#), [74:28](#), [90:28](#)
Maritime Gallery (Portsmouth, NH), [79:27](#)
Maritime Museum of San Diego, [105:29](#), [128:26](#), [135:32](#)
Metropolitan Museum of Art, [141:30](#), [142:45](#)
Minneapolis Institute of Arts, [56:23](#)
Minnesota Marine Art Museum (MMAM), [115:32](#), [125:36](#), [141:31](#), [142:44](#), [145:32](#), [147:34](#), [154:28](#), [156:39](#)
Muscarelle Museum (College of William and Mary), [154:28](#), [155:46](#), [156:39](#)
Museum of Contemporary Art (San Diego), [105:29](#)
Nantucket Historical Association, [125:35](#)
National Gallery of Art, [39:30](#), [75:21](#), [140:36](#), [141:30–31](#)
National Maritime Museum (London), [76:28](#), [108:37](#), [114:18](#), [116:30](#)
National Maritime Museum (Paris), [100:22–26](#)
National Museum of American Art, [78:25](#)
Nautilus Marine Art Gallery, [75:21](#)
Navy Art Gallery, [57:30](#), [68:29](#)
Navy Art online, [116:30](#)
Navy Museum, [99:26](#)
New Bedford Art Museum, [124:36](#), [127:34](#)
Newport Art Museum, [70:28](#), [89:28](#)
Newport Harbor Nautical Museum, [110:24–27](#)

Noyes Museum of Art (Oceanville, NJ), [124:36](#)
 Oliphant Gallery, [52:25](#), [63:28](#), [69:32](#)
 Peabody Essex Museum, [86:28](#)
 Penobscot Marine Museum, [83:43](#)
 Promenade Gallery, [73:28](#)
 Quester Gallery, [50:27](#), [69:32](#), [73:28](#), [78:25](#)
 Quinlan Visual Arts Center, [156:39](#)
 R. J. Schaefer Gallery, [62:30](#)
 Riverfront Gallery (Maine Maritime Museum), [75:21](#), [88:28](#), [124:36](#)
 Royal Academy of Arts (London), [141:30](#)
 San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park, [115:32](#)
 San Francisco Ship Model Gallery, [38:29](#), [38:33](#)
 Santa Barbara Maritime Museum, [142:44](#)
 Scott Kennedy Gallery, [60:32](#)
 Seven Seas Gallery, [112:35](#)
 Skipjack Nautical Wares & Marine Gallery, [121:46](#), [122:32](#), [122:32](#), [125:36](#), [135:32](#)
 Smith Gallery, [31:23](#), [35:35](#), [37:27](#), [38:29](#), [40:30](#), [42:26](#), [49:29](#), [52:25](#)
 Spartanburg Art Museum, [124:36](#)
 Texas Seaport Museum, [115:32](#)
 US Naval Academy Museum, [147:34](#)
 Vallejo Gallery, [79:27](#)
 Ventura County Maritime Museum, [57:30](#), [71:28](#), [94:26](#), [127:34](#), [129:38](#)
 Walters Art Museum (Baltimore), [121:46](#)
 Water Street Gallery, [69:32](#)
See also Mystic Maritime Gallery
 “Art Has No Boundaries,” [25:35](#)
 “Art Historians of the American Northwest,” [33:38–40](#)
 “The Art of Naval Miniatures,” [90:32–33](#)
 “Art of the Figurehead,” [50:29](#)
 “The Art of the Ship Modeler,” [75:20](#)
 “Art of the Spanish Armada,” [48:26–29](#)
 “The Art of the Tug,” [76:19](#)
 “The Art of William Van de Velde the Younger,” [34:28–33](#)
Art Union (renamed *George M. Barnard*) (schoolship), [31:50](#)
 “Arthur Briscoe, Marine Artist,” [10:31–33](#)
Arthur Foss (ex-*Wallowa*) (steam tugboat/towboat), [2:31](#), [5:30](#), [8:14](#), [22:41](#), [25:8](#), [25:18](#), [81:44](#), [95:40](#)
Arthur J. Lynn (renamed *Richard Henry Dana*) (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Arthur M. Huddell, SS (Liberty ship), [34:37](#), [58:35](#)
Arthur Sewall (four-masted barque), [13:6](#), [14:4](#), [19:5](#)
Arung Samudera (schooner), [95:34](#)
Arvor (expedition ship), [34:38](#)
Aryan (full-rigged ship), [10:15](#), [10:16](#), [10:16](#), [10:17](#)
 “‘As good as can be made’: Report on the *Vicar of Bray*,” [5:24–27](#)
 “As In a Mirror,” [99:23–25](#)
 asamat canoe, [43:29](#). *See also* canoes
Ascania (Cunard liner), [65:20](#)
Asgard, [56:29](#)
Asgard II (training brigantine), [56:29](#), [60:46](#), [66:26](#), [75:17](#), [77:36](#), [80:17](#), [83:50](#), [95:34](#)
 Ashcroft, Gerald, [55:12](#)
Asheville, USS (gunboat), [12:29](#)

Ashkabad (Russian tanker), [68:12](#)
Ashland, USS (LSD 48), [131:36](#), [131:36](#)
 Ashley, Clifford (artist), [161:29](#)
 Ashley, Raymond, [73:38](#), [93:7](#), [109:4](#), [119:34](#), [121:8](#), [135:44](#), [149:8](#)
 Ashton, J. Richard
 “A Three Week Voyage Which Has Lasted My Lifetime,” [32:25](#)
Ashton Mac (fish tug), [83:2](#)
Asia (British frigate), [149:24](#)
Asia (ex-*Earnock*) (river barge), [20:19](#)
Asia (whaling-sealing ship), [16:19](#)
 Asia-Pacific Underwater Cultural Heritage Conference, [138:46](#)
 Askby, Michael, [80:39](#)
 Askin, Mehmet, [68:20](#)
 “ASMA’s Fifth National Exhibition: The Revolution Is Here,” [24:34–37](#)
 “ASMA’s Second Annual Exhibition,” [16:45–49](#)
Asmore (renamed *Almond Branch*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
Asp (naval schooner), [147:19](#), [147:21](#)
 Aspinwall, John, [156:33](#)
 Assiniboine Riverwalk (City of Winnipeg), [69:35](#)
 Association CSS Alabama, [70:40](#)
 Association for Great Lakes Maritime History (AGLMH), [38:34](#), [47:38](#)
 Association Hermione-La Fayette, [151:17](#)
 Association of Fleet Tug Sailors, [80:3](#)
 Association of International Cape Horners, [31:3](#)
 Astor, Brooke, [34:9](#)
Astral (Bermuda ketch), [12:41](#), [18:18–19](#)
Astral (renamed *Star of New Zealand*) (four-masted barque), [14:36](#)
Astral, SS, [36:3](#), [36:4](#)
Astrea (ex-*Fano*; ex-*Lillebaelt*; renamed *Prince Louis*) (three-masted schooner), [3:9](#)
Astrid (brig), [56:29](#), [83:50](#)
Astrid (now *Golden Dubloon*) (galleon replica), [17:29](#)
 astrolabe, [112:22](#), [161:53](#)
Astrolabe (French exploration ship), [160:45](#)
Asturias (Royal Mail Line liner), [65:20](#)
 “At Home in Hawaii: *Falls of Clyde*,” [81:34–35](#)
 “At Sea and Abroad in the *Pogoria*,” [43:36–37](#)
 “At Sea in the *Pride of Baltimore*,” [15:36–38](#)
 “At the End of the Artist’s Rainbow,” [6:9–17](#), [6:21–22](#), [6:25](#)
 “At the Helm of the *Queen Elizabeth 2*: A Family Tradition,” [95:14](#)
 “At War before the War—SS *City of Flint*’s Ordeal Under the Nazi Flag,” [159:10–14](#)
Atalanta (auxiliary steam yacht), [68:25](#)
Atalanta (schooner), [82:0](#), [82:28](#)
Athena (schooner), [4:42](#), [49:11](#), [65:31](#), [81:10–11](#), [89:8](#), [89:35](#), [155:11](#), [155:11](#), [155:12](#)
Athena, M/V, [128:29](#)
Athenia (ocean liner), [29:6](#), [65:21](#), [95:13](#), [96:3](#), [98:33](#), [159:10](#)
 lifeboat from, [159:10](#)
Atlanta (Cape Verde packet), [8:21](#)
Atlanta (ex-CSS *Tallahassee*; ex-CSS *Olustee*; now CSS *Chameleon*) (Confederate steamer), [151:34–37](#), [151:34](#), [151:36](#)
Atlantic (ex-*Malolo*, ex-*Matsonia*, now *Queen Frederica*) (ocean liner), [7:22](#)

Atlantic (four-masted bark), [6:35](#)
Atlantic (schooner yacht), [4:34](#), [5:32](#), [25:45](#), [112:38](#), [112:38](#), [113:4](#), [115:29](#), [123:44](#)
Atlantic (steamship), [143:31](#), [154:41](#)
Atlantic (three-masted schooner), [25:44](#)
Atlantic, UST, [15:47](#)
Atlantic, Battle of, [29:6–8](#), [35:12–13](#), [66:0](#), [66:8–15](#), [67:4](#), [69:9](#)
 “A Critical Supply Line,” [68:8–9](#)
 “The Destroyer’s Poor Relation,” [68:10–12](#)
 “A View from the Bow Torpedo Room,” [67:12–14](#)
Atlantic Canada Institute, [25:47](#)
Atlantic Challenge, [51:9](#), [85:52](#), [103:30–32](#)
Atlantic Challenge Foundation (ACF), [103:30–31](#)
Atlantic Charter, [101:8](#), [101:9](#), [104:9](#)
Atlantic Charter Maritime Archaeological Foundation (ACMAF), [12:25](#)
Atlantic Dock Company, [14:30–31](#)
Atlantic Ocean Alliance, [12:38](#)
Atlantic slave trade. *See* slave trade
Atlantic Sun, SS (renamed SS *Panuco*) (tanker), [79:3](#)
Atlantis (auxiliary cruiser), [142:16](#)
Atlantis (barquentine), [69:5](#)
Atlantis, R/V (research vessel), [144:42](#), [144:42](#), [151:51](#), [155:52](#)
Atlantis (space shuttle), [144:42](#)
Atlas (ex-*Lornty*; renamed *Conemaugh*) (square-rigger remnant; oil barge), [2:7–8](#), [3:13](#), [26:10](#)
Atlas (renamed *Star of Lapland*), [14:36](#)
Atlas (tugboat), [6:35](#)
“Attack on Cape Florida Light, 1836,” [152:32–34](#)
Atwater, C. E., [14:14–15](#)
Atwater, John (artist), [46:27](#)
Aubrey, Jack, [85:40](#)
Auburn (four-masted barque), [69:5](#)
Auckland Maritime Museum, [66:26](#)
Audacious, HMS, [85:32](#)
Audacity, HMS (ex-*Hannover*) (escort carrier), [67:10](#)
Augusta, [88:28](#)
Augusta, USS (heavy cruiser), [65:4](#), [69:13](#), [69:13](#), [69:15](#)
Augusta Hilton (four-masted schooner), [9:27–28](#)
Auld, Hugh, [97:17](#)
Auld Reekie (puffer), [33:33](#)
Aurelien, Velot, [152:8](#)
Aurora (four-masted schooner, ex-barkentine), [19:41](#), [99:32](#)
Aurora (Russian cruiser), [12:27](#), [12:27](#), [148:26](#)
Aurora Australis (Antarctic research vessel), [92:22](#)
Austen, Alice, [84:4](#)
 photographs of New York Harbor, [83:35–39](#)
Austin, Isaac, [152:38](#)
Austin, William, [152:38](#)
Austral Lightning (ex-*Espania*; renamed *Cape Fear*), [136:40](#), [138:5–6](#)
Australia (two-masted coastal schooner), [5:6](#), [5:7](#), [5:7](#), [7:5](#), [8:23](#)
Australia II (yacht), [43:29](#), [115:34](#), [116:23](#), [118:5](#)
Australian Association for Maritime History, [23:26](#), [24:32](#)

Australian Centre for Field Robotics, [156:53](#)
Australian Gold Rush, [154:40](#)
Australian Institute for Maritime Archaeology, [24:32](#)
Australian National Maritime Museum, [67:23](#), [85:51](#), [128:44](#)
Australian surf boat, [100:35](#)
Autissier, Isabelle, [70:40](#)
Autonomous Underwater Vehicles (AUVs), [81:42](#), [88:38](#), [153:19](#)
Autumn (brig), [42:31](#)
Avalon, SS (steamship), [106:19](#)
Avanti (topsail ketch), [2:28](#)
Avenger, HMS (sloop of war), [146:19](#)
Averoff (armored cruiser), [12:27](#)
Avondale Park (Canadian merchant ship), [29:8](#)
“Awakening the Next Watch: Sail Training Aboard USCG Bark *Eagle*,” [84:36–38](#)
Ayala, Juan Manuel de, [140:28](#)
Azalea, [22:10](#)
Aziz (Arab dhow), [154:16–18](#), [154:16–17](#)
Azorean Whaleboat Project, [90:40](#)

B

B. Antonucci (ex-*George B. McClellan*) (fireboat), [4:21](#)
B. Aymar (clipper ship), [8:4](#)
B-39 (Soviet submarine), [120:17](#), [120:19](#), [120:19](#)
Babbit (US destroyer), [29:8](#), [143:28](#)
Babcock, George, [105:16–17](#)
Babits, Lawrence E., [116:25](#)
 “Reproducing a Periauger,” [109:15–17](#)
Bacchante, HMS, [30:8](#), [30:8](#)
Bache, Alexander Dallas, [120:32](#), [120:34](#), [120:34](#), [156:33](#)
Bache, George M., [152:32](#)
Backer, Terry, [50:23](#)
Bacon, Carter S. Jr.
 “*She’s Not a Model T!*” [51:13](#)
Bactria (sistership to *Wavertree*), [26:10](#), [26:11](#)
Badger (Lake Michigan carferry), [67:4](#), [81:44](#), [116:38](#)
Badger State, SS, [140:13](#)
Badham, Michael
 “*The Thames Barge: Stumpies and Stackies, Boomies and Mulies*,” [34:20–24](#)
Baffin, USCG cutter, [105:6](#)
“*Baffling Briny Babble*,” [108:12–13](#)
Bagheera (staysail schooner), [74:41](#)
Bagley, Worth, [157:18](#), [157:19](#)
Bahnsen, Detlef, [58:46–47](#), [58:47](#)
Bahnsen, Robert
 “*My Father’s Epic Cape Horn Voyage*,” [58:46–47](#)
Bailey, Richard, [95:5](#), [154:8](#), [154:8](#), [155:49–50](#), [155:49](#)
Bailey, William J. “Bill,” [35:13](#), [73:38–39](#)
Bailon, Ruben, [140:13](#)
Bainbridge, William, [44:16](#), [90:28](#), [105:13](#), [112:12–15](#), [112:12](#), [114:28](#), [134:14](#), [135:11](#), [146:20](#), [146:20](#)
 in Tripoli, [112:13–14](#)

Bainbridge, USS (guided-missile destroyer, reclassified as cruiser), [100:15](#), [100:15](#), [100:18](#), [127:21](#)
 Baird, Spencer, [163:39–40](#)
 Baker, Charlie, [67:8](#)
 Baker, Elizabeth, [152:36](#)
 Baker, Jack, [105:17](#)
 Baker, James, [113:6](#)
 Baker, Matthew, [81:42](#)
 Baker, William, [163:10](#), [163:10](#)
 Baker, William Avery, [8:23](#), [15:46](#), [17:25–26](#), [24:40–41](#), [28:30](#)
 Baker, William Bliss (artist), [28:23](#), [28:24](#)
 Baker, William C., [161:12](#), [161:12](#), [162:11](#), [162:11](#)
Balaena (steam whaler), [18:42](#)
 Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, [79:10](#)
 Balchen, Burnt, [101:10](#)
Balclutha (ex-*Pacific Queen*; ex-*Star of Alaska*) (Cape Horn square rigger), [2:7](#), [4:26–27](#), [4:29](#), [4:43](#), [5:5](#), [5:28](#),
[5:33](#), [7:1](#), [8:7–8](#), [8:10](#), [8:12–13](#), [8:14](#), [10:26](#), [11:35](#), [12:41](#), [14:36](#), [15:13](#), [18:36](#), [18:38](#), [19:23](#), [20:18](#), [23:24](#),
[26:21](#), [27:5](#), [28:32](#), [31:57](#), [38:10](#), [38:11](#), [46:0](#), [46:12](#), [46:15](#), [48:35](#), [71:10](#), [72:12](#), [72:21](#), [73:5](#), [76:6–7](#), [94:6](#),
[95:2–3](#), [96:15](#), [117:24](#), [126:44](#), [126:46](#), [142:12](#), [145:48](#), [148:29](#), [150:6](#), [155:10](#), [155:19](#)
 (pictures), [4:27](#), [8:10](#), [13:25](#), [46:12](#), [90:23](#), [117:24](#), [126:44](#), [145:49](#), [161:34](#)
 figurehead for, [50:29](#)
 overhaul, [4:29](#)
 refitting of, [90:20–23](#)
 Baldwin, Raymond E.
 “The Friendly Connecticut: My Favorite River in the Whole United States,” [36:45–47](#)
 baleen, [128:16](#). *See also* whales, products from
 Balla, Humberto, [8:20](#)
 Ballantyne, A., [63:20–22](#)
 Ballard, Robert, [93:7](#), [103:38](#), [104:5](#), [139:38](#), [153:17](#), [153:20–21](#), [158:10](#), [158:10](#), [159:8](#)
 “The Institute for Exploration and Deepwater Archaeology,” [84:5](#)
 ballast stones, [157:24](#), [157:25](#)
 Ballou, Silas, [139:18](#)
 Balsler, Paul, [113:6](#)
Baltic (White Star liner), [65:20](#), [89:12](#)
Baltick (schooner), [14:51](#)
 Baltimore, MD
 as OpSail 2000 port city, [88:30–32](#)
 shipbuilding in, [14:16–18](#), [88:30–31](#)
Baltimore (pilot boat), [9:17](#)
Baltimore, SS (steel steam tugboat), [25:0](#), [25:18](#), [25:46](#), [43:39](#), [88:31](#), [109:35](#), [109:35](#), [110:35](#), [110:35](#), [114:37](#),
[114:37](#), [148:30](#)
Baltimore, USS (Dewey’s cruiser), [86:18](#), [153:34](#)
 Baltimore & Chesapeake Steamboat Company, [114:37](#)
 “Baltimore: A Renaissance City,” [88:30–32](#)
 “The Baltimore Clipper,” [14:16–18](#)
 Baltimore clipper, [14:0](#)
 Baltimore Museum of Art, [121:46](#)
 Baltimore Museum of Industry (BMI), [109:35](#)
 Balzano, Joseph, [144:34](#), [144:36](#), [144:36](#), [144:37](#)
 Bancroft, George, [156:33](#)
 Band, Jonathon, [138:44](#), [140:20](#), [141:9](#)

Bandi (ex-Pieter A. Koertz; ex-Elizabeth Bandi; renamed *Seute Deern*) (barque), [2:14](#), [2:31](#), [4:7](#), [4:34](#), [4:34](#), [58:5](#), [77:37](#)

Bangor (steamer), [77:32](#)

banjarasin tambangan, [43:29](#), [43:30](#)

Banks, Joseph, [83:11](#), [83:13](#), [83:14](#), [83:15](#), [83:15–16](#), [156:33](#), [157:36–37](#)

Banning, USS (patrol craft), [5:29](#)

Bantry Bay gigs, [103:30–31](#)

Baptiste, John Jr., [7:20–21](#)

Barba Negra (former whaling ship, now barquentine), [3:5](#), [4:19](#), [4:35](#), [10:28](#), [13:12](#)

Barbados, HMS (frigate), [139:11](#)

Barbara Andrie (ex-Edmond J. Moran), [25:22](#), [25:22](#)

Barbara C. (wooden steam schooner), [41:19](#), [41:19](#), [103:3](#)

Barbara Jean, [55:11](#)

Barbara Johnson Whaling Collection, [17:36](#), [24:30](#), [29:32](#), [30:37](#)

Barbarossa, SS (renamed USS *Mercury*) (ocean liner), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)

Barbary Wars, [105:0](#), [105:9–13](#), [106:2–3](#), [153:24](#)

“The Barbary Wars,” [105:9–13](#)

Barber, John M. (artist), [69:33](#), [112:35](#), [126:8](#), [126:8](#), [127:0](#), [127:8](#), [127:8](#), [127:28–33](#), [127:38–39](#)

Barbour Boatworks, [109:13](#)

Barclay, Robert Heriot, [136:11](#), [144:15](#), [144:16](#)

Barclay, Sam, [18:24–25](#)

Bard, James (artist), [9:32](#), [15:54](#), [15:55](#), [37:24](#), [40:30](#), [54:27](#), [74:28](#), [78:25](#), [80:24–27](#)

Bard, John (artist), [9:32](#), [15:54](#), [15:55](#), [37:24](#), [80:24–27](#)

Barde, Robert (editor)

“For the Benefit of Any Friends. Who May Be Unacquainted with Shipboard Life’: John O. Falkenburg’s 1867 Diary from Sea, USS *Iroquois*,” [124:16–19](#)

Bareford, David (artist), [98:26–29](#), [149:27](#), [157:14](#), [162:12](#)

Barge races, [101:7](#)

Barker, A. S., [86:19](#)

Barker, James, [70:13](#)

Barlovento (ketch), [47:9](#)

Barlovento (yacht), [133:6](#)

Barlow, Andrea, [162:34](#)

Barnabas (Cornish lugger), [3:31](#)

Barnabas (gaff), [36:32](#)

barnacles, [116:34–35](#), [159:34](#), [160:47](#)

Barnard, John

“Baltimore: A Renaissance City,” [88:30–32](#)

“OpSail 2000 Baltimore,” [88:32](#)

Barnegat (lightship #97), [4:35](#), [5:29](#), [6:30](#), [9:17](#), [23:23](#)

Barnegat Bay Decoy and Baymen’s Museum, [69:38](#)

Barnes, Al (artist), [148:43](#)

Barnes, O. K.

“The *Stephen Taber*: After 112 Years, She Still Earns Her Way,” [30:24–27](#)

Barnes, Stephen, [56:35](#)

Barnes, Susan Dempsey

“The *Mary Rose*: The Final Triumph of a Ship that Failed,” [39:12–14](#)

Barnett, USS (attack transport), [46:5](#)

Barnett, Walter L., [161:40](#)

Barney, Joshua, [59:26](#), [105:9–10](#), [137:13–14](#), [137:15](#), [140:14–16](#), [140:15](#), [147:18–22](#), [147:18](#)

Barney, William, [147:20](#)
 Barns Ness Lighthouse, [116:37](#), [116:37](#)
 Baron, Cindy (artist), [134:30](#), [149:28](#)
Baron Graham (renamed *Haliskalkavan*) (tramp steamer), [26:29](#)
 “The Barque *Picton Castle*’s Bosun School: Learning the Traditional Skills of the Sailing Ship Seafarer,” [157:28–31](#)
 barquentines, [122:7](#)
 barques, [76:2](#), [154:45](#)
 Barr, Charlie, [158:24](#)
Barracouta, HMS (brig converted to barque), [83:46](#)
 Barrett, Raymond, [140:13](#)
 Barrie, Robert, [137:13–14](#), [140:14](#)
 Barron, Guy E.
 “The Last Voyage of the USS *Saratoga*, 1906,” [19:36–37](#)
 Barron, James, [112:15](#), [116:11](#), [116:12](#), [116:14](#), [129:18](#)
 letters exchanged with Stephen Decatur, [118:16–19](#)
 “Barron/Decatur Letters, June 1819 to February 1820, Which Led to the Untimely Death of Stephen Decatur,” [118:16–19](#)
 Barros, John J., [8:20](#)
 Barrow, John, [156:32](#)
 Barrow, Willis G., [138:37–38](#)
 Barry, John, [59:26](#), [103:15](#), [116:11](#), [138:47](#), [142:37](#), [147:8](#), [152:36](#), [152:38–39](#), [152:39](#)
 Barry, Sarah Austin, [152:36](#), [152:38–39](#)
Barry, USS (destroyer), [33:33](#), [44:32](#)
 Bartles, Mike, [147:27](#), [147:28](#)
 Bartlett, Robert A. “Bob”, [23:46–47](#), [46:23–24](#), [83:3](#), [101:12](#), [101:16](#), [101:16](#), [117:36](#), [117:37](#), [144:36](#), [151:10–11](#), [151:10](#), [155:38](#), [155:39](#), [163:14](#)
 Bartlett, Rupert, [34:13](#)
 Bartlum, John, [136:26](#), [136:26](#), [136:29](#)
 Barton, Alison, [162:34](#)
 Barton Swing Aqueduct, [33:32](#)
 Bartos, Louis
 “David Steel’s *The Art of Sailmaking* & HMS *Victory*’s Fore Topsail,” [111:10–13](#)
Baruna, [131:29](#)
 Barvey, Patrick J., [99:5](#)
 Barwick, Kent, [76:5](#), [147:7](#)
Bascobel (tugboat), [25:18](#)
 Base Realignment and Closure (BRC), [112:39](#)
 Basile, Thomas, [147:14](#), [147:15](#), [147:16](#)
 Basque fishing trainera, [85:46–47](#)
 Bass, Ann, [39:9](#)
 Bass, George F., [13:27](#), [36:34](#), [39:8](#), [39:9](#), [48:38](#), [68:18–19](#), [68:21–22](#), [88:38](#), [100:39](#), [153:16](#), [153:16](#), [153:18](#), [153:19](#)
 “The Men Who Stole the Stars,” [15:30–31](#)
 “The Vulnerability of Wrecks in International Waters,” [68:15](#)
 “What *Is* Archaeology?” [51:8](#)
 Basta, Daniel J., [148:40](#), [148:40](#)
Batavia (Dutch East Indiaman), [16:19](#), [20:42](#)
Batavia (Dutch East Indiaman replica), [60:37](#), [63:30–31](#), [63:31](#)
 bateaux, [63:18](#), [70:39](#), [132:47](#), [140:45](#)

Bateaux Below, Inc., [70:39](#), [132:47](#), [140:45](#)
 Bateman, Arthur E., [50:7](#)
 Bates, Aude, “The *Dunbrody* and the Spirit of Ireland,” [88:20](#)
Batfish, USS (submarine), [5:29](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#)
 Bath Iron Works, [145:51–52](#)
 Bath Marine Museum, [1:32](#), [4:3](#), [4:5](#), [4:35](#), [5:32](#), [7:32](#), [8:23](#), [11:34](#)
Baton Rouge Victory, SS, [140:12](#), [140:12](#), [140:13](#)
 Batten, William, [135:25](#)
 “The Battle of Cape Henry,” [132:22–26](#)
 Battle of Hampton Roads. *See* Hampton Roads, Battle of
 Battle of Lake Borgne. *See* Lake Borgne, Battle of
 Battle of Lake Champlain. *See* Lake Champlain, Battle of
 Battle of Lake Erie. *See* Lake Erie, Battle of
 “Battle of Lake Erie, 10 September 1813,” [144:14–19](#)
 Battle of Manila Bay. *See* Manila Bay, Battle of
 Battle of Midway. *See* Midway, Battle of
 “Battle of Midway: America’s First Victory in a Fleet Action in World War II,” [102:8–12](#)
 Battle of New Orleans. *See* New Orleans, Battle of
 Battle of Plattsburgh Bay. *See* Plattsburgh Bay, Battle of
 Battle of St. Leonard’s Creek. *See* St. Leonard’s Creek
 “The Battle of the Atlantic” [65:11](#), [66:8–15](#)
 “Battle of the Nile: Europe at Crossroads,” [85:30–34](#)
 Battle of Trafalgar. *See* Trafalgar, Battle of
 “Battle off Flamborough Head: A Pivotal Victory for American Independence,” [115:8–11](#)
 Battle off Samar, [71:14–17](#), [72:4–5](#)
 “The Battle off Samar,” [71:14–17](#)
 “The Battle Won By Civilians,” [29:6–8](#)
 Battleship Cove Naval Heritage Museum, [107:36](#), [158:42](#), [158:42](#)
 “Battleship *New Jersey*,” [107:12](#)
 Battleship New Jersey Historical Museum Society, [71:36](#)
 battleships, [148:28–29](#)
 evolution of, [31:8–9](#)
 Iowa-class, [31:8](#), [65:32](#)
 Michigan-class, [31:11](#)
 battleships, American
 USS *Alabama*, [5:28](#), [12:29](#), [31:8](#), [59:33](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [156:46](#)
 USS *Arizona*, [31:7](#), [60:17](#), [71:36](#), [138:42](#), [159:42–43](#), [159:43](#)
 USS *Arkansas*, [31:11](#), [33:3](#), [65:34](#), [69:13](#), [73:5](#)
 USS *Illinois*, [73:31](#), [73:31](#), [74:4](#)
 USS *Iowa*, [10:23](#), [65:4](#), [86:19](#), [94:21](#), [98:36](#), [134:42](#), [134:42](#), [136:40](#), [136:40](#), [139:42](#), [139:42](#), [155:36](#)
 USS *Maine*, [10:27](#), [86:16](#), [86:17](#), [86:19](#), [94:8](#), [103:11](#), [107:24](#), [107:24](#), [120:35](#), [125:42](#), [144:30](#), [148:13](#), [157:16](#)
 USS *Massachusetts*, [5:29](#), [12:29](#), [20:38](#), [31:8](#), [64:37–38](#), [69:37](#), [70:39](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [94:20](#), [96:15](#), [138:37](#),
 [138:37](#), [158:42](#)
 USS *Michigan*, [31:9](#)
 USS *Missouri*, [5:30](#), [12:29](#), [21:34](#), [71:36](#), [74:36](#), [89:41](#), [92:17](#), [96:15](#), [96:32](#), [111:34](#), [130:47](#), [148:15](#), [148:28](#)
 USS *Nevada*, [69:11](#), [69:13](#), [69:15](#), [69:42](#), [158:5](#)
 USS *New Jersey*, [12:29](#), [92:37](#), [101:34](#), [107:12](#), [111:4](#), [144:34](#), [148:28](#), [162:46](#), [162:46](#)
 USS *New Mexico*, [114:15](#)
 USS *North Carolina*, [5:29](#), [12:29](#), [31:8](#), [31:49](#), [73:17](#), [74:36](#), [74:36](#), [75:3](#), [84:29](#), [133:24](#), [143:47](#), [147:42](#), [147:42](#),
 [156:46](#), [156:46](#), [161:17](#)

USS *South Carolina*, [31:9](#)
 USS *South Dakota*, [65:16](#), [105:27](#)
 USS *Texas* (battleship BB-35) see *Texas*, USS (battleship BB-35)
 USS *Wisconsin*, [92:17–18](#), [92:17–18](#), [94:21](#), [108:4](#), [108:4](#), [123:46](#), [148:33](#), [155:50](#)

battleships, British

HMS *Cumberland* (British three-decker), [85:45](#)
 HMS *Dreadnought*, [30:9](#), [31:9–10](#), [65:32](#), [136:16](#), [136:16](#)
 HMS *Lancaster*, [85:45](#)
 HMS *Nelson*, [69:13](#)
 HMS *Rodney*, [69:13](#), [71:26](#)
 HMS *Warspite*, [30:33](#), [31:7](#), [69:13](#), [90:9](#)
 HMS *Winchelsea*, [85:45](#)

battleships, other countries

Bismarck, [30:8](#), [51:36](#), [53:11](#), [65:32](#), [100:44](#), [135:22](#), [135:23](#), [135:23](#), [152:48](#), [156:17](#)
Caio Duilio, [56:14](#)
Deutschland (renamed *Lutzow*), [30:8](#), [64:47](#), [159:11](#), [159:11](#), [159:14](#)
Gneisenau, [26:3](#)
Graf Spee, [30:8](#)
Mikasa, [12:27](#), [65:34](#), [112:5–6](#), [145:46](#), [148:26](#)
Musasshi, [71:15](#)
Nagato, [71:16](#)
Tirpitz, [27:8](#), [62:15](#), [62:15](#), [62:16](#), [64:47](#), [66:11](#), [73:41](#)
Torgad Reis (ex-*Weissenburg*), [72:5](#)

Bawlf, Samuel, [106:10–12](#)
 Baxter, Alexander, [137:22–23](#)
 Bay, SS (ex-*Export Bay*), [136:39](#), [136:39](#)
Bay Belle (ex-*City of Wilmington*; now *Dutchess*) (steamer), [10:13](#), [11:8](#)
Bay Maud (ex-*Maud*) (Arctic exploration ship), [26:31](#), [75:33](#), [81:44–45](#), [156:53–55](#), [156:54](#)
Bay State (ex-USS *Ranger*; ex-*Nantucket*; ex-*Rockport*; renamed *Emery Rice*) (barque-rigged iron gunboat), [46:20–21](#), [47:5](#), [65:4](#), [66:4](#), [67:7](#), [68:5](#), [75:5](#), , [123:6](#), [123:15](#)
Bay State (1847) *Hudson River steamboat*), [10:9](#), [20:13](#), [20:13](#),
Bay State (1852) (*Great Lakes propeller-driven steamer*,) [153:54](#), [153:54](#)
Bay State (1890) (paddlewheel steamer) [107:17](#)
Bay View (Great Lakes whaleback), [22:25](#)
Bayard, [11:32](#), [133:34](#), [133:35](#), [133:36](#)
 Baylis, John S., [52:36](#)
 Bayly, Lewis, [99:8](#), [99:9](#), [99:9](#), [99:10](#), [100:15](#)
 Bayly, Patrick, [16:12–15](#)
Baymaud (ex-*Maud*). See *Bay Maud*
 ““Be Good Seamen,”” [35:25](#)
 Beach, Edward L., [44:2](#), [103:38](#)

beacons, [126:36](#)
 Beagary Charitable Trust, [142:52](#)
Beagle, HMS (three-masted barque), [24:37](#), [31:27](#), [31:27–28](#), [83:45](#), [83:46](#), [90:11](#), [145:24](#), [149:28](#)

boats, [31:30–31](#)
 final disposition, [31:29](#)
 first and second voyages, [31:27–28](#)
 King’s “diagram sketches,” [31:31–36](#)
 model, [83:44–47](#), [83:46–47](#)
 outboard profile, [31:29–30](#)

plans for, [83:44](#)
 poop cabin, [31:36–38](#)
 research and reconstruction, [31:29](#)
 sail plan, [31:36](#)
 third voyage, [31:28–29](#)
 Beanes, William, [140:17](#)
Bear (Coast Guard cutter), [146:0](#), [146:28–33](#), [146:28–29](#), [146:31–33](#)
Bear, USS (steam whaler), [46:27](#), [121:17](#), [122:5](#)
Bear Mountain (steamboat), [27:39](#)
 Beargie, Tony, [68:34](#)
 “The Beast on the Beach,” [11:28](#)
Beatrice, [32:16](#)
 Beattie, Alexander “By the Wind,” [22:9](#)
 Beaumont, Arthur (artist), [84:50](#)
 Beauregard, P. G. T., [156:25](#), [158:18–19](#)
Beaver (ex-*Victoria*; ex-*Gull*; ex-*Aeroe*) (Boston Tea Party brig replica), [3:5](#), [3:5](#), [8:17](#), [10:26](#), [17:29](#), [49:35](#)
Beaver (side-wheel steamship), [14:40](#), [40:22](#), [40:22](#)
Beaver (steamship replica), [17:29](#)
Beaver (whaleship), [86:12](#)
 “‘Because I Want To’: A Questioning Look at the Difficulties of Writing History While Helping to Make It,” [26:6–7](#)
Bechalla (Genoese ship), [53:17](#)
 Beck, Cameron W., [4:35](#)
 Beck, Horace P., [106:39](#), [106:39](#)
 Beck, Michael, [76:37](#)
 Becker, Charles H., [92:17](#)
 Becker, Elizabeth
 “Hoisting the Sails as They Did a Century Ago—the Schooner *Adventuress* Turns 100,” [142:34–35](#)
 Becker, Johannes Siegfried, [35:19](#)
Becky Thatcher (steamship), [148:30](#)
Becuna, USS (WWII submarine), [5:29](#), [6:30](#), [12:28](#), [71:36](#), [73:17](#), [84:25](#)
 Beddows, Michael, [6:12](#)
 Bedell, Anthony, [2:30](#)
Bedford (lifeboat), [33:10](#), [33:14](#), [100:34](#), [100:38](#)
Bedfordshire, HMS (trawler), [68:12](#)
Bee (ex-*Le Bon Pierre*) (French privateer/US revenue cutter), [153:33](#), [153:34](#)
Bee (historical schooner replica), [61:38](#), [67:34](#), [69:34](#), [69:34](#), [70:40](#)
Bee (steam schooner), [26:3](#)
 Beebe, William M. Jr., [121:15](#)
 Beechey, Frederick W., [140:28](#)
 Beechey, Richard Brydges (artist), [125:31](#)
Beefeater (trimaran), [30:35](#), [31:53](#), [34:37](#)
Beefeater II (trimaran), [34:37](#)
 Beegel, Susan, [147:38](#)
Beegie (ex-*Aegean*; renamed *Centurion*) (brigantine), [3:6](#), [37:33](#)
 Beekman, John K., [143:32](#)
 “Before ‘Old Ironsides’—the Origins of USS *Constitution* and Her First Captain, Samuel Nicholson,” [142:36–38](#)
 “Before the Bridge: 19th-Century Paintings of the Golden Gate,” [95:24–26](#)
 Begley-Smith, Stephanie, [95:28](#), [95:29](#)
 Beinecke Library (Yale University), [113:37](#)

Beizer, Herbert, [121:32](#)

Bel Espoir (ex-*Prince Louis II*; ex-*Peder Most*; ex-*Nette S.*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:5–6](#), [84:27](#)

Belated Thanks to the Merchant Mariners of World War II Act of 2005, [111:35](#), [113:4–5](#), [114:4](#)

Belcher, George, [162:30](#), [162:34](#)

Belem (ex-*Fantome II*; ex-*Giorgio Cini*) (barque), [2:6](#), [2:8](#), [10:29](#), [16:16–17](#), [16:16–17](#), [20:30](#), [20:35](#), [38:36](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:29](#), [53:42](#)

“The *Belem* Returns to France!” [16:16–17](#)

Belem Trust, [20:35](#)

Belfast, HMS (British heavy cruiser), [3:29](#), [12:28](#), [27:8–10](#), [27:8–10](#), [27:37](#), [91:38](#), [100:41](#)

Belfast Ulster Folk & Transport Museum, [36:32](#)

Belgenland, [20:29](#)

Belgian Gate (*Cointet-element*), [158:36](#)

Belgrano (Argentine cruiser), [24:3](#)

Belknap, USS (destroyer), [100:18](#)

Bell, Charles Heyer, [68:24](#)

Bell, James D.
 “Planning the Restoration of the Battleship *Texas*,” [31:16](#)

Bell, Jared, [136:7](#)

Bellands (four-masted barque), [1:19](#), [3:19–20](#), [32:14](#), [32:15](#), [32:26](#), [71:12](#), [155:20](#)

Bellatrix, USS (now *Independencia*) (Peruvian Navy training ship), [94:17](#), [151:6](#)

Belle (LaSalle’s frigate), [77:40](#), [96:15](#)

Belle Horizon, [37:31](#)

Belle Isle (ship-of-the-line), [56:27](#)

Belle of Louisville (ex-*Idlewild*) (sternwheel passenger steamboat), [5:28](#), [10:26](#), [57:26](#), [7:28](#), [64:34](#), [74:0](#), [74:18](#), [78:28](#), [145:48](#), [145:48](#), [148:30](#), [148:30](#)

Belle Poule (topsail schooner), [16:16](#), [37:33](#), [90:15](#)

Bellerophon (ex-*Waterloo*) (British line-of-battleship), [30:8](#), [85:12](#), [86:3](#), [126:32–33](#), [126:32](#)

Bellico, Russell
 “Radeau Below,” [63:18–19](#)

Belliveau, Richard G., [140:47](#)

Bellona (steamship), [9:32](#), [70:5](#), [85:40](#)

Bellows, George (artist), [141:30](#)

Belmont, August Jr., [147:10–13](#), [147:10](#)

Beluga whales, [123:37](#), [158:38–40](#). *See also* whales

Belvedere (steam barque), [61:27](#)

Belvidera, [24:11](#)

Beman, Lynn S.
 “Julian O. Davidson (1853–1894): A Rediscovery,” [43:24–26](#)

Bemus Point-Stow Ferry, [139:42](#), [139:42](#)

Bendixsen, Hans Ditlev, [21:10](#), [21:24–25](#), [21:25](#)

“Benedict Arnold’s Navy,” [117:14–19](#)

Benevolence (French schooner), [153:34](#)

Bengal (minesweeper), [94:2–3](#)

Benjamin, [103:26](#)

Benjamin Contee (blockship), [69:18](#)

Benjamin F. Packard (Down Easter), [5:1](#), [5:9](#), [5:10](#), [7:32](#), [8:11](#), [46:13](#), [56:8–11](#), [59:5](#), [60:10](#), [67:7](#), [72:21](#), [74:4](#), [96:16](#), [145:20–23](#), [145:20](#)
 ship’s cabin, [149:46](#)

Benjamin Harrison, SS (Liberty ship), [11:21](#)

Benjamin Hawkins, SS (Liberty ship), [69:20–21](#)

“Benjamin Hiller & the Cutter *Pickering* in the Quasi-War with France,” [122:24–27](#)
Benjamin Russell (schooner), [50:7](#)
 Bennett, Duane, [55:31](#)
 Bennett, Ernestine
 “*Adventuress*, ‘Queen of Puget Sound’”, [72:28](#)
 Bennett, Frederick, [163:44–45](#)
 Bennett, James Gordon, [89:23–27](#), [89:23](#), [98:23](#), [150:10](#)
 Bennett, Joe, [143:14](#)
 Bennett, Oswald, [143:14](#)
 Bennett, Tony, [109:34](#)
 Bennewitz, Raul, [67:5](#)
Bennington, [10:27](#)
 Benson, Abigail, [156:26–29](#)
 Benson, John Prentiss (artist), [106:0](#), [106:30–32](#)
 Benson, Thomas Tew, [45:34](#)
 Benson, William O., [37:11](#), [37:17](#), [37:17](#), [41:33–34](#)
 Benson, William Shepherd, [120:33](#)
 Bentley, Helen Delich, [21:7](#), [57:35](#), [68:6](#), [69:30](#), [70:7](#), [71:6](#), [130:6](#), [134:8](#), [134:8](#), [135:8](#), [135:8](#), [139:8](#), [156:48](#),
 [156:48](#)
 Bentley, William, [139:23](#)
 Benton, Nicholas S., [42:36](#), [49:35](#), [51:35](#)
 “The Council of Colonization Period Ships,” [45:32](#)
 “Rigging a Sixteenth-Century Ship,” [42:22–23](#)
Benzonia, SS (Mallovs Bay Ghost Fleet ship), [153:53](#), [158:31](#), [158:31](#)
Beothic, SS, [125:29](#), [151:11](#)
Berc I Satwet (destroyer), [74:8](#)
 Bercaw, Sean, [160:22](#)
Berengaria (German liner), [20:29](#), [95:13](#)
 Berenike excavation, [103:38](#)
 Bereska, Garry A., [64:36–37](#)
Bergantim Real (Portuguese ship), [83:51](#)
 Bergen, John, [33:25](#)
Bergen, [30:10](#)
 Bering, Vitus, [61:38](#)
Berkeley (steam bay ferryboat), [2:31](#), [5:19](#), [5:28](#), [8:29](#), [13:48](#), [15:53](#), [16:37](#), [17:9](#), [21:34](#), [78:4](#), [99:34](#), [102:38](#), [109:4](#),
 [120:16](#), [120:19](#), [161:50](#)
 (pictures), [79:17](#), [120:17](#), [120:19](#), [161:50](#)
Berkshire #7 (canal boat), [8:26](#)
 Berman, Saul (artist), [128:24–25](#)
 Bermuda, [95:29](#)
 Bermuda Maritime Museum, [24:27](#), [27:37](#), [57:4](#), [95:30](#)
 Bermuda National Trust, [95:30–31](#)
 Bermuda Race, [47:8–10](#), [131:24–25](#), [131:24–25](#), [148:0](#)
 Bernadou, Baptiste, [157:18](#), [157:19](#)
 Bernal, John Desmond, [69:17–19](#)
Bernard C. Webber, USCGC, [131:40](#)
 Berner, Paul, [8:26](#)
 Bernice P. Bishop Museum (Honolulu), [25:42](#), [81:33](#)
Bernida (racing yacht), [143:48](#), [143:48](#)
 “Bernie’s Brownie and Harry’s Jars: A Tale of *Titanic*,” [138:12–16](#)

Bernon, Edward, [137:20](#)
 Berrian torpedo boat, [141:20–21](#), [141:21](#)
 Berrien, Allen, [50:23](#)
 Berrien, John, [144:33](#)
Berrima (harbor ferry), [67:32](#)
 Berry, Lew, [131:9](#)
 Berry, William, map, [87:25](#)
Berry Castle (paddle steamer), [36:32](#)
 Berryman, Eric J., [162:33](#)
 “The Search for the *Bonhomme Richard*,” [12:25–26](#)
 “What’s In a Name: A Tour Through the Actual Practices of How Warships Get Their Names,” [30:8–10](#)
 World Ship Trust report (1984), [34:36–37](#)
Bert Williams 2nd, [11:22](#)
Berta of Ibiza (three-masted schooner), [13:13](#), [13:13](#), [13:16](#), [14:8](#), [89:35](#)
Bertha (drag-boat/dredger), [3:30](#), [48:10](#)
Berthe Dolbeer (three-masted schooner), [21:27](#)
Bertholf, USCGC (diesel and gas powered), [130:34](#)
 Bertoncini, John J. (artist), [90:0](#), [90:24–26](#)
Berwick (ship-of-the-line), [90:15](#)
Bessie (coastal topsail schooner), [149:27](#)
Bessie (ketch), [18:24](#)
Bessie Ellen (ketch), [26:28](#)
 “The Best Answer is in Wood and Iron” [20:17](#)
Besugo (Argentine freighter), [35:19](#), [39:3](#)
Betsey (Marblehead schooner), [128:14](#), [146:19](#)
Betsey (seized in the Quasi-War), [113:16](#), [113:18](#)
Betsy (British supply ship), [74:37](#)
Betsy L (tug), [19:31](#)
 Betts, Margaret M.
 “The Life and Art of John Prentiss Benson,” [106:30](#)
 Betts, Mary, [94:5](#), [103:34](#)
Betty I. Conway (ex-*George S. Allison*) (Hudson River schooner converted to powerboat), [84:3](#)
 “Between Two Worlds: The Long Voyage Home,” [62:10–11](#)
Beulah Land (schooner), [50:7](#)
 Beverly, Jessica
 “*Cutty Sark* in Flames,” [120:12–14](#)
 “Beyond the Spectacle,” [4:18](#), [81:19–21](#)
 Bezos, Jeff, [139:43](#)
 Biaggi, Mario, [35:13](#)
Bibb (Coast Survey steam vessel), [120:32](#)
Bibb (cutter), [143:27](#), [143:28](#)
 Bibby Line, [129:34](#)
Bice (ex-*Antonio Padre*) (motorship, former full-rigged ship), [2:7](#)
Biche (Breton tunnyman), [60:38](#)
 Bidder, George Parker, [156:56](#)
 Biddle, Nicholas, [103:14](#), [152:36](#)
Bieberstein, MV, [164:6](#)
Bien Trouvé (Bantry Bay gig), [103:30](#)
 Bierstadt, Albert (artist), [15:56](#), [47:36](#)
Bifrost (ex-*Gesto*; renamed *Kapama*) (Norwegian steamer), [56:44](#)

Big Horn Gallery, [73:28](#), [77:26](#)
Big Horn, USS (AO-45) (submarine decoy ship), [159:14](#), [160:5](#)
 Biggs, Mary
 “*At Sea and Abroad in the Pogoria*,” [43:36–37](#)
 Bilby, Ann
 “David Bareford,” [98:26–29](#)
Bill of Rights (schooner replica), [4:17](#), [5:21](#), [5:22](#), [7:11](#), [8:18](#), [12:38](#), [38:30](#), [47:11](#), [55:34](#), [50:32–33](#), [57:36](#), [58:5](#),
[94:37](#), [95:21](#)
 Billington, Francis, [107:26](#)
 Billmeir, Jack Albert, [92:30](#)
Bindalsbåt (Norwegian workboat), [51:38](#)
Binghampton (harbor ferryboat), [5:29](#), [7:31](#), [37:38](#), [58:26](#)
 bioluminescence, [125:39](#), [161:44–45](#)
 Birch, Billy, [64:27](#), [64:28](#)
 Birch, Thomas (artist), [15:55](#)
 Birch, Virginia, [64:27](#)
 Bird, Anita, [14:37](#)
 Bird, John, [153:15](#)
 birds. *See* sea birds
 Birdsell, Clarence, [82:20](#)
 Birge, Stanley, [144:48](#)
Birkenhead (naval troopship), [57:39](#)
 Birkholz, Don Sr., [68:7](#), [132:17](#)
 birlinns, [59:34](#)
Birmingham (US cruiser), [55:45](#), [55:45](#), [72:5](#)
 “*Birth and Rebirth of the L. A. Dunton*,” [49:20](#)
 Bishop Museum, [25:47](#), [27:38](#)
Bismarck (German battleship), [30:8](#), [51:36](#), [53:11](#), [65:32](#), [100:44](#), [135:22](#), [135:23](#), [135:23](#), [152:48](#), [156:17](#)
 Bissonnette, Matt, [149:47](#)
 Bjorkfelt, Verner, [29:23](#)
 Black, Meg, [155:16](#)
 Black Ball Line, [87:11](#), [87:16](#), [88:9](#), [88:10](#), [89:10](#), [154:39–40](#)
Black Douglas (yacht), [64:5](#)
Black Eagle (steamship), [64:21](#)
 “*The Black Heritage in Seafaring: Where It’s To Be Found Today*,” [10:26–27](#)
Black Heron, [5:5](#)
 Black History Museum, [21:32](#). *See also* National Museum of African American History & Culture (NMAAHC)
Black Magic syndicate, [116:23](#)
Black Pearl (brig/brigantine), [3:4](#), [3:6](#), [4:42](#), [5:15](#), [7:10](#), [7:13](#), [7:14](#), [8:22](#), [8:23](#), [13:34](#), [13:34](#), [17:35](#), [29:24](#), [29:26](#),
[30:34](#), [38:30](#), [38:32](#), [55:7](#), [55:7–8](#), [55:35](#), [56:35](#), [57:16](#), [57:17](#), [63:35](#), [65:37](#), [71:38](#), [73:32](#), [90:39](#), [90:39](#)
Black Pearl (brigantine replica), [50:17](#), [50:31](#)
Black Prince, HMS, (square-rigged ship), [12:17–21](#), [12:18](#), [12:19](#), [14:51](#), [16:12–13](#), [44:24](#), [100:9](#)
 Black Skimmers, [149:38–39](#)
 Black X Line, [36:11](#)
 Blackburn, Howard, [6:7](#), [131:8–11](#), [131:9](#)
 Blackford, Charles Minor, [34:25](#)
 “*Christmas Eve 1917: The Time I Saw Sims*,” [34:25](#)
 Blackford, William M., [100:19](#), [118:12](#), [118:13](#)
 Blackistone Island Lighthouse, [98:41](#)
Blackjack (topsail schooner), [3:10](#)

Blackman, Anthony (artist), [115:32](#)
 Blake, A. D., [131:25](#)
 Blake, Betty, [8:23](#)
 Blake, Francis E., [92:17](#), [92:18](#)
 Blake, Peter, [70:40](#)
Blake (Coast Survey steamer), [120:34](#)
Blanca Estela, [18:17](#), [18:18–19](#), [38:30](#)
 Blanchard, Phineas, [30:12](#)
Blanche, [16:45](#), [157:32–33](#)
Blanco (Spanish ship), [125:43](#)
Blanco Encalada (ironclad), [94:17](#), [94:18](#), [100:15](#)
 Blas de Lezo y Olavarrieta, [137:20](#)
 Blaser, Michael (artist), [57:26–27](#)
 Blashford-Snell, John, [10:21](#)
 Bleicher, Arie L.
 “Man and the Oceans,” [128:32–36](#)
 Bleyer, Bill
 “Can the *United States* Be Saved?” [147:14–16](#)
 “On Watch—SS *United States* Engineer Bob Sturm Still Serving the ‘Big U’“, [160:36–38](#)
 “*Peking* Is Homeward Bound,” [156:16–18](#)
 Bligh, William, [42:16](#), [85:8–9](#), [85:8](#), [121:20](#), [121:25](#), [121:34](#), [121:34](#)
 “The Blind Beak of Bow Street and The Marine Society,” [24:26](#)
 Blisworth Tunnel, [28:30](#)
Blitzen (schooner yacht), [47:9](#), [154:34](#)
 Bloch, Nadine, [57:18](#)
 Block, Adriaen, [36:13](#), [50:15](#), [58:19](#)
Block Island (ex-*Fishers Island*) (steamer converted to diesel), [10:13](#)
Block Island (ex-*Machigonne*; ex-*Hook Mountain*; renamed *Yankee*) (steamer), [10:13](#)
 Block Island Lighthouse, [119:39](#)
 Block Island Southeast Lighthouse, [60:39](#), [60:39](#)
 blockships, [69:17–19](#)
 Blohm, Hermann, [135:22](#), [135:22](#)
 Blohm & Voss Shipyard, [135:16](#), [135:22–23](#)
 “Blohm & Voss Shipyard (Est. 1877),” [135:22–23](#)
Blommersdijk (Dutch steamer), [56:44](#)
Bloodhound (cutter yacht), [78:8](#), [78:11](#), [89:28](#), [89:28](#)
 Blossom, Christopher (artist), [17:0](#), [17:14](#), [21:37](#), [82:0](#), [82:26–28](#)
Blossom, HMS, [33:39](#), [140:28](#)
Blossom (pilot boat), [71:22](#)
 Blossom Rock, [140:28–31](#)
 Blount, Matthew, [153:10](#)
 Bloxsom, Robert J., [41:13](#)
Blue Bell (Whitstable smack), [60:38](#)
Blue Bottle (Dragon class yacht), [105:37](#)
 Blue Funnel Line, [129:33](#), [130:6](#)
Blue Marlin (transport ship), [154:45](#)
 blue marlins, [148:48–49](#)
Blue Mermaid (barge), [34:23](#)
 Blue Swallowtail Line, [154:39](#)
 Blue Water Boat Guild (Bayfield, WI), [34:38](#)

Blueback (submarine), [64:37](#)
 blue-eyed shags, [121:36](#)
Bluenose (Canadian racing-fishing two-masted schooner), [5:15](#), [6:4](#), [22:34](#), [9:28](#), [41:34](#), [49:16](#), [71:36–37](#), [82:24](#),
[82:25](#), [99:24](#), [140:43](#), [150:36](#), [152:5](#), [160:10](#)
Bluenose II (Gloucester schooner replica), [5:15](#), [6:4](#), [7:12](#), [7:14](#), [8:17](#), [15:38](#), [17:26](#), [17:28](#), [17:28](#), [21:29–30](#), [22:34](#),
[29:25](#), [29:25](#), [39:34](#), [39:34](#), [63:36](#), [71:37](#), [108:19](#), [117:42](#), [117:42](#), [140:43](#), [140:43](#), [150:5](#), [150:54](#), [150:54](#),
[150:56](#), [164:30](#), [164:30](#)
 “A Bluenose on the Lakes: The *J. T. Wing*,” [47:24–25](#)
 Blunt, Simon F., [130:15](#)
 Blythe, Chay, [30:4](#)
BMW Oracle US 76, [116:23](#)
 Bo Jiang, [154:15](#)
Boa Esperanza (Bartholemew Dias’s ship replica), [62:26](#)
Boadicea, [29:47](#)
 Boardman, John, [57:20](#), [100:39](#)
 Boas, Franz, [123:19](#), [123:21](#)
 boats
 ‘aiyassa boats, [10:4](#), [10:4](#), [11:3](#), [35:33](#), [35:3](#)
 Australian surf boat, [100:35](#)
 Banjarmasin tambangan, [43:29](#), [43:30](#)
 Bantry Bay gigs, [103:30–31](#)
 Basque fishing trainera, [85:46–47](#)
 bateaux, [63:18](#), [70:39](#), [132:47](#), [140:45](#)
 Berrian torpedo boat, [141:20–21](#), [141:21](#)
 birlinns, [59:34](#)
 Bollinger, Boysie, [163:10](#), [163:10](#), [163:11](#)
 bonsje, [11:7](#)
 bota (Portuguese fishing boat), [43:28](#), [43:32](#)
 botters, [11:5](#), [11:7](#)
 bunker boats, [2:29](#)
 caique, [18:24–25](#)
 canal boats, [8:26](#), [43:32](#), [111:21–23](#)
 canal boat replicas, [95:36](#)
 cogs, [76:11](#)
 coracles, [43:32–33](#)
 currachs (currachs), [23:23](#), [33:13](#), [43:33](#)
 dhangis, [43:31](#)
 dhonis, [36:26](#), [36:26](#)
 dredge boats, [86:24–27](#)
 Dutch flatboats, [128:4](#)
 Erie Canal boats, [4:22](#)
 feluccas, [51:10](#), [51:14](#), [102:32–35](#), [102:32–33](#)
 funerary boat of Pharaoh Cheops, [21:10](#)
 Galilee Boat, [42:37](#)
 gondolas, [33:13](#), [43:30](#), [43:32](#), [90:28](#)
 gunboats, [148:22–23](#), [147:18](#), [147:19](#)
 iceboats, [106:27](#)
 imbatche reed boat, [39:34](#)
 jangada (Brazilian boat), [35:32](#), [35:33](#), [35:34](#)
 klipperbarge, [11:7](#)

knarrs, [76:11](#), [83:48](#), [83:52](#)
 lakatoi (New Guinea raft boat), [43:29](#)
 Lake Geneva boats, [14:4](#), [14:4](#), [16:7](#), [16:7](#)
 lancha chilota, [35:32](#), [35:33](#), [35:34](#)
leudos (Ligurian boats), [39:34](#), [40:16–19](#)
 lifeboats, [156:8](#)
 log canoes, [40:34](#), [154:22–23](#)
 longboat replicas, [8:17](#), [15:16](#), [17:28](#), [18:46](#), [19:39](#), [43:32](#), [61:15](#), [73:32](#)
 luggers, [51:16](#)
 Mackinaw boats, [82:15](#), [82:16](#)
 moro-vintas, [43:30](#), [43:31](#)
 Nigeriain sailing dugout, [100:37](#)
 Nile River sailing boats, [10:4](#)
 oruwas, [36:24](#), [36:24](#)
 pearling dhows, [33:13](#), [33:14](#), [100:38](#)
 periaugers, [109:15](#), [111:13](#)
 petite goelette, [21:30](#)
pinisi, [36:24–25](#), [36:24](#), [43:29–30](#)
 proas, [33:13](#), [100:37](#)
 radeaux, [63:18–19](#)
 rafts, [105:26](#)
 reed boats, [17:25](#), [39:34](#), [43:32](#)
 remotely operated vehicles (ROVs), [153:19–21](#), [153:54](#)
 riverboats, [39:36](#)
saiyya, [89:16](#), [89:17](#)
 shallops, [114:36](#), [114:36](#), [118:29–30](#)
 shampan, [36:25](#), [36:25](#)
 shantyboats, [51:15](#)
 skipjacks, [10:26](#), [102:36](#), [127:37](#), [133:5](#)
 snagboats, [74:12–13](#)
 trehandiri, [18:24–25](#)
 tunnyboat, [100:35](#)
ulang saliu, [30:38–39](#)
 Waddenzee fishing craft, [11:5](#), [11:7](#)
 Weiringer aken, [11:7](#)
 weyschuit, [34:31](#)
 wherries, [17:20–21](#), [20:4](#)
 Wianno Seniors, [51:12–13](#), [51:47–48](#)
 Wiannos, [53:5–6](#)
 xavega, [33:11](#), [33:11](#), [100:35](#), [100:35](#)
 zeillogger, [11:5](#)
 Zuiderzee fishing craft, [11:5](#), [11:7](#)
 See also canoes; dhows; dragon boats; junks; kayaks; ships; steamboats; towboats; tugboats
Boaty McBoatface (remote sub-sea vehicle), [155:49](#)
Bobby (ex-*Shadow*) (sandbagger), [4:21](#), [36:8–9](#), [36:8–9](#), [38:32](#), [51:39](#)
 Boblo Boats, [164:50](#)
Bocadasse (steamer), [11:22](#)
 Bockstoce, John
 “*Mary D. Hume: A Tug for the Long Haul*,” [25:23](#)
 Bodega y Quadra, Juan Francisco de la, [88:17](#)

Bodekull (17th-century shipwreck), [160:53–54](#)
Boeckling (double-ended, double-decked side paddle-wheeler), [20:42](#)
Boer, [56:34](#)
 Bohannon, Joseph Saunders (artist), [31:23](#)
 Boit, John, [61:16](#), [61:33](#)
Bojangles (ex-*Elizabeth Monroe Smith*; renamed *Quonset*) (steamer), [10:13](#)
 Bok, Gordon, [52:5](#)
Bokhara, SS (steamship), [149:47](#)
Bolero (yaw), [131:0](#), [131:26](#), [133:6–7](#)
 Bolin, Tommy, [6:4](#)
Bolivar, USS (APA-34) (attack transport), [159:14](#), [160:5](#)
 Bollinger, Donald T. “Boysie,” [161:12](#), [161:12](#), [162:11](#), [162:11](#)
 Bollinger Shipyards, [157:13](#)
 Bolster, Jeffrey
 “*Westward Traces Columbus*,” [55:20–21](#)
 Bolton, Jay, [40:14–15](#), [53:42](#), [54:13](#), [55:7](#), [55:31](#)
 “*A Ship to Sail New Trade and Education Routes*,” [54:13](#)
Bombay Castle, [27:44](#)
 “*Bon Voyage Fair Harbor Lady!*” [37:37](#)
Bonaire (renamed *Abel Tasman*) (former barquentine), [3:4](#), [3:5](#), [11:7](#), [12:28](#), [45:34](#), [83:53](#)
 Bonamarte, Lou, [134:30](#)
 Bonaparte, Charles “*Lunchbox Charlie*,” [151:30](#)
 Bond, Willard (artist and author), [17:47](#), [21:38](#), [30:21](#), [32:35](#)
 Bone, Stephen (artist), [147:31](#)
Bonhomme Richard (ex-*Duc de Duras*) (East Indiaman) [11:31](#), [12:20–21](#), [13:29](#), [13:53](#), [14:7](#), [15:50](#), [31:55](#), [45:26–28](#), [86:9](#), [115:8](#), [115:9–10](#), [115:11](#), [115:22](#), [152:37](#)
 (pictures), [12:26](#), [45:26](#), [115:8](#), [115:11](#)
 anchors, [24:3](#)
 search for, [12:25–26](#), [113:37](#), [115:35](#)
Bonhomme Richard (ex-*Marcel “B”*; replica), [14:46](#)
Bonne Citoyenne (British ship), [114:27](#)
 Bonnel, Ulane, [118:42](#)
 Bonner, Matthew J., [136:44](#), [136:44](#), [144:51](#), [144:53](#)
 Bonnycastle Park (City of Winnipeg), [69:35](#)
 bonsje, [11:7](#)
 Boone, Dave (artist), [142:46](#)
 Boozer, Thomas, [147:5](#)
 Borchers, William, [115:6](#)
 Borden, John, [142:34](#)
 Borelli, Peter, [116:38](#)
Borer, HMS, [149:32](#)
Borgela (tramp steamer), [14:63](#)
Borgens, Amy,
 “*Diving into the Wreck of Vicar of Bray*,” [162:30–35](#)
Borie, USS (destroyer), [67:14](#), [98:35](#)
Borinquen, SS (passenger ship), [130:26–29](#), [130:27](#), [130:28](#), [131:4](#)
 Boscawen, Edward, [99:30](#)
 Boshoff, Jaco, [156:27](#), [156:28](#)
 Bosley, Ed, [78:14–15](#)
 Bossert, Louis, [50:7](#)

Boston, Absalom, [108:3](#), [134:47](#), [134:47](#)
 Boston, MA, seafaring in, [86:10–11](#)
Boston (convoy ship), [44:3](#)
Boston (gundelo), [53:30](#)
Boston (packet ship), [150:28](#)
 burning of, [150:28–29](#)
Boston (paddlewheel steamer), [143:30](#)
Boston (propeller steamship), [20:9](#), [39:28](#)
Boston (renamed *Charlestown*) (frigate), [14:52–53](#), [14:53](#), [61:25](#), [103:13](#), [103:14](#), [103:15](#), [103:15](#), [103:16](#), [105:11](#)
Boston, USS (Dewey's cruiser), [86:18](#)
 Boston African American National Historic Site, [139:48](#)
 Boston Day and Evening Academy (BDEA), [163:26](#)
 Boston Harbor, [24:18–19](#), [24:21–22](#), [107:0](#), [159:18–19](#)
 “Boston Harbor: A Wharf Rat’s Reverie,” [24:21–22](#)
 Boston Harbor lighthouse, [143:48](#)
 Boston Harbor Tugboat Muster, [40:33](#), [43:35](#)
 “Boston Harbor Tugboat Muster,” [44:35](#)
 Boston lightship, [54:32](#)
 “Boston Mails” china, [64:32–33](#)
 Boston Marine Society, [87:2](#), [153:27](#), [153:30](#)
 Boston Maritime Gallery, [97:28](#)
 Boston National Historical Park, [75:34](#), [139:47–48](#)
Boston Pilot Schooner #2 (renamed *Roseway*), [163:22–27](#), [163:22–27](#)
Bostonia II (steamboat), [92:34](#)
 Boston-Liverpool Race (1992), [63:34](#)
 bota (Portuguese fishing boat), [43:28](#), [43:32](#)
Bothnia (steamship), [64:18](#)
 botters, [9:0](#), [11:5](#), [11:7](#)
 Botto, Walter, [95:28–29](#)
 Boudin, Eugène (artist), [145:29](#)
 Boudreau, Peter, [47:11](#), [73:35](#)
Bougainville (ex-*Star of Peru*; ex-*Himalaya*), (screw steamer), [14:36](#), [23:4](#), [27:28](#), [90:3](#)
 Bouguer, Pierre, [137:18](#), [137:19](#)
 Boulware, Jonathan, [144:6](#), [145:9](#), [152:28](#), [152:31](#), [152:31](#), [155:22–23](#), [156:16](#), [164:13](#)
 Bound, Mensun, [57:20](#), [57:20](#), [67:16–18](#), [78:19](#), [78:20](#), [100:39](#), [100:39](#)
 “Bound for the Arctic and Beyond: Schooner *Bowdoin* Prepares for Her Second Century of Voyaging,” [155:38–41](#)
Bounty, HMAV, [121:20–25](#), [121:34](#)
Bounty, HMS, [42:16](#), [85:8–9](#), [87:6](#), [121:0](#), [149:10](#)
Bounty, “HMS” (frigate replica), [2:12](#), [3:13](#), [8:17](#), [17:28](#), [23:24](#), [43:32](#), [60:39](#), [62:4](#), [66:25](#), [67:31](#), [73:32](#), [74:41](#),
 [83:21–22](#), [83:21–22](#), [89:6](#), [89:6](#), [92:25](#), [97:38](#), [103:5](#), [140:40](#), [141:32](#), [142:6](#), [143:5](#), [148:53](#)
 USCG rescue effort, [149:10](#)
Bounty (1978 replica), [17:29](#)
 Bourbon, Charlotte-Marguerite de, [152:37](#)
 Bourne, Benjamin, [153:28](#)
 Bowditch, Nathaniel, [68:4](#), [101:3](#), [108:8](#), [136:34](#), [160:24–27](#), [160:25](#)
 memorial, [160:27](#)
Bowdoin (Arctic exploration two-masted schooner) [4:35](#), [5:6](#), [5:10](#), [5:29](#), [9:1](#), [11:8](#), [11:8](#), [16:37](#), [18:14](#), [18:42](#),
 [20:37](#), [28:30](#), [34:17](#), [35:29](#), [40:24–25](#), [40:24–25](#), [42:29](#), [45:39](#), [47:11](#), [60:17](#), [154:48](#), [154:48](#), [155:38–41](#),
 [155:39](#), [155:40](#), [155:41](#), [156:6](#)
 model ship, [34:17](#)

restoration of, [155:41](#)

“Bowdoin: A Model from the Real Thing,” [34:17](#)

Bowen, Ashley (artist), [15:55](#)

Bowfin, USS (submarine), [5:28](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#)

Bowker, Francis E. “Biff,” [1:13](#), [5:22](#), [13:13](#), [16:29](#), [24:28](#), [31:56](#), [89:35](#)

Bowles, Barry, [95:21](#)

Bowman, Carl Gilbert, [79:16](#), [79:17](#), [89:43](#), [132:17](#)

Bowyer, Mike, [78:19](#)

box hauling, [52:33](#)

Boxer (British brig), [56:26](#)

Boxer, USS, [127:21](#)

Boxer Rebellion, [125:44–45](#)

Boyce, Michael (Baron Boyce), [152:12](#), [152:12](#), [153:8](#), [153:9](#)

Boyd, John, [136:12](#)

Boyer, Richard (artist), [102:23](#)

Bradford, William (artist), [104:22–25](#), [125:30](#)

Bradley, Ed, [72:20](#)

Bradley, Omar, [69:12](#), [69:13](#), [69:15](#)

Brain, John Clibbon, [152:22–25](#)

Brandes, Karl, [90:20–21](#)

Brandon, Patrick, [90:20](#)

Brandon, Peg, [164:10–11](#), [164:16](#), [164:16](#)

Brandywine (frigate), [103:16](#)

Brann, Christian, “To the Great Relief and Loud Cheers of Those on Board,” [55:11](#)

Brannon, Richard, [72:10](#)

Bransfield (Antarctic survey ship), [13:42](#)

Brava (Cape Verde packet), [9:29](#)

Brava Packet trade, [8:19](#)

Bray, Maynard, [4:35](#), [8:22](#), [96:13](#)

Braynard, Doris, [117:44](#), [122:45](#)

Braynard, Frank O., [4:11](#), [6:13](#), [7:22](#), [7:22](#), [17:37](#), [32:35](#), [40:10](#), [46:6](#), [53:4–5](#), [63:35](#), [63:36](#), [76:39](#), [81:21](#), [89:31](#), [93:39](#), [93:39](#), [114:39](#), [117:44](#), [117:44](#), [122:45](#), [123:5](#), [125:20](#), [125:21](#)

“The American Merchant Marine Museum,” [41:16–17](#)

“The Great Steamboat Race of 1981,” [43:14–16](#)

“Hail the *Juan Sebastian de Elcano*,” [54:14](#)

“Search for the Tall Ships,” [52:46–47](#)

Breadalbane, HMS (three-masted barque), [14:43](#), [19:38](#), [22:26](#)

Bredeck, Robert, [157:35](#)

Breehorn, [42:28](#)

Breen, Ann

“On the Riverfronts,” [43:11](#)

Breen, Eleanor, [163:48](#)

Breeze (gaff-rigged well smack), [13:45](#), [13:45](#)

Bremen (German racer), [95:12](#), [95:13](#)

Bremen (supply submarine), [55:44](#), [55:45](#)

Bremen, SS (ex-SS *Prinzess Irene*; ex-USS *Pocahontas*) (CTF ship), [65:21](#), [65:25](#), [161:20](#), [161:22](#)

Bremen, SS (steam turbine liner), [110:14–17](#), [110:14–17](#)

Bremerton, USS (submarine), [162:26](#)

Brenckle, Matthew

“Finding Jack Tar—USS *Constitution*’s Crew,” [138:34–35](#)

Brendan (brigantine), [3:10](#)
Brendan (skinboat reproduction), [17:25](#)
Brent (ex-*TID*) (tugboat), [3:30](#), [25:18](#)
 Breslin, John, [117:13](#)
 Brest '92, [60:38](#)
Bretagne (barque), [43:27](#)
 Brett, Gertrude, [152:29](#)
 Brett, Oswald Longfield (artist), [6:22](#), [10:34](#), [15:40](#), [19:0](#), [32:0](#), [43:27](#), [49:11](#), [91:0](#), [91:10](#), [91:11](#), [140:0](#), [140:24–27](#),
[141:5–6](#), [142:14](#), [152:29](#), [155:12](#), [161:0](#), [161:30–34](#), [161:30](#), [161:31](#)
 Brett, Oswald Longfield (author), [32:37](#), [32:38](#)
 “Captain James VCook, RN, FRS,” [11:12–16](#)
 Charles Robert Patterson: The Sailorman’s Painter,” [30:12–16](#)
 “Commander Alan John Villiers DSC, FRGS, D.LITT,” [32:14–22](#)
 “I Couldn’t Take My Eyes off Cook’s *Endeavour*,” [32:36–39](#)
 “Make Way for a Sailor: A Memoir of Captain Archie Horka,” [15:40–42](#)
 “Towing in Time With McAllister,” [21:12–17](#)
 Brewer, David L III, [118:13](#), [113:6](#), [113:6](#), [112:7](#), [112:7](#)
 Brewington, Dorothy E. R., [50:27](#)
 Brewster, Caleb, [52:5](#)
 Brewster, Mary Louisa Burtch, [74:20](#), [74:21–22](#), [164:41](#)
 Bricher, A. T. (artist), [15:55](#)
Bridgeport (renamed *Highlander*) (side wheeler), [21:14](#)
 Bridges, Harry, [54:36](#)
 Bridgewater Canal, [33:32](#)
 Brierly Kenneth
 “On Station,” [54:30–32](#)
 “Brig *Pilgrim*: The Old and the New,” [87:18–21](#)
 Briggs, Henry, [119:15](#)
 Briggs, Jessie, [90:21](#)
 Briggs, Lane, [113:8](#), [113:35](#)
 Briggs, Steve, [113:36](#)
 Brigham, Chester, [151:10–12](#)
 Brigham, George Caleb (artist), [15:56](#)
 “‘Bright Lookout on a Dark Night.’ the Loss of USS *Saginaw*,” [112:8–11](#)
 brigs, hermaphrodite, [63:5](#)
 Briley, John B.
 “Ohio River Museum at Marietta, Ohio,” [43:41](#)
Brilliant (schooner yacht), [5:6](#), [5:21](#), [5:28](#), [9:17](#), [11:33](#), [27:37–38](#), [29:24](#), [29:24](#), [96:17](#)
Brilliant alumni and friends association, [28:31](#)
 Brimblecom, Philip Jr., [146:19–20](#), [147:5](#)
Brinckerhoff (Hudson River ferry), [10:11](#)
 “Bring Home the *Vicar!*” [38:12–16](#)
 “Bringing Home the ‘American Ship,’” [72:19–22](#)
 Brink, Andrew, [163:32](#)
 Brink, David, [26:18–19](#), [162:7](#)
 Brink, Jim, [90:21](#)
 Brintle, Patricia (artist), [130:0](#)
 Briscoe, Arthur, [10:31–33](#)
Bristol, [20:13](#)
 Bristol Shiplover’s Society, [23:21](#)

Britain, Battle of, [56:4](#)
 “Britain Keeps the Sea,” [85:8–13](#)
 “Britain Looks Back,” [70:18–19](#)
Britannia (Cunard liner), [1:0](#), [64:14](#), [64:15](#), [64:18](#), [64:32–33](#), [65:21](#), [95:0](#), [95:11](#), [95:11](#), [144:48](#)
Britannia (cutter), [89:35](#)
Britannia (1919 yacht), [67:33](#), [115:0](#)
Britannia, HMS (Nelson’s ship), [27:44–45](#)
Britannia, HMS (royal yacht), [5:16](#), [26:28](#), [89:34](#)
Britannia (steam packet), [74:14](#)
Britannic (White Star Line ship), [77:40](#)
 clipper card, [40:28](#)
 British Escort Force Trawler Squadron, [68:10](#), [68:10](#)
 British India Line, [129:32](#)
British Isles (renamed *Oceania*), [15:13](#), [20:18](#), [20:19](#), [70:13](#)
 British Maritime Trust, [3:29–30](#)
British Merit (motor tanker), [144:30](#)
 British Museum, [159:39](#)
British Queen (supply ship), [98:10](#)
 “The British Raid on Essex: Rediscovering the Forgotten Battle,” [149:30–34](#)
 British seafaring, [23:0](#), [48:0](#), [75:13–14](#), [76:8–10](#), [80:8–11](#), [85:8–13](#), [86:8–9](#), [89:10](#), [89:12](#)
 under James Cook, [83:11–18](#)
 See also Royal Navy
 “British Seascapes,” [12:44–47](#)
 “British Strategy in the War of 1812—the Balance of Power in Europe and the Perils of a Peripheral War,” [145:14–18](#)
 “British Whalers in the Pacific: Discovery of the *Gledstanes*,” [127:22–26](#)
Briton, HMS (ex-HMS *Calypso*) (barque), [2:12](#), [3:13](#), [42:17](#)
 Broadfoot, David, [158:19](#)
 Broadwater, John
 “The Yorktown Project,” [53:9](#)
 Brock, Isaac, [134:10](#), [134:11](#)
Brocklebank (tugboat), [77:36](#)
 Broke, Philip V., [114:28–30](#), [136:13](#), [136:14](#)
Bronx (tugboat), [11:19](#)
Brookes (slave ship), [156:27](#), [156:27](#)
 Brookfield Boatbuilding Institute, [36:35](#)
 Brooking, Charles (artist), [12:45](#), [60:24](#)
Brooklands (ex-*Susan Vittery*) (topsail schooner), [60:46–47](#)
Brooklyn (Spanish-American War cruiser), [25:42](#), [86:19](#)
 Brooklyn Army Terminal, [65:14](#)
 Brooklyn Bridge, [13:16](#), [28:0](#), [28:11](#), [28:11–13](#), [28:24–27](#), [28:24–27](#), [29:31](#), [80:0](#)
 an appreciation, [28:13](#)
 original drawings, [28:12](#)
 “Brooklyn Bridge: An Appreciation,” [28:13](#)
 “Brooklyn Bridge is 100!” [28:11](#)
 “Brooklyn Bridge: Spanning Time & Tide, 1883–1983,” [28:24–27](#)
 Brooklyn Flint Glass Company, [163:52](#)
 Brooklyn Navy Yard Center, [141:48](#)
 Brooklyn Navy Yard Exhibition and Visitors Center, [138:42](#)
 Brooklyn Sloop Club, [23:4](#)

Brooks, Arthur, [140:18](#)
Brooks, George, [139:11](#)
Brooks, Robin (artist), [85:0](#)
 “The Search for the Spirit,” [85:36–39](#)
Brooks K. McAllister (tugboat), [71:38](#), [76:18](#), [80:21](#)
Broomshoof, Beryl, [67:18–19](#)
Broomshoof, Mike, [67:18–19](#)
Brother Jonathan (steamer), [63:20–23](#), [82:38](#), [90:39](#)
“The Brothers Eldridge: Extraordinary Mariners in an Extraordinary Age,” [154:38–41](#)
Broughton, William, [61:32](#), [61:46](#)
Brouwer, Norman, [4:37](#), [7:24](#), [7:25](#), [9:7](#), [12:6](#), [34:36](#), [38:13](#), [49:34](#), [57:9](#), [67:6–7](#), [67:6–7](#), [73:31](#), [91:6](#), [111:12](#),
[122:7](#), [162:33](#)
 “American Schoolships: Nineteenth Century Beginnings,” [31:49–50](#)
 “*Catawissa*: Last Deepwater Steam Tug on the East Coast,” [77:32–33](#)
 “The *Charles Cooper* Stabilized,” [20:26–27](#)
 “Historic Ships in South American Waters,” [13:38–42](#)
 “Historic Steam Tugs and Towboats Surviving in the U.S. and Canada: A Partial List,” [8:14–18](#)
 “Historic Warships of the World,” [12:27–29](#)
 “The *Lettie G. Howard* and Her People,” [49:19](#)
 “The Quest for the Truth of the Wavertree,” [26:9–12](#)
 “A Ship in the Cellar,” [14:28](#)
 “Stephen B. Luce and the Federal Act of 1874,” [57:12–14](#)
 See also International Register of Historic Ships
Brower, Ronald Sr., [124:8](#)
Brown, Adam, [164:18–20](#)
Brown, Arthur, [143:32–33](#)
Brown, David C., [76:37](#), [85:7](#)
Brown, Jacob, [137:11](#)
Brown, James G.
 “Recreating a Shantyboat and a River Man’s Dream,” [51:15](#)
 “The Onus of Debt: William Henry Brown and the Building of the Schooner *America*,” [143:30–33](#)
 “Warships for South American Rebels: Shipbuilders Adam and Noah Brown Find a New Market for Frigates in South America,” [164:18–21](#)
Brown, Jesse, [10:27](#)
Brown, Joseph Z., [45:34](#)
Brown, Noah, [164:18–20](#)
Brown, Richard, [97:9](#), [143:32](#)
Brown, Thomas, [137:15](#)
Brown, Timothy A., [69:37](#)
Brown, Walter R., [102:6](#), [113:6](#), [113:6](#), [115:6](#), [115:6](#), [117:8](#), [136:30](#), [136:30](#), [137:8](#), [137:8](#), [139:8](#), [157:8](#)
 “Philip Haemo de Thorneycroft Teuscher and his Hopes for the National Maritime Historical Society,” [130:12–13](#)
Brown, William Henry, [97:8](#), [143:30–33](#)
Brown, Winfield (artist), [20:46–47](#)
brown pelicans, [155:44–45](#)
Browne, John R., [127:22](#), [164:41](#)
Browne, Sally, [101:7](#), [101:9](#)
Browning, Robert M., [111:2](#)
Brown’s Wharf Maritime Museum, [5:33](#)
Brownstone (schooner), [36:46](#)
brown-water navy, [87:38](#), [147:22](#)

Bruce Hawkins (barkentine), [8:6](#)
Bruce McAllister (tugboat), [80:21](#), [80:21](#), [80:22](#), [80:22](#)
Brueghel, Pieter (artist), [53:24](#)
Brunel, Isambard Kingdom, [37:4](#), [64:16](#), [88:13](#)
Bruns, Craig, “Drawn to the Water,” [135:28–30](#)
Bruns, James H. (author), [156:20–25](#)
 “Rediscovering *USS Ward’s Namesake: James Harmon Ward, USN*,” [162:16–20](#)
Brunswick Lion (cat-rigged schooner replica), [7:33](#), [17:28](#)
Bryant, C. R. (artist), [146:0](#)
Buccaneer (ex-*City of Beaumont*) (five-masted barquentine), [3:6](#), [26:10](#), [33:21](#), [51:35–36](#), [53:43](#), [72:34–35](#)
Buccaneer (ex-*Virginia*) (Gloucester schooner), [5:28](#), [6:5](#), [9:17](#), [10:4](#), [11:30](#), [13:48](#), [42:12](#)
Buccaneer Queen (barquentine), [3:10](#)
buccaneers, [127:36](#). See also piracy and pirates
Bucentaur (Venetian ceremonial galley), [1:11](#)
Bucentaure (Battle of Trafalgar ship), [100:23](#)
Buchan, Alexander, [83:13](#), [83:14](#)
Buchan, David, [156:32](#)
Buchanan, Buck, [117:8](#)
Buchanan, David
 “*Te Vega* in the Mediterranean,” [46:34–35](#)
Buchanan, James, [163:16–17](#), [163:16–17](#), [163:19](#)
Buck, Paul, [35:22](#)
Buckingham (ex-*Flying Cloud*; renamed *Muscoota*) (four-masted barque), [15:52](#)
Buckingham, James Silk, [145:35](#), [145:35](#), [145:36](#)
Buckley, Benjamin S., [149:20–24](#)
Buckley, John, [49:30](#), [49:31](#)
Buckley, Pamela
 “Galveston When *Elissa* First Arrived,” [15:22–23](#)
Buckley, William F. Jr., letter, [8:3](#), [100:30](#)
Buckman (renamed *Admiral Evans*) (banana carrier), [22:24](#)
Buffalo Maritime Society (BMS), [63:36](#)
Buffel, HN1MS (Royal Netherlands Navy monitor), [2:32](#), [2:33](#), [7:18](#), [12:27](#), [77:41](#)
Buga (freighter), [44:42](#)
Bugis pinisi, [43:29–30](#)
“Building a Modern Maritime Tradition,” [80:20–22](#)
“Building a New *Amistad*,” [71:23](#)
“Building the Normandy Beachhead,” [69:17–19](#)
Bullard, John, [103:38](#)
Bullard, Sarah, [144:39](#)
Bullard, William A. III, [120:10](#)
Bullionist (renamed *Orange Branch*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
Bullis, John, [164:18](#)
Bullock (Lord), [100:39](#)
Bunch, USS, [35:23](#)
Bunker, John
 “The Clyde Puffer *VIC 32*,” [48:34](#)
bunker boats, [2:29](#)
Bunting, William H., [112:37](#)
buoys, [126:36](#)
Burch, Lonnie, [156:27](#)

Burden, Charles E., [93:38](#)
 Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM), [142:24](#), [153:20](#), [153:22](#)
 Bureau of Science and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE), [153:20](#)
 Burgess, Edward “Ned,” [116:20–21](#), [158:23](#)
 Burgess, Hannah Rebecca Crowell, [115:21](#)
 Burgess, Robert H., [14:10–12](#), [154:26](#)
 Burgess, W. Starling, [98:24](#), [98:25](#), [116:22](#)
 Burgess, William E. Jr., [8:7–8](#), [18:8–9](#), [55:7](#)
 Burgman, Todd, [131:20](#)
 “*Sea Cloud’s* Nine Lives,” [131:16–20](#)
 Burgoyne, John, [98:11](#)
 burial at sea, [124:18](#)
 Burke, Arleigh “31-knot,” [26:2](#), [44:2](#), [77:40](#), [100:17](#)
 “‘Because I Want To’: A Questioning Look at the Difficulties of Writing History While Helping to Make It,”
 [26:6–7](#)
 “Sign on With Me Said John Paul Jones,” [100:28](#)
 Burke, Brendan (author)
 “Spring Break Wreck in North Florida,” [163:50](#)
Burkeland (Cape Verde schooner), [9:30](#)
 Burlington Schooner Project, [95:36](#)
Burmah Queen (*Hafenpolizei* steam launch), [9:18](#), [11:35](#)
 Burmeister, David, [95:29](#)
 Burmeister, William R., [22:18](#)
 Burmester, Heinz, [61:39](#)
 Burnett, David, [103:2](#)
 Burnham, Harold A., [159:19–20](#), [159:22–23](#), [159:23](#)
 “The Burning of the *Peggy Stewart*,” [14:14–15](#)
 Burningham, Nick, [102:17](#)
 Burns, Ken, [160:41](#)
 Burns, Milton (artist), [32:35](#), [33:37](#)
 Burpee, William Partridge (artist), [61:28](#)
 Burrough, Alan, [4:29](#), [4:43](#), [5:24](#), [38:16](#)
 Burrowes, Thomas, [92:17](#), [92:18](#)
Burundah (renamed *Waratah*) (tugboat), [2:27](#), [2:27](#), [25:19](#), [57:17](#), [67:33](#), [83:27](#), [90:39](#)
Burwah, SS, [161:32](#)
 Burwell, Mike, [111:6–9](#)
Burza (destroyer), [12:28](#)
 Busch, John Laurence
 “‘It Seems Moses Caught the Fever—He Was Never the Same Again,’” [134:23–25](#)
 Bush, George H. W., [33:25](#)
 Bushnell, David, [36:13–14](#), [95:18](#), [103:33](#)
Buskoe (arctic trawler), [142:18](#), [146:32](#)
Bustler (steam tug), [161:33](#)
Butcher Boy (gaff sloop), [1:31–32](#), [53:43](#), [102:38](#), [102:38](#), [120:16](#)
 Butler, Joseph T. Jr. (author), [51:16](#)
 Buttersworth, James Edward (artist), [9:32–33](#), [15:54](#), [15:55](#), [21:30](#), [69:32](#), [70:0](#), [70:24–26](#), [83:43](#)
 Buttersworth, Thomas (artist), [21:30](#), [83:43](#), [150:20](#)
Button Swan (Providence River catboat), [7:32](#)
 Butts, Archibald W., [138:15](#)
 Buzby, Mark, [163:11](#)

Bye, Anna Synnøve, [101:32–33](#)
Bye, Jens, [101:32](#)
Byrd, Richard E., [122:5](#), [146:31](#), [155:40](#)
Byron T. Benson (tanker), [113:15](#)
By-the-Wind Sailor, [122:40](#)
Byzantine seafaring, [73:12](#)

C

C & O Canal, [71:38–39](#)
C. A. *Smith* (steam schooner), [37:13](#), [124:12](#)
C. A. *Thayer* (three-masted lumber schooner), [4:26](#), [4:28](#), [5:28](#), [8:12–13](#), [18:37](#), [22:12](#), [22:13](#), [22:40](#), [25:8](#), [29:31](#),
[30:34–35](#), [38:11](#), [46:15](#), [65:6](#), [66:25](#), [70:38](#), [71:7](#), [72:12](#), [107:36](#), [107:36](#), [113:38–39](#), [120:40](#), [133:24](#), [145:43](#),
[146:6](#), [148:28](#), [153:50](#), [154:55](#)
(pictures), [4:29](#), [8:13](#), [72:26](#), [113:38](#), [133:24](#), [148:29](#), [153:50](#), [154:55](#)
rebuilding of stern, [4:29](#)
C. L. *Churchill* (tugboat), [163:52](#)
C. Plath Navigation, [108:9](#)
C. *Vibbard* (Hudson River dayliner), [6:22](#)
Cabby (wooden barge), [34:23](#), [55:11](#)
cabin boys, [153:44](#)
Cabot, John (Giovanni Caboto), [75:34](#), [80:9](#), [143:16](#), [147:5](#)
Cabot, Ned, [130:41](#)
Cabot, Sebastian, [66:18](#)
Cabot, USS (renamed *Dedalo*) (CVL 28; light aircraft carrier), [50:34](#), [51:36](#), [59:35](#), [72:34](#), [72:34](#), [73:5](#), [73:17](#),
[74:35](#), [76:36](#), [76:36](#), [80:36](#), [96:32](#), 97, 4
cabotage, [160:28–29](#)
Cabrillo, Juan Rodriquez, [109:2](#)
Cabrillo lighthouse, [146:24–25](#)
Cabrillo National Monument, [109:2](#)
Cabrillo National Monument Foundation, [109:2](#)
Caccavale, Susan, [147:14–16](#)
Cadamosto (ex-*Veri Amici*; ex-*Raffaella Madre*; renamed *Orietta*) (motorship, former brigantine), [3:8](#)
Caddell Dry Dock, [49:35](#), [126:46–47](#)
Cahill, Patrick, [150:10–14](#), [150:10](#)
Cahoone, John, [139:13](#)
Caillebotte, Gustave (artist), [145:0](#), [145:27](#), [145:29](#)
Caio Duilio (battleship), [56:14](#)
caique, [18:24–25](#)
Cairo, USS (Civil War gunboat), [12:27](#), [15:53](#), [19:22](#), [22:41](#), [105:24](#)
Cakir, Mehmet, [68:20](#)
Cal Maritime Ocean Initiative (CMOI), [154:30–33](#)
Calabretta, Fred
 “A Navy Segregated by Ship, Jim Graham and the Story of USS *Mason*, DE-529,” [118:10–13](#)
 “The Work of Captain George Comer—Whaling and Anthropology in the Arctic,” [123:18–22](#)
Calbuco (full-rigged ship), [67:5](#)
Caldwell, Benjamin, [98:10](#)
Caldwell, Robert Cary, [74:38](#)
Caleb W. Jones, [86:26](#)
Caledonia (British private armed vessel), [136:11](#), [144:15](#), [144:16](#), [144:17](#)
Caledonia (Cunard liner), [95:11](#)

Caledonia (paddle steamship), [3:30](#), [64:33](#), [144:48](#)
Calera, [1:17](#)
California (barquentine), [3:6](#)
California (ex-*Zodiac*) (schooner), [86:3](#)
California (sidewheel steamer), [88:13–14](#), [90:34](#)
California (transatlantic liner), [65:20](#)
California, SS (steamship), [130:16](#)
California Academy of Sciences, [67:8–9](#)
California Clippers, [38:9–10](#), [88:11–12](#)
California Galaxy (container vessel), [69:37](#)
California Gold Rush, [38:9](#), [38:14](#), [38:20](#), [88:36](#), [102:29–31](#), [117:23](#), [137:22–25](#), [143:30](#), [149:20–24](#), [154:40](#)
California Maritime Academy, [10:20](#), [78:2](#), [81:4](#), [126:10](#), [154:30–33](#), [157:27](#), [163:43](#)
California Shipping Co., [1:9](#)
“California Ships Dreaming: Follow the Star!” [8:10–11](#)
Californian (revenue cutter reproduction; sail training ship), [28:32](#), [30:22](#), [30:23](#), [30:34](#), [32:32–33](#), [32:43](#), [33:33](#), [38:31](#), [38:31](#), [41:32](#), [53:42](#), [54:39](#), [61:38](#), [79:25](#), [79:26](#), [88:36](#), [106:36](#), [106:36](#), [107:35](#), [109:4](#), [115:34](#), [118:0](#), [120:16](#), [120:16](#), [120:19](#), [120:19](#), [125:54](#), [128:15](#), [141:44](#), [156:46](#), [163:47](#)
Californian Challenge program, [107:35](#)
“*Californian*’s First Year,” [38:31](#)
Call, Ada Cyrus, [130:15](#), [130:16](#)
“A Call to Accountability” [30:7](#)
Callach (sailing ketch), [18:47](#)
Callaghan, William M., [112:16](#)
Callahan, Michael, [119:8](#), [119:8](#)
Callao (Peruvian barque), [15:40](#), [15:42](#), [89:8–9](#)
Calliope (steam launch), [18:42](#), [18:42](#), [35:38](#)
Callo, Joseph F., [64:9](#)
“Battle of the Nile: Europe at Crossroads,” [85:30–34](#)
“Battle off Flamborough Head: A Pivotal Victory for American Independence,” [115:8–11](#)
“Discovering Bermuda’s Maritime History,” [95:29](#)
“History is in the Air at Sagres,” [80:30–31](#)
“HM Schooner *Pickle*: a Little Vessel of Colossal Importance,” [163:34–35](#)
“Nelson at Santa Cruz: A Minor Battle of Major Importance,” [79:19–21](#)
“Nelson: Man and Myth,” [71:30–31](#)
“The Spanish-American War: The US Changes Course,” [86:16–19](#)
“Trafalgar: In Nelson’s Own Words,” [110:10–13](#)
“Trafalgar’s Last Chapter—HMS *Pickle*’s Moment in History,” [132:38–39](#)
“Window on the Royal Navy,” [76:30–31](#)
Calmar Nyckel. See *Kalmar Nyckel*
Calonne (French privateer), [90:15](#)
Calvert Marine Museum (CMM; Solomons, MD), [8:28](#), [15:50](#), [17:36](#), [19:40](#), [20:40](#), [22:38–39](#), [23:23](#), [24:30](#), [25:46](#), [31:56](#), [33:35](#), [51:19](#), [51:19](#), [67:36](#), [77:40](#), [80:36](#), [110:36](#), [113:35](#), [130:38](#), [150:54](#), [162:7](#)
Calypso (Cousteau’s ship), [89:41](#), [103:36](#), [156:52](#)
Calypso, HMS (renamed HMS *Briton*) (barque), [2:12](#), [3:13](#), [42:17](#)
Calypso, USCG cutter (renamed M/V *Circle Line XI*), [100:3](#)
Camas Meadows (tanker), [130:31–32](#)
Cambria (deep-draft schooner), [3:30](#), [26:28](#), [34:22](#), [34:24](#), [98:23–24](#)
figurehead, [101:17](#)
Cambria (yacht), [89:26](#), [116:20](#)
Cambridge (trawler), [101:11](#)

Camden (sloop), [98:12](#)
Camden (tanker), [114:3](#)
 Camden, New Jersey, [144:34–35](#)
 Camden Shipyard and Maritime Museum, [144:35–37](#)
 “The Camera’s Coast,” [105:33](#)
Camilla (packet ship), [150:29](#)
Camões (brig), [101:15](#)
 Camogli Naval Museum, [27:37](#)
 “The Campaign for Sea History,” [73:7](#)
 “Campaign for the Maritime Alliance,” [45:6–7](#)
 Campbell, George, [4:20](#), [6:10–11](#), [28:29](#), [49:34](#), [53:26–27](#)
 “On Looking Back,” [9:3](#)
 “Of Transom Sterns, Beam Trawls and Pinkies,” [41:23](#)
 “A Sublime Satisfaction,” [7:34–36](#)
 Campbell, Hugh George, [153:32–36](#), [154:5](#)
 Campbell, Ian, [9:7](#)
Campbell, USCGC, [66:0](#), [153:5](#)
 “Can the *United States* be Saved?” [147:14–16](#)
 Canadian Cadet Movement, [28:32](#), [28:34](#)
 Canadian Coast Guard (CCG), [77:38](#), [77:40](#), [139:31](#), [139:31](#)
 Canadian Maritime Discovery Centre, [107:35](#)
Canadian Star, [29:8](#)
 canal boats, [8:26](#), [43:32](#), [111:21–23](#)
 replicas, [95:36](#)
 Canal Society of New Jersey, [24:30](#)
Canandaigua, USS (warship), [76:34–35](#), [158:20–21](#)
Canarias (cruiser), [10:43](#)
Canberra, [30:9](#)
Cangarda (steam yacht), [117:38](#), [121:42](#), [121:42](#)
Canning (tug), [3:30](#), [25:18](#), [25:47](#)
 Cannon, John W., [43:13](#)
 cannons
 given by Jacob Gibson, [143:10–11](#), [143:10](#), [143:12](#)
 from Mardi Gras shipwreck, [142:28](#)
 “‘The Canoe is Our Garden’: A Report on the Project Sponsored by the National Society to Build and Sail a
 Traditional Tami Canoe,” [30:38–39](#)
 canoes, [21:30](#), [61:0](#), [68:30](#), [102:19](#). *See also* kayaks; log canoes
 Adney collection of Native American canoe models, [96:37](#)
 asamat canoe, [43:29](#)
 in the Caribbean, [27:47](#)
 dugout canoe, [30:32–33](#), [61:16](#), [61:19](#), [61:20–22](#)
 Haida, [43:32](#), [148:30](#)
 Hawaiian, [73:38](#)
 Hudson’s Bay Company, [99:19](#)
 Indonesian outrigger (*jukung*), [43:29](#), [43:30](#)
 Karaphuna canoes, [27:47](#)
 kora-kora (war canoe), [102:19](#)
 native, [53:4](#), [61:20–22](#)
 Maori war canoe, [43:29](#)
 Native American, [99:18–21](#)

New Zealand war canoe, [83:13](#)
 Northwest Indian, [61:20–22](#)
 outrigger, [36:24](#), [43:29–30](#), [83:14](#)
 Polynesian voyaging, [17:25](#), [70:30–31](#), [74:35](#), [81:32](#), [81:32](#), [84:12](#), [84:40–42](#), [157:40](#), [157:40](#), [157:40](#), [157:42](#),
[158:4](#), [158:4](#)
 six-hour, [105:24](#)
 Tami islands, [25:11](#), [30:38–39](#)
 tatala (seagoing fishing canoe), [162:47](#), [162:47](#)
 Canright, Stephen
 “A San Francisco Bay Felucca Reborn,” [51:14](#)
 Cantelas, Frank, [117:6](#), [117:6](#)
Canton (whaling barque), [16:47](#), [123:18–19](#)
Cap Arcona (German liner), [103:3](#)
Cap Pilar (barquentine), [2:34](#), [32:36](#)
Cap San Diego, [99:36](#)
Cap Trafalgar (German liner), [95:12](#)
 Cape & Islands Maritime Research Association, [118:42](#)
 Cape Ann fisheries, [82:20–21](#)
 Cape Ann Historical Association, [76:28](#)
 Cape Ann Light, [142:49](#)
 Cape Ann Museum, [105:33](#), [142:49–50](#)
 Cape Ann School, [135:32](#)
Cape Breton, HMCS (ex-HMS *Flamborough Head*) (Canadian Victory ship), [72:34](#), [72:34](#), [75:3](#), [100:45](#), [100:45](#)
Cape Carter, USCB cutter, [63:23](#)
 Cape Cod, [42:7](#), [46:32–33](#)
 Cape Cod Canal, [147:10–13](#), [147:12–17](#), [147:36](#), [148:5](#)
 map, [147:10–11](#)
 Cape Cod Lighthouse, [62:36](#)
 Cape Cod Maritime Festival, [118:42](#)
 Cape Cod Maritime Museum (CCMM), [83:43](#), [121:40](#), [134:30](#), [156:39](#), [159:30–32](#)
 Cape Cod National Seashore, [135:42](#)
 Cape Cod shipwrecks, [147:10–11](#), [147:13](#)
Cape Eagle (Canadian schooner), [9:28–29](#)
 Cape Elizabeth lighthouse, [63:0](#)
Cape Fear, SS (ex-*Espania*; ex-*Austral Lightning*), [136:40](#), [138:5–6](#)
 Cape Florida Light, [152:32–34](#), [152:33](#), [152:34](#)
 Cape Hatteras Lighthouse, [85:55](#), [88:39](#), [100:46](#)
 Cape Henlopen Lighthouse, [96:37](#)
Cape Henlopen, R/V, [9:12](#)
 Cape Henry, battle of, [132:22–26](#)
 Cape Horn Island, [126:6](#)
 “A Cape Horn Odyssey,” [18:57–63](#)
 “The Cape Horn Road”
 Part I, “The Ships and Men That Made the World’s Most Difficult Passage by Sea,” [70:11–14](#)
 Part II, “How the Sails of the Square-rigged Ship Got their Names,” [71:10–12](#), [155:18–21](#)
 Part III, Mediterranean Origins, [72:13–15](#)
 Part IV, “Frogs Round a Pond: The Mediterranean World, 450 BC–1450 AD,” [73:9–13](#)
 Part V, “Confronting the Wild Atlantic,” [75:12–15](#)
 Part VI, “Castled Ships in Northern Seas,” [76:8–11](#)
 Part VII, “Portugal Opens the Ocean Doorway to a Wider World,” [77:14–17](#)

Part VIII, “Columbus Opens the Americas to the World,” [78:8–11](#)
Part IX, “Spain Charges Ahead—Around the World!” [79:8–11](#), [79:33](#)
Part X, “Francis Drake Sails for Freedom,” [80:8–11](#)
Part XI, “In the Wake of the *Golden Hind*,” [81:12–15](#)
Part XII, “The River That Led Around the World,” [82:6–9](#)
Part XIII, “Captain Cook Offers the World a New Picture of Itself,” [83:11–18](#)
Part XIV, “How the Races of Mankind Came Together in the Immense Mixing Bowl of the Pacific,” [84:10–15](#)
Part XV, “Britain Keeps the Sea,” [85:8–13](#)
Part XVI, “Columbia, the Gem of the Ocean! ,” [86:8–13](#)
Part XVII, “America Begins to Change the Atlantic World, Led by a Powerful ‘X’ Factor in New York’s Way of Doing Things,” [87:11–16](#)
Part XVIII, “The American Clipper Makes Tracks on the Cape Horn Road—Pursued by the Bear Cub of the Ocean-Going Steamship,” [88:9–15](#)
Part XIX, “Steamships Take Over the North Atlantic, Driving the Sailing Ship into Increasingly Remote Trades,” [89:8–12](#)
Part XX, “The Voyage Is Toward Freedom,” [90:9–12](#)
Part XXI, “Here.All Men Mattered”, [91:9–13](#)
Envoy, “A Message to the Future about What These Cape Horn Sailors Did and the Echoing Consequences of Their Sailing”, [92:9–11](#)
Cape Horn sailing ships, [155:19–20](#)
Cape Horners, [31:3](#), [70:14](#)
Cape Horners World Congress, [29:22–23](#), [64:38](#), [64:39](#)
Cape Lookout Shoals lightship, [161:41](#)
Cape May (ex-*Del-Mar-Va*), [11:8](#)
Cape Museum of Fine Arts, [96:26](#)
Cape Romain (tugboat), [25:29](#)
Cape Spencer (motorship), [15:41–42](#)
Cape St. Vincent, Battle of, [80:31](#)
Cape Verde packet ships, [8:19–21](#), [9:27–30](#)
“Cape Verde Packet Trade”
 Part I, [8:19–21](#)
 Part II, [9:27–30](#)
Cape Wind, [146:43–44](#)
Capella, SS (Military Sealift Command Ship), [160:31](#)
Capitan Miranda (three-masted staysail schooner), [40:11](#), [42:30](#), [45:34](#), [55:34](#), [56:31](#), [62:25](#), [63:36](#), [71:38](#), [73:32](#), [94:28](#)
Capitana (barquentine), [9:30](#), [113:28](#)
Capitol (Boston sailing ship), [149:20](#), [149:21](#)
Capiz, Steve (artist), [16:45](#)
Cappellini, Luigi
 “*Felice Manin*: A Ligurian Trader of the Nineteenth Century,” [40:16–19](#)
Capps, Lee, [158:29–30](#)
Capricorn (British barque), [22:36](#), [25:43](#)
Capt. James Cook (ex-*E. F. Zwicker*) (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
“Capt. McDonald of *Moshulu* on His 99th Birthday,” [15:52](#)
Capt. Steven L. Bennett (container ship), [158:15](#)
Captain, HMS (Nelson’s ship-of-the-line), [56:27](#), [63:5](#), [79:19](#), [80:31](#)
“Captain Bob Bartlett’s “*Little Morrissey*,” [23:46–47](#)
Captain Collier (renamed *Samuel A. Guilds*) (tugboat), [70:39](#)
Captain Conner (wooden tug), [89:41](#)

Captain Cook (pilot steamer), [32:37](#), [161:32](#), [161:33](#)
Captain Cook III (pilot vessel), [23:27](#)
 “Captain Cook’s Calamari,” [157:36–37](#)
 “Captain Cook’s *Endeavour*,” [74:30–31](#)
Captain Edward H. Adams (Piscataqua River gundalow), [18:42](#), [20:38](#), [23:21](#), [25:47](#)
 “A Captain from Cape Cod,” [75:8–11](#)
Captain H. A. Downing (self-propelled double-hulled tanker), [84:9](#)
 “Captain James Cook, RN, FRS; An Appreciation of the Man and His Voyages,” [11:12–16](#)
 Captain John Smith Chesapeake National Historic Trail, [118:24](#), [118:30](#)
 Captain John Smith Four Hundred Project, [107:28](#), [118:4](#), [118:24](#), [118:29](#), [118:30](#), [119:7](#), [120:36](#)
Captain Meriwether Lewis (sidewheel dredge), [39:36](#), [60:17](#)
 “Captain Peter Strickland of New England: Trader and Consul in West Africa, 1864–1905,” [114:32–35](#)
 “Captain Philip Weems: Refining Navigation,” [108:8–9](#)
Captain Philips (film), [143:42–43](#)
 “Captain Quick Loses His Temper—and a Mast—Towing Under the Brooklyn Bridge in 1915,” [28:46–47](#)
Captain Scott (now *Shabab Oman*) (three-masted barquentine), [3:6](#), [10:29](#), [15:50](#), [40:11](#), [62:25](#), [80:17](#)
 “Captains and Their Ladies,” [152:36–39](#)
 “Capturing the Moment,” [93:24–27](#)
Capyannis, SS (freighter), [162:24](#)
 Capua, James (artist), [16:45](#)
 car ferries, [29:5](#)
Car of Neptune (Hudson River steamer), [10:10](#)
Carabobo, [14:5](#)
Caraibe (French container ship), [29:35](#)
 caravels, [45:15](#), [45:17](#), [54:20](#)
 Iberian, [40:7](#)
Card, USNS, [140:10–11](#), [140:10](#), [140:12](#), [140:13](#)
 Carden, John, [134:14](#), [135:10–14](#)
 Cardenas Bay, Battle of, [157:18–20](#)
 Cardin, Benjamin, [163:10](#), [163:10](#)
Cardinal O’Connell, USNS (cargo ship), [112:16](#)
 Cardozo, Joe, [55:7](#)
 Cardy, Peter, [138:44](#)
 careening, [160:45](#)
 Careers in the Marine and Maritime Field
 charter captain, [157:35](#)
 coastal and marine geologist, [130:35](#)
 college professor, coastal and marine geography, [151:38](#)
 cultural resource manager, [134:37](#)
 deck officer, US Merchant Marine, [163:42](#)
 lobsterman, [155:42–43](#)
 marina manager, [149:37](#)
 marine artist, [127:38–39](#)
 marine biologist, [123:39](#)
 marine filmmaker, [144:43](#)
 marine geographer, [140:33](#)
 marine insurance agent, [160:44](#)
 marine patrol officer, [131:31](#)
 marine photographer, [129:27](#)
 marine salvors, [125:41](#)

maritime archaeologist, [125:40–41](#)
 maritime historian, [124:38](#)
 maritime lawyer, [128:39](#)
 maritime museum librarian, [132:35](#)
 NOAA Commissioned Officer Corps, [126:37](#)
 nautical archaeologists, [112:23](#)
 oceanographic engineering technician, [135:35](#)
 physical scientist, [148:47](#)
 professional ocean racer, [152:44–45](#)
 sculptor, [162:38–39](#)
 ship's rigger, [142:41](#)
 shipwright, [161:42](#)
 treasure hunters, [125:41](#)
 United States Navy deck seaman, [139:35](#)
 whale watch videographer, [138:33](#)
 writer, [154:44](#)
 yacht charter broker, [147:37](#)

Carey, June (artist), [97:26](#)
 Carey, Roland (author), [14:40–41](#)
 cargo tonnage, [58:11](#)
 cargo vessels, [28:3](#)
Cariad (pilot cutter), [14:63](#), [33:10](#), [93:6](#), [100:35](#)
 Caribbean Monk Seal, [137:32–33](#)
 Caribbean sailing craft, [30:32–33](#), [31:46–48](#)
Caribee (gaff schooner), [3:6](#), [125:5](#), [142:5](#)
Caribia (ex-*Caronia*; liner), [20:29](#), [95:13](#)
Caribou, SS, [158:31](#)
Carina, [131:29](#)
 “Carl Evers,” [31:18–22](#)
 Carl Gustaf (king of Sweden), [27:21](#)
Carl Vinson, [30:9](#)
 Carleton, Guy, [103:13](#), [117:19](#)
Carleton (schooner), [53:30](#), [53:31](#), [104:37](#), [117:18–19](#), [117:18](#)
Carleton of Whitby (18th-century English vessel), [83:52](#)
 Carlson, Konrad “Snooze,” [140:12](#)
Carlton (American ship), [62:16](#)
Carmania (Cunard liner), [65:21](#), [95:12](#), [144:48](#)
 Carmany, George W. III, [148:18–19](#), [148:39](#), [148:39](#), [152:10](#), [153:8–9](#), [153:8–9](#), [156:11](#), [156:11](#), [157:8](#), [161:10](#),
 [161:10](#), [161:11](#)
 Carmany, Judy, [153:8](#)
 Carmel, Matthew, [156:8](#)
Carmen Flores (three masted schooner [pailebot]), [91:38](#)
Carnation, USS, [63:5](#)
Carnival Spirit, [138:43](#), [138:43](#)
Caroline, HMS (light cruiser), [3:29](#), [12:28](#)
Caroline Rose (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Carondolet (barque), [15:52](#)
Caronia (now *Caribia*; liner), [20:29](#), [95:13](#)
 Carpaccio, Vittore (artist), [53:0](#)
Carpathia (Cunard steamship), [95:12](#), [122:22](#), [122:23](#), [138:13–16](#), [138:15](#), [139:6](#), [144:48](#)

Carpenter, E. Clare
 “Forty Years a Riverman,” [43:18–19](#)
Carplaka (Hog Islander ship), [15:5](#)
 Carr, Arnold, [107:19](#)
 Carr, Frank G. G., [7:16–18](#), [9:1](#), [9:1](#), [14:63](#), [16:9](#), [19:18](#), [19:18](#), [20:33](#), [33:11](#), [34:36](#), [44:24](#), [46:14](#), [54:12](#), [57:20](#),
[58:4](#), [59:36](#), [60:8](#), [60:9](#), [69:38](#), [83:51](#), [93:6](#), [100:35](#), [100:39](#)
 interview, [48:35](#)
 intro. to “The Thames Barge,” [34:21](#)
 Ship Trust Activities Report for 1987, [46:38](#)
 World Ship Trust report (1984), [34:36–37](#)
 Carr, Henry (artist), [147:31](#)
 Carr, J. Revell, [68:6](#), [78:26](#), [85:51](#), [95:5](#), [95:5](#), [96:13](#), [96:17](#), [96:19–20](#), [96:19](#), [96:20](#)
 “The Time is Now: For the Ships, for Maritime Preservation throughout the Country,” [34:3](#)
 Carrajat, Mary Alice, [86:32](#)
Carrick, HMS (ex-*City of Adelaide*) (clipper ship), [2:7](#), [11:31](#), [58:39](#), [62:36](#), [72:36](#), [76:38](#), [94:37–38](#), [94:38](#), [121:6](#),
[121:6](#), [145:56](#), [145:56](#)
Carrie B. Welles (fishing schooner), [5:28](#)
 Carroll, Daniel, [153:26](#)
 Carroll, Tom
 “SS *Nobska*,” [108:32](#)
 Carruthers, Bruce
 “The Value of Sail Training for Adults,” [85:24–26](#)
 “Carrying the Age of Sail Forward in the Barque *Picton Castle*,” [109:24–28](#)
 Carson Mansion, [21:27](#)
 Carter, Aaron, [152:32–34](#)
 Carter, Elizabeth, [152:37](#)
 Carter, James, [122:13](#)
 Carter, John Swain, [23:21](#), [108:40](#)
 “Contemporary Marine Art: A Juried exhibition by the American Society of Marine Artists at the Peabody
 Museum of Salem,” [21:36–38](#)
Carter Hall, USS (amphibious dock landing ship), [164:15](#)
Carthaginian (ex-*Wandia*) (schooner brig), [17:27](#), [21:34](#)
 Carton, Geoffrey, [149:14–17](#)
 “Echoes of World War I—Chemical Warfare Materials on the Atlantic Coast,” [133:14–18](#)
 Cartwright, Edmund, [161:25](#)
 Carver, Jesse T., [9:8–9](#), [10:14–16](#)
Carysford, HMS, [39:15](#)
Carysfort, HM (destroyer), [71:33](#)
Carysfort light, [39:16](#)
 Casanova, Peter, [160:33](#)
 Casbrillo, Juan Rodriguez, [156:46](#)
Casca (sternwheel steamboat), [3:31](#)
Casco (two-masted schooner), [22:31](#)
 “The Case for the Privateer *Rapid*,” [142:24–28](#)
Cashier (schooner), [97:36](#), [97:36](#)
 Cashman, David, [46:6](#)
Casino Aztar (aka *City of Evansville*; renamed *Tropicana Evansville*; renamed *Riverboat Louis Armstrong*),
[161:55–56](#)
 Casserley, Tane
 “Iron from the Deep: USS *Monitor*,” [108:24–27](#)

Cassin, USS (destroyer DD-43), [99:9](#)
Cassin Young, USS (destroyer, DD-793), [5:32](#), [14:4](#), [14:7](#), [15:5](#), [19:23](#), [73:17](#)
 Castelli, Marc (artist), [132:0](#), [132:28–32](#), [140:36](#), [154:0](#), [161:50–51](#)
 “Exploring the Chesapeake Bay with Captain John Smith: 1608 and 2007,” [118:24–30](#)
Castilian (packet ship), [75:0](#), [75:28](#)
Castilla, [94:12](#)
 “Castled Ships in Northern Seas,” [76:8–11](#)
Castleton. See *Skaregrom* (ex-*Castleton*; ex-*Svalen*) (Norwegian full-rigger)
Catalina, PBY (“flying boat”), [155:29](#), [155:29](#)
Catalina, SS (ferry), [95:38](#), [106:19](#), [106:19](#)
Catalpa (whaleship), [117:13](#), [117:13](#)
 Catanzaro, Brittany, [128:29](#)
Catawissa (renamed *New York*; renamed *Tankmaster No. 1*) (steam tugboat), [3:33](#), [25:18](#), [25:25](#), [61:39](#), [76:36](#),
[77:32–33](#), [77:32–33](#), [78:26](#), [79:37](#), [82:4](#), [119:39](#)
 “*Catawissa*: Last Deepwater Steam Tug on the East Coast,” [77:32–33](#)
 Catesby Jones, Thomas ap, [99:17](#), [137:15](#), [140:28](#), [141:10](#), [141:10](#)
Cathkit (three-masted scow schooner), [3:31](#)
Catlin, USS (ex-USS *George Washington*), [69:30](#), [104:12](#), [112:17](#), [117:5–6](#), [119:6](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
Catskill (ferry), [4:21](#)
Catskill (freighter), [40:3](#)
Catskill (steamer), [10:10](#)
 Causten, James H., [113:19](#)
Cavalier (fishing schooner model), [49:36](#), [49:37](#)
Cavalier (Indian-header), [49:15](#)
Cavalier, HMS (destroyer), [3:29](#), [12:28](#), [23:21](#), [26:29](#), [31:53](#), [42:36](#)
 Cavalier Trust, [23:21](#)
Cavalla, USS (submarine), [5:30](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [118:5–6](#), [118:6](#)
 Cavanaugh, Les, [131:9](#)
Caviare. See *Lettie G. Howard* (ex-*Caviare*; renamed *Mystic C.*) (Gloucester fishing schooner)
Cayuga (gunboat), [36:15](#), [36:16](#)
 Cecelski, David
 “The Last Daughter of Davis Ridge,” [98:15–18](#)
 “The Waterman’s Song,” [98:14](#)
Cecil P. Stewart (four-masted barquentine), [15:40](#)
Cecilia Sudden (four-masted schooner), [38:47](#)
Cedric (White Star liner), [65:20](#)
Ceiba (schooner), [164:52](#)
 “Celebrating 100 years of the Cape Cod Canal,” [147:10–13](#)
 “A Celebration of Clippers,” [88:24–26](#)
 “A Celebration of the Life and Art of Oswald Brett, Seafarer and Marine Painter,” [161:30–34](#)
Celestial Empire. See *China*, SS
 celestial sphere, [120:23](#)
Celia (steam schooner), [79:14](#)
Celine, MV (Ro-Ro), [163:43](#)
Celtic (White Star liner), [65:20](#)
Cemologos (steam catamaran warship), [87:14](#)
 “A Centennial of American Destroyers,” [100:15–18](#)
 Center for Advanced Study in the Visual Arts (CASVA), [141:31](#)
 Center for Ocean Sciences Education Excellence (COSEE), [154:30](#)
 Center for the Great Lakes/La Centre des Grands Lacs, [39:36](#)

Center for Traditional Louisiana Boat Building, [51:16](#), [145:48](#)
Center for Wooden Boats (Seattle, WA), [17:36](#), [19:41](#), [20:40](#), [23:24](#), [51:11](#), [51:23](#), [75:34](#), [95:40](#)
Central America, SS (ex-*George Law*) (steamship), [52:10](#), [63:37](#), [64:26–30](#), [65:4](#), [65:37](#), [68:16](#), [126:6](#)
Centre International de la Mer, [43:39](#)
Centurion (dreadnought), [69:17](#), [69:18–19](#), [69:19](#)
Centurion (ex-*Aegean*, ex-*Beegie*) (brigantine), [3:6](#), [37:33](#)
Centurion replica, [8:17](#)
Cerberus (frigate), [91:5](#)
Cerberus, HMS (coast defense battleship), [3:29](#), [12:27](#), [65:34](#), [137:20](#)
Cerberus, HMVS (ironclad), [73:36](#), [73:36](#), [83:51](#)
Cerchio, Angelo
“Round the World and Home Again,” [90:37–38](#)
Ceres (seized in the Quasi-War), [113:18](#)
Cerino, Christopher
“Exploring the Chesapeake Bay with Captain John Smith: 1608 and 2007,” [118:24–30](#)
Cerisch, Karl, [29:23](#)
Cervantes (freighter), [8:7–8](#)
Cervera y Topete, Pascual, [86:18–19](#), [155:32](#), [155:32](#), [155:36](#)
Cervia (ex-*Empire*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)
Cesenatico Maritime Museum, [33:32](#)
CG 36500 (motor lifeboat), [23:21–22](#)
CGR812 (Coast Guard coastal patrol boat), [54:33](#)
Chaffinch, USS (minesweeper), [68:12](#)
Chalk, Ernest, [35:17](#)
Challenge (clipper ship), [6:11](#), [13:44](#), [19:32](#), [54:25](#)
Challenge (Great Lakes lumber schooner replica), [28:34](#)
Challenge (steam tug), [3:30](#), [25:18](#), [26:28](#), [69:37](#)
“*The Challenge of History*,” [61:7](#)
Challenger (clipper ship), [163:38](#)
Challenger (space shuttle), [50:14](#), [144:42](#)
Challenger, HMS (research vessel), [144:42](#), [144:42](#)
“Challenging, Beautiful, Noble Ships.,” [72:10](#)
Chalupa (*San Salvador* ship’s boat replica), [64:35](#)
Chamberlain, Trevor (artist), [67:28–29](#)
Chamberlin, Arthur R. Jr., [44:2](#), [45:5](#)
Chameleon, CSS (ex-*Atlanta*; ex-CSS *Tallahassee*; ex-CSS *Olustee*) (Confederate twin-engine steamer), [151:34–37](#), [151:34](#), [151:36](#)
Champigny (ex-*Fennia*) (four-masted barque), [2:8](#), [4:30](#), [8:13](#), [11:29](#), [12:36](#), [13:38](#), [15:13](#), [16:17](#), [38:13](#), [46:7](#), [70:14](#), [93:15](#)
Champion (tugboat), [47:0](#)
Champion of the Seas (passenger cruise ship), [47:11](#)
Champlain, Samuel de, [66:18](#)
Champlain (transatlantic liner), [65:20](#), [65:20](#)
Champlain Canal, [52:13](#)
Champlain Naval Squadron, [83:55](#)
Champlin, Henry, [36:11](#), [36:11](#), [50:17](#), [55:7](#)
Champney, Benjamin (artist), [150:29](#)
Chance (privateer), [59:26](#)
Chancellor, John (artist), [33:37](#)
Chancellor, Rita

“Life Aboard the *Viper*,” [54:46–47](#)
Chancellor Livingston (Hudson River steamer), [4:19](#), [10:9](#)
 Chandler’s Wharf, [8:28](#), [25:46](#)
 Chandler’s Wharf Museum, [23:23](#)
 “The Changing Face of Boston Harbor,” [24:18–19](#)
 Chanick, Even, [122:47](#)
 Channel Wreck, [39:19](#)
 Chanty/chanteys, see sea chanteys
 “The Chanty Movement in Europe,” [46:42–43](#)
 Chapel of the Four Chaplains, [65:18](#)
 Chappelle, Howard I., [3:23–28](#), [29:5](#), [31:58](#), [36:8](#), [88:10](#), [88:14–15](#), [117:29](#), [125:20](#), [154:26](#), [159:20](#)
 Chaplin, James C., [162:19](#)
 Chapman, Af, [97:20–22](#)
 Chapman, Jonathan, [122:24–25](#)
Charal, [66:25](#)
 Charette, George, [155:35](#)
Chariot of Fame (clipper), [88:13](#)
Charity Ann (hard-chine tug), [27:38](#)
 Charles (HRH the Prince of Wales), [23:7](#), [31:53](#)
 Charles I (king of England), [82:8](#)
 Charles II (king of England), [81:27](#), [82:8](#), [83:17](#), [115:26](#), [115:26](#)
 Charles V (king of Spain), [105:9](#)
Charles A. McAllister, SS, [43:4](#)
Charles and Henry (whaler), [99:15](#), [99:16](#)
Charles Ausburne, USS (destroyer), [100:17](#)
Charles B. Kenney (tow barge), [72:21](#), [72:22](#)
Charles Biggs (lifeboat), [52:11](#)
Charles Carroll, SS, [105:2](#)
Charles Cooper (half clipper/packet ship), [2:7](#), [2:31](#), [3:3](#), [4:40–41](#), [5:1](#), [7:25](#), [13:38](#), [13:40](#), [13:41](#), [13:42](#), [14:32](#),
[14:33](#), [16:35](#), [18:14](#), [20:26](#), [21:31](#), [26:9](#), [26:12](#), [34:36](#), [40:33](#), [50:17](#), [61:38](#), [76:38](#), [77:36](#)
 (pictures), [4:38](#), [4:41](#), [4:48](#), [4:49](#), [5:3](#), [5:38](#), [13:40](#), [20:27](#), [76:38](#), [78:17](#)
 returning to Boston, [5:38–39](#)
 sailing from Calcutta, [4:48–49](#)
 stabilization of, [20:26–27](#)
 stern decoration, [13:40](#)
 “The *Charles Cooper* Returns to Boston,” [5:38–39](#)
 “The *Charles Cooper* Sets Out from Calcutta, 1861,” Part One, [4:48–49](#)
 “The *Charles Cooper* Stabilized,” [20:26–27](#)
Charles D. McAllister (tugboat), [21:15](#)
Charles Dennis, [145:24](#)
Charles E. Moody, [15:52](#)
Charles F. Adams, USS (destroyer), [94:21](#)
Charles F. Gordon (ex-*J. O. Webster*; ex-*Oliver H. Perry*; ex- and renamed as *J. T. Wing*), [47:24–25](#), [47:24–25](#),
[48:5](#)
Charles G. Rice (Cape Verde packet), [8:19](#)
Charles H. Cugle (renamed SS *Sturgis*) (Liberty ship), [11:22](#), [34:37](#)
Charles L. Jeffrey (Cape Verde schooner), [9:28](#)
 Charles Park Dedication Festival, [75:4](#)
 Charles Point Council Lecture Series, [150:4](#), [150:6](#)
Charles Racine (barque), [3:32](#)

“Charles Robert Patterson: The Sailor’s Painter,” [30:12–16](#)
Charles S. Zimmerman (ex-*Mount Vernon*; renamed *City of Delaware*) (steamer), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [13:47](#), [161:21](#),
[161:22](#)
Charles Thomson (whaling ship), [51:5](#)
Charles W. Morgan (New Bedford whaleship), [2:12](#), [4:19](#), [5:6](#), [5:7](#), [5:8–11](#), [5:28](#), [8:22](#), [10:26](#), [12:38](#), [17:25](#), [20:31](#),
[21:3](#), [22:38](#), [24:29](#), [30:40](#), [32:42–43](#), [42:36](#), [48:5](#), [48:39](#), [50:17](#), [52:29](#), [58:38](#), [60:4](#), [60:10–12](#), [60:34](#), [68:6](#),
[72:20–21](#), [84:28–29](#), [84:29](#), [96:13](#), [96:15](#), [96:19](#), [98:3](#), [112:38](#), [114:38](#), [116:39–40](#), [125:15](#), [125:51](#), [126:28](#),
[129:40](#), [134:40](#), [137:40](#), [139:48](#), [142:52](#), [142:54](#), [143:4](#), [143:20–24](#), [146:4](#), [146:11–12](#), [147:13](#), [147:44](#),
[148:9](#), [148:10](#), [148:28](#), [148:34–35](#), [148:36](#), [148:51](#), [150:5](#), [150:6](#), [159:9](#)
 (pictures), [2:14](#), [5:6](#), [5:11](#), [12:13](#), [46:13](#), [59:9](#), [60:11–12](#), [96:0](#), [96:18](#), [96:19](#), [96:47](#), [116:40](#), [125:51](#), [128:9](#),
[129:40](#), [132:41](#), [134:16](#), [134:18–19](#), [134:20–21](#), [137:40](#), [143:0](#), [143:20–25](#), [143:39](#), [144:38–40](#), [146:11](#),
[147:8](#), [147:26](#), [148:9](#), [148:29](#), [148:34–36](#), [149:0](#), [149:28](#)
 adventures of, [96:46–47](#)
 construction of whaleboat for, [145:56](#)
 launch of, [144:38–40](#)
 main cabin, [74:22](#)
 miniature model, [42:20](#), [42:21](#)
 new sails for, [147:24–28](#)
 plans for sails, [147:25](#)
 relaunching of, [143:25](#)
 rescue of the *Sunbeam*, [150:31–32](#)
 restoration of, [96:16–17](#), [96:18](#), [134:16–21](#), [159:22](#)
 sails for, [147:24–28](#)
 scan of lower hold, [134:20](#)
 voyage to historic ports, [147:44](#)
 “*Charles W. Morgan Under Sail in Distant Seas*,” [96:46–47](#)
Charles Whittemore, USS (four-masted schooner), [90:29–31](#), [90:29–31](#)
 Charleston Maritime Festival, [64:31](#)
Charlestown (ex-*Boston*) (frigate), [14:52–53](#), [14:53](#), [61:25](#), [103:13](#), [103:14](#), [103:15](#), [103:15](#), [103:16](#), [105:11](#)
 Charlestown Navy Yard, [96:34](#), [103:37](#)
Charlie B. (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Charlotta (tender), [98:8](#)
Charlotte (tugboat), [79:37](#)
Charlotte, USS (submarine), [117:30](#)
Charlotte Dundas (steam tugboat), [25:15](#), [64:13](#), [64:13](#)
Charlotte Ellen, [29:47](#), [29:47](#)
Charlotte Rhodes (ex-*Meta Jan*, ex-*Eva*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#)
Charm (tugboat), [9:34](#)
 Charney, Theodore S.
 “Chicago Harbor a Century Ago,” [47:12–15](#)
 Charter, Julius, [63:23](#)
 “Charts That Tell a Story: Captain ‘Tiger’ Allen’s Nautical Charts,” [145:20–24](#)
 Chase, Harry W., [35:14–16](#), [35:18](#)
 Chase, John, [99:17](#)
Chase (barque), [114:6](#)
Chaser, [18:17](#), [18:18–19](#), [38:30](#)
Chasseur (Baltimore clipper, nicknamed “Pride of Baltimore”), [15:36](#), [15:36–38](#), [16:6](#), [59:26](#), [59:26](#), [59:27](#)
Chatauqua Bell (steamboat), [31:58](#)
Chateaugay (renamed *Mount Washington*) (steamer), [10:13](#)
Chatelain (destroyer escort), [37:4](#)

Chatham, HM (brig), [61:17](#), [61:32–33](#), [61:32](#), [64:36](#), [75:16](#), [88:17](#), [88:17–18](#), [88:18](#), [148:53](#)
 Chatham Naval Dockyard, [32:41](#), [34:37](#)
Chattahoochee, CSS (Civil war gunboat), [97:40](#), [133:24](#), [133:24](#)
 Chatterton, E. Keble
 “Down Channel in the *Vivette*,” [57:47](#)
 “Through Holland in the *Vivette*,” [82:46–47](#)
Chaudiere, HMCS (destroyer), [61:39](#)
 Chaumont, Thérèse de, [152:37](#)
 Chauncey, Isaac, [45:4](#), [136:10](#), [137:11](#), [138:23–24](#), [138:23](#), [144:14](#)
Chauncey, USS (destroyer), [99:9](#), [109:4](#)
Chauncey M. Depew (ex-*Rangeley*; steamer), [10:13](#), [11:19](#), [11:19](#)
Chauncey Vibbard (Hudson River steamer), [10:6](#)
Chautauqua Belle (steamboat), [37:38](#)
 Chautauqua Lake Historic Vessels (CLHV), [63:36](#)
 Chaveau, Jacques, [96:13](#)
 Chee, Cheng-Khee, [137:34–37](#)
Cheektowaga (renamed *Progress No 9*) (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#)
Cheers (racing proa), [33:14](#), [100:38](#)
 Cheetham, Henry R. “Harry,” [138:14–16](#)
 Cheevers, James W., [130:8](#), [130:8](#), [132:8](#), [132:8](#), [139:8](#)
Chelsea (ex-*Kilmarnock*; ex-*Eleanor Bolling*; renamed *Vamar*) (tramp steamer), [138:36](#), [138:36](#)
 Chelsea Piers, [20:29](#)
 “The Chelsea Piers: Echoing with Departed Glory of the Great Liners,” [20:29](#)
 Cheops ships, [38:32](#), [47:47](#)
Cherokee, USS, [49:5](#)
 Cherpak, Evelyn M., [157:32–33](#)
 “Joseph K. Taussig’s Welcome to the US Navy: Three Wars in Three Years,” [125:42–45](#)
Cherub, HMS (British warship), [136:13](#), [137:10–11](#)
Chesapeake (renamed *Retribution*) (passenger steamship), [152:22–24](#), [152:23](#)
Chesapeake, US lightship, [5:28](#), [19:22](#), [73:36](#), [88:31](#)
Chesapeake, USS (frigate), [85:0](#), [85:36–37](#), [85:36](#), [87:15](#), [103:16](#), [105:11](#), [107:14](#), [110:29](#), [110:30](#), [114:27](#), [114:28–29](#), [114:28](#), [114:29](#), [114:30](#), [115:3](#), [116:12](#), [118:16](#), [129:18](#), [136:13](#), [136:13](#), [136:14](#), [139:20](#), [153:36](#)
 Chesapeake Bay, [14:9](#), [14:10–12](#), [132:0](#), [134:6–7](#), [150:0](#)
 African American oystermen, [10:26](#)
 decorative carvings on dredge boats, [86:24–27](#)
 defense of, [138:28](#), [147:18–22](#)
 maritime museums, [14:12](#)
 watermen of, [132:28–32](#)
 Chesapeake Bay, Battle of, [138:28](#)
 Chesapeake Bay Flotilla, [147:18–22](#)
 Chesapeake Bay Foundation, [162:11](#), [163:10](#)
 “Chesapeake Bay Log Canoes: from Dugout to Racing Yacht,” [32:10–11](#)
 Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum (CBMM), [1:31](#), [14:10–11](#), [14:13](#), [18:44](#), [19:40](#), [21:32](#), [24:30](#), [25:43](#), [25:46](#), [30:42](#), [31:56](#), [46:44](#), [51:37](#), [53:43](#), [67:36](#), [70:39](#), [73:36](#), [74:41](#), [78:26](#), [94:39–40](#), [113:36](#), [115:2](#), [115:2](#), [115:34](#), [116:4](#), [122:16–19](#), [126:44](#), [133:46](#), [135:42](#), [137:43–44](#), [140:43](#), [142:50](#), [143:12](#), [143:40](#), [143:42](#), [143:42](#), [151:46](#), [153:56](#), [153:56](#), [154:27](#), [163:46](#)
 art exhibits, [83:43](#), [156:39](#)
 “Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum,” [122:16–19](#)
 Chesapeake Bay Skipjack Fleet, [102:36](#)
 Chesapeake Heritage Conservation Foundation, [72:10](#)

Chesapeake Mill, [107:14](#)
Chesapeake's Revenge, [141:19](#)
Chester A. Congdon (freighter), [47:31](#)
chevaux de frise, [98:8](#), [98:10](#), [98:13](#), [158:35](#)
 Chevrier, Marcus De
 "Rediscovering the Pacific Trade: The Maritime Paintings of David Thimgan," [72:24–26](#)
Chevron Mississippi (supertanker), [130:6](#)
 "Chicago Harbor a Century Ago," [47:12–15](#)
 Chicago-Mackinac race, [47:9](#), [47:10](#)
Chicora (ironclad), [120:28–29](#)
Chief Gadao, SS (Matson container vessel), [119:37](#)
Chief Joseph, SS (renamed *Hai Chang*; Liberty ship), [11:22](#)
Chief Wawatam (carferry), [7:25](#), [22:41](#), [25:34](#), [47:44–45](#), [101:34](#)
 Chief Warrant and Warrant Officers Association (CWOA), [162:10](#)
 "*Chief Wawatam* Must Be Saved," [47:44–45](#)
Chikuma (Japanese carrier), [102:9](#), [102:12](#)
 Child, James Kelly, [36:15](#)
 Child, Thomas, [36:15](#)
Chili (whaleship), [123:36](#)
Chillicothe (ex-*Gamecock*, ex-*Arnoldus Vinnen*, ex-*Alsterkamp*, ex-*Flowtow*) (hulk, former full-rigged ship), [2:7](#)
Chin Pu (Chinese barque), [39:44](#), [52:16](#)
China, SS (ex-*Celestial Empire*) (transPacific passenger steamer), [13:44](#), [21:18–21](#), [38:6](#), [88:14](#), [90:3](#)
 cabin, [13:44](#), [16:37](#), [38:6](#)
 clipper card, [40:28](#)
 China Clipper Society, [28:42](#)
China Cloud (full-rigged ship), [21:29](#)
 china patterns, [64:32–33](#)
 Chincha Islands, [163:37–40](#), [164:6](#)
 Chinese junks. *See* junks
 Chinese seafaring, [77:17](#), [84:13–15](#)
 Chinese sturgeon, [48:38](#)
 Chinook salmon, [139:36–37](#)
Chipchase, ST, [33:32](#)
 Chippawa, Battle of, [137:11](#)
Chippewa (ex-*Rogers City*; ex-*Dolomite*) (tugboat), [25:28](#), [26:30](#)
Chippewa, USS, [138:25](#)
Chirikor (ex-*Lurline*; steamer), [14:35](#), [14:37](#)
 Choate, Alan G., [55:7](#), [64:9](#), [68:6](#), [83:6](#)
 Chong, Hiu Lai (artist), [150:45](#)
 Choren, Zugmunt, [62:21–22](#), [62:21](#), [63:34](#)
Chr. Knudsen, [56:44](#)
Christiena (sloop), [77:28](#)
 Chris-Craft company, [77:22](#)
Christeen (oyster sloop), [53:39](#), [55:7](#), [55:7](#), [59:35](#), [60:17](#)
 "*Christeen* Finds Friendly Berth," [53:39](#)
 Christeen Oyster Sloop Preservation Corporation, [89:40](#)
 Christian, Ada, [152:17](#)
 Christian, Claudene, [141:33](#)
 Christian, Fletcher, [42:16](#), [85:8–9](#), [121:34](#)
Christian Radich (full-rigged Norwegian school ship), [2:10](#), [4:13](#), [5:4](#), [6:12](#), [6:29](#), [8:1](#), [18:18–19](#), [37:33](#), [38:30](#),

[39:34](#), [40:10](#), [40:11](#), [42:29](#), [52:22](#), [52:22](#), [52:47](#), [62:27](#), [70:21](#), [83:50](#)
 weathering a hurricane, [5:16–17](#)
Christian Radich II, [56:31](#)
Christian Venturer, [18:18–19](#)
 Christman, Steve
 “Revenue Cutter *Californian* Nears Her Launch Date,” [32:32–33](#)
 “Christmas Aboard the Bark *Kaiulani*, 1941,” [5:35–37](#)
 “Christmas at Antofagasta,” [75:45–47](#)
 “Christmas Eve 1917: The Time I Saw Sims,” [34:25](#)
 “Christmas in the Fo’c’sle,” [15:66–67](#)
 “Christmas Tree Schooner *Rouse Simmons*,” [46:40–41](#)
 Christmas Tree ships, [46:40–41](#), [113:22](#)
Christopher (British ship), [101:22](#)
Christopher (Drake’s pinnace), [80:10](#)
 Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Commission (New York State), [59:4](#)
Christopher Newport, SS (Liberty ship), [11:21](#), [62:15](#)
Christophoros (renamed *Elissa*; ex-*Fjeld*; ex-*Gustav*; ex-*Achaios*; ex-*Pioneer*) (barque). See *Elissa* chronology, [108:10](#)
 chronometers, [42:16–17](#), [42:17](#), [66:18](#), [66:22–23](#), [120:23](#)
Chrysanthemumm, HMS (sloop), [12:28](#)
 Chu, Margaret, [154:12](#), [154:12](#)
Chub, HMS, [137:12](#)
Chubb (gunboat sloop), [148:21](#), [148:22](#)
Chucuito (ex-*Yavari*) (semi-diesel motorship), [39:36](#), [41:6–8](#), [41:6](#), [41:8](#), [42:35](#), [43:5](#), [46:38](#), [84:57](#), [98:36](#)
Chungshan (Chinese cruiser), [83:52](#)
 Church, Albert Cook, [147:25](#)
 Church, Frederic Edwin (artist), [37:24](#), [125:29](#)
 Church, Julia
 “John Mecray: A Celebration of Life, Art, and Yachting,” [164:22–26](#)
 Churchill, Winston, [76:9–10](#), [87:34–35](#), [101:7–9](#), [103:10](#), [104:8](#), [104:9](#)
 Ciabatti, Enrico, [100:41](#)
Cibro Philadelphia (fuel barge), [33:18](#)
 cigar ships, [53:43](#)
Cimbria (passenger liner), [67:46–47](#), [67:46](#)
Cimbria (Penobscot River steamboat), [67:47](#)
 “*Cimbria*—Ship of War?” [67:46–47](#)
Cincinmati (renamed USS *Covington*) (CTF ship), [161:21](#)
 Cinque (Singbe Pieh, African from *La Amistad*), [71:20–21](#), [71:22](#), [97:16](#)
 Ciolfi, Kathleen
 “Echoes of World War I—Chemical Warfare Materials on the Atlantic Coast,” [133:14–18](#)
 “Explosives (see note C): The Unusual End of the *Robert Louis Stevenson*,” [149:14–17](#)
Circassian (British full-rigged ship), [2:29](#)
Circle Line XI, M/V (ex-USCG cutter *Calypso*), [100:3](#)
 Circle Line Sightseeing Tours, [130:30](#)
Cisne Branco (ex-*Ondine*) (Brazilian sail training ship), [29:26](#), [33:33](#), [38:30](#), [94:28](#), [94:28](#), [94:29](#)
Cito (ex-*Volo*; ex-*Dana*; ex-*Turo*; renamed *New Endeavour*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:8](#), [3:10](#), [4:18](#), [10:21](#)
City of Adelaide (ex-*Carrick*) (wool clipper), [2:7](#), [11:31](#), [58:39](#), [62:36](#), [72:36](#), [76:38](#), [94:37–38](#), [94:38](#), [121:6](#), [121:6](#), [145:56](#), [145:56](#)
City of Alpena, [47:19](#)
City of Amsterdam (clipper replica), [83:48](#)

City of Austin (hulk, former five-masted barquentine), [3:6](#)
City of Bath (schooner), [5:5](#), [5:32](#)
City of Bayville, [36:3](#)
City of Beaumont (renamed *Buccaneer*) (five-masted barquentine), [3:6](#), [26:10](#), [33:21](#), [51:35–36](#), [53:43](#), [72:34–35](#)
City of Chester, SS (passenger steamer), [147:43](#), [147:43](#)
“City of Columbus Plans for Quincentenary,” [58:34](#)
City of Corpus Christi (ex-*Corpus Christi*), [30:10](#)
City of Dallas (steamship), [36:16](#)
City of Delaware (ex-*Charles S. Zimmerman*; renamed *Mount Vernon*) (steamer), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [13:47](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
City of Detroit (liner), [21:35](#)
City of Detroit II, [47:19](#)
City of Edinburgh (ex-*Frieda*; ex-*Sjoborgin*; renamed *William McCann*) (sailing trawler), [19:41](#), [22:36](#)
City of Evansville, [74:19](#)
City of Evansville (aka *Casino Aztar*; renamed *Tropicana Evansville*; renamed *Riverboat Louis Armstrong*), [161:55–56](#)
City of Everett (Great Lakes whaleback steamer), [22:25](#)
City of Flint, SS (freighter), [159:10–14](#), [159:10](#), [159:14](#), [160:5](#)
City of Fort Pierre, [43:7](#)
City of Hawkinsville (paddlewheel steamboat), [70:39](#), [138:38](#)
City of Honolulu (ex-SS *Friedrich der Grosse*; ex-USS *Huron*) (CTF ship), [161:20](#), [161:22](#)
City of Honolulu II (ex-USS *Princess Mataoika*) (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
City of Keansburg (Hudson River excursion steamer), [9:14](#), [10:8](#), [10:13](#), [13:4](#), [27:39](#), [27:39](#), [79:37](#), [79:37](#)
City of Kingston (steamboat), [37:14](#)
City of Lowell (Providence Steamer), [20:14](#)
City of Milwaukee (car ferry), [67:4](#)
City of Monroe (overnight packet), [43:10](#)
City of Norwich, SS, [129:33](#)
City of Papeete (barquentine), [22:10](#), [72:21](#), [117:24](#)
City of Peking (screw steamer), [117:24](#)
City of Philadelphia, [11:28](#)
City of Pittsburgh (steam sternwheeler), [43:19](#)
City of Pittsburgh (towboat), [43:10](#)
City of Rayville, [36:4](#)
City of Rome, clipper card, [40:28](#)
City of Saint Louis (steamer), [57:29](#)
City of Savannah, [65:31](#)
City of Troy (Hudson River steamer), [10:10](#)
City of Washington (steam liner), [84:24](#)
City of Wilmington (ex-*Bay Belle*; now *Dutchess*; steamer), [10:13](#), [11:8](#)
Ciudad de Inca (ex-*Inca*; renamed *White Witch*) (brig), [21:29](#), [28:42](#), [29:26](#)
Civil War, [103:10](#). See also *H. L. Hunley*, CSS (Civil war submarine)
Blanche affair, [157:32–33](#)
Harriet Lane (US revenue cutter), [163:18–19](#)
at sea, [120:26–29](#)
and the Union Navy, [156:20](#), [156:22–25](#)
defense of the Potomac River, [162:17–20](#)
US Coast Survey, [133:45](#)
“The Civil War at Sea,” [120:26–29](#)
Claire B. Follette (canal boat), [8:26](#)

Clairton (steam towboat), [8:18](#)
Clamagore (submarine), [133:21](#)
 Clamshell Alliance, [12:38](#)
 Clan Line, [129:32](#), [130:6](#)
Clan Macleod (renamed *James Craig*) (three-masted barque), [2:8](#), [2:8](#), [2:28](#), [28:34](#), [29:31](#), [32:14](#), [39:6](#), [67:33](#), [76:7](#),
[80:36](#), [83:25–27](#), [83:25–27](#), [83:37](#), [84:4](#), [94:37](#), [140:27](#), [161:33](#)
Clan Shaw (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
Clarastella (ex-*Islamount*; ex-*Glenlee*; renamed *Galatea*) (jubilee rigged barque), [2:8](#), [65:38](#), [66:25](#), [76:38](#), [96:13](#)
Claremont (steam schooner), [124:12](#)
 Claremont Terminal, [65:14](#)
 Clark, Arthur H., [88:9](#)
 “A Clipper Sets Out on the Cape Horn Road,” [88:46–47](#)
 Clark, Charley, [131:9](#)
 Clark, Geoffrey E.
 “Adolphus Greely and the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, 1881–1884,” [121:14–18](#)
 Clark, Ian, [104:41](#)
 Clark, Martyn J.
 “Sail Training with S.A.L.T.S.,” [40:26–27](#)
 Clark, Mary, remembrance of Karl Kortum, [80:15](#)
 Clark, Matthew, [160:41](#)
 Clark, William (artist), [12:47](#), [154:39](#)
 Clarke, Dayton, [69:19](#)
 “Class Act—Sailing the *Star of India*,” [118:14–15](#)
 Class Afloat, [43:36–37](#)
 Classic Yacht Symposium (2006), [115:38](#)
Claude V. Ricketts, USS (guided missile destroyer), [22:34](#), [100:16](#)
 Clausen, Randolph, [155:35](#)
 Clayton Ship Yard Museum, [16:34](#)
 Clean Water Act (1972), [164:33](#)
Clearwater (Hudson River sloop), [4:35](#), [5:15](#), [5:23](#), [5:33](#), [7:7](#), [7:11–12](#), [7:14](#), [8:18](#), [8:26](#), [9:17](#), [9:16](#), [10:8](#), [10:11](#),
[10:28](#), [11:32](#), [11:34–35](#), [12:38](#), [13:31](#), [14:44](#), [15:53](#), [17:26](#), [17:28](#), [18:46](#), [20:4](#), [20:39](#), [20:42](#), [21:32](#), [22:38](#),
[27:39](#), [32:43](#), [37:18](#), [37:20](#), [57:18](#), [73:32](#), [76:38](#), [103:5](#), [136:8](#), [136:43–44](#), [146:47](#), [147:6–7](#), [147:28](#), [150:4](#),
[154:47–48](#), [157:45–46](#)
 (pictures), [11:34](#), [23:5](#), [37:11](#), [146:47](#), [150:4](#), [154:48](#), [157:44](#), [161:51](#)
 construction of, [14:58](#)
Clearway (steam dredger), [33:32](#)
 Cleasby, Robert, [52:39](#)
 Cleghorn, Archibald, [9:20](#), [91:24](#)
 Cleghorn, Isabella, [152:37–38](#)
 Cleghorn, Victoria Kaiulani (Hawaiian princess), [9:20](#), [9:21](#), [9:22](#), [86:17](#), [86:17](#), [91:24–25](#), [91:25](#), [142:10](#)
 Clement, Robert, [157:32](#)
Cleopatra (brig), [36:15](#)
Clermont (aka *North River Steamboat*; Fulton’s steam prototype), [8:14](#), [10:6](#), [10:9](#), [13:4](#), [16:6](#), [17:27](#), [18:46](#), [58:22](#),
[64:13](#), [64:13](#), [87:14](#), [88:13](#), [119:36](#), [134:22](#), [134:24](#), [163:0](#), [163:30–32](#)
 plans for 3D digital model, [163:31](#)
Clermont (aka *North River Steamboat*; replica), [8:17](#), [16:6](#), [17:26–27](#), [163:31](#)
 Clermont State Historic Site, [119:36](#)
 Cleveland, Benjamin, [96:47](#)
Cleveland, SS (steamer), [131:3](#)
 Cleveland Underwater Explorers, [120:40](#)

Cleveley, John Sr. (artist), [12:46](#), [60:24](#)
 Clever, Hugo, [83:42](#)
 Cliff Quay (steam coaster), [31:53](#)
 Clifford, Barry, [54:9](#), [54:9](#), [54:10](#), [149:47](#)
Clingerman (ex-Perry; renamed *W. P. Snyder*) (tugboat), [5:29](#), 8, 14, [21:35](#), [25:18](#), [25:18](#), [43:41](#), [148:30](#)
 Clinton, George, [98:12](#), [98:13](#)
 Clinton, Henry, [98:13](#)
Clio (brig), [42:30](#), [86:13](#)
Clio (brigantine), [59:0](#), [59:17](#)
Clio (coasting sloop), [8:3](#)
Clio (schoolship), [31:49](#)
Clione (Down-East built schooner), [39:19](#)
 clipper cards, [40:28–29](#)
 “A Clipper Sets Out on the Cape Horn Road,” [88:46–47](#)
 clipper ships, [12:30–31](#), [78:2](#), [88:9–15](#), [136:26](#), [154:40](#)
 Baltimore clippers, [14:16–18](#)
 California clippers, [38:9–10](#), [88:11–12](#)
 clipper schooners, [49:11](#)
Clothilde/Clotilde, [125:6–7](#), [126:5](#)
 Cloud, Christopher, [99:5](#)
 Clough, Benjamin, [105:16–17](#)
Clyde (iron-hulled boat), [43:8](#)
Clyde A. Phillips (Delaware bay oyster schooner), [51:36–37](#), [52:40](#), [62:35](#)
Clyde B. Holmes (ex-*John Wanamaker*; steam tugboat/towboat), [8:14](#), [10:4](#), [25:18](#)
 “Clyde Puffer VIC 32,” [48:34](#)
Clydebank (renamed *Pinzon*) (formerly lightship, refashioned as river barge), [20:19](#)
 Clymer, George, [153:26](#)
 Clymer, James Floyd (artist), [128:0](#)
CMB 4 (torpedo boat), [12:28](#)
CMB 103 (torpedo boat), [12:28](#)
 coal hulks, [40:21](#)
Coalinga (ex-*Laescocesa*), [14:36](#)
Coamo (US Army Transport), [122:23](#), [123:5](#)
Coamo, SS (passenger ship), [130:26–29](#), [130:27](#), [130:28](#), [130:29](#)
Coanwood (steamer), [65:30–31](#)
 Coast Guard. *See* US Coast Guard
 Coast Guard, international, [139:31–33](#)
 Coast Guard Academy. *See* US Coast Guard Academy
 Coast Guard Art Program (CoGAP), [63:28](#), [119:28](#)
 “Coast Guard Bicentennial,” [54:33](#)
 Coast Guard Foundation, [117:39](#)
 Coast Guard Heritage Museum (Cape Cod), [113:36](#)
 Coast Guard Museum, [62:37](#)
 Coast Guard National Museum, [104:38](#)
 “Coast Guard’s Extraordinary *Eagle*,” [58:30–32](#)
 “Coast Guardsman Robert Goldman and the Kamikaze Attack on *LST-66*,” [160:32–34](#)
 Coast Seamen’s Union, [117:24](#), [121:11](#)
 Coast Survey, [120:32–35](#)
 Coastal and Marine Geologist, [130:35](#)
 coastal defense, [158:34–37](#)

“Coastal Defenses: Strategies and Innovation in Peace and War,” [158:34–37](#)
 Coastal Picket Patrol, [66:10](#)
 coastal survey, [151:22–26](#)
 coasting schooners, [42:12–13](#)
 Coastweek, [36:35](#)
 Coates, John
 “Reconstructing the Greek Trireme,” [37:36](#)
 Cobham, Bruce, [70:33](#)
Cobia, USS (submarine), [5:30](#), [12:28](#), [40:35](#), [73:17](#), [81:44](#), [115:14](#), [115:16](#), [115:16](#), [163:13](#)
 Cochran, Robert, [153:32–33](#)
 Cochrane, Alexander, [137:13](#), [137:13](#), [137:15](#), [140:14](#), [141:10](#), [141:10](#)
 Cochrane, E. L., [67:10](#)
 Cockburn, George, [136:14](#), [137:11](#), [137:13](#), [137:14](#), [137:15](#), [140:14–15](#), [140:15](#), [140:17](#), [141:19](#), [147:21](#)
 Cocks, Graeme, [102:17](#), [102:18](#)
Cod, USS (submarine; SS-245), [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [148:29](#)
 codebooks, [106:26](#)
 codfish industry, [22:10–12](#). *See also* fishing industry
 Coelho, Antonio, [8:19](#)
 Coffee, John, [141:11](#)
 coffee beans, [107:28](#)
 Coffey, William A.
 “Down to the Sea—On Stamps,” [59:30–31](#)
 Coffin, Byron, [49:35](#)
 Coffin, Elizabeth R. (artist), [42:0](#)
 Coffin, Frederick, [127:23](#)
 Coffin, Isaac, [31:49](#), [42:30–31](#), [42:31](#), [86:13](#), [150:29](#)
 Coffin School, [86:13](#)
 Cogar, Bill, [128:9](#), [128:9](#)
 Coggeshall, George, [142:26](#)
 cogs, [76:11](#)
 Cohen, Bill, [68:7](#)
 Cohn, Arthur B.
 “Lake Champlain Maritime Museum: A Council of American Maritime Museums Profile,” [111:18–20](#)
 “Lake Champlain’s Sailing Canal Boats,” [111:21–23](#)
 “Sailing Canal Boat *General Butler*. And Her Survivors,” [52:12–13](#)
 Cohn, Michael, [7:28–29](#), [10:25](#)
 Cohn, Susan, [10:25](#)
 coils of line, [147:0](#)
Col. James M. Schoonmaker, SS (renamed *SS Willis B. Boyer*) (ore carrier/freighter), [49:5](#), [121:44](#), [147:43–44](#), [148:30](#)
Col. John E. Baxter (renamed *Fishers Island*), [11:8](#)
 Colcord, Lincoln, [108:14–16](#), [113:26](#), [160:5–6](#)
 “Cold Spring Harbor Whaling,” [18:41](#)
 Cold Spring Harbor Whaling Museum, [76:36](#), [18:41](#)
 Cold Spring Navy, [43:23](#)
 Cold Spring Whaling Company, [18:41](#)
 Cold War, [104:9](#), [115:5](#)
 Cold War Gallery, [129:42](#)
 Cold War Museum, [98:38](#)
Cole, USS (destroyer), [100:18](#), [154:45](#), [164:15](#)

Coleman, Cady, [160:21](#)
 Coleman, E. C.
 “A Nelson Memorandum Poinpoints the Start of the Trafalgar Campaign,” [104:29–30](#)
 Coleman, James J. Jr., [148:38](#), [148:38](#)
 Coleman, John B., [99:15](#)
 Coles, Thomas, [151:22–26](#)
 college professor, coastal and marine geography, [151:38](#)
 Collingwood, Cuthbert, [132:38](#), [163:35](#)
 Collingwood Museum (Ontario), [80:36](#)
 Collins, Edward Knight, [31:58](#), [64:17](#), [89:10](#), [143:32](#), [154:39](#), [154:39](#)
 Collins, George J., [139:8](#)
 Collins, John, [152:51](#)
 Collins, Joseph W., [49:15](#)
 Collins, Marshall, [161:21](#)
 Collins Line, [89:10](#), [90:3](#), [95:12](#), [154:39](#), [154:40](#), [154:41](#)
 “Collision in the Narrows: the 1917 Halifax Harbor Explosion,” [160:14–18](#)
 Collyer, Thomas, [10:6](#)
 Colman, Samuel (artist), [37:24](#)
 Cologne class frigates, [30:10](#)
 Colonel de Villebois Mareuil (French barque), [61:46](#)
 Colonial (tugboat), [11:19](#)
 Colonial Maritime Association (CMA), [46:39](#), [64:38](#). *See also* Council of Colonization Period Ships
 Colorado (steamship), [124:19](#)
 “Colors of the Night! Nocturne Painting with Louis Stephen Gadai,” [146:22–26](#)
 Colt, Samuel, [141:20](#)
 Colton, J. Ferrell, [61:12](#)
 Columbia, [11:34](#), [88:18](#)
 Columbia (brigantine replica), longboat replica for, [64:36](#)
 Columbia (expedition ship), [33:38](#)
 Columbia (full-rigged ship replica), [8:18](#)
 Columbia (Gloucester fishing schooner), [6:6](#), [49:11](#), [78:14–15](#), [107:0](#), [107:18](#)
 Columbia (Gray’s ship), [57:36](#), [86:0](#), [88:16](#), [88:18](#)
 Columbia (Gloucester fishing schooner replica), [8:18](#), [11:30](#), [160:10–11](#), [160:11](#), [161:10](#)
 Columbia (round-the-world voyage), [87:12](#)
 Columbia (salt Banker), [6:3](#)
 Columbia (schooner), [5:32](#), [158:24](#)
 Columbia (space shuttle), [144:42](#)
 Columbia (square-rigged ship), [144:42](#)
 Columbia (steamship), [64:33](#), [81:44](#), [144:48](#), [144:52](#), [144:52](#)
 Columbia (Vancouver’s sloop), [88:17–18](#), [98:24](#)
 Columbia (yacht), [89:26](#), [116:21](#), [116:22](#), [122:21](#), [122:22](#)
 Columbia, M/V, [76:2](#)
 Columbia, SS (excursion steamer), [80:36](#), [95:11](#), [141:41](#), [149:40–41](#), [149:40–41](#), [150:5](#), [152:48](#), [152:48](#), [154:4](#),
 [154:4](#), [154:47](#), [154:47](#), [164:50](#)
 “Columbia, the Gem of the Ocean!” [86:8–13](#)
 Columbia Eagle, MSTs (steamship), [32:43](#)
 Columbia I (frigate), [103:16](#)
 Columbia II (frigate), [103:16](#)
 Columbia lightship, [5:29](#), [20:40](#), [25:47](#), [101:34](#)
 Columbia Rediviva, [43:20](#), [45:31](#), [45:34](#), [61:16](#), [61:32](#), [61:32](#), [79:23](#), [86:11](#), [86:12](#), [103:10](#)

Columbia River, [43:20–21](#)
 Columbia River Maritime Museum (Astoria, OR), [20:40](#), [25:47](#), [61:46](#), [75:34](#), [81:44](#), [84:54](#), [96:37](#), [101:34](#), [106:2](#),
[113:35](#), [127:45](#)
Columbian Queen (steamboat), [102:38](#)
 Columbus, Christopher, [53:4](#), [53:7](#), [53:16–19](#), [53:17](#), [56:4](#)
 burial place of, [105:25](#)
 finding ships for the voyage, [54:18–22](#)
 letter written by, [155:54–55](#)
 meeting with Native Americans, [58:12–14](#), [59:13–14](#)
 mermaids sighted by, [68:44](#)
 modern understanding of, [63:13–14](#)
 navigation by, [56:18–19](#), [66:20](#)
 setting sail, [55:16–18](#)
 and shipworms, [152:46–47](#)
 subsequent voyages of, [63:12–13](#)
 voyage home, [62:10–11](#)
 voyages of, [78:8–11](#), [79:9–10](#)
Columbus, SS (passenger liner), [67:12](#), [71:4–5](#)
Columbus (sidewheeler), [64:37](#)
 Columbus caravel replicas, [53:4](#), [53:11](#), [57:39](#), [65:39](#), [70:39](#). See also *Niña* (caravel; Columbus’s ship replica);
 Pinta (caravel; Columbus’s ship replica); *Santa Maria* (Columbus’s nao reproduction)
 port schedule, [59:10](#), [60:39](#)
 Columbus Discovery Group, [68:16](#)
 “Columbus Opens the Americas to the World,” [78:8–11](#)
 Columbus Quincentenary, [59:10](#)
 maritime exhibits, [61:37](#)
 Columbus Quincentenary Commission, [53:4](#)
 “Columbus Rediscovered”
 “In Quest of Ships for the Voyage,” [54:18–22](#)
 “The Sailors of the Era of Discovery,” [55:14–15](#)
 Columbus-America Discovery Group, [64:26](#), [64:28](#)
 Colvin, Tom, [51:16](#)
 Colwell, John, [121:15](#)
Comanche (Coast Guard cutter), [65:18](#)
 Combi Docks, [159:29](#)
 Combi Lift, [159:28–29](#)
 Comee, Fred T.
 “Last Days of the *Coriolanus*,” [39:23–26](#)
 Comer, George, [123:18–22](#), [123:22](#)
Comet (British sloop), [59:26](#)
Comet (clipper), [88:13](#)
Comet (replica steamboat), [17:28](#)
Comet (schooner), [142:25](#)
Comfort, USNS (hospital ship), [112:17](#), [161:8](#)
Commandant-Louis-Richard (renamed *Palinuro*) (barquentine), [3:8](#), [16:17](#)
Commander, M/V (ferry), [37:19](#), [37:20](#), [75:19](#), [76:2](#), [103:5](#), [155:15](#), [156:13](#)
 “Commander Alan John Villiers DSC, FRGS, D.LITT,” [32:14–22](#)
 “Commentary on John Prentiss Benson Paintings,” [106:31–32](#)
Commerce (brig), [36:15](#)
Commerce (SL-7 container ship), [12:30](#)

Commitment of Principle, [112:29](#)
 Committee for the Preservation of the Kaiulani, [142:12](#)
Commodore (lumber schooner), [22:18](#), [22:19](#)
Commodore Barney (gunboat), [158:36](#)
Commodore Barry (US revenue cutter), [139:10–11](#)
Commodore Explorer (ex-*Jet Services*), [66:25](#), [70:40](#)
Commodore Morris (whaleship), [81:29](#)
Commonwealth (sidewheeler), [20:10](#), [21:2](#)
Commonwealth, SS (steamer), [10:10](#), [12:26](#)
 Commonwealth War Graves Commission, [144:31](#)
Communauté (Bantry Bay gig), [103:31](#)
 Community Boat Club, [130:21](#), [131:4](#)
 Community Boating, Inc., [130:24–25](#)
 Community Boatworks of the Hudson Valley, [138:4](#)
 Community Maritime Park (Pensacola), [117:38](#)
 “Community Rebuilds Shipyard,” [53:39](#)
Compagnie Maritime Belge, [64:33](#)
 compass, magnetic, [137:30–31](#)
 Compass Rose, [137:30](#)
Compeer (schooner), [114:13](#)
 competitive rowing, [133:50](#)
Compton Castle (paddle steamer), [3:30](#)
Comrade (Humber keel), [17:20–21](#), [17:35](#), [27:37](#)
 Comstock, Henry T., [36:16](#)
Comte de Grasse, [30:9](#)
Concepcion (Magellan’s ship), [79:11](#), [79:33](#)
Concord (steamer), [20:10](#), [20:14](#)
Concord, USS (three-masted sloop-of-war), [162:16](#)
Concord (warship), [42:8–10](#), [152:34](#)
Concordia (Canadian sail training barquentine), [63:35](#), [78:28](#)
Concretia (renamed *Onaygorah*) (barquentine), [26:31](#)
 Condell, Carlos, [94:16–17](#)
Condock V (heavy lift ship), [150:34–35](#)
Conemaugh (ex-*Atlas*; ex-*Lornly*) (square-rigger remnant; oil barge), [2:7–8](#), [3:13](#), [26:10](#)
Conemaugh (ex-*W. W. Atterbury*; renamed SS *Pankakoski*), [81:3](#)
Conestoga (steam tug), [77:32](#)
 Confederate Naval Historical Society, [53:43](#), [68:33](#)
 “Confederate Prize Crew Meets Its Match in William Tillman,” [93:34–36](#)
 “Confederate Submarine H. L. Hunley: First in History to Sink an Enemy Ship in Wartime,” [158:16–21](#)
 Conference on Sail Training and Tall Ships, 45th (2017), [160:8](#)
Confiance, HMS (frigate) [137:12](#), [138:26](#), [148:21](#), [148:22](#), [148:23–24](#)
Confidence (US Coast Guard Cutter), [149:15](#)
Conflict (brig), [143:11](#)
Congress, USS (frigate), [98:11](#), [98:12](#), [98:13](#), [103:14](#), [103:16](#), [135:11](#), [141:14](#), [151:35](#)
Congress (galley), [53:30](#), [53:31](#), [117:16](#), [117:17](#), [117:18](#)
Congress (privateer), [59:26](#)
 “Congress Supports Marine Heritage Amendments!” [155:24–25](#)
 Congressional Maritime Caucus, [142:52](#)
 Congressional Record, [164:48](#)
Connecticut (gundelo), [53:30](#)

Connecticut (packet ship), [36:16](#)
Connecticut, USS, [36:16](#), [39:28](#), [41:4](#)
 Connecticut Afro-American Historical Society, [72:39](#)
 Connecticut Maritime Association, [123:12](#)
 Connecticut River, [36:28–30](#), [36:45–47](#)
 Connecticut River Foundation, [8:28](#), [25:47](#), [32:43](#), [36:10](#), [36:19](#)
 Connecticut River Museum, [50:17](#), [53:39](#), [107:2](#), [133:45](#), [133:45](#)
 Connecticut River Steamboat Foundation, [27:39](#)
 Conner, Dennis, [116:22](#)
 Connert, Christina, [164:53](#)
 Connolly, James B.
 “Wesley Marrs Sets His Stays’l,” [49:46–47](#)
Conquérant, [132:23](#), [132:25](#), [132:26](#)
 Conrad, Dennis
 “John Paul Jones, the Ranger and the Value of the Continental Navy,” [100:9–13](#)
 Conrad, Joseph, [72:13](#), [91:13](#), [96:11](#), [144:28](#), [162:31](#)
 Conrad, Judy
 “The Steamship *Central America* and Her Era,” [64:26–30](#)
 Conrad, W. Grove, [80:4](#), [80:4](#)
Conrad (Cape Verde schooner), [5:8](#), [9:30](#)
 “The *Conrad* at Mystic,” [32:25](#)
 Conservation and Reinvestment Act (CARA), [96:15](#)
 Conservation International, [159:8](#)
Constellation, USS (frigate), [2:12](#), [5:5](#), [5:9](#), [5:16](#), [5:29](#), [7:31](#), [10:26](#), [12:14](#), [12:27](#), [12:36](#), [14:4](#), [18:42](#), [23:23](#), [24:13](#),
 [28:31](#), [65:4](#), [68:24](#), [69:26](#), [70:38](#), [71:7](#), [71:35–36](#), [73:35](#), [74:35](#), [77:3](#), [78:26](#), [80:36](#), [81:37](#), [81:39](#), [81:44](#), [84:2](#),
 [84:22](#), [84:29](#), [88:31–32](#), [89:35](#), [90:39](#), [91:37](#), [94:20](#), [96:15](#), [103:16](#), [105:11](#), [107:34](#), [110:38](#), [112:12](#), [112:14](#),
 [113:17–18](#), [114:27](#), [116:11](#), [116:12](#), [116:13](#), [119:39](#), [128:12–13](#), [129:5](#), [129:17](#), [133:6](#), [133:22](#), [135:39](#),
 [136:14](#), [141:14](#), [146:20](#), [147:5](#), [148:27](#), [153:36](#)
 (pictures), [3:23](#), [18:43](#), [68:25](#), [70:38](#), [81:39](#), [83:49](#), [91:37](#), [110:38](#), [113:18](#), [123:12](#), [128:14](#), [129:17](#), [132:10](#),
 [132:13](#), [132:14](#), [133:9](#), [135:38](#), [35:39](#), [138:30](#), [148:27](#)
 captain’s cabin, [102:36](#)
 figureheads, [81:28–29](#)
 rebuilding of, [3:23–8](#)
 restoration of, [4:8](#)
 at the 1926 sesquicentennial celebration, [3:28](#)
 and the US Navy African Squadron, [132:10–14](#)
 wheel of, [83:49](#)
 “The *Constellation* and Her Rebuilding,” [3:23–28](#)
Constitution, USS (frigate, “*Old Ironsides*”), [2:12](#), [4:28](#), [5:29](#), [6:16](#), [10:26](#), [12:27](#), [13:44](#), [13:53](#), [14:52](#), [15:48](#), [17:35](#),
 [19:22–23](#), [19:38](#), [20:38](#), [24:3](#), [24:11](#), [24:12–14](#), [24:18](#), [30:8](#), [38:13](#), [44:2](#), [44:4](#), [44:11–13](#), [44:14–16](#), [45:4](#),
 [45:34](#), [46:4](#), [59:33](#), [63:38](#), [72:8](#), [76:37](#), [76:38](#), [83:19](#), [84:6](#), [87:15](#), [97:34–35](#), [105:11](#), [120:22](#), [123:9](#), [124:35](#),
 [129:18](#), [129:19](#), [130:5](#), [133:10](#), [133:22](#), [133:37](#), [134:6](#), [134:13](#), [134:14](#), [135:6](#), [135:11–12](#), [136:44](#), [139:34](#),
 [143:6](#), [144:51](#), [144:53](#), [147:5](#), [147:41](#), [148:9](#), [148:21](#), [148:26](#), [150:20](#), [153:34](#), [153:36](#), [153:56](#), [154:5](#), [159:34](#),
 [160:6](#)
 (pictures), [14:52](#), [24:12–14](#), [15:48](#), [17:19](#), [24:0](#), [24:18](#), [44:0](#), [44:11](#), [44:12](#), [44:15](#), [45:6](#), [69:24–25](#), [69:28](#), [82:30](#),
 [83:0](#), [97:35](#), [99:23](#), [99:24](#), [103:8](#), [120:5](#), [120:10–11](#), [120:22](#), [126:31](#), [133:12](#), [134:0](#), [138:34–35](#), [139:35](#),
 [141:0](#), [141:15](#), [142:38](#), [143:6](#), [146:21](#), [148:44](#), [150:17](#), [151:28–32](#), [153:0](#), [153:56](#)
 after 1815, [151:28–32](#)
 artifacts from, [39:30](#)
 battle with *Guerrière*, [134:12–13](#)

battling HMS *Cyane* and HMS *Levant*, [150:16–18](#)
 building of, [24:13](#)
 command at sea, [24:14](#)
 construction and restoration, [69:24–26](#)
 crew of, [138:34–35](#)
 dry dock repairs, [139:42](#)
 figurehead, [104:19](#), [139:23–25](#)
 figureheads, [139:24–25](#)
 flags from, [139:44](#), [139:44](#)
 half-model, [32:28](#), [32:29](#)
 Independence Day turnaround sail, [120:10–11](#)
 life at sea, [24:13–14](#)
 as a living symbol, [24:14](#)
 model, [142:54](#), [142:54](#)
 museum, [17:19](#)
 origins of, [142:36–38](#)
 preservation of, [24:14](#)
 in the quasi war with France, [44:13](#)
 rebuilding of, [15:16](#)
 recoppering, [159:16–17](#)
 repair and restoration, [81:40–41](#)
 restoration of, [144:35](#)
 restoration of copper sheathing, [159:16–17](#)
 rigging, [142:40](#)
 under sail, [82:30–31](#)
 scrollwork, [139:23](#), [139:25](#)
 and the war of 1812, [44:13](#), [141:14–16](#)
 Constitution Museum, [4:35](#)
 “*Constitution*’s Most Challenging Fight and the Battle of New Orleans—A Look at the Final Battles of the War of 1812,” [141:10–16](#)
 “The Container Revolution,” [114:8–11](#)
 container shipping, [114:8–11](#), [114:20](#), [115:4](#), [116:6](#), [163:43](#), [164:55](#)
Conte di Cavour (Italian battleship), [56:13](#)
Conte di Savoia (Italian ocean liner), [64:6](#), [95:13](#)
 “Contemporary Marine Art: A Juried exhibition by the American Society of Marine Artists at the Peabody Museum of Salem,” [21:36–38](#)
Contest, HMS (brig), [142:25](#)
 Continental Marine Committee, [98:12](#)
 Convention on the Law of the Sea, [125:52](#)
 Convention on the Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage, [72:36](#), [100:42](#)
 “Convoy Catastrophe: The Destruction of PQ-17 to North Russia in July, 1942,” [62:14–16](#)
 Convoys (WWII), [35:0](#), [66:0](#), [66:13–14](#)
 Convoy ’94, [65:37](#), [68:4](#), [68:6](#), [69:20–21](#), [69:30](#), [70:4](#)
 Convoy 119, [118:10](#)
 HX-156, [87:34](#), [87:36–37](#)
 HX-354, [68:4](#)
 HX 355, [69:4](#)
 NY 119, [101:2–3](#)
 ON-24, [87:36](#)
 PQ-17, [62:14–16](#), [64:4](#), [66:11](#), [92:2–3](#)

PQ-18, [62:16](#)
 SC-48, [87:36](#)
 XH-156, [87:34](#)
 Conway, HMS, [73:25](#)
 Conyngham, Anne, [152:38](#)
 Conyngham, Gustavus, [152:38](#), [152:38](#)
 Conyngham, USS (destroyer), [161:20](#)
 Cook (schooner), [4:18](#)
 Cook, Frederick, [117:36](#), [144:36](#)
 Cook, George, [103:15](#)
 Cook, James, [11:10](#), [11:12–16](#), [42:16](#), [74:30](#), [81:19](#), [81:33](#), [83:11–18](#), [83:11](#), [84:11](#), [85:37](#), [85:39](#), [86:8–9](#), [88:16](#),
[144:42](#), [153:15](#), [153:15](#), [157:36–37](#)
 in New Zealand, [83:15–16](#)
 second voyage, [83:16–17](#)
 in Tahiti, [83:14–15](#)
 third voyage, [83:17](#)
 Cook, William J., [96:13](#)
 “Captain Philip Weems: Refining Navigation,” [108:8–10](#)
 Cooke, John, [143:17](#)
 Cooling, B. Franklin
 “*Olympia*: Queen of the Pacific,” [94:9–11](#)
 Cooper, Harry
 “The Patrols of Germany’s Captain Hans Georg Hess,” [105:18–19](#)
 “A View from the Bow Torpedo Room,” [67:12–14](#)
 Cooper, Joseph Walter, [18:63](#)
 Cooper, Kirk, [131:29](#)
 Cooper, Laura (artist), [153:42](#)
 Cooper, Tim, [136:44](#), [136:44](#)
 Cooper-Hewitt Museum, [16:34](#), [40:30](#)
 Coos Art Museum, [105:30](#), [110:38](#), [114:18](#), [115:32](#), [121:46](#), [125:36](#), [127:34](#), [133:32](#), [145:32](#), [153:42](#), [156:39](#),
[158:26](#), [163:33](#)
 Annual Maritime Art Exhibition, [139:40](#)
 Coos Bay shipwreck, [124:11–13](#)
 Coos Historical and Maritime Center (Coos, OR), [138:42](#)
 Copeland, Peter
 “Columbus Rediscovered: The Sailors of the Era of Discovery,” [55:14–15](#)
 “Seaman Remembers South Street 100 Years Ago,” [28:17–19](#)
 Copeland, Robert W., [71:18](#)
 Copenhagen, SS (British steamship), [70:39](#)
 Copernicus (yacht), [162:33](#)
 Copes, Jan M
 “The *Niagara* Lives!” [48:37](#)
 Copiapó (transport), [94:17](#)
 Copley, John Singleton (artist), [15:55](#), [15:56](#)
 “Copper Bottomed—*USS Constitution* Restoration 2015–17,” [159:16–17](#)
 copper sheathing, [132:22](#), [132:23](#), [132:26](#), [159:16–17](#), [159:34](#)
 Coquette (barque), [154:40](#)
 Cora (Baltimore clipper; slave ship), [132:12–13](#), [132:13](#)
 Cora Cressey, [4:33](#)
 coracles, [43:32–33](#)

Coral (schooner), [42:13](#)
Coral Sea, USS (aircraft carrier), [59:33](#), [62:34](#), [66:25](#), [119:37](#)
Coralarium (art installation), [164:54–55](#)
 Corbett, Jack, [103:46–48](#)
 Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuary, [142:50](#), [142:52](#)
 Corderie Royale, [43:39](#)
 Cordingly, David
 “The Art of William Van de Velde the Younger,” [34:28–33](#)
Corinthian (Gorton-Pew schooner), [49:15](#)
Coriolanus (iron barque), [9:27](#), [9:27](#), [39:23–26](#), [39:24–26](#), [41:3–4](#), [41:3](#)
 Corish, Joe (artist), [29:38](#)
 Cormack, Malcolm (author), [12:44–47](#)
Cormorant (replica Boston pilot schooner), [12:39](#)
Cormorant (trawler), [101:11](#)
 cormorants, [121:36](#)
 Cornè, Michele Felice, [139:23](#)
Cornelia (schooner/sloop/barge), [50:40](#)
Cornelia (yacht), [70:26](#)
Cornelia B. Windiate (three-masted schooner), [121:35](#), [121:35](#)
 Cornell, John V., [9:32](#)
 Cornell, Thomas, [37:12](#), [37:14](#)
 Cornwallis, Charles, [132:26](#)
Coronet (schooner yacht), [8:21](#), [9:30](#), [12:7](#), [18:26–27](#), [18:26](#), [50:7](#), [71:35](#), [71:35](#), [72:9](#), [76:24](#), [89:19–21](#), [89:19–21](#),
 [89:28](#), [89:28](#), [97:30](#), [109:34–35](#), [109:35](#), [117:38](#), [117:38](#), [121:42](#), [156:11](#), [164:24](#), [164:24](#), [164:25](#), [164:25](#)
 model, [97:30–32](#)
Corpus Christi (renamed *City of Corpus Christi*), [30:10](#)
 Corr, Jim, [62:8–9](#), [62:9](#)
Corsair (steam yacht), [89:27](#)
 corsairs, [127:36](#). *See also* piracy and pirates
 Corse, Hope Koseff
 “Drawn to the Water,” [135:28–30](#)
Corsicana (now *Kennebec*), [157:6](#)
 Corso, Frank P. (artist), [93:0](#), [93:24–27](#)
 corvettes, [66:10](#), [66:10](#)
Corwin, USS (Coast Survey steam vessel), [120:32](#), [150:40](#)
Corwith Cramer, SSV (brigantine; sail training ship), [46:36](#), [47:11](#), [62:21](#), [70:23](#), [78:4](#), [162:47](#), [164:16](#), [164:16](#)
Cory, USS (destroyer), [69:13](#)
 Cosby, Bill, [55:34](#)
 Coscia, Anthony, [115:6](#)
 COSCO, [128:44](#)
Cosco Busan, MV, [127:45–46](#), [127:45](#), [140:29–30](#)
COSCO Shipping Panama (ex-*Andronikos*), [156:50](#), [156:50](#)
 Cossons, Neil, [31:56](#)
 Costa, Benjamin, [8:20](#), [9:29](#)
 Costa, John, [9:29–30](#)
 Cottam, Harold Thomas “Harry”, [138:13](#), [139:6](#)
Cottesmore, HMS, [74:35](#)
 Cottier, Jim, [62:20](#), [100:31](#)
 Cottineau, Denis Nicolas, [115:9](#)
Cottoneva (ex-*Frank D. Stout*), [38:18–19](#)

Coughlin, Pamela, [90:21](#)
 Coughlin, William P.
 “The Boston Harbor Tugboat Muster,” [44:35](#)
 “Down to the Sea with Irving Johnson,” [49:7–9](#)
 Coulter, Willilam Alexander (artist), [22:29–31](#), [113:34](#), [115:32](#)
 Council of American Maritime Museums (CAMM), [4:1](#), [4:8](#), [5:10](#), [8:22](#), [51:6–7](#), [63:39](#), [64:38](#), [106:2](#), [107:2](#), [113:2](#),
 [125:20](#), [126:6](#), [143:4](#), [151:4](#)
 2009 conference, [126:40](#)
 2018 conference, [163:13](#)
 CAMM guidelines, [51:6–7](#)
 Council of American Master Mariners, [77:4](#)
 Council of Colonization Period Ships, [42:36](#), [44:36](#), [45:32](#), [46:38](#). *See also* Colonial Maritime Association
 “The Council of Colonization Period Ships,” [45:32](#)
 Counter, S. Allen, [117:37](#)
Countess Fiona (motor vessel), [33:32](#)
Countess of Scarborough, HMS, [115:8](#), [115:9](#), [115:11](#)
County of Inverness, [124:6](#)
County of Kinross (four-masted full-rigged ship), [20:19](#), [122:7](#)
County of Linlithgow, [124:6](#)
County of Peebles (renamed *Muñoz Gamero*) (full-rigged ship), [2:8](#), [3:39](#), [68:5](#), [122:7](#), [124:6](#)
County of Roxburgh (four-masted full-rigged ship), [13:39](#), [68:5](#), [68:5](#), [124:6](#)
Courageous (yacht), [16:49](#), [116:22](#), [128:28](#), [164:23](#)
Courier, USCG, [147:41](#)
 Cousteau, Jacques, [156:52](#)
 Couture, Scott, [131:31](#)
Covadonga (corvette), [94:16–17](#)
 Cove Point Lighthouse, [113:35](#)
Coventry (Royal Navy ship), [26:28](#)
Covington (steam tug), [64:22](#)
Covington, USS (ex-*Cincinnati*) (CTF ship), [161:21](#)
 Cowan, Ernie, [63:36](#)
Cowpens, USS (aircraft carrier), [33:24](#)
 Cowtie, Agnes, [85:43–44](#)
 Cox, Greg, [135:44](#)
 Cox, Samuel J., [150:50](#), [150:52](#)
 Coxere, Edward “Ned,” [85:42–43](#)
 “An Adventure By Sea,” [34:46–47](#)
Coya (steamer), [41:6](#)
 Coykendall, Samuel D., [37:14](#)
Coyote (steamer), [158:30](#)
 Cozzens, Frederick Schiller, [9:35](#)
 Crabtree, August (modelmaker), [1:10–11](#), [72:39–40](#)
 Cramer, Corwith Jr. “Cory,” [5:22](#), [29:25](#), [31:3](#), [32:3](#)
 Crane, Skip, [50:22](#), [50:23](#)
Craw Keys (renamed *Keizan Maru*) (Japanese freighter), [22:23](#)
Crawford (cutter), [157:16](#)
 Crawford, R. C., [47:26](#)
 Crealock, W. I. B., [95:21](#)
 Creamer, Michael, [4:30–32](#), [13:43](#), [15:15](#), [15:15](#), [27:6](#)
 Crean, Tom, [142:30–33](#), [142:30](#), [142:31](#)

Creesy, Eleanor, [143:35](#), [154:6](#)
Creidne (brigantine), [20:30](#)
 Cremer, Peter, [35:24](#)
Creole (three-masted schooner), [18:18–19](#), [28:30](#), [37:33](#)
Creole (yacht), [35:30](#), [35:30](#)
Creoula (four-masted schooner), [26:29](#), [45:19](#), [45:20](#), [48:16](#), [71:40](#)
Crescent (five-masted schooner), [15:52](#), [38:46](#)
 Cressy, Eleanor. *See* Creesy, Eleanor
 CREST Collaborative, [159:23](#)
Cricket (steam schooner), [26:3](#)
 crimping, [160:29](#)
 Crinkley (Captain), [35:18](#)
Cristobal, SS (steamer), [148:5](#), [148:5](#)
Cristobal Colon (Spanish cruiser), [125:43](#), [156:5](#)
Cristoforo Colombo (full-rigged ship), [4:13](#), [27:37](#)
 “A Critical Supply Line,” [68:8–9](#)
Croaker, USS (submarine), [12:28](#), [73:17](#)
 Croatan wreck, [74:36](#)
 Croce, Daniel, [130:4](#), [130:4](#)
 Crocker, Aubrey, [158:23](#)
 Crocker, R., [121:12](#)
 Crocker Land Expedition, [155:38](#)
 Crockett, Rigel, [111:26–27](#)
 “A Culture of Safety for Tall Ships,” [122:10–11](#)
 “Fair Wind and Plenty of It,” [111:14–17](#)
 Cromwell, Oliver, [82:8](#)
 Cronk, George S., [35:22](#)
 Cronkite, Walter, [16:11](#), [59:4](#), [59:9](#), [62:7](#), [64:9](#), [70:4](#), [84:35](#), [87:5](#), [87:5](#), [117:44](#), [128:10–11](#), [128:10–11](#)
 letter, [85:3](#), [97:2–3](#)
 “The Challenge of 1992,” [59:9](#)
 “The Challenge of History,” [61:7](#)
 “To the Heroes of D-Day,” [70:16](#)
 tribute to Karl Kortum, [76:7](#)
 Crosby, Horace Manly, [51:12](#)
 Crosby Yacht, [51:12–13](#)
Crosline (ferryboat), [5:29](#)
 Cross, Roy (artist), [14:50–53](#)
 Cross, Terry, [113:6](#)
Cross Rip (lightship), [5:30](#), [54:32](#)
 “Crossing the Pond in *Eagle*,” [136:20–22](#), 24
 Crowell, John T., [101:11](#)
 Crowell, Samuel, [61:32](#)
 Crowfoot, Betsy
 “Santa Barbara Maritime Museum: Council of American Maritime Museums Profile,” [107:30–32](#)
 Crowley, Thomas C. Sr., [10:22](#), 23, [72:40](#)
 Crowley Maritime Industries, [10:23](#), [161:8](#)
Crown Princess, [148:16](#)
 Crowninshield, George
 “History of Sail Training Races: Part I,” [37:33](#)
 “History of Sail Training Races: Part II,” [38:30](#)

“A Cruise into the Chesapeake’s Rich Past,” [14:10–12](#)
 “The Cruise of the *Conrad*: The Road Home,” [81:53–55](#)
 “The Cruise of the *Ookuwatee*,” [55:22–23](#)
 “The Cruise of the *Tallahassee*: The Confederacy’s Last Great Raid on Union Shipping,” [151:34–37](#)
 Cruiser and Transport Force (CTF), [161:18–22](#)
 cruisers, ABCD, [103:10](#)
Cruising Club (sloop), [6:3](#), [7:5](#)
 Crumlin-Pedersen, Ole, [153:18](#)
 Cruz, Oliveira, [9:28](#)
 Cryan, Steven (artist), [33:37](#)
 Crystal Cruises, [154:49–50](#), [156:50](#)
 “The Crystal Project,” [101:10–13](#)
Crystal Spray, [81:45](#)
 CSS Neuse Civil War Interpretive Center, [144:51](#)
Cuauhtemoc (Mexican navy sail training ship), [26:30](#), [28:34](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [54:15](#), [54:15](#), [62:21](#), [63:36](#), [71:38](#), [80:17](#)
 Cuba, Ten Years War, [86:16](#)
 Cuffe, Paul, [115:12–13](#), [115:12](#), [115:21](#)
 Cuffee, Paul, [10:27](#)
Culberson, SS, [38:5](#)
Culgoa, USS (refrigerator ship), [125:45](#)
Culloden, HMS (British shipwreck), [8:4](#), [79:19](#), [81:38](#)
 cultural landscapes, maritime, [153:19](#)
 cultural resource management (CRM), [52:8–9](#), [134:37](#), [153:19](#)
 “A Culture of Safety for Tall Ships,” [122:10–11](#)
 Culver, Christopher, [161:10](#), [161:11](#)
Cumberland (battleship), [85:45](#)
Cumberland (frigate), [33:35](#), [103:16](#), [162:16](#)
Cumberland (sidewheeler), [47:30–31](#)
Cumberland, USS (Civil war shipwreck), [9:10](#), [68:14](#), [68:33](#), [72:36](#), [132:10](#)
 Cummer Museum of Arts & Gardens, [81:30](#)
 Cumming, Graham, letter, [122:6](#)
 Cummings, William E. (artist), [152:40–43](#)
 Cunard, Samuel, [89:10](#), [95:12](#), [95:12](#), [144:48](#), [154:39](#)
 Cunard Line, [20:29](#), [55:33](#), [64:32–33](#), [95:11–13](#), [144:48](#)
 Cunningham, Andrew, [56:13](#), [56:14](#)
 Cunningham, Briggs, [116:22](#)
Curacao (cruiser), [95:16](#)
Curacio (renamed *Independencia*) (corvette), [164:20–21](#)
 “The Curious Case of Henry Hudson,” [129:22–23](#)
 currags (currachs), [23:23](#), [33:13](#), [43:33](#), [100:37](#), [100:37](#)
 current mines, [156:22](#)
Currier, USS (destroyer escort), [116:6](#)
 Currier and Ives Navy (lithograph collection), [40:30](#)
 Curry, Patrick, [90:20](#), [90:21](#), [90:22](#)
 Curry, William, [136:27](#)
 Curtis, Brett, [103:5](#)
 Curtis, Muriel
 “The Dream of a People: Building a Basque Fishing Trainera,” [85:46–47](#)
 letter, [18:21](#)
 “Sail Training Aboard the *Bill of Rights*,” [50:32–33](#)

Cuse, Robert, [10:41–42](#)
 Cussler, Clive, [30:40](#), [31:54](#), [34:38](#), [75:33](#), [99:5](#), [99:5](#), [132:9](#), [133:9](#), [133:9](#), [149:8](#), [158:16](#), [158:21](#)
 Custer, Jack
 “Snagboats of the Mississippi,” [74:12–13](#)
 Cutchin, Nathaniel, [157:19](#)
 Cutler, Carl C., [46:13](#), [72:20–21](#), [72:20](#), [96:16](#), [95:18](#)
Cutter I (*Niagara*’s rescue boat), [126:26](#)
Cutter II (*Niagara*’s rescue boat), [126:24](#), [126:26](#)
 “Cutterman Frank Newcomb and the Rescue of the USS *Winslow*,” [157:16–20](#)
 “Cutterman Hugh George Campbell: Master and Commander of Super-Cutter *Eagle* and Forgotten Hero of the Quasi War,” [153:32–36](#)
 cutters, [139:34](#)
Cutty Sark (ex-*Ferreira*) (China clipper), [2:8](#), [3:29](#), [5:9](#), [7:17](#), [8:11](#), [11:31](#), [13:38](#), [13:40](#), [13:44](#), [14:33](#), [14:43](#), [19:17](#), [20:32](#), [46:14](#), [48:35](#), [52:36](#), [60:8](#), [61:39](#), [96:35](#), [101:16](#), [111:35](#), [120:12–14](#), [122:46](#), [145:46](#), [150:6](#)
 (pictures), [32:37](#), [120:12–14](#), [122:46](#)
 model, [54:35](#)
 Cutty Sark Foundation, [96:35](#)
 “*Cutty Sark* in Flames,” [120:12–14](#)
 Cutty Sark Society, [34:36](#)
 Cutty Sark Tall Ships Races, [73:33](#), [77:36](#), [79:2–3](#), [81:45](#), [104:40](#)
 1990, [56:29](#)
 1996, [76:37](#), [79:39](#), [80:17–19](#)
 1997, [83:50](#)
 1998, [84:53](#)
 Cutty Sark Trust, [120:13–14](#), [125:51](#)
 Cuvier, Georges, [164:41](#)
Cuz I (catamaran diving support vessel), [28:34](#)
 cyamids, [160:46–47](#)
Cyane, HMS (renamed USS *Cyane*), [141:15](#), [141:16](#), [148:44](#), [150:17](#), [150:18](#)
Cygnet, [126:33](#)
Cymric (three-masted schooner), [60:46](#)
Cynthia (schooner), [121:30](#)
Cynthia Olson (transport ship), [35:12](#), [36:3](#), [36:4](#)
Cypress, USCGC (buoy tender), [139:29](#)
Cyrus J. K. Curtis, SS (Liberty ship), [35:46](#)
Cystic Fibrosis Crusader (trimaran), [31:53](#)
Czarina (schooner), [22:12](#)

D

Dacotah (US Navy steamer), [152:24](#)
 Dacres, James, [134:13](#)
 Dahlgren, John H., [120:34](#), [120:34](#), [156:20–25](#), [156:20](#), [157:5](#)
 defense of the Capital, [156:22–24](#)
 development of the “soda-water bottle gun,” [156:20–22](#)
 failure to take Charleston, [156:25](#)
 sea command, [156:24–25](#)
 Dahlgren guns, [156:20–22](#), [156:21](#), [156:24](#)
 Dahlmer, Laurence, [6:7](#)
Dainty, HMS (destroyer), [31:2](#)
Daisy (brig), [10:26](#)

Dallas, USCGC, [139:29](#)
 Dalton, John, [84:6](#)
 Daly, Bill, [108:6](#)
 Daly, Blythe, [128:39](#), [128:39](#)
 Daly, Peter H., [164:8](#), [164:11](#), [164:15](#), [164:15](#)
 Daly, Thomas F., [115:6](#), [117:8](#), [140:20](#), [141:8](#), [141:8](#), [153:51](#), [153:51](#)
 Dalzell, F. Briggs, [49:12](#), [109:7](#)
Dalzellance (tugboat), [25:17](#), [76:0](#), [76:19](#)
 D'Ambrosi, Jasper, [46:25](#)
 Dana, Charles, [156:33](#)
 Dana, Richard Henry Jr., [38:9](#), [121:10–11](#), [121:10](#), [144:29](#)
Dana (ex-*Volo*; ex-*Cito*; ex-*Turo*; renamed *New Endeavour*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:8](#), [4:18](#), [10:21](#)
Dana (*Baltic ketch*), [3:10](#)
 "Dangerous Voyage: Underway in 'The Time of the Submarine,' 1942," [113:10–15](#)
Danica White (cargo ship), [120:44](#)
 Daniel, Dawna
 "The Sea World of Christopher Blossom," [82:26–28](#)
 Daniel, William (artist), [164:41](#)
Daniel Adamson (ex-*Ralph Brocklebank*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)
Daniel Drew (Hudson River steamer), [10:6](#), [58:25](#)
Daniel K. Inouye, SS (containership), [164:55](#)
Daniel McAllister (diesel tugboat), [21:14](#), [161:0](#)
Daniel Tompkins (renamed *Normandic*) (Hudson River schooner), [84:3](#)
Daniel Wood (whaleship), [125:19](#)
 Daniels, Josephus, [157:18](#), [161:20](#)
 Danielson, Hans, [65:18](#)
 "Danish Training Ship *Georg Stage*," [82:10–11](#)
Danmark, SV (Danish sail training full-rigged ship) [2:10](#), [4:10](#), [4:10](#), [4:12](#), [4:13](#), [5:4](#), [18:18–19](#), [21:32](#), [35:29](#),
 [36:22–23](#), [37:33](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:29](#), [58:30](#), [63:9](#), [70:21](#), [88:32](#), [90:18](#), [90:18](#), [90:19](#), [91:2–3](#), [92:4](#),
 [91:6](#), [91:6](#), [93:32](#), [136:8](#), [136:9](#), [157:31](#)
 a word from the Captain, [90:19](#)
Danzig (Hanseatic League cargo carrier), ivory model, [78:23](#)
Dar Młodzieży (three-masted full-rigged sail training ship), [5:20](#), [15:50](#), [20:30](#), [26:30](#), [27:37](#), [33:32](#), [49:4](#), [61:38](#),
 [62:21–22](#), [62:21](#), [62:25](#), [71:40](#), [73:33](#)
Dar Pomorza (ex-*Prinzess Eitel Friedrich*) (Polish full-rigged sail training ship), [2:10](#), [4:11](#), [17:12](#), [20:4](#), [20:30](#),
 [20:30](#), [26:30](#), [38:30](#), [52:46](#), [62:21](#), [70:20](#)
 Darden, Genevieve, compiler
 "Whaling Letters," [109:8–11](#)
 Darien Historical Society, [9:17](#)
Darle (wooden-hulled fishing trawler), [84:54](#)
 Darling, Lois, [54:36](#)
 "HMS *Beagle*, 1820–1870: Voyages Summarized, Research and Reconstruction," [31:27–38](#)
Darnell (deadrise), [127:0](#), [127:31](#)
 Darrach, Susan, [49:30](#), 31
Dart (sloop), [40:44](#), [40:45](#), [40:46](#), [139:13](#), [139:13](#)
Dashing Wave (troopship), [84:15](#)
 "Dauber's Lucky Brother: Charles Robert Patterson," [114:12–16](#)
 Daughan, George, [144:56](#)
Dauntless, [36:46](#)
Dauntless (schooner), [18:26](#), [89:26](#)

Dauntless (yacht), [36:46–47](#), [36:47](#), [98:23](#)
Dauntless (tugboat), [10:23](#), [10:23](#)
Dauntless (yacht)
Dauntless, USS (gunboat), [17:33](#)
Davenport (Thames spritsail), [34:21](#)
David, Albert L., [38:3](#)
“David Bareford,” [98:26–29](#)
“David Dixon Porter Jr.: A Warrior Uncomfortable with Peace,” [129:16–20](#)
David M. Milton Charitable Trust, [101:6](#)
David R. Ray, USS (destroyer), [162:26](#)
“David Steel’s *The Art of Sailmaking* & HMS *Victory*’s Fore Topsail,” [111:10–13](#)
“David Stodder—Shipbuilder and Patriot in Post-Revolutionary Baltimore,” [128:12–15](#)
David (tugboat), [21:10](#)
David R. Ray, USS (destroyer), [162:26](#)
David Warther Carving Museum, [70:28](#)
Davidson, Arthur, [147:5](#)
Davidson, Joan, [164:13](#)
Davidson, Julian O. (artist), [42:26](#), [43:24–26](#), [43:26](#)
Davidson, Laurie, [119:40](#)
Davies, Joseph E., [131:17](#), [131:19](#)
Davies, Tony, [62:18](#), [62:20](#), [100:31–32](#)
Davis, Charles, [163:38](#)
Davis, Charles Henry, [120:33](#), [120:34](#)
Davis, Howard, [5:6](#)
Davis, Jim, [97:13](#)
Davis, John, [113:19](#)
Davis, Robert P. (artist), [102:24–25](#)
Davis, Thomas B., [57:34](#)
Davis, Tony, [159:30](#), [159:30–31](#)
Davis, William C., [142:24](#)
Davis, William M. (artist), [50:0](#), [50:24–26](#)
Davis, William Morris, [164:40–41](#)
Davis, USS (destroyer), [161:20](#)
Davis Ridge, [98:15–18](#)
Davy Jones’s locker, [122:39](#)
Dawn (whaleship), [74:20](#)
Dawn, SS, [136:40](#)
Dawson, Montague (artist), [78:0](#), [79:27](#)
Day, Ashley, [51:12](#)
Day, Thomas Fleming, [50:16–17](#), [115:26](#), [115:28](#), [115:29](#), [131:28](#), [131:28](#)
“A Day in the Life of a Bequian Whaler,” [40:44–46](#)
Day Peckinpaugh, MV (New York Barge Canal motorship), [72:35](#)
daybeacons, [126:36](#)
Daylight (four-masted barque), [15:52](#)
Dayspring (topsail schooner), [32:42](#)
Daystar (nobby), [12:36](#)
Dayton, Scottie
“A History in Ivory,” [78:22–23](#)
“Dazzle and Drab,” [98:32–33](#)
dazzle painting, [98:32](#)

D-Day, [69:0](#), [69:4](#), [69:8](#), [70:4](#)
 American Blockships at, [69:17–19](#)
 anniversary observations, [70:16–19](#), [148:10–11](#)
 Gold beach, [69:12](#), [69:14](#), [69:17](#)
 Gooseberries, [69:18–19](#)
 Juno beach, [69:12](#), [69:14](#)
 and LCT 7074, [150:34–35](#)
 Mulberry harbors, [69:17–19](#)
 Omaha beach, [69:12](#), [69:14–16](#), [69:17](#), [69:18](#), [70:7](#), [96:37](#), [100:17](#)
 planning for, [69:10–11](#)
 Sword beach, [69:12](#), [69:14](#)
 Utah beach, [69:12](#), [69:14–15](#), [69:22–23](#), [96:37](#)
 “D-Day: A Defining Moment in a Century of Conflict,” [69:8](#)
De Braak, HMS (British naval brig), [48:38](#), [85:22](#)
 De Clerck, Aristidius (artist), [64:30–31](#)
 de Cloux, Ruben, [91:11](#)
De Grasse, [30:10](#)
 De Haven, Edwin J., [156:32](#)
 de la Motte, Charles, [35:13](#)
 de Onis, Luis, [164:20](#)
De Ruyter, HMNLS, [30:10](#), [158:48](#), [158:48](#)
 de Salaberry, Charles, [136:12](#)
De Seven Provinciën, [30:10](#)
 De Simone, Antonio (artist), [68:25–27](#)
 De Simone, Tommaso (artist), [68:24–27](#)
De Wadden (three-masted schooner), [60:47](#), [60:47](#), [64:37](#)
De Wert, USS, [145:52](#)
 dead reckoning, [150:46](#)
 Dean, Dee Beard (artist), [163:33](#)
 Dean, Eugenia, [152:30](#)
 Dean, Love
 “First Light on the Reefs,” [39:15–16](#)
 Dean, Martin
 “Archaeology—All At Sea?” [39:11](#)
 Dean, Nicholas, [162:33](#)
 Dean, Sid, [64:9](#)
 Dean, Stewart, [87:12](#), [87:28](#), [87:31](#)
 Deane, Silas, [152:37](#)
Deane (frigate), [142:36](#)
 Dearborn, Henry, [134:10](#), [134:12](#)
 Deary, William P.
 “Defending the Lower Hudson River in 1776,” [98:7–10](#)
 Debenham, Frank, [22:36](#)
 Decatur, Stephen Jr., [59:26](#), [105:12](#), [105:13](#), [110:30](#), [112:15](#), [114:26](#), [116:10–14](#), [134:14](#), [135:10–14](#), [150:20–21](#)
 (pictures), [105:12](#), [110:30](#), [116:11](#), [133:11](#), [134:14](#), [135:10](#), [135:14](#), [150:20](#)
 gravesite, [117:5](#)
 letters exchanged with Barron, [118:16–19](#)
Decatur (privateer), [48:30](#), [48:30](#)
Decatur, USS (Torpedo-Boat Destroyer No. 5), [100:15](#)
Decca Recorder (survey vessel), [12:25](#)

deck officer, US Merchant Marine, [163:42](#)
 Deckelman, Dwight, [163:24](#)
 Decker, Tom, [10:23](#)
Decker's Tug (Tanker 2), [133:0](#)
 “Decorative Carvings on Dredge Boats of Chesapeake Bay,” [86:24–27](#)
Decoy (renamed *Ferre*) (destroyer), [31:2](#)
Dedalo (ex-USS *Cabot*) (CVL 28; light aircraft carrier), [50:34](#), [51:36](#), [59:35](#), [72:34](#), [72:34](#), [73:5](#), [73:17](#), [74:35](#),
[76:36](#), [76:36](#), [80:36](#), [96:32](#), 97, 4
Deep Drone (unmanned undersea vehicle), [44:33](#)
 Deep Sea Research, Inc., [82:38](#)
Defence (Revolutionary War privateer), [11:34](#), [12:35](#), [13:27](#), 20, 37, [153:32](#)
 “Defence of McHenry” (Francis Scott Key), [140:18](#), [140:32](#)
Defender (yacht), [76:26](#), [98:24](#), [116:21](#), [158:23](#)
 “Defending the Lower Hudson River in 1776,” [98:7–10](#)
Defense (frigate), [103:15](#)
Defense (privateer brig), [8:25](#)
 Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), [149:15](#)
Defiance (yacht), [116:22](#)
Defiant (yacht), [89:18](#)
 Deford, T. M. (Mac), [101:36](#)
 Deigman, Osborn, [155:35](#)
DeKalb, USS (ex-*Prinz Eitel Friedrich*), [161:18](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
 Delano, Paul, [164:20](#)
 Delanty, Hugh, [83:40–41](#)
 Delaportas, Caterina, [100:41](#)
Delaware (ex-*Piscataque*), [124:19](#)
Delaware (lightship), [5:30](#)
Delaware (schooner), [13:4](#), [13:4](#)
Delaware (tugboat), [67:36](#), [70:39](#), [122:18](#), [137:43–44](#), [137:44](#)
Delaware, USS (frigate), [103:14](#), [103:16](#), [153:34](#)
 figurehead, [104:19](#)
 Delaware Art Museum, [96:26](#)
 Delaware Bay Schooner Project, [76:36](#), [77:41](#), [97:36](#)
 Delgado, James P., [54:9](#), [54:9](#), [81:44–45](#), [108:4](#), [108:4](#), [133:45](#)
 “Diving into the Wreck of *Vicar of Bray*,” [162:30–35](#)
 “‘Fishing for a Living’ at the Vancouver Maritime Museum,” [82:18–19](#)
 “Maritime Archaeology in the 21st Century,” [153:16–22](#)
 “The *Niantic*: Participant in Creating a New California,” [15:44–46](#)
 “The Rediscovery of the US Brig Somers,” [75:31–32](#)
 “Taking the Initiative: Six Years of Gains in the Cause of Maritime Preservation,” [60:16–18](#)
 Delgado, James, [164:55](#)
 Delgado, Robert, [162:34](#)
Delicia (brig; slave ship), [132:12–13](#)
Deliverance (Jamestown ship), [95:31](#)
Deliverance (Jamestown ship replica), [17:28](#)
Deliverance (salvage vessel), [127:24](#)
Deliverance (schooner), [25:43](#), [52:0](#), [125:16](#)
 “Delivering the Goods to the Normandy Beaches in 1944,” [35:46–47](#)
 Della Porta, Douglas, [44:35](#)
 Della Porta, Kathy, [44:35](#)

Del-Mar-Va (now *Cape May*), [11:8](#)
 DeLoach, Jay, [134:4](#)
 Delson, Roberta M.
 “The American Flag at Sea: Early Activities of the US Merchant Marine in Latin America,” [83:8–9](#)
Delta King (riverboat), [5:3](#), [39:36](#), [39:36](#)
Delta Queen (sternwheel steamer), [4:18](#), [5:3](#), [5:29](#), [8:22](#), [10:20](#), [10:26](#), [20:42](#), [24:3](#), [28:34](#), [39:4](#), [39:36](#), [43:14–16](#),
 [53:36–38](#), [53:37](#), [53:42](#), [57:26](#), [57:27](#), [57:28–29](#), [59:37](#), [60:17](#), [64:34](#), [74:18](#), [102:38](#), [106:39](#), [122:47](#), [122:47](#)
 original paddlewheel from, [74:19](#)
 “*Delta Queen* Comes to the Mississippi,” [53:36–38](#)
 Delta Queen Steamship Company, [8:23](#)
 Deltaville Maritime Museum, [148:51](#), [159:39](#)
Deluge (fireboat), [60:17](#)
 DeMars, Bruce, [135:8](#), [135:8](#), [138:10](#), [138:10](#), [139:8](#)
 Demers, Don (artist), [54:27](#), [129:38](#), [131:0](#), [131:26](#), [147:34](#), [148:0](#), [148:44](#), [156:0](#)
 Deming, Thomas, [36:13](#)
 Demmy, George, [29:5](#)
Democracy, TFL (container ship), [29:30](#)
Demologos (renamed *Fulton I*) (steamship), [64:14](#), [164:18](#)
Demon, HMS, [83:51](#)
 DeMuccio, Joseph P., [80:4](#), [80:4](#), [81:46](#)
Den Store Bjorn (three-masted schooner), [28:30](#), [75:17](#)
Denbigh (paddle steamer), [85:54](#), [94:40](#)
Denis Sullivan, S/V (cargo schooner), [94:39](#), [119:40](#), [119:40](#)
Denis Sullivan, S/V (cargo schooner reproduction), [145:55](#), [164:30](#)
 Denman, William, [158:29](#)
 Dennis, Ed
 “The Oldest Ship in the War,” [44:7](#)
 “Petrol for the Navy PTs,” [59:44–47](#)
Dennis (destroyer escort), [71:16](#)
Denny, [101:13](#)
 Denov, Dan, [158:5–6](#), [158:6](#)
 Dent, George, [153:29](#)
 Department of Culture and Heritage (Nunavut, Canada), [159:40](#)
 Department of Miscellaneous Weapon Development (DMWD), [71:5](#)
Deptford, HMS, [66:22](#)
 “Derek Gardner, Marine Artist,” [56:26–28](#)
Derg (ex-*Western Monarch*) (full-rigged ship), [2:8](#)
Des Moines, USS (heavy cruiser), [80:36](#), [94:21](#), [110:38–39](#), [110:39](#), [111:3](#)
Desaix, [102:38](#)
Desdemona, [36:15](#)
Desire (brig), [156:39](#)
 d’Estang, Nancy
 “Primary Research at Its Height: The Monumental Work of Ed Bosley on Gloucester Fishing Schooners,” [78:14–15](#)
 Destouches, Chevalier, [132:22–26](#)
 Destroyer Escort Historical Foundation (DEHF), [67:35](#)
 Destroyer Escort Sailors Association, [65:38](#)
 destroyers, [66:10](#), [148:29](#)
 Allen M. Sumner-class, [100:16](#), [100:17](#)
 American, [100:15–18](#)

Arleigh Burke-class, [100:18](#), [118:13](#)
 Belknap-class, [100:18](#)
 Charles F. Adams-class, [100:17](#), [100:18](#)
 Farragut-class, [100:18](#)
 Fletcher-class, [100:16](#), [157:16](#)
 Forrest Sherman-class, [100:17](#)
 Gearing-class, [100:16](#), [100:17](#), [101:4](#)
 Hamburg-class, [30:10](#)
 Leahy-class, [100:18](#)
 Mitscher-class, [100:17](#)
 Spruance-class, [100:18](#)
 Sumner-class, [101:4](#)
 destroyers, American
 USS *Anthony* (DD-172), [144:30](#)
 USS *Anthony* (DD-515), [144:30](#)
 USS *Arleigh Burke*, [100:18](#)
 USS *Babbitt*, [29:8](#), [143:28](#)
 USS *Barry*, [33:33](#), [44:32](#)
 USS *Belknap*, [100:18](#)
 USS *Borie*, [67:14](#), [98:35](#)
 USS *Cassin* (DD-43), [99:9](#)
 USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793), [5:32](#), [14:4](#), [14:7](#), [15:5](#), [19:23](#), [73:17](#)
 USS *Charles Ausburne*, [100:17](#)
 USS *Charles F. Adams*, [94:21](#)
 USS *Chauncey*, [99:9](#), [109:4](#)
 USS *Cole*, [100:18](#), [154:45](#), [164:15](#)
 USS *Conyngham*, [161:20](#)
 USS *Cory*, [69:13](#)
 USS *David R. Ray*, [162:26](#)
 USS *Davis*, [161:20](#)
 USS *Decatur*, [100:15](#)
 USS *Dupont*, [87:36](#)
 USS *Edson*, [53:11](#), [109:34](#)
 USS *Eugene A. Greene*, [65:11](#), [93:11](#)
 USS *Fairfax*, [98:34–35](#), [100:16](#)
 USS *Fletcher*, [100:17](#)
 USS *Gainard* (DD-706). [159:14](#), [160:5](#)
 USS *Gearing*, [100:16](#)
 USS *Greer*, [87:35–36](#)
 USS *Gyatt*, [100:17](#)
 USS *Isaac C. Kidd*, [35:27](#), [35:27](#)
 USS *John S. McCain*, [145:52](#)
 USS *Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr.*, [5:29](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [85:52](#)
 USS *Kearny*, [87:35](#), [87:36–37](#)
 USS *Kidd*, [73:17](#), [148:29](#)
 USS *Laffey*, [73:14–16](#), [73:17](#), [73:35](#), [133:21](#), [133:21](#), [148:29](#), [148:29](#), [156:9](#)
 USS *Leahy*, [100:18](#)
 USS *Leary*, [143:27](#)
 USS *Mason*, [100:20](#), [118:13](#), [120:6](#)
 USS *McDougal*, [34:25](#), [161:20](#)

USS *Monssen*, [87:35](#)
 USS *Nicholson*, [100:16](#)
 USS *O'Brien*, [162:16](#)
 USS *Orleck*, [94:21](#), [114:7](#), [114:7](#), [117:38](#), [117:38](#)
 USS *Porter*, [161:20](#)
 USS *Schenck*, [143:27](#)
 USS *Reid*, [114:14–15](#)
 USS *Reuben James*, [87:34–35](#), [87:36](#), [87:37](#), [145:6–7](#)
 USS *Roosevelt*, [100:15](#)
 USS *Russell*, [164:15](#)
 USS *Sampson*, [56:45](#)
 USS *Schenck*, [143:27](#), [143:28](#)
 USS *Semmes*, [68:10](#), [68:12](#)
 USS *Somers*, [76:40](#)
 USS *Spruance*, [30:9](#), [100:18](#)
 USS *The Sullivans*, [12:28](#), [16:47](#), [16:49](#), [73:17](#), [145:52](#)
 USS *Wadsworth*, [34:25](#), [99:8](#), [125:45](#), [161:20](#)
 USS *Wainwright*, [161:20](#)
 USS *Ward*, [162:16](#), [162:16](#)
 USS *Winston Churchill*, [100:15](#)
 USS *Woodbury*, [109:4](#)
 USS *Zumwalt*, [145:51–52](#), [145:51](#), [146:5](#)

destroyers, British

HM *Carysfort*, [71:33](#)
 HMS *Dainty*, [31:2](#)
 HMS *Exmouth*, [100:44](#)
 HMS *Highlander*, [29:7](#)
 HMS *Volunteer*, [29:7](#)

destroyers, other countries

BAP *Ferre (ex-Decoy)*, [31:2](#)
Berc I Satwet, [74:8](#)
Burza, [12:28](#)
Diana (renamed *Palacios*), [31:2](#)
Ferre (ex-Decoy), [31:2](#)
Heermann, [71:16](#)
Hoel, [71:16](#)
Rommel, [30:10](#)
Zhivuchi (ex-HMS *Richmond*; ex-USS *Fairfax*), [98:34–35](#)

“The Destroyer’s Poor Relation,” [68:10–12](#)

Destruction, [21:29](#)

Desy, Margherita, [159:16–17](#)

DeTour Reef Light Preservation Society (DRLPS), [112:36](#)

DeTour Reef Lighthouse, [110:37](#), [112:36](#)

Detroit, HMS (schooner), [43:25](#), [106:37](#), [128:8](#), [136:11](#), [138:31](#), [141:5](#), [144:14–15](#), [144:17–19](#), [144:22](#), [145:5](#)

Detroit Institute of Arts, [104:26](#)

Detroit/Wayne County Port Authority (DWCPA), [160:53](#)

Deutsche Bucht (lightship), [29:30](#)

Deutschland (German liner, 1923), [103:3](#)

Deutschland (German merchant submarine), [55:44](#), [161:39](#)

Deutschland (HAPAG, 1900), [95:12](#)

Deutschland (renamed *Lutzow*) (battleship), [30:8](#), [64:47](#), [159:11](#), [159:11](#), [159:14](#)
Deux Amis (French privateer), [129:17](#)
 deVall, Norman, [102:34](#)
 Devin Galleries (Coeur d'Alene, ID), [135:32](#)
Devine, George Thomas Frederick, [162:23](#), [162:25](#), [162:26](#)
Devonshire, HMS (Royal Navy cruiser), [142:16](#)
Dewaruci (Indonesian barquentine), [94:28](#)
Dewarutji (barquentine), [3:6](#), [3:7](#), [40:11](#)
 Dewey, Colin, [136:45](#), [154:30–33](#)
 Dewey, George, [86:17–18](#), [94:10](#), [94:12](#), [122:20–22](#), [125:44](#), [135:4–5](#), [135:5](#), [147:41](#)
 dhangis, [43:31](#)
 dhonis, [36:26](#), [36:26](#)
 dhows, [43:32](#), [89:15–16](#), [91:12](#), [154:16–20](#)
 pearling, [33:13](#), [33:14](#), [100:38](#)
Diamantha (steamship), [23:27](#)
 Diamond Shoals lightship, No. 71, [161:38–41](#), [161:38](#)
 Diamond Shoals lightship, No. 105, [161:41](#)
 Diamond Shoals Lightship No. 189, [69:37](#), [82:34](#), [161:41](#)
 “Diamond Shoals No. 71: The Only US Lightship Sunk by Enemy Action,” [161:38–41](#)
Diana (East Indiaman), [72:36](#)
Diana (renamed *Palacios*) (destroyer), [31:2](#)
Diana (renamed USS *Hamilton*) (schooner), [8:24](#), [19:38](#), [22:6](#), [22:37–38](#), [24:34](#), [138:23](#)
Diana (steamer), [155:38](#)
Diana (whaler), [25:43](#)
Diana E. Banks (electric steam launch), [30:40](#)
Diane (Cape Verde packet), [8:19](#)
Diane (tugboat), [80:21](#)
Diane Chris (ex-*Handel*; renamed *Sagamore*), [40:2–3](#), [42:35](#)
 “A Diary from Sea, 1896–97,” [106:23–25](#)
 Dias, Bartolemeu, [54:18](#)
 Diaz de Lassaga, Luis, [92:30–31](#)
 Dickens, Charles, [74:14–16](#)
 Dickerson, Jack, [49:12](#)
Dickerson, USS (DD-157), [161:40](#)
 Dickeson, Brittingham, [128:13](#)
Diligence, USCG cutter, [139:28](#), [151:24–25](#)
 Dillard Rech, Lori, [123:46](#)
 Dilling, James C. Jr., [123:5](#)
 Dillingham Commission, [164:48](#)
 Dingemans, Timothy G.
 “An Elizabethan-Era Wreck in the Channel Islands,” [78:19–21](#)
 “Oxford’s Nautical Archaeology Team: The First Ten Years of MARE,” [57:20–22](#)
 “Search for the Etruscan Wreck of Giglio Island,” [67:16–20](#)
 dinoflagellates, [125:39](#)
Dinorwic (slate carrier), [59:20](#)
Diomed, SS (British merchantman), [144:30](#), [161:40](#)
Dione, USCGC, [142:18](#)
Dionysus (Liberty Ship), [15:50](#)
 “Diplomacy Averts War over Nootka Sound in 1790,” [88:16–18](#)
 “Discovering Bermuda’s Maritime History,” [95:29](#)

Discovery (Cook's ship), [83:17](#), [86:8–9](#), [144:42](#)
Discovery (full-rigged ship recreation) [60:38–39](#)
Discovery (Hudson's ship), [129:23](#), [144:42](#)
Discovery (Jamestown ship recreation), [7:11](#), [8:17](#), [11:35](#), [14:23](#), [14:23](#), [17:25](#), [17:28](#), [17:28](#), [68:30](#), [68:30](#), [76:22](#), [77:41](#), [95:36](#), [108:40](#), [118:39–40](#), [119:18](#), [119:19](#), [119:19](#), [121:4](#), [131:36](#), [147:28](#), [157:14](#)
Discovery (Mohawk River batteau replica), [64:37](#)
Discovery (space shuttle), [144:42](#)
Discovery (Vancouver's ship), [51:21](#), [61:17–18](#), [88:17](#)
Discovery, HMS (Arctic exploration ship; steam barque), [2:12](#), [11:12](#), [11:15](#), [11:31](#), [12:36](#), [17:34](#), [20:32](#), [26:28](#), [31:53](#), [38:32](#), [40:33](#), [40:33](#), [61:32–33](#), [61:32](#), [76:38](#), [88:18](#), [144:42](#)
Discovery, RSS (Royal Research Ship), [18:47](#), [43:49](#), [142:30](#), [142:30](#)
Discovery Harbor, [69:34](#)
“Discovery of the Columbia River Recorded,” [43:20–21](#)
Discovery Reenactment ‘92, [51:0](#), [51:21](#), [52:5](#), [53:4](#)
“Discovery Reenactment ‘92: ‘She Had Always Brought Me Safely Home,’” [51:21](#)
Discovery Reenactment Society, [51:21](#)
D’Isernia, Brian, [160:10–11](#), [160:10–11](#), [161:10](#), [161:10](#)
Dispatch (speedboat), [121:4](#)
displacement measurement, [58:10–11](#)
displacement tonnage, [58:10–11](#)
District of Columbia (renamed *Provincetown*) (steamer), [10:13](#), [11:8](#)
“Diving into the Wreck of *Vicar of Bray*,” [162:30–35](#)
Diving With a Purpose (DWP), [153:18](#), [164:50](#)
Divis (coasting schooner), [36:32](#)
Dixie (destroyer tender), [99:9](#)
Dixon, George, [99:39](#), [158:18](#), [158:19–20](#), [158:21](#)
Dixon Hill Lighthouse, [20:33](#), [20:33](#)
“Dixon’s Return,” [11:46–48](#)
“*Do Sperm Whales Bite?*” [40–41](#)
Djinn (cutter), [47:9](#)
“Do What’s Best for the Ship,” [50:31](#)
Dobbin, James C., [31:43](#)
Dobbin (topsail schooner), [114:6](#), [136:21](#)
Dobbins, Daniel, [138:24](#), [138:24](#)
Dobson, Clarence, [154:24–25](#)
Dock Elbe 17 (drydock), [135:23](#)
Dockyard IX (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Dockyard V (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Dodd, Christopher J., [96:13](#), [96:15](#), [139:8](#)
“*Our Historic Ships: Nor Just a Hobby—an Urgent Priority*,” [96:14](#)
Dodd, Henry, [34:24](#)
Dodge, Ernest S., [17:35](#), [17:35](#)
Doenitz, Karl . See Dönitz, Karl
Doerfeld, John Lewis, [153:38–40](#), [153:41](#)
Doerflinger, William Main, [29:20](#)
“*Sea Music at Mystic*,” [51:33](#)
dogbodies, [49:14](#)
“Dogger Bank Incident,” [31:25](#)
dogs aboard ships, [110:22](#)
Doherty, Bill

“*Tamaroa* Slugs Her Way Through History,” [122:34–37](#)
 Doherty, Judi
 “*Tamaroa* Slugs Her Way Through History,” [122:34–37](#)
 Doi, K., [35:12](#), [35:13](#)
 doldrums, [134:36](#)
 Dolittle, Dan (artist), [97:25](#)
 Doll, Skip, [108:6](#)
 Dollar, Robert, [117:25](#)
Dolly (steam launch), [65:38](#)
Dolmar. See *Picton Castle* (ex-*Dolmar*)
Dolomite (ex-*Rogers City*; renamed *Chippewa*) (tugboat), [25:28](#), [26:30](#)
Dolores (ex-*Hinemoa*, ex-*Joyfarer*, renamed *Amphitrite*) (barquentine), [3:5](#)
Dolphin (cutter), [142:36](#)
Dolphin (ex-HMS *Dolphin*) (1882) (former barque, former steam gunboat), [2:12](#)
Dolphin (Greek submarine), [74:8](#)
Dolphin, USS (brig), [162:16](#)
Dolphin (1799) (three-masted ship), [128:15](#)
Dolphin, HMS (Samuel Wallis’s ship), [83:13](#), [83:14](#)
Dolphin, HMS (cruising gunboat), [12:28](#), [110:11](#)
Dolphin, HMS (submarine base), [13:6](#)
Dolphin, USS (Civil War era) [93:35](#)
Dolphin, USS (Revolutionary War era), [152:38](#)
Dolphin, USS (Spanish-American War era), [157:18](#)
Dolphin, USS (AGSS-555) (research submarine), [120:16](#), [123:44](#), [127:43](#), [127:43](#)
 dolphin fish, [119:24–25](#)
 Dolphin Sailing Barge Museum, [34:22](#)
Dom Fernando II e Gloria (Portuguese frigate), [72:36](#), [83:52–53](#)
Domino Effect (ex-*Edwin & Maud*; ex-*Victory Chimes*) (three-masted ram schooner), [5:28](#), [23:4](#), [33:3](#), [43:41](#),
[48:32](#), [53:43](#), [92:13](#), [92:13](#), [93:20–22](#), [93:21](#), [93:22](#), [95:3](#), [146:12](#)
 Domm, Steve, [121:25](#)
Don Ariano N. See *Wavertree* (ex-*Don Ariano N*; ex-*Southgate*) (full-rigged ship)
 “Don Demers and A. D. Blake Take on the Great Ocean Races,” [131:22–26](#)
Don Juan de Austria (renamed *Esmeralda*) (Chilean four-masted barquentine training ship), [3:6](#), [3:8](#), [3:8](#), [4:13](#),
[5:12](#), [6:29](#), [12:41](#), [25:53](#), [26:41](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:28](#), [55:34](#), [56:29](#), [63:35](#), [63:36](#), [70:21](#), [88:31](#), [93:10](#),
[94:16–17](#)
Don Juan V (ex-*Professor Koch*) (river barge), [20:19](#)
Don Quixote, [101:16](#)
Donald C. Hannah, MV (Hannah Marine Corp. vessel), [100:45](#)
 Donald McKay Festival, [31:55](#)
 Donaldson, Jim, [14:33](#)
 Dönitz, Karl, [66:9](#), [66:9](#), [68:5](#), [69:9](#), [142:18](#), [143:27](#), [143:28](#), [155:26](#), [155:26](#)
Donna (ex-*Albatross*; ex-*Dorothea*; renamed *Miranda*; trawler support ship), [18:47](#), [22:36](#)
 Donnison, Lawrence (artist), [39:30](#)
 Donovan, John J. Jr., [130:23](#)
Donovan (Pacific steam schooner), [83:41](#)
 Door County Maritime Museum, [81:44](#), [84:54](#)
Dora (steamer), [22:10](#)
Dorade (schooner yacht), [24:5](#), [47:9](#), [160:54](#), [160:54](#), [164:26](#)
Dorchester, SS (steamer), [14:12](#), [65:18](#), [65:18](#)
Doric (White Star liner), [65:20](#)

Doris (bawley), [29:47](#)
Doris Hamlin (four-masted schooner), [26:4](#)
Dorjun (sailing vessel), [82:36](#)
Dorn, Tom, [69:21](#)
Dorothea (ex-*Albatross*; ex-*Donna*; renamed *Miranda*) (trawler support ship), [18:47](#), [22:36](#)
Dorothy (ex-*Janet S.*; ex-*Jesse Jr.*) (tugboat), [5:30](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#)
Dorothy Parsons (bugeye freighter), [5:6](#), [5:29](#), [11:2](#)
Dorothy Snow (renamed *Maria Sony*) (Cape Verde schooner), [9:29](#), 30
dory fishing, [112:0](#)
dory racing, [140:46](#)
dory trawlers, [49:14](#), [57:17](#), [140:46](#)
Dossin Great Lakes Museum, [21:35](#)
Doswell, John W., [150:55](#), [150:55](#)
Doughty, Thomas, [80:9–10](#), [143:16–17](#)
“The Doughty Steam Tug *Mathilda* Comes to Kingston,” [30:28](#)
Douglas, Bob, [131:12](#)
Douglas, George B. (modelmaker), [56:8–11](#)
Douglas, Michael, [144:39](#)
Douglas, Robert, “Sailing *Shenandoah*,” [42:15](#)
Douglas, Scott, [138:42](#)
Douglass, Frederick, [10:27](#), [97:17–18](#), [97:18](#)
Douglass Gregory (schooner), [50:7](#)
Dove (pinnacle), [11:35](#), [14:20](#), [15:4](#), [17:25](#), [57:36](#)
Dove (pinnacle replica), [14:20–21](#), [14:21](#), [17:27](#)
Dovenby (steel bark), [20:46](#)
Dowell, William Gerald, [20:47](#)
Dowling, Robert, [154:26](#)
Dowman, Wilfred, [120:13](#)
“Down Channel in the *Vivette*,” [57:47](#)
Down Docks Museum, [25:43](#)
Down Easters, [30:0](#)
Down Jersey Marine Historical Society, [12:39](#)
“Down the Sound in an Old Two-Sticker,” [50:45–48](#)
“Down to the Sea with Irving Johnson,” [49:7–9](#)
“Down to the Sea—On Stamps,” [59:30–31](#)
Downes, John, [156:30](#)
Downie, George, [137:12](#), [148:21](#), [148:22](#)
Downie, Robert, [138:26](#)
Downing, Andrew Jackson, [144:28](#), [1:31](#)
Downing, Sandford B., [6:25](#)
Downtown Waterfront (City of Duluth), [69:35](#)
Doyle, Michael, [144:36](#)
Doyle, William, [161:7–8](#)
“Dr. Charles Webster, Ship’s Surgeon,” [106:22](#)
Dr. Robert Semo (expedition boat), [74:7](#), [75:4](#)
Dragens Vinge (Viking replica ship), [157:23](#)
Dragon, HMS, [110:29](#), [137:13–14](#), [147:20](#)
dragon boats, [43:29–31](#), [43:31](#)
 racing, [50:36–37](#), [79:30–31](#)
“Dragon Racing: A 2000-Year-Old Tradition Flourishes in Hong Kong,” [50:36–37](#)

Drake, Francis, [11:10](#), [15:25](#), [15:26](#), [38:9](#), [80:8–13](#), [81:12–15](#), [84:12–13](#), [85:11](#), [88:18](#), [97:16](#), [106:10–12](#), [119:12](#), [126:6](#), [127:7](#), [143:14–18](#)
 (pictures), [15:25](#), [48:22](#), [119:12](#), [143:15](#)
 at Cape Horn, [80:11](#)
 maps of, [80:12–13](#)
Drake, HMS (sloop of war), [12:0](#), [12:19](#)
Drake, [30:8](#)
Drake (British ship), [100:12](#)
Drake (now *Resolution*; collier), [11:12](#), [11:14–15](#), [11:14](#), [11:15](#), [20:46](#), [34:31](#), [61:24](#), [68:5](#), [83:17](#), [85:37](#), [85:38](#), [85:39](#), [85:39](#), [86:8–9](#)
Drake (sloop), [86:9](#)
 Drake Navigators Guild, [106:12](#)
Draken Harald Hårfagre (Viking ship replica), [157:22–25](#), [157:22–25](#), [158:5–6](#), [158:6](#)
 Drakenlordh, Rikard
 “Trade vs. Diplomacy: The Problem of the Free Port Marstrand During the American Revolution,” [153:38–41](#)
 Drakos, Peter, [117:8](#)
 Dramatic Line, [154:39–40](#)
 “Drawn to the Water,” [135:28–30](#)
Dreadnaught (packet ship), [12:54–55](#)
Dreadnought (ex-*Kurt*; renamed *Moshulu*). See *Moshulu* (ex-*Dreadnought*; ex-*Kurt*; renamed *Oplag*) (four-masted barque)
Dreadnought, HMS (battleship), [30:9](#), [31:9–10](#), [65:32](#), [136:16](#), [136:16](#)
 “The Dream: A Tall Ship for Galveston,” [15:15](#)
 “The Dream of a People: Building a Basque Fishing Trainera,” [85:46–47](#)
 dredge boats, decorative carvings on, [86:24–27](#)
 Drevitson, Neil, [129:38](#)
Drezki (torpedo boat), [12:28](#)
Driftmaster (catamaran), [33:18](#)
 Dring, Harrison J. “Harry,” [8:12](#), [12:41](#), [46:15](#), [49:34](#), [91:25–26](#), [142:11](#)
 Driscoll, Jeremiah Timothy, [69:40–41](#)
 Drone Anti-Submarine Helicopter (DASH), [100:17](#)
 Droze, Kim, “OpSail 2000 Miami,” [85:19](#)
 Druett, Joan
 “Rough Justice,” [105:15–17](#)
 “The Sailor’s Wife Ashore,” [85:42–45](#)
 “Whaling Wives, Sister Sailors,” [74:20–22](#)
Drum, USS (submarine), [5:28](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#)
Drumeltan (four-masted bark), [8:6](#)
 Drummes, Daniel C.
 “Ship Portraits: 150 Years of Ship’s China,” [64:32–33](#)
 Drummond, Maldwin, [19:19](#), [19:19](#)
Druzhiba (Soviet Merchant Marine square rigger), [55:7](#), [55:31](#), [55:31](#), [62:21](#), [62:22](#)
 “*Druzhiba* Brings US-Soviet Crew ‘Back to the Basics’”, [55:31](#)
 dry dock, [160:45](#)
 Du Fau, Lorenzo, [100:19–20](#), [100:20](#), [101:2–3](#)
 du Moulin, Edward, [115:40](#)
 du Moulin, Gary C.
 “Sailing for All: Joe Lee and American’s First Public Community Sailing Program,” [130:20–25](#)
 du Moulin, Richard T., [95:5](#), [99:5](#), [104:32](#), [104:34](#), [107:6](#), [113:6](#), [117:8](#), [117:8](#), [125:12](#), [133:8](#), [133:8](#), [141:8](#), [141:9](#), [157:8](#), [161:10](#), [161:10](#), [161:11](#)

“A Look Astern and the Course Ahead: A Conversation with Sir Robin Knox-Johnston,” [125:10–12](#)
 Duarte, Augusto, [18:14](#)
 Dubai (yacht), [135:22](#)
 Dubloom, [12:41](#)
 DuBois, Lewis, [98:12](#)
 Dubose, John, [152:32](#)
 Dubuque, Iowa, [43:8–10](#)
 Dubuque River Museum, [68:32](#)
Duc D’Aquitaine (French East Indiaman), [11:13](#)
Duc de Bourgogne (French flagship), [132:23](#), [132:25](#)
Duc de Duras. See *Bonhomme Richard*
Duchess (ex-City of Wilmington) (passenger steamer), [11:8](#), [13:47](#)
Duchess of Albany (iron ship), [16:11](#), [16:34](#)
Duchess of Richmond (Canadian liner), [65:20](#)
Duchesse Anne (ex-Grossherzogin Elisabeth) (German full-rigged sail training ship), [2:10](#), [16:17](#), [16:17](#), [16:28](#),
[48:16](#), [98:36](#), [98:36](#)
Duckers (speedboat), [121:4](#)
 Duckworth, Barry, [41:36](#)
 Dudley, Donna, [135:8](#), [139:8](#)
 Dudley, William Sheldon, [76:37](#), [111:2](#), [135:8](#), [136:42](#), [138:44](#), [139:8](#), [143:44](#), [149:12](#), [163:47](#)
 “The Plight of the Chesapeake Mill,” [107:14](#)
 “The *American Neptune*: Quo Vadis or R.I.P.?” [114:5](#)
Dudley Docker (lifeboat), [142:32](#)
 Duemmer, Karl O., [46:9](#)
Duet (gaff yawl), [71:40](#)
 Dufek, George, [7:33](#)
 Duffy, Francis James, [8:22–23](#), [11:19](#)
 Duffy, William P. (artist), [91:19](#)
 Duggan, Charles, [38:14–15](#)
 dugout canoes, [30:32–33](#), [61:16](#), [61:20–22](#). See also canoes
 replicas of, [61:19](#)
Duguay Trouin (renamed HMS *Implacable*) (two-decker line-of-battle ship), [7:16–18](#), [7:17](#), [7:18](#), [16:9](#), [83:51](#)
Duhnen (renamed *Yankee*). See *Yankee* (ex-*Duhnen*) (Irving Johnson’s brigantine)
 Duke, Oliver, [154:25](#)
Duke, HMS, [121:24](#), [121:24](#)
Duke de Chartres, [27:44](#)
Duke of Atholl (RN lifeboat), [54:38](#)
Duke of Edinburgh, HMS, [81:29](#)
Duke of York, HMS (battleship), [27:8](#)
Dunay (ex-*Cristoforo Colombo*) (full-rigged ship), [2:10](#)
 Dunbar-Nasmith, David, [76:38](#)
 Dunbaugh, Edwin L., [20:9–14](#)
Dunboyne (ex-*G. D. Kennedy*; renamed *AF Chapman*) (full-rigged merchant vessel), [2:7](#)
Dunbrody (three-masted barque), [88:21–23](#), [88:21–23](#)
Dunbrody (three-masted barque replica), [88:23](#), [98:36](#)
 “*Dunbrody* and the Spirit of Ireland,” [88:20](#)
 Duncan, Charles C., [33:35](#), [62:5](#)
 Duncan, Robert, [102:34](#)
Duncrag (freighter), [26:4](#)
Duncraig, [26:4](#)

Dunkirk Little Ships Association, [69:37](#)
 “Dunkirk Revisited,” [55:12](#)
 Dunkirk’s Little Ships, [54:38](#), [55:0](#), [55:10–11](#), [55:12](#), [70:19](#), [162:43–45](#)
 Dunn, Paul Henry, [49:12](#)
 Dunn, Robert, [132:8](#)
 Dunne, William M. P., [77:40](#)
 “Tommaso & Antonio De Simone: A Neapolitan Niche in Americana,” [68:24–27](#)
Dunsyre, [15:52](#)
Dunton (fishing schooner/Gloucesterman). See *L. A. Dunton* (Gloucester fishing schooner)
 Duplessis, Paul, [163:29](#)
 Duplex Drive (DD) tanks, [69:11–12](#)
 DuPont, Pete, [47:9](#)
 DuPont, Reese, [156:44](#)
 DuPont, Samuel F., [156:24](#)
Dupont, USS (four-piper destroyer), [87:36](#)
 Durgin, Calvin T., [71:18](#)
 Durrell, David, [4:33–35](#)
 Dutch East India Company, [101:38](#), [102:14–15](#), [129:22–23](#)
 Dutch flatboats, [128:4](#)
 Dutch seafaring, [60:0](#), [82:6–9](#)
 Dutch settlers, [164:32](#)
Dutchess (ex-*City of Wilmington*; ex-*Bay Belle*) (steamer), [10:13](#), [11:8](#)
Duwamish (fireboat), [95:40](#), [109:31](#), [109:31](#)
Duyfken (Dutch jacht replica), [89:41](#), [102:0](#), [102:16–20](#), [102:16–20](#)
 Duyfken Replica Project, [102:16–20](#)
 “The *Duyfken* Replica,” [102:16–20](#)
 Dwyer, Austin (artist) [156:39](#), [156:39](#), [157:18–19](#), [163:33](#)
 Dynaship Corporation, [20:36](#)
 DZ-9 ships, [16:21](#)

E

E. A. Woodruff (snagboat), [74:13](#)
E. F. Zwicker (renamed *Capt. James Cook*) (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
 “E. G. Schumacher, Marine Artist,” [44:26–27](#)
 “Each With Her Story to Tell,” [42:28–29](#)
 Eads, James Buchanan, [40:35](#)
 Eager, Barry W., [14:42](#)
Eagle (WWII era), [101:13](#)
Eagle (1851) (clipper), [70:0](#), [70:24](#)
Eagle (gun ship), [11:13](#)
Eagle (privateer schooner), [149:32–33](#)
Eagle (US revenue cutter), [122:24](#), [139:13–14](#), [141:31](#), [153:0](#), [153:32–36](#)
Eagle, HMS (Howe’s flagship), [5:14](#)
Eagle, HMS (aircraft carrier), [56:13](#)
Eagle, USS (brig.) [138:26](#), [148:21](#), [148:22](#), [148:23](#)
Eagle (ex-*Horst Wessel*) (USCG three-masted barque), [2:10](#), [4:20](#), [5:14](#), [5:15](#), [5:21](#), [5:22](#), [5:28](#), [6:29](#), [7:27](#), [9:15](#),
[12:37](#), [12:41](#), [13:34](#), [17:35](#), [18:21](#), [20:31](#), [20:36](#), [21:42](#), [22:33](#), [25:44](#), [28:40](#), [29:26](#), [33:28](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#),
[40:10](#), [40:25](#), [42:29](#), [45:20](#), [45:34](#), [49:4](#), [49:35](#), [52:24](#), [54:5](#), [57:15](#), [63:8](#), [63:9](#), [63:35](#), [63:36](#), [66:6](#), [70:20](#),
[71:38](#), [73:32](#), [82:21](#), [85:4](#), [88:2](#), [123:10](#), [125:54](#), [133:9](#), [134:40](#), [137:5](#), [137:42](#), [139:29](#), [139:34](#), [139:47](#),
[140:5](#), [140:40](#), [141:6](#), [143:40](#), [146:44](#), [147:13](#), [147:28](#), [147:45](#), [148:10](#), [153:36](#), [155:6](#), [155:11](#), [155:14](#),

[156:17](#)
 (pictures), [4:0](#), [5:2](#), [11:0](#), [18:8–9](#), [33:28](#), [52:24](#), [58:30–31](#), [73:32](#), [81:17](#), [86:45](#), [86:47](#), [105:23](#), [108:19](#), [135:16–20](#), [136:0](#), [136:9](#), [136:20–22](#), [136:24](#), [137:42](#), [139:29](#), [153:33](#), [153:34–35](#), [164:14](#)
 75th anniversary, [135:16–20](#), [135:22](#), [135:22](#)
 Atlantic crossing, [136:20–22](#), [136:24](#)
 Burgess’s letter from a training run, [18:8–9](#), [18:21](#)
 in Europe, [23:17–18](#)
 International Sail Training races, [18:18–19](#), [29:26](#)
 in OpSail 1976, [4:11](#), [4:16](#), [4:18](#)
 in OpSail 1992, [52:36–37](#), [58:30–32](#)
 as OpSail 2000 flagship, [83:30–31](#)
 on postage stamp, [152:52](#)
 sail training aboard, [70:23](#), [84:36–38](#)
 sternboard and figurehead, [105:21–23](#)
 at Tall Ships in the Pacific, [11:10–11](#)
 voyage to US from Germany, [86:45–47](#)
 “Eagle at 75,” [135:16–20](#)
Eagle Bay (tanker), [150:52](#)
 Eakins, Thomas (artist), [59:23](#)
 Ean, James, [33:25](#), [55:7](#), [64:9](#), [69:20](#), [69:30](#)
 “Operation Education,” [41:30](#)
 “Saving the *Intrepid* for New York and the Nation,” [33:24–26](#)
 “Ties that Bind,” [50:40](#)
Earl Bess (fishtug), [82:15](#)
Earl of Egmont (schooner), [14:51](#)
Earl of Pembroke (ex-*Lord Sandwich*; renamed *Endeavour*; renamed *La Liberté*) (Cook’s barque; Whitby collier), [11:13](#), [11:14](#), [50:14](#), [74:30–31](#), [76:2](#), [83:12](#), [83:12](#), [83:18](#), [85:39](#), [86:3](#), [89:41](#), [91:20](#), [102:16](#), [102:38](#), [111:32](#), [111:32](#), [144:42](#)
 “The Earl of Wilton: Protagonist for the America’s Cup,” [97:11](#)
Earlton (British ship), [62:16](#)
 “Early Encounters on the Hudson,” [58:19–22](#)
 “Early History of the National Maritime Historical Society and the *Kaiulani* Project”
 Part 1, [94:6–7](#)
 Part 2, [95:7–9](#)
 “Early Portuguese Voyages in the South Atlantic,” [45:15–17](#)
Earnock (renamed *Asia*), (river barge), [20:19](#)
Earnslaw (coal fired steamship), [43:4](#), [67:6–7](#)
 Earthwatch, [20:37](#)
 East Brother Light Station, [22:40](#)
 East Carolina University (ECU), [21:32](#), [116:24–25](#)
 East Coast Sail Trust, [34:22](#)
 East End Historical Seaport, [62:37](#)
 East End Seaport Museum and Marine Foundation, [85:51](#)
 East Hampton Maritime Museum, [8:29](#)
 East Hampton Town Marine Museum, [2:30](#)
 East Harlem Maritime School (EHMS), [57:19](#), [63:8–9](#), [70:6](#)
 East River, [123:0](#)
 East River Renaissance, [13:16–17](#), [15:51](#), [25:42](#)
 “East River Renaissance,” [13:16–17](#)
 East River waterway, [13:9–11](#)

Eastern Shore (steamer), [127:32](#)
 Eastman, Seth (artist), [15:56](#)
 Eastman, Thomas H., [132:13](#)
 Eastman Kodak Company, [138:12](#)
 Easton, Adeline, [64:27](#), [64:28](#)
 Easton, Ansel, [64:27](#), [64:28](#)
Eastward, [9:12](#)
Eastwind (cutter), [26:4](#)
Eastwood, R/V (research vessel), [9:10](#)
 Eaton, William, [105:12](#)
Ebb Tide (schooner), [20:39](#), [23:23](#)
Ebe (ex-*San Giorgio*) (brigantine), [3:6–7](#), [3:7](#)
Eber (barque), on postage stamps, [59:30](#)
 “Echoes of World War I—Chemical Warfare Materials on the Atlantic Coast,” [133:14–18](#)
 Eckford, Henry, [31:49](#), [164:19–21](#), [164:20](#)
Eclipse (steam launch), [131:9](#), [131:10](#), [131:10–11](#)
Eclipse (steamboat), [74:25](#)
Eclipse (yacht), [135:22](#), [135:23](#)
Ecureuil Poitou-Charentes (sloop), [70:13](#), [70:40](#)
Edgar (ex-*Stettin*) (steamer), [93:17](#)
Edgar (whaleship), [18:41](#)
 Edgartown Yacht Club, [82:3](#)
 Edge, Walter E., [11:26](#)
 Edgerton, Harold E., [53:41](#)
 Edick, Stefan, [164:10](#)
 “Apprentice-Built Dories for *Adventure*,” [159:22–23](#)
Edinburgh, HMS, [35:13](#)
Edith L. Boudreau (Gloucester schooner), [49:11](#)
Edlu (schooner yacht), [47:9](#)
Edmee S. (log canoe), [40:34](#), [122:16](#)
Edmond J. Moran (renamed *Barbara Andrie*) (tugboat), [25:22](#), [25:22](#)
 Edmonds Historical Museum, [21:35](#), [30:42](#)
Edmund B. Alexander, USAT (ex-*Amerika*; ex-*USS America*) (US Army Transport), [127:12–16](#), [127:12–16](#), [128:5](#),
[129:6](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
Edmund Fitzgerald, SS, [32:4](#)
Edna (schooner-rigged cargo vessel), [30:3](#), [30:3](#), [40:3](#)
Edna E. Lockwood (bugeye), [4:35](#), [5:29](#), [7:32](#), [14:11](#), [14:13](#), [15:49](#), [15:49](#), [86:24](#), [122:18](#), [122:19](#), [153:56](#), [160:51](#)
Edna G (eastern rig dragger fishing vessel), [139:27](#)
Edna G. (steam towboat/tugboat), [5:29](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#), [26:30–31](#), [48:32–33](#)
Edna McKnight (five-masted schooner), [15:40](#)
Edson, USS (destroyer), [53:11](#), [109:34](#)
 “Educational Uses of Sail Training Vessels Conference,” [42:32](#)
 Edward III (king of England), [101:20](#)
 Edward VI (king of England), [48:19](#), [163:17](#)
Edward (British ship), [101:22](#)
Edward M (log boat), [13:48](#)
Edward M. (oyster dredge), [5:29](#), [8:28](#), [25:46](#)
Edward R. Baird, Jr. (ram schooner), [93:20](#)
Edward Sewall (renamed *Star of Shetland*) (five-masted barque), [13:6](#), [14:4](#), [14:36](#), [28:47](#), [52:3](#), [53:43](#)
 Edwards, Edward, [121:20–25](#)

Edwards, Everett J., [2:29–30](#)
Edwards, John, [96:15](#)
Edwards, Randall
 “The City of Columbus Plans for Quincentenary,” [58:34](#)
Edwin & Maud (renamed *Victory Chimes*; renamed *Domino Effect*) (three-masted ram schooner), [5:28](#), [23:4](#), [33:3](#),
[43:41](#), [48:32](#), [53:43](#), [92:13](#), [92:13](#), [93:20–22](#), [93:21](#), [93:22](#), [95:3](#), [146:12](#)
Edwin B. Fox, [57:36](#)
Edwin Fox (East Indiaman), [2:8](#), [42:37](#), [61:5](#), [76:38](#)
Eendracht, [82:6–7](#)
Eendracht II, [71:40](#)
Eerland, Willem (artist), [102:26](#)
Eero, SS (ex-*War Ragoon*), [81:3](#)
E. F. Zwicker (now *Capt. James Cook*; Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Effie M. Morrissey (renamed *Ernestina*; renamed *Ernestina-Morrissey*) (Gloucester fishing schooner), [4:3](#), [4:34](#),
[5:1](#), [5:28](#), [5:33](#), [6:2–3](#), [6:4](#), [6:5](#), [7:3](#), [7:25](#), [8:1](#), [8:19](#), [9:15](#), [10:27](#), [10:28](#), [11:3](#), [11:32](#), [12:36–37](#), [12:38](#), [12:40](#),
[13:23](#), [13:44](#), [15:48](#), [17:35](#), [18:58](#), [23:21](#), [24:3](#), [25:42](#), [25:53](#), [26:2](#), [26:3](#), [26:27](#), [26:30](#), [27:4](#), [27:14](#), [29:30](#),
[32:33](#), [34:13](#), [34:38](#), [35:3](#), [42:12](#), [42:29](#), [46:6](#), [48:12](#), [49:4](#), [49:11](#), [49:12](#), [49:21](#), [50:31](#), [52:38](#), [54:40](#), [54:50](#),
[55:7](#), [57:36](#), [59:33](#), [60:9](#), [60:17](#), [61:37](#), [66:25](#), [71:36](#), [71:36](#), [79:3](#), [81:2](#), [82:4](#), [83:3–4](#), [87:2](#), [87:6](#), [94:38](#),
[101:13](#), [105:27](#), [111:32](#), [114:22](#), [119:40](#), [122:48](#), [125:21](#), [127:43](#), [144:49](#), [148:51](#), [150:5](#), [150:6](#), [152:5](#), [154:5](#),
[154:49](#), [155:15](#), [156:13](#), [157:31](#), [163:14](#)
(pictures), [5:31](#), [7:20](#), [8:19–21](#), [8:45](#), [9:29](#), [11:32](#), [12:40](#), [15:48](#), [18:14](#), [18:58](#), [23:46–47](#), [24:3](#), [26:27](#), [46:22–24](#),
[49:21](#), [106:15–17](#), [114:22](#), [144:49](#), [148:27](#), [148:51](#), [149:4](#), [149:44](#), [151:10–11](#), [151:12](#), [151:14](#), [154:4](#),
[154:49](#), [155:11](#), [155:48](#), [158:44–45](#), [163:14](#)
attempt to sail, [5:31](#)
as Cape Verde packet ship, [8:20–21](#), [8:29](#), [9:28–29](#), [9:30](#)
celebrating anniversary of return to US, [159:45–46](#)
in the Crystal Project, [101:12–13](#)
history of, [106:15–17](#), [148:27–28](#)
report on effort to return to US, [4:14–15](#)
restoration, [124:47–48](#), [148:44](#), [149:44](#), [151:14](#), [155:48](#), [158:44–45](#)
stabilization measures in Cape Verde, [18:14–15](#)
voyages of, [7:20–21](#)
Wells’s painting of, [23:46–47](#), [44:21](#)
“*Effie M. Morrissey* in the Pacific—a Letter from Sea, 1928,” [151:10–13](#)
Effingham (frigate), [103:15](#), [103:16](#), [152:38](#)
Egalité (Bantry Bay gig), [40:11](#), [51:9](#), [103:30](#)
Egan, Albert “Bud,” [96:36](#)
Egbert Benson, SS (Liberty ship), [54:5](#)
Egdemir, Yüksel, [68:20](#)
Egeli, Peter E. (artist), [108:35](#)
Egell, Lisa (artist), [150:45](#)
Egeria (Canadian wooden ship), [13:41](#), [34:36](#), [38:16](#)
Egypt, SS, [129:33](#)
Ehime Maru (Japanese training ship), [164:8](#), [164:11](#)
Eidsheim, Ingvald, [84:17](#), [84:20](#), [84:18](#), [84:19](#)
Eighth Destroyer Division, [99:0](#)
Eilean Eisdale (puffer), [33:33](#)
Einstein, Albert, [117:32](#)
Eisenhower, Dwight D., [69:8](#), [69:9](#), [69:10](#), [69:12](#), [104:9](#)
Eisenstaedt, Alfred (photographer), [113:37–38](#)

El Cazador (Spanish ship), [68:36](#)
El Constante (Spanish flagship), [19:38](#)
El Estero, [35:13](#), [126:16–19](#), [127:5](#)
 “*El Estero* Fire and How the US Coast Guard Helped Save New York Harbor,” [126:16–19](#)
El Faro (container ship), [133:29](#), [153:54–55](#), [153:55](#), [154:5](#)
 El Morro Castle, [155:32](#), [155:34](#), [155:34](#)
El Toro (renamed *W. J. Harahan*) (tugboat), [77:2](#)
El Valle (steamer), [15:40](#)
Elam, Dick
 “*Say Again? A Look at Nautical Jargon*,” [162:36–37](#)
Elbe No. 3 (lightship), [2:31](#)
Elbe No. 5, [129:15](#)
 Elcano, Juan Sebastian de, [79:33](#)
Elcano. See *Juan Sebastian de Elcano*
Elda (cutter), [47:8](#)
 Eldridge, Asa, [154:38–40](#), [154:38](#), [157:6](#)
 Eldridge, John, [154:38](#), [154:38](#), [154:40](#), [157:6](#)
 Eldridge, Oliver, [154:38](#), [154:38](#), [154:40](#), [154:41](#), [157:6](#)
Eleanor (freighter), [101:13](#)
Eleanor (renamed *Wacouta*) (auxiliary steam yacht), [68:26](#)
Eleanor Bolling (ex-*Kilmarnock*; ex-*Chelsea*; renamed *Vamar*) (tramp steamer), [138:36](#), [138:36](#)
Eleanora (gaff-sail schooner), [61:32](#), [116:42](#)
Electra, USCG patrol boat, [33:35](#)
 “*Elegy for John Lyman*” (Donald K. Routh), [12:14](#)
Eleonora (gaff-sail schooner), [91:39](#), [91:39](#), [93:38](#)
Elf (topsail cutter), [126:4](#), [126:4](#)
 Elia, Richardo, [68:14](#), [68:16](#)
Elinor, USS (freighter) (ex-*General de Castlenau*), [133:14](#), [133:15–18](#)
Elinore (schooner), [35:31](#)
Elise A. (lobster boat), [155:42–43](#)
Elisha (steamer), [79:12–13](#)
Elisha Lee (ex-*Richard Peck*) (freighter), [27:6](#), [29:5](#)
Elissa (ex-*Pioneer*, ex-*Christophoros*, ex-*Acheos*, ex-*Gustaf*, ex-*Fjeld*) (barque), [2:8](#), [3:13](#), [4:19](#), [5:28](#), [7:5](#), [12:36–37](#), [12:41](#), [13:48](#), [15:1](#), [16:7](#), [18:14](#), [20:40](#), [21:32](#), [23:24](#), [24:31](#), [25:46](#), [26:2](#), [26:4](#), [26:14–15](#), [26:18–23](#), [26:30](#), [27:6](#), [28:3](#), [30:40](#), [31:57](#), [32:7](#), [38:36](#), [39:4](#), [39:34](#), [40:3](#), [40:11](#), [40:14–15](#), [41:2](#), [42:29](#), [43:39](#), [43:48](#), [46:6](#), [46:7](#), [48:11](#), [52:22](#), [53:42](#), [54:5](#), [60:9](#), [60:17](#), [71:6](#), [76:7](#), [76:37](#), [81:2](#), [81:21](#), [83:4](#), [90:20](#), [105:38](#), [125:51–52](#), [135:42–43](#), [150:6](#), [155:6](#), [155:15](#), [155:22](#), [156:13](#), [163:28](#)
 (pictures), [2:15](#), [4:31](#), [11:29](#), [13:43](#), [15:0](#), [15:1](#), [15:17](#), [15:18–21](#), [26:0](#), [26:14–15](#), [32:39](#), [38:36](#), [40:0](#), [40:14–15](#), [42:28](#), [43:49](#), [52:22](#), [93:10](#), [125:21](#), [125:51](#), [132:16–18](#), [135:43](#), [148:29](#), [160:20](#), [160:21](#), [163:28](#)
 deckhouse, [26:25](#)
 departing Piraeus, [13:43](#)
 first round of repairs, [26:18–23](#)
 first visit to Galveston, [15:22–23](#)
 in Galveston, [132:16](#)
 Galveston’s purchase of, [15:15](#)
 NASA sail training on, [160:20–22](#)
 purchase of, [15:12–14](#)
 relaunching, [11:29](#)
 restoration of, [11:29](#), [15:16–21](#), [19:40](#)
 under sail, [26:14–15](#)

saving of, [15:13–14](#)
 sea career, [15:9–11](#)
 securing during hurricane Ike, [132:17–20](#)
 the ship and her people, [26:24–25](#)
 towing to Galveston, [15:21](#)
 under sail, [26:14–15](#), [40:14–15](#)
Elissa III (lapstrake ship's boat), [125:51](#)
 “The *Elissa* Departs Piraeus and Arrives at Gibraltar on Her Long Journey to Galveston,” [13:43](#)
 “*Elissa* is Re-launched, With Her Aristocratic Nose Restored—and Much Else Besides,” [11:29](#)
 “*Elissa* Sails,” [26:14–15](#), [40:14–15](#)
 “*Elissa*: The Long Sea Career,” [15:9–11](#)
 “*Elissa*: The Purchase of a Ship,” [15:12–13](#)
 “*Elissa*: The Ship and Her People,” [26:24–25](#)
 Eliza, Francisco de, [61:32](#)
Eliza (schooner), [87:12](#), [153:34](#)
Eliza Fernly (lifeboat), [52:11](#)
Eliza Jane (schooner), [42:14](#)
 Elizabeth I (queen of England), [48:19](#), [48:22](#), [48:27](#), [48:28](#), [80:8](#), [80:9](#), [80:11](#), [81:12](#), [81:13–14](#), [82:6](#), [82:8](#), [119:15](#), [119:15](#)
Elizabeth (colonization period ship), [45:32](#)
Elizabeth (Drake's ship), [80:10–11](#), [81:12](#), [143:16](#), [143:17–18](#)
Elizabeth (seized in the Quasi-War), [113:18](#)
Elizabeth Bandi (ex-Bandi; ex-Pieter A. Koertz; renamed *Seute Deern*) (barque), [2:14](#), [2:31](#), [4:7](#), [4:34](#), [4:34](#), [58:5](#), [77:37](#)
Elizabeth II (Walter Raleigh ship representation), [51:18](#), [90:4](#), [93:40](#), [109:15](#)
 Elizabeth Island, [126:6](#), [127:7](#)
Elizabeth Jonas (galleon), [48:24](#)
 on postage stamps, [59:30](#)
Elizabeth Louise (steamboat), [18:45](#)
Elizabeth Mary (yacht), [42:5](#)
Elizabeth Monroe Smith (ex-Bojangles; renamed *Quonset*) (steamer), [10:13](#)
 “An Elizabethan-Era Wreck in the Channel Islands,” [78:19–21](#)
 Elkins, Harvey, [142:25](#)
Ella and Annie (renamed USS *Malvern*) (gunboat), [152:23–24](#), [152:24](#)
Ellen (Norwegian barque), [64:28](#), [65:4](#)
Ellen (sprit), [36:32](#)
Ellen Jensen (ex-*Wisla*; ex-*Elm Branch*; renamed *Furley Beeches*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
 Elliott, Bob, [144:52](#)
 Elliott, Jesse, [136:11](#), [138:24](#), [139:24–25](#), [144:15](#), [144:16–17](#), [144:19](#)
 Ellis, Gordon, [6:17](#)
 Ellis Island, [143:44](#)
Ellis Island (ferry), [129:43–44](#)
 Ellis Island Museum, [143:44](#), [143:44](#)
Elm Branch (ex-*Wisla*; ex-*Ellen Jensen*; renamed *Furley Beeches*) (steamer, turret ship), [22:4](#)
Elmer S. Dailey (canal boat), [8:26](#)
 Elmes, Philip Robert
 “Mr. Dickens's Waterways Tour,” [74:14–16](#)
 “Opening the Great Lakes,” [47:17–20](#)
 Elphick, Peter
 “A Lone, Slow Ship: The SS *Parracombe* Attempts a Mission to Malta,” [92:29–32](#)

“World Ship Trust Report: The First Ten Years,” [54:12](#)
 Elsaesser, Armin E. III, [41:36](#), [41:36](#)
 “*Pride of Baltimore*: To Teach as well as to Inspire,” [41:36–37](#)
Elsie (fishing schooner model), [49:37](#)
Elsie J. (fishing tug), [77:21](#)
Elvira (barque), [15:9–10](#), [16:7](#)
Emden (German cruiser), [86:4](#)
Emerald (Nelson’s ship), [79:19](#), [98:10](#)
 Emergency Fleet Corporation (EFC), [158:29](#)
Emery Rice (ex-USS *Ranger*; ex-*Rockport*; ex-*Nantucket*; ex-*Bay State*) (barque-rigged iron gunboat), [10:9](#), [20:13](#),
[20:13](#), [46:20–21](#), [47:5](#), [47:50](#), [66:4](#), [65:4](#), [67:7](#), [68:5](#), [75:5](#), [107:17](#), [123:6](#), [123:15](#), [153:54](#), [153:54](#)
 “The *Emery Rice* Engine,” [46:20–21](#), [46:37](#)
 Emidy, Joseph Antonio, [145:34–37](#)
Emilie (Danish wooden bark), [8:6](#)
Emily (clipper ship), [8:4](#)
Emily (steam schooner), [79:14](#)
Emily Barratt (coasting ketch), [26:28](#)
Emily Cooney (schooner), [49:22](#)
Emily F. Whitney (downeaster), [72:21](#), [72:22](#), [72:22](#)
Emily Reed, [8:6](#)
Emily S. Baymore (schooner), [50:7](#)
Eminent (ex-*Empire Tessa*; renamed *Goliath*) (tugboat), [25:18](#), [33:32](#)
Emita II (Down East tug), [14:46](#)
Emma (Cape Verde packet), [8:19](#)
Emma C. Berry (Noank well smack fishing sloop), [5:6](#), [5:8](#), [5:28](#), [50:17](#), [96:19](#), [155:52](#), [155:53](#)
Emma Claudina (three-masted schooner), [61:26](#), [119:37](#), [120:44](#)
Emma F. Herriman (whaling ship), [51:5](#)
Emma Giles (sidewheeler), [127:33](#)
Emma Maersk (container ship), [148:15](#)
Emmaline (schooner), [71:22](#)
 Emmel, John, [163:6](#)
Emory Rice (ex-USS *Tuscarora*), [67:5](#)
Empire (renamed *Cervia*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)
Empire Ash (ex-*Flying Fulmar*; renamed *Sea Alarm*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)
Empire Sandy, [164:30](#)
Empire State (sail training ship), [80:4](#)
Empire State, SS (renamed USNS *Observation Island*), [112:17](#), [112:17](#)
Empire State Mariner, SS, [112:16](#)
Empire State VI, TS, [161:8](#)
Empire Tessa (ex-*Eminent*; renamed *Goliath*) (tugboat), [25:18](#), [33:32](#)
Emporium (whaling ship), [51:5](#)
Empress, [79:24](#)
Empress (of St. Martins), [59:18](#)
Empress of Britain (Canadian liner), [20:29](#), [65:20](#)
Empress of China (merchant ship), [16:19](#), [16:33](#), [54:24](#), [87:12](#)
Empress of Ireland, [7:22](#)
Emulation, [36:15](#)
 “En Plein Air,” [156:34–37](#)
Ena (barge), [55:0](#)
Enchanté (Bantry Bay gig), [103:30](#)

Enchantress (now *Young America*; ex-*Romance*) (brigantine square rigger), [3:10](#), [13:47](#), [15:50](#), [17:14–16](#), [7:17](#), [17:35](#), [18:14](#), [18:17](#), [18:20](#), [18:21](#), [20:36](#), [20:39](#), [22:34](#), [70:37](#)

Enchantress (steel racing schooner), [93:35](#), [118:7](#)

Encounter, HMS, [158:48](#)

“Encouraging and Daunting: The State of Marine Archaeology in the United States and Canada Today,” [8:24–25](#)

Endangered Maritime Resources (1994), [71:7](#)

Endeavour (ex-*Wellington*) (Cook’s barque replica), [8:25](#), [17:29](#), [22:36](#), [25:43](#), [32:22](#), [32:36](#), [53:11](#), [68:32](#), [69:37](#), [72:9](#), [72:35](#), [74:4](#), [74:30–31](#), [82:36](#), [84:53](#), [85:28–29](#), [85:39](#), [86:3](#), [88:36](#), [88:36](#), [91:13](#), [92:0](#)
fitting out, [74:32](#)

Endeavour, HMS (ex-*Earl of Pembroke*; renamed *Lord Sandwich*, renamed *La Liberté*) (Cook’s barque; Whitby collier), [11:13](#), [11:14](#), [50:14](#), [74:30–31](#), [76:2](#), [83:12](#), [83:12](#), [83:18](#), [85:39](#), [86:3](#), [89:41](#), [91:20](#), [102:16](#), [102:38](#), [111:32](#), [111:32](#), [144:42](#)
1768 fitting out, [74:33](#)
replica of (*New Endeavour*), [20:42](#)

Endeavour (J-class yacht), [50:35](#), [53:11](#), [72:9](#), [98:25](#), [99:36](#)

Endeavour (space shuttle), [50:14](#), [74:4](#), [83:18](#), [144:42](#)

Endeavour II (J-boat), [98:25](#)

Endurance (Shackleton’s ship), [142:31–33](#)

Endurance (survey ship), [35:37](#)

“The Enduring Native Canoe,” [61:20–22](#)

Endymion, HMS, [150:20](#), [150:21](#)

Energy Independence, SS (coal-fired steam-powered cargo carrier), [29:30](#), [32:4](#)

Engelman, Elysa
“Matthew Henson at the North Pole,” [117:34–37](#)
“Thy Ashured Friend”: Paul Cuffe and His Maritime Mission,” [115:12–13](#)

engines
Emery Rice, [46:20–21](#), [46:37](#)
side-lever, [64:16](#)
steam, [64:16](#)
Sullivan, [77:2](#)
walking beam, [64:16](#)

English settlers, [164:32–33](#)

Engstrom, Richard (artist), [20:46](#)

Engvig, Olaf T.
“*Lancing*, a Ship for the Record,” [124:30–33](#)
“Last(ing) Iron Ships—Iron vs. Steel in Shipbuilding,” [133:34–37](#)
“The Mighty *Moshulu*: In Extremis in 1947,” [62:46](#)
“Norwegian Renaissance: Two Ships, a Shipyard and a Pioneering Legacy,” [101:32–33](#)
“*Verdalen*: A Living Legend of the Fjords,” [64:46–47](#)

“Enough to Clutch at the Heart’: The Fribergs, Marine Artists,” [26:35](#)

Enterprise, (1878) (steamer) [20:15](#)

Enterprise (ex-*Velma Lykes*; now USTS *Kennedy*) (training ship), [126:40](#)

Enterprise (J-boat), [98:24](#), [116:22](#)

Enterprise (schooner), [105:11](#)

Enterprise (schooner replica), [72:34](#)

Enterprise (sloop), [53:29](#), [53:30](#), [53:31](#), [117:18](#)

Enterprise, USS (aircraft carrier), [31:20](#), [56:26](#), [102:9](#), [102:9](#), [102:10–11](#), [102:12](#), [104:7](#), [138:31](#), [141:48](#)
inactivation of, [141:48](#)

Enterprize (schooner), [114:26](#), [116:11](#), [116:12](#), [129:18](#), [130:5](#)

Enticer (luxury yacht), [76:37](#)

Entrepreneur, [36:3](#)
 Enys, John, [117:17](#)
Enza (catamaran), [70:40](#)
Enza New Zealand, [66:25](#)
 ENZLER, Jerome A.
 “Riverfront Heritage and Development: The Case for Dubuque,” [43:8–10](#)
Eolus (barquentine), [3:6](#)
Epervier, HMS, [137:10](#), [137:10](#)
 Ephorate of Underwater Antiquities, [156:53](#)
Eppleton Hall (paddlewheel tugboat), [3:30](#), [5:28](#), [8:7–9](#), [8:13](#), [8:14](#), [8:41–43](#), [9:17](#), [9:18](#), [11:35](#), [13:31](#), [19:23](#), [19:41](#),
 [25:18](#), [31:57](#), [38:11](#), [60:9](#), [76:38](#), [76:46–47](#), [155:15](#), [156:13](#)
 (pictures), [3:0](#), [3:40](#), [8:0](#), [8:7–8](#), [8:41–42](#), [11:35](#), [76:47](#)
 “*Eppleton Hall* Encounters a Gale, The,” [8:41–43](#)
 “*Eppleton Hall* Revived: A Restorative Day aboard a unique Grasshopper-engine, Paddlewheel Tyneside Tug,
 Steaming, Wheezing and Clunking Round San Francisco Bay,” [8:7–8](#)
Equator (schooner), [5:30](#), [38:32](#)
Equator (steam tugboat), [8:14](#), [8:15](#)
 equator, ceremony upon crossing, [72:46–47](#)
 Equiano, Olaudah, [97:19](#), [97:19](#)
Era (topsail schooner), [123:18](#), [123:19–20](#)
Erawan, [5:21](#)
Erebus, HMS, [121:14](#), [125:31](#), [159:40](#), [163:46](#), [163:46](#)
 bell from, [149:42](#)
 shipwreck, [149:42](#)
 sonar scan, [159:40](#)
Erg, [4:7](#)
 Ericcson, William, [63:23](#)
 Ericksen, Ole, [126:17](#)
 Ericsson, John, [64:16](#)
Ericsson, USS (screw frigate), [64:16](#)
Ericsson raft, [99:3–4](#)
Erie (slave ship), [126:5](#), [132:12](#)
 Erie Canal, [47:18](#), [58:22](#), [72:16–18](#), [73:37](#), [87:16](#), [93:40](#), [158:13](#), [158:13](#), [162:42–43](#)
 Erie Canal boats, [4:22](#)
 Erie Canal Museum, [40:3](#)
 Erie House, [72:16–18](#)
Erie L. Hackley (Great Lakes passenger steamer), [19:41](#)
 Erie Maritime Museum, [85:51](#), [106:37](#), [146:8](#), [146:8](#), [148:11](#)
 ErieQuest (shipwreck preserve), [81:45](#)
Erik (steamer), [155:38](#)
Erika, [5:20](#)
 Erikson, Gustaf/Gustav, [29:23](#), [61:8–9](#), [93:15–18](#), [93:18](#)
 family photos, [93:15](#), [93:18](#)
Ermland (oil tanker), [26:3](#)
 “Ernest S. Dodge, Museum Builder,” [17:35](#)
Ernest T. Lee (Cape Verde schooner), [9:28](#)
Ernestina. See *Ernestina/Morrissey*
Ernestina/Morrissey (ex-*Effie M. Morrissey*, ex-*Ernestina*) (Gloucester fishing schooner), [4:3](#), [4:34](#), [5:1](#), [5:28](#), [5:33](#),
 [6:2–3](#), [6:4](#), [6:5](#), [7:3](#), [7:25](#), [8:1](#), [8:19](#), [9:15](#), [10:27](#), [10:28](#), [11:3](#), [11:32](#), [12:36–37](#), [12:38](#), [12:40](#), [13:23](#), [13:44](#),
 [15:48](#), [17:35](#), [18:58](#), [23:21](#), [24:3](#), [25:42](#), [25:53](#), [26:2](#), [26:3](#), [26:27](#), [26:30](#), [27:4](#), [27:14](#), [29:30](#), [32:33](#), [34:13](#),

[34:38](#), [35:3](#), [42:12](#), [42:29](#), [46:6](#), [48:12](#), [49:4](#), [49:11](#), [49:12](#), [49:21](#), [50:31](#), [52:38](#), [54:40](#), [54:50](#), [55:7](#), [57:36](#),
[59:33](#), [60:9](#), [60:17](#), [61:37](#), [66:25](#), [71:36](#), [71:36](#), [79:3](#), [81:2](#), [82:4](#), [83:3–4](#), [87:2](#), [87:6](#), [94:38](#), [101:13](#), [105:27](#),
[111:32](#), [114:22](#), [119:40](#), [122:48](#), [125:21](#), [127:43](#), [144:49](#), [148:51](#), [150:5](#), [150:6](#), [152:5](#), [154:5](#), [154:49](#), [155:15](#),
[156:13](#), [157:31](#), [163:14](#), [164:11](#)
 (pictures), [5:31](#), [7:20](#), [8:19–21](#), [8:45](#), [9:29](#), [11:32](#), [12:40](#), [15:48](#), [18:14](#), [18:58](#), [23:46–47](#), [24:3](#), [26:27](#), [46:22–24](#),
[49:21](#), [106:15–17](#), [114:22](#), [144:49](#), [148:27](#), [148:51](#), [149:4](#), [149:44](#), [151:10–11](#), [151:12](#), [151:14](#), [154:4](#),
[154:49](#), [155:11](#), [155:48](#), [158:44–45](#), [163:14](#)
 attempt to sail, [5:31](#)
 as Cape Verde packet ship, [8:20–21](#), [8:29](#), [9:28–29](#), [9:30](#)
 celebrating anniversary of return to US, [159:45–46](#)
 in the Crystal Project, [101:12–13](#)
 history of, [106:15–17](#), [148:27–28](#)
 report on effort to return to US, [4:14–15](#)
 restoration, [124:47–48](#), [148:44](#), [149:44](#), [151:14](#), [155:48](#), [158:44–45](#)
 stabilization measures in Cape Verde, [18:14–15](#)
 voyages of, [7:20–21](#)
 Wells’s painting of, [23:46–47](#), [44:21](#)
 Ernestina-Morrissey Committee, [7:25](#)
 Ernestina/Morrissey Historical Association, [61:37](#)
 Ernestine Bennett Memorial Scholarship Program, [111:34](#)
Erriba (tramp steamer), [32:15](#)
 Erskine, Thomas, [153:38–40](#)
Erskine (ketch), [15:41](#)
Erskine M. Phelps (four-masted barque), [12:13](#), [13:6](#), [14:4](#)
Escanaba (US Coast Guard cutter), [53:43](#), [65:18](#)
 “Escape aboard *Catalpa*,” [117:13](#)
 Escola, Nannie M., [83:42](#)
Esmeralda (ex-*Don Juan de Austria*) (Chilean four-masted barquentine training ship), [3:6](#), [3:8](#), [3:8](#), [4:13](#), [5:12](#),
[6:29](#), [12:41](#), [25:53](#), [26:41](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:28](#), [55:34](#), [56:29](#), [63:35](#), [63:36](#), [70:21](#), [88:31](#), [93:10](#),
[94:16–17](#)
Esopus (freighter), [37:15](#), [40:3](#)
Espania (ex-*Austral Lightning*; renamed *Cape Fear*), [136:40](#), [138:5–6](#)
Esperance (French merchant schooner), [153:34](#)
Esperanza, [18:17–18](#), [137:21](#)
Esquimaux, HMS, [5:15](#)
 “The Essential Sailor on Ice: Tom Crean,” [142:30–33](#)
 Essex, Connecticut, [149:30–31](#), [149:34](#)
 Essex, Massachusetts, [49:14](#), [51:5](#), [159:19–20](#), [159:20](#), [159:22](#)
Essex (whaleship), [21:31](#), [99:16](#), [125:19](#), [132:34](#), [136:12](#), [150:50](#)
Essex (whaleship replica), [17:29](#)
Essex, USS (frigate), [103:16](#), [105:11](#), [116:11](#), [116:12](#), [118:38](#), [129:16](#), [129:19](#), [134:14](#), [137:10–11](#), [146:20](#), [156:30](#)
 Essex Historical Society and Shipbuilding Museum, [94:39](#), [106:33](#). *See also* Essex Shipbuilding Museum
 Essex Institute, [62:37](#)
Essex Junior, [137:10–11](#)
 Essex Shipbuilding Museum, [5:33](#), [131:12](#), [131:14](#), [132:6](#), [159:22–23](#). *See also* Essex Historical Society and
 Shipbuilding Museum
 “Essex Vessels Sail to Boston,” [159:19–20](#)
Essex-class aircraft carriers, [33:24–25](#)
Esso Baton Rouge, [68:12](#), [68:12](#)
Esso Gettysburg, [136:39](#), [136:39](#)

Ester Anita (schooner), [6:6](#)
Esther (schooner), [81:39](#)
Esther Buhne (schooner), [21:27](#), [22:12](#)
Esther Johnson (steam schooner), [38:22–23](#), [38:23](#), [40:2](#), [41:19–20](#)
“*Esther Johnson Goes Off to War*,” [38:22–23](#)
Esther Lohse (topsail schooner), [16:28](#)
Etak (ex-*Juniata*; renamed *Te Vega*) (steel schooner), [26:3](#)
Etoile (topsail schooner), [16:16](#)
Étoile Molene (Breton fishing ketch), [80:19](#)
Etowah (steamer), [158:18](#)
Etruria (steel freighter), [136:46](#)
Eugene A. Greene, USS (destroyer), [65:11](#), [93:11](#)
Eugene Eugenides (ex-*Flying Clipper*, ex-*Sunbeam II*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#), [37:33](#)
Eugenia J. (schooner), [12:38](#)
Euler, Leonhard, [153:14](#)
Eunice H. Adams (schooner), [27:5](#)
Euphrates (Liverpool ship), [60:29](#)
Eureka (San Francisco Bay ferry), [4:26](#), [4:28](#), [5:28](#), [8:12–13](#), [8:13](#), [14:49](#), [22:40](#), [38:11](#), [63:37](#), [69:41](#), [69:41](#), [148:30](#)
Europa (Dutch barque), [69:5](#)
Europa, SS (steam turbine liner), [95:13](#), [110:11–12](#), [135:22](#), [135:22](#)
Europe (British warship), [132:25](#), [132:26](#)
“European Naval Power in the Sixteenth Century,” [48:18–20](#)
European Research Council (ERC), [141:46](#)
Euterpe (renamed *Star of India*). See *Star of India* (ex-*Euterpe*) (barque)
Eva (ex-*Meta Jan*; renamed *Charlotte Rhodes*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#)
Eva Leeta (schooner), [68:5](#)
Evangeline (coastwise liner), [40:34](#)
Evangeline, SS (steamship), [119:6](#)
Evangelista, Joe
“Where Sea Adventure Spreads Learning,” [104:32](#), [104:35–36](#)
Evans, Edgar “Taff,” [142:30](#), [142:31](#)
Evans, Leo, [70:7](#)
Evans, Robley, [155:36](#)
Evans, Thomas, [130:28](#)
Evelina M. Goulart (Gloucester fishing schooner), [6:5](#), [49:11](#), [54:37](#), [56:35](#), [82:20](#), [131:12–14](#), [131:12](#), [131:13](#),
[131:14](#), [132:5](#), [132:6](#)
Evelyn, John, [135:26](#)
Ever, Carl (artist), [21:38](#)
Evergreens Cemetery (Brooklyn), [144:28–33](#), [145:5](#)
Evers, Carl G. (artist), [6:0](#), [6:14](#), [15:54](#), [20:44–45](#), [31:0](#), [31:18–22](#), [94:26](#), [95:3](#)
Evers, Jean
“Carl Evers,” [31:18–22](#)
Evora, Pedro, [9:30](#)
Ewald, Donna, [38:16](#)
Ewald, John, [13:25](#)
Ewin, William, [86:8](#)
Ewing, Maurice, [4:35](#)
Ewing, Steve
“USS *Laffey* and a Place Called Okinawa,” [73:14–16](#)
Ewing, USCG cutter, [63:23](#)

Exambion (American Export Lines liner), [65:22](#)
Excalibur (American Export lines liner), [65:22](#)
Exchange (Hog Islander ship), [15:5](#)
Exchange (SL-7 container ship), [12:30](#)
Exemplar, SS, [129:35](#)
Exermont, SS, [52:3](#)
Exeter (American Export Lines liner), [65:22](#)
Exeter, HMS (destroyer), [85:36](#), [158:48](#)
Exeter Maritime Museum, [33:0](#), [33:13](#), [33:14](#), [37:4](#), [43:29](#), [100:34–35](#), [100:37](#)
Exford, SS, [64:4](#)
Exmouth, HMS (destroyer), [100:44](#)
Exochorda, [65:22](#)
Exodus (ex-*President Warfield*) (steamer), [2:35](#), [44:36](#)
Experiment (Coast Survey schooner), [120:32](#), [120:32](#), [129:17](#)
Experiment (Fitch's steamboat), [64:13](#)
Experiment (Hudson River sloop), [87:2](#), [87:12](#), [87:28](#), [87:29](#)
voyage of, [87:28–29](#), [87:31](#)
Experiment (Hudson River sloop replica), [85:7](#), [87:28](#), [88:4](#), [90:6](#), [163:47](#)
Explorer (Union submarine), [108:4](#)
Explorer, MS (geodetic survey vessel), [12:36](#)
Explorer, MV, [124:5](#), [124:5](#)
“Exploring Maritime Sydney,” [67:31–33](#)
“Exploring the Chesapeake Bay with Captain John Smith: 1608 and 2007,” [118:24–30](#)
“Explosives (see note C: The Unusual End of SS *Robert Louis Stevenson*,” [149:14–17](#)
Expo '86 (Vancouver), [39:34](#)
Expo '98: “The Oceans, A Heritage for the Future,” [84:54](#)
Export Bay (renamed *Bay*), [136:39](#), [136:39](#)
Express Baltimore, SS, [140:13](#)
Extrapolation (schooner), [108:6](#)
Exxon Gettysburg, [136:39](#), [136:39](#)
Exxon Valdez (supertanker), [128:35](#), [162:23](#), [162:27](#)
Exy Johnson (brigantine), [94:37](#), [94:37](#), [95:20–22](#), [101:34](#), [128:44](#), [128:44](#), [152:19](#)
Eye of the Wind (brig/brigantine), [10:21](#), [10:21](#), [11:31](#), [13:35](#), [13:35](#), [15:26–27](#), [15:26–27](#), [20:34](#), [25:11](#), [29:31](#),
[62:18](#), [62:20](#), [62:26](#), [76:37](#), [77:36](#), [83:50](#), [95:34](#), [100:32](#), [100:33](#), [100:33](#)
Eynon, David, [162:34](#)
Ezra Zanzibar (US Army Corps of Engineers dredge), [134:5](#)

F

F. B. Thurber (steam canal), [76:15](#)
F. Laeisz Lines, See Laeisz Lines
Fabia (trawler), [101:11](#)
Faerie Queen, [101:15](#)
Faina, MV, [127:19](#), [127:20](#)
Fair Jeanne (1980) (steel-hulled brigantine), [67:34](#), [67:34](#), [73:32](#), [74:36](#), [74:36](#), [95:34](#), [164:30](#)
Fair Labor Standards Act, [160:30](#)
Fair Lady (sailing vessel), [36:37](#)
“Fair Wind and Plenty of It,” [111:14–17](#)
Fairfax, Donald M., [98:34](#), [132:13](#)
Fairfax (transport ship), [101:12](#), [101:13](#)
Fairfax, USS (ex-HMS *Richmond*; renamed *Zhivuchi*) (destroyer), [98:34–35](#), [100:16](#)

Fairhaven (three-masted schooner), [9:27](#)
Fairport, SS, [65:15](#)
Fairweather (NOAA Coast survey ship), [151:5](#)
Fairy (side-wheeler), [14:40](#)
Faith P. Hanlon (log canoe), [32:11](#), [32:11](#)
Falado von Rhodos (brigantine), [3:6](#)
Falconer, William, [99:30–32](#)
Fales, DeCoursey, [47:8](#)
Falken (Swedish navy sail training schooner), [26:35](#), [37:33](#), [63:34](#), [83:50](#)
Falkenburg, John O., [124:16–19](#)
Falkland Islands Foundation, [34:36](#)
Falkland Islands Museum, [76:38](#)
Falkland Islands research project, [9:18](#)
Fall River Line/Liners, [20:9–10](#), [21:2–3](#)
Fall River Maritime Charter Public School, [109:37](#), [117:39](#)
Fallon, William J., [158:10](#), [158:10](#), [159:8](#)
Falls of Clyde (four-masted full-rigged ship), [2:8](#), [5:5](#), [5:19](#), [5:28](#), [6:38](#), [7:1](#), [8:28](#), [10:26](#), [13:25](#), [13:39](#), [15:13](#), [18:45](#),
[19:4](#), [20:2](#), [20:31](#), [25:47](#), [27:38](#), [44:37](#), [46:15](#), [46:45](#), [52:16](#), [60:17](#), [68:5](#), [71:6](#), [76:7](#), [81:32](#), [81:34–35](#), [122:7](#),
[123:4](#), [123:40–43](#), [124:4](#), [125:5](#), [125:48](#), [126:4](#), [132:5](#), [133:20](#), [133:37](#), [148:29](#), [150:6](#), [157:47](#), [160:48](#), [162:4](#),
[164:53–54](#), [164:54](#)
(pictures), [16:46](#), [61:26](#), [81:34–35](#), [123:40–43](#), [124:4](#), [133:20](#), [157:47](#), [160:48](#), [162:4](#)
figurehead, [8:27](#)
Falmouth, USS (sloop-of-war), [162:16](#)
Falmouth Maritime Museum, [23:21](#), [36:32](#)
Falmouth Packet (schooner), [123:26](#)
Falstaff (full-rigged ship), [2:8](#), [2:15](#), [13:39](#), [13:39](#)
Fame (jigger schooner), [105:38](#), [159:19–20](#), [159:19–20](#)
Fame (reproduction Salem schooner), [138:8](#)
Fannie Daugherty (skipjack), [122:4](#)
Fannie J. (ex-*Rebecca*) (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#), [8:16](#)
Fannie M. (gundalow), [12:37](#)
Fanning, USS (destroyer), [100:16](#)
Fanny Bell Atwood (Cape Verde packet), [8:21](#)
Fanny Dutard (schooner), [21:27](#), [22:12](#)
Fano (ex-*Lillebaelt*; ex-*Astrea*; renamed *Prince Louis*) (three-masted schooner), [3:9](#)
Fanshaw Bay, USS (aircraft carrier), [71:16](#)
Fantome II (renamed *Giorgio Cini*) (renamed *Belem*) (barque), [2:6](#), [2:8](#), [10:29](#), [16:16–17](#), [16:16–17](#), [20:30](#), [20:35](#),
[38:36](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:29](#), [53:42](#)
Fanucchi, Dennis, [102:41](#)
Faradym Sue, [49:31](#)
Fargo, Thomas B., [164:8](#), [164:8](#), [164:11](#)
Farquhar, Connor, [160:42](#)
Farr, Bruce K., [138:10](#), [138:10](#), [139:8](#)
Farr, Edward “Joe,” [105:41](#)
Farr, Joseph, [29:5](#), [155:12](#)
Farragut, David Glasgow, [40:34](#), [103:35](#), [129:19](#), [157:32](#), [157:33](#), [157:33](#)
Farrar, Frank F.
“Delivering the Goods to the Normandy Beaches in 1944,” [35:46–47](#)
“Winter Alongside,” [42:44–46](#)
Farrell, James A., [102:41](#), [103:38](#)

Farrell Lines, [129:34](#)
 Farrer, John, [119:13–14](#)
Farringford (electric paddle ship), [22:37](#)
 Farwell, Robert D., [18:41](#)
 Fasbach, Linda, [102:41](#)
 “Fast Convoy Duty,” [35:23](#)
 Fastnet race (1979), [164:24](#)
 fathoms, [124:41](#), [150:47](#)
 Faujul, Maximo Jr. “Junior,” [79:4](#)
 Faulkner, Kevin, [135:44](#)
 Faunce, John, [163:17–18](#), [163:18](#), [163:19](#)
Fauntleroy, USCS (brig), [120:33](#)
 Faust, Micah, [90:21](#), [90:21](#)
Favorite (Great Lakes salvage vessel), [26:31](#)
 Fay, Michael, [103:38](#), [116:23](#)
Fearless (ex-*Rockwing*; ex-*Tapline*; ex-*Abqaiq*) (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Federal (tanker), [155:26–27](#)
 Federal Act of 1874, [57:12–14](#)
 Federal Art Project, [128:22](#)
Federal Constitution (miniature ship), [54:37](#)
Federal Hill, [5:5](#)
 Federal Maritime Commission, [156:48](#)
 Federal Maritime Commission Authorization Act (HR 4009), [57:35](#)
Federalist (recreation), [76:22](#)
 Fegell, David, [103:5](#)
 Fehler, Johann-Heinrich, [142:16–22](#), [142:16](#), [142:19](#)
 Fehrman, Second Battle of, [41:26](#)
 Feininger, Lyonel (artist), [15:55](#)
Felice, [61:46](#)
 Felice Corne, Michele (artist), [21:37](#)
Felice Manin (leudo), [39:34](#), [40:16–19](#), [40:16–17](#)
 “*Felice Manin*: A Ligurian Trader of the Nineteenth Century,” [40:16–19](#)
Felicité (Bantry Bay gig), [103:30](#), [103:31](#)
 feluccas, [51:10](#), [51:14](#), [102:32–35](#), [102:32–33](#)
 Fenian Brotherhood, [95:18–19](#), [117:13](#)
Fenian Ram (submarine), [12:28](#), [95:19](#)
Fennia (renamed *Champigny*) (barquentine), [2:8](#), [4:30](#), [8:13](#), [11:29](#), [12:36](#), [13:38](#), [15:13](#), [16:17](#), [38:13](#), [46:7](#), [70:14](#),
[93:15](#)
Ferdinand R. Hassler (coastal mapping vessel), [121:44](#)
Ferenca Ferdinand Foherczeg (ex-*Rigo*; ex-*Leanyfalu*; renamed *Kossuth*) (paddle steamer), [26:29](#)
 Ferguson, Kathi, “Through the Eyes of a Waterman—The Art of William E. Cummings,” [152:40–43](#)
 Fernández-Armesto, Felipe, [93:7](#), [93:7](#)
Fernando II e Gloria (frigate), [26:29](#)
 Ferraro, Bob, [155:16](#), [156:13](#)
Ferre (ex-*Decoy*) (destroyer), [31:2](#)
Ferreira. See *Cutty Sark* (ex-*Ferreira*) (China clipper)
 Ferreiro, Larrie D.
 “Measure of the Earth: Navigation, Science, and the War of Jenkins’s Ear,” [137:18–21](#)
 Ferriero, David, [141:40](#)
 ferries

car ferries [29:5](#)
 Humber Ferry service, [22:37](#)
 Staten Island ferry, [10:10](#)
 Ferry Sloops, Inc., [20:42](#)
Fessenden, USRC (side paddlewheel steamer), [130:34](#)
 Fetes de Pors Beach, [24:27](#)
 Fetesoff, Barbara, [10:22–23](#)
 Fewtrell, Richard, [29:5](#)
 Ficksman, Samantha, [90:20](#), [90:21](#)
 Fiddler's Green, [101:29](#), [122:39](#)
Fidelio (ocean racer), [156:11](#), [156:11](#)
Fieffer, R. J. (custom container ship), [65:8](#)
 Field, Cyrus, [156:33](#)
 Field, Henry, [34:9](#)
 Field, Martha (Catharine Cole), [155:44–45](#), [156:43](#)
 Fielding, John, [24:26](#)
 Fields, William S.
 "The Forgotten War Power: Letters of Marque and Reprisal and the United States Constitution," [59:26–27](#)
 Fife, William, [98:24](#)
Fife, USS, [145:52](#)
 "A Fifty-Year Building Program," [44:40–41](#)
The Fighting Sullivans (film), [163:54](#)
 figureheads, [81:27–29](#), [85:40](#), [96:22–25](#), [100:22](#), [101:15–18](#), [104:18–21](#), [114:18](#), [115:3](#)
 in miniature, [139:22–24](#)
 Queen Victoria, [94:32–33](#)
 Fijian proas, [100:37](#), [100:37](#)
 Files, Richard "Kip," [93:22](#), [146:11](#), [146:11](#)
 Finamore, Daniel, [93:7](#), [111:2](#), [138:8](#), [138:8](#)
 "Across the Western Ocean: American Ships by Liverpool Artists," [75:22–29](#)
 "Impressionists on the Water," [145:26–30](#)
Finance (SL-7 container ship), [12:30](#)
Finback, USS (submarine), [10:10](#)
Finch, HMS (gunboat sloop), [137:12](#), [148:21](#), [148:22](#)
 "Finding and Saving the Last Antique Freighters," [44:42](#)
 "Finding Jack Tar—USS *Constitution*'s Crew," [138:34–35](#)
 "The Finding of *Wavertree*," [20:18–23](#)
Fingal (barque), [64:6](#)
Finisterre (ocean racer/yawl), [47:8](#), [47:8](#), [47:10](#), [131:29](#), [156:11](#)
Finland (barque), [93:16](#)
Finland, USACT (US Army Chartered Transport), [161:20](#)
 Finlay, John K. Beekman, [97:8](#)
 Finn, Julian, [164:47](#)
 Finnerty, Peter J., [113:6](#), [119:10](#)
Fir (wherry), [17:21](#)
 "Fire at Christmas," [26:46–47](#)
Fire Fighter (firefighting boat), [126:17](#), [126:18](#), [143:43](#), [143:44](#)
Fire Island (lightship), [100:20](#)
Fire King (fire-float) (renamed *Sarah Elizabeth Banks*), [135:6](#)
 "Fireboat *Duwamish*," [109:31](#)
Firebush, USCGC, [75:2](#), [144:5](#)

Firefighter (fireboat), [149:6](#)
 “The First and Last Voyage of the *St. Mary*”
 Part I, [9:6–9](#)
 Part II, [10:14–17](#)
 “First Lady Harriet Rebecca Lane and the Cutters That Have Borne Her Name,” [163:16–20](#)
 “First Light on the Reefs,” [39:15–16](#)
 “First Maritime Preservation Conference Is Held Amid a Festival of Ships in Baltimore, June 24,” [8:22–23](#)
 First USA Riverfront Arts Center, [96:26](#)
 Firth, Tom, [49:35](#)
 Fischer, Anton Otto (artist), [13:50–53](#), [15:54](#), [16:0](#), [16:5](#), [17:9](#), [28:3](#), [30:12](#), [45:31](#), [64:31](#), [66:0](#), [70:14](#)
 Fish, Hamilton Jr., [59:4](#), [156:33](#)
 Fish, John, [107:19](#)
 fish. *See* sea animals
 Fisher, George, [47:25](#)
 Fisher, John Arbuthnot “Jackie,” [65:32](#)
 Fisher, Zachary, [64:9](#), [91:40](#)
 Fisherman’s Memorial (Gloucester), [152:5](#)
Fishers Island (ex-*Block Island*) (steamer converted to diesel), [10:13](#)
Fishers Island (ex-Col. John E. Baxter), [11:8](#)
 Fishery Conservation Zone, [16:21](#)
 “Fishing America’s Coasts,” [82:14](#)
 “‘Fishing for a Living’ at the Vancouver Maritime Museum,” [82:18–19](#)
 fishing industry, [82:14](#)
 in British Columbia, [82:18–19](#)
 on Cape Ann, [82:20–21](#)
 codfish, [22:10–12](#)
 in the Great Lakes, [82:15–16](#)
 shrimp, [156:42–43](#)
 Fitch, John, [40:33](#), [64:12](#), [87:14](#)
 FitzRoy, Robert, [90:11](#)
Five Fathom (lightship), [5:29](#)
 Five Fathom Lightship and Museum, [16:37](#)
 Five Fathoms Bank lightship, [54:32](#)
 Fixed Seat/Open Water rowing, [56:32–33](#)
Fjeld (now *Elissa*; ex-*Gustav*; ex-*Christophoros*; ex-*Achaios*; ex-*Pioneer*) (barque). *See* *Elissa*
 fjordsteamers, [64:46–47](#)
Fladen (ex-*Olandsrev*) (lightship), [2:33](#)
 flag signals, [19:4–5](#)
 Flagg, Thomas, “New York Central No. 16,” [116:36](#)
 flag-of-convenience ships, [77:9](#)
 Flagship Niagara League, [143:47](#)
Flaherty (destroyer escort), [37:4](#)
Flamborough Head, HMS (renamed *Cape Breton*) (Canadian Victory ship), [72:34](#), [72:34](#), [75:3](#), [100:45](#), [100:45](#)
 Flanagan, Sue Morrow, [54:9](#)
 “‘Igniting a Child’s Imagination,’” [50:14](#)
 “Long Island Sound: Past to Present,” [50:22–23](#)
 Flansburg, Christopher, [121:40](#), [159:35](#)
 Flatow, Bernard, [101:36](#)
Flavia (passenger ship), [156:12](#), [156:12](#)
 Fleet Rehabilitation and Modernization (FRAM) refits, [100:17](#)

Fleetwing (Welsh brig), [13:41](#), [25:42](#)
Fleetwing (yacht), [9:33](#), [89:24](#)
 Fleetwood, William C. Jr., [154:34–36](#)
 Flemming, Robert, [158:20–21](#)
 Fletcher, Francis, [143:17](#)
 Fletcher, Frank, [102:9](#), [102:12](#)
Fletcher, USS (destroyer), [100:17](#)
Fletcher-class destroyers, [100:16](#), [157:16](#)
Flight (American merchantman), [139:12](#)
 flightless cormorant, [142:42–43](#)
 Flint, Charles R., [144:32–33](#)
FLIP (non-propelled research vessel), [117:43](#), [117:43](#)
 Floating Foundation of Photography, [7:33](#)
 Floating the Apple, [86:5](#)
 “Flogging Wasn’t the Worst of It—Protecting America’s Seamen in the Waning Days of Sail,” [121:10–13](#)
Flora, HMS, [36:28](#), [103:15](#)
Florence (dragger), [29:31](#)
Florence & Lillian (schooner), [50:7](#)
 Florence Griswold Museum, [36:38](#)
 “The Florence Griswold Museum,” [36:38](#)
Flores (ex-*Santo Andre*; ex-*Rickmer Rickmers*; ex-*Max*; renamed *Sagres*) (sail training ship; three-masted full-rigged ship; re-rigged as a barque), [2:10](#), [26:29](#), [29:31](#), [32:21](#), [45:18–20](#), [45:18–19](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [77:37](#), [91:12](#)
Floria Elsie (sloop), [5:5](#)
Florida (car ferry), [6:30](#)
Florida (lightship), [39:16](#)
Florida (paddler), [37:23](#)
Florida (pilot schooner), [136:26](#)
Florida (whaleship), [94:39](#)
Florida (wooden steamboat), [73:37](#)
Florida, CSS (Civil war shipwreck), [68:14](#), [68:33](#), [72:36](#)
 Florida Keys
 coastal traffic along, [39:15–16](#)
 and the Key West Maritime Historical Society, [39:19](#)
 National Marine Sanctuary, [62:37](#)
 Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary, [62:37](#)
 Florida Maritime Museum, [23:24](#)
 “Florida’s Underwater Archaeological Preserves: History Beneath the Waves,” [138:36–38](#)
Flotow (ex-*Gamecock*, ex-*Arnoldus Vinnen*, ex-*Alsterkamp*, renamed *Chillicothe*) (hulk, former full-rigged ship), [2:7](#)
Flow (trawler), [101:11](#)
 Flower Tugs of Amsterdam, [57:35](#)
 “The Flowering of a Hidden Agenda,” [17:47](#)
 Floyd, Dave, [162:24](#)
 Floyd, Dick, [162:24](#)
 Floyd, Don, [162:24](#), [162:26](#)
 Floyd Bennett Field (NY), [164:34–35](#), [164:34](#)
Flyer (renamed *Alaska Eagle*), [37:32](#)
 Flying Bridge, [144:25–26](#), [144:26](#)
Flying Clipper (ex-*Sunbeam II*; renamed *Eugene Eugenides*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#), [37:33](#)

Flying Cloud (clipper ship), [6:17](#), [30:35](#), [31:53](#), [38:9](#), [38:10](#), [52:26](#), [52:29](#), [53:11](#), [54:25](#), [70:13](#), [88:12](#), [88:13](#), [88:25](#), [102:41](#), [103:10](#), [123:28](#), [143:35](#), [143:35](#), [154:0](#), [154:6](#), [164:22](#)

Flying Cloud (ex-*Buckingham*; renamed *Muscoota*; four-masted barque), [15:52](#)

Flying Cloud (ex-*Oiseau des Iles*; three-masted auxiliary schooner), [16:17](#)

Flying Cloud II replica, [8:17](#)

Flying Cloud (log canoe), [32:11](#), [148:51](#), [148:51](#), [154:24–25](#), [154:24–25](#), [154:26](#), [154:27](#)

Flying Cloud (clipper ship replica, half size), [17:29](#)

flying fish, [132:36–37](#)

Flying Fish (McKay clipper), [26:34](#)

Flying Fulmar (ex-*Empire Ash*; renamed *Sea Alarm*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)

Flying Mist, [88:34](#)

Flying-P Liners, (See also Laeisz Line) [89:30](#), [156:17](#), [156:18](#), [159:28–29](#)

Foley, Brendan, [156:51](#), [156:52](#), [156:52](#), [156:53](#)

Folger, Mayhew, [42:16–17](#), [42:16](#)

“The Folk Art of Ships-in-Bottles,” [70:34–36](#)

Folker, Frederick W., [130:28](#)

folklife, maritime, [51:10–11](#)

Follansbee, Joe

 “Schooner *Wawona*,” [106:18](#)

Fonson Ship, [28:20–22](#)

Fontaneda, Hernando D’Escalante, [107:23](#)

Fontenoy, Paul, [121:8](#)

Foote, Percy Wright, [161:21](#)

Foote, Shelby, [71:33](#)

Foote, Timothy, [5:12–15](#)

Foote, USS (renamed HMS *Roxborough*), [66:10](#), [66:10](#)

Foote-class torpedo boats, [157:18](#)

“For the Gallant Men of the Merchant Marine’: Wartime Training at the Seamen’s Church Institute’s Merchant Marine School,” [144:24–27](#)

Forbes, Alexander, [101:10](#), [101:12–13](#)

Forbes, Lyles

 “A Unique Concours d’Elegance of Canoes,” [99:18–21](#)

Forbes, Robert B., [31:50](#)

Forbes Gallery, [52:25](#), [96:26](#)

“Forbidden to Sail: The Steamship *Portland*, 1890–1898,” [107:16–18](#)

Forceful (steam tugboat), [23:27](#), [25:19](#)

Foresight (English warship), [48:24](#)

Forest City (steamship), [107:16](#)

Forest Dream four-masted barquentine), [6:2](#), [15:41](#), [70:12](#), [89:9](#)

“A Forest of Assassins: The US Merchant Marine Under Fire During the Vietnam War,” [140:10–13](#)

Forester (lumber schooner), [75:21](#)

“Forging a Crew to Sail ‘Old Ironsides,’” [83:21–22](#)

“The Forgotten War Power: Letters of Marque and Reprisal and the United States Constitution,” [59:26](#)

“Former Pilot Schooners Set Sail in Puget Sound,” [72:28–29](#)

Formidable, HMS, [81:29](#), [149:28](#)

Forrestal, James, [112:16](#)

Forrestal, USS (super carrier), [5:14](#), [94:21](#)

Forrester, C. S., adaptations of Horatio Hornblower stories for movies, [88:39](#)

Forrester, HMS (cruizer-class), [142:25](#)

Forsythe, Henry, [31:57](#)

Forsythe, James A., [17:20–21](#), [19:18](#), [19:18](#)
Fort Bragg (steam schooner), [124:12](#)
 Fort Chimo, [101:11](#)
 Fort Independence, [158:34](#), [158:34](#)
Fort Laramie (six-masted schooner), [1:34](#), [15:52](#)
 Fort McHenry, [87:15](#), [88:30](#), [140:17](#), [140:17](#), [140:18](#), [140:32](#)
 Fort Miami Heritage Society, [110:36](#)
 Fort Schuyler Maritime Alumni Association, [123:12](#)
 Fort Sumter, [158:12](#), [162:17](#)
 Fort Washington, Battle of, [98:7](#)
 Fort Winfield Scott, [129:6](#), [129:6](#)
 Forten, James, [116:16–17](#)
 Fortes, Alexander, [7:21](#)
 Fortier, Norman (photographer), [107:37](#)
Fortuna (tugboat), [25:19](#), [25:19](#)
Fortuna II, [18:17–18](#), [38:30](#)
 “Forty Years a Riverman,” [43:18–19](#)
Forward, [70:39](#)
 Fosen Mekaniske Verksteder, [101:32–33](#)
 Foss, C. Arthur, [72:22](#)
 Foss, Charles, [22:11](#)
 Foss, John C.
 “The Schooner *American Eagle*,” [49:22](#)
 Foss Maritime, [161:8](#)
 Foster, Benjamin, [123:25](#), [123:26–27](#)
 Foster, Gerald Sargent (artist), [128:24](#)
 Foster, Gregory
 “Northwest Maritime Revival,” [61:16–19](#)
 Foster, Ken (artist), [20:46](#)
 Foster, Kevin J., [111:2](#)
 “Perilous Waters for Historic Ships,” [133:20–24](#)
 Foster, Queene Hooper
 “James Gordon Bennett Leads Yachting onto the TransAtlantic Scene,” [89:23–27](#)
 Foster, Ted, [115:6](#)
Foto (launch), [47:10](#)
Foudroyant (ex-HMS *Trincomalee*) (frigate), [2:12](#), [2:14](#), [3:29](#), [7:17](#), [12:27](#), [23:21](#), [48:10](#), [54:37](#), [54:37](#), [99:36](#)
Fougueuse (French privateer), [153:34](#)
 Foulke, Patricia
 “Hong Kong Dragon Boat Races,” [79:30–31](#)
 “Sail Amsterdam 1990,” [56:30–31](#)
 Foulke, Robert
 “Hong Kong Dragon Boat Races,” [79:30–31](#)
 “Odysseus’s Oar,” [96:9–12](#)
 “Sail Amsterdam 1990,” [56:30–31](#)
 Foundation for Coast Guard History, [91:38](#)
 Four Sisters Project, [54:15](#), [63:36](#)
 “The Four Sisters,” [54:15](#)
 “Fourth of July aboard ‘Old Ironsides,’” [120:10–11](#)
 Fowey Rocks Lighthouse, [39:16](#)
 Fowke, Edith, [47:26](#)

Fowler, David, [113:6](#), [115:6](#), [117:8](#), [141:8](#), [153:51](#)
 Fox, George L., [65:18](#)
 Fox, Gustavus V., [156:23](#)
 Fox, Josiah, [122:24](#), [122:24](#)
 Fox, Sydney, [160:41](#)
 Fox, Uffa, [98:25](#)
 Fox, Walter, [95:28](#)
 “‘For the Benefit of Any Friends Who May Be Unacquainted with Shipboard Life’: John O. Falkenburg’s 1867
 Diary from Sea, USS *Iroquois*,” [124:16–19](#)
Fox (ex-Allen A.), [22:12](#)
Fox (Nelson’s ship) (frigate), [79:19](#), [79:20](#), [103:15](#)
 Fracasso, Stephanie (artist), [112:35](#)
Fram (Amundsen’s ship; barquentine), [3:6](#), [5:9](#), [121:14](#), [133:37](#), [156:53](#)
France, SS (renamed *Norway*) (Atlantic liner/cruise ship), [16:34](#), [19:38](#), [20:29](#), [52:3](#), [64:33](#), [104:38](#), [128:5](#)
 on postage stamps, [59:30](#)
Frances Elizabeth (pilot schooner), [104:38](#)
Francis (tugboat), [80:21](#)
 Francis, Lesley Lee
 “A Poet’s Daughter at Sea: the ‘Wander Bird’”, [129:10–15](#)
 Francis, Peter, [112:10](#)
 “Francis Drake at Cape Horn,” [80:12–13](#)
 “Francis Drake Sails for Freedom,” [80:8–11](#), [143:14–18](#)
Francis Gelaldine (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Francis J. Torrence (paddlewheeler), [11:37](#)
Francis Scott Key (Liberty ship), [98:35](#)
Francis Scott Key (submarine), [30:10](#)
Francis Skiddy (Hudson River steamer), [10:10](#), [37:31](#)
Franconia (Cunard liner), [65:20](#), [65:20](#), [67:46](#), [95:12](#)
Francy (sloop), [24:30](#)
 Frank, Stuart M., [51:33](#)
 interview with Bill Gilkerson, [84:30–34](#)
 Frank, Susan, [35:13](#), [36:3](#)
 Frank, William P., [36:36](#)
 “Key West Maritime Historical Society for the Florida Keys,” [39:19](#)
Frank A. Palmer (coal schooner), [139:26](#)
Frank Bernard (Cape Verde schooner), [9:28](#)
Frank Brainerd (three-masted schooner), [36:46](#)
Frank Braynard (Cape Verde schooner), [9:29](#), [9:30](#)
Frank D. Stout (renamed *Cottoneva*), [38:18–19](#)
 Frank F. Penny boatshop, [14:44](#)
Frank Leaming (schooner), [50:7](#)
 Franklin, Benjamin, [153:24](#)
 Franklin, John, [156:30](#), [156:31](#), [156:32](#), [156:33](#)
Franklin (CCG polar icebreaker), [139:31](#)
Franklin (tugboat), [80:21](#)
Franklin (whaleship), [79:12](#)
Franklin, USS (aircraft carrier), [65:16](#), [72:5](#)
Franklin D. Roosevelt, [30:9](#)
 Franklin D. Roosevelt Institute for Maritime and General Studies, [144:27](#)
 Franklin Expedition, [149:42](#), [159:40](#)

Franklin Reinauer (tugboat), [80:22](#)
 Frantz, David, [84:26–27](#)
 “*Gazela* of Philadelphia: A Bacalhoeiro Sails America’s East Coast,” [84:26–27](#), [84:51](#)
 Franzen, Anders, [27:24–25](#)
Fraser, HMCS, [74:41](#)
 Fraser-Lee, Robert
 “A Bluenose on the Lakes: The *J. T. Wing*,” [47:24–25](#)
 Frassinelli, Graham, [136:7](#)
Fraternité (launch), [51:9](#)
 Frayler, John
 “*Friendship* Promises New Life for the Salem Waterfront,” [72:32–33](#)
 Frazer, Alan, I, [81:46](#)
 Frazer, West (artist), [38:29](#)
 Frazier, Solomon, [147:19](#), [147:21](#)
 Freas, Camille
 “Operation Education,” [41:30](#)
 “Fred Freeman: A distinguished artist and historian casts a loving look at life along the banks of the Connecticut River,” [36:28–30](#)
 “Fred Freeman: In Pursuit of the Deeper Satisfaction in the Truth,” [27:32–34](#)
Fredensborg (slave ship), [156:29](#)
 Frederick Douglass Isaac Myers Maritime Park, [119:39](#)
Frederick Funston (army transport troopship), [41:19](#)
Frederick Lundy, M/V, [76:2](#)
 Fredericks, Morgan, [132:13](#)
Fredericksburg, CSS (ironclad), [70:40](#)
Fredonia (Gloucester fishing schooner), [49:30](#)
Freedom (schooner), [4:17](#)
Freedom (yacht), [116:22](#)
Freelove (cat), [11:13](#), [83:11](#)
 Freeman, Frederick W. Jr. (artist), [6:10–11](#), [16:45](#), [16:48](#), [27:32–34](#), [30:21](#), [36:28–30](#), [43:48](#), [49:34](#)
 Freeman, Katie, [36:29](#)
 Freeman, O. H. “Doc,” [142:34](#)
 Freeman, Ralph, [57:9](#)
 “The Manchester Ship Canal,” [53:34–35](#)
 “Memories of the Liner Era,” [65:20–22](#)
 Freeman, Tom (artist), [99:26](#)
 Freer Gallery of Art, [113:34](#)
Freiburg (landing craft), [30:10](#)
 freight tonnage, [58:11](#)
 French, Dave, [115:6](#)
 French Commission of Maritime History, [42:37](#)
 French Revolution, [85:12–13](#), [88:18](#)
 French Spoilation Cases, [113:19](#)
 Fresnel, Augustine-Jean, [126:36](#), [142:49](#)
 Fresnel lens, [142:49](#)
 Frey, Donald A.
 “Treasures of the Sponge Divers,” [68:18–22](#)
 Friberg, Handel, [26:34–37](#)
 Friberg, Maggie, [26:34–37](#)
Fricka (J-class racing yacht), [105:37](#)

Frickers, Gordon (artist), [163:34](#)
Fridtjof Nansen (three-masted topsail schooner), [68:33](#), [69:5](#)
Frieda (ex-*Sjobergin*; renamed *William McCann*; renamed *City of Edinburgh*) (sailing trawler), [19:41](#), [22:36](#)
 Friedman, Robert
 “*Amsterdam II*,” [50:38–39](#)
 Friedman, Thomas L., [158:10](#), [159:8](#)
Friedrich (ex-*Sam*; renamed *Merry*) (ketch, formerly topsail schooner), [3:8](#)
Friedrich der Grosse, SS (renamed USS *Huron*; renamed *City of Honolulu*) (ocean liner), [161:20](#), [161:22](#)
 “The Friendly Connecticut: My Favorite River in the Whole United States,” [36:45–47](#)
Friendly Forrester (lifeboat), [18:46](#)
Friends Good Will (topsail sloop), [143:48](#)
Friends Good Will (topsail sloop replica), [107:34–35](#), [164:30](#)
 Friends of Alma and Historic Ships, [22:40](#), [23:24](#), [31:57](#)
 Friends of Boeckling, [27:39](#)
 Friends of Eppleton Hall, [8:9](#), [11:35](#)
 Friends of Ernestina, [18:15](#)
 Friends of Ernestina/Morrissey, [10:28](#), [13:44](#), [15:48](#), [24:27](#)
 Friends of Nobska, [13:45](#), [14:42](#), [23:21](#)
 Friends of Nobska Light, [161:52–53](#)
 Friends of Operation Drake, [13:35](#)
 Friends of the Alma, [8:13](#)
 Friends of the Boeckling, [20:42](#), [25:47](#)
 Friends of the Chesapeake National Water Trail, [111:34](#)
 Friends of the Cruiser Olympia, [133:20](#)
 Friends of the Falls of Clyde, [133:37](#), [157:47](#), [164:53](#)
 Friends of the Gaff Sail, [29:47](#)
 Friends of the Hubbards, [51:15](#)
 Friends of the Kit Jones, Inc., [159:6](#)
 Friends of the Maritime Trust, [25:43](#)
 Friends of the South Street Seaport Museum, [13:12](#), [155:10](#), [156:13](#)
 Friends of the Wavertree, [23:23](#), [34:11](#)
 Friends of the Wicasset Schooners, [14:43](#), [19:4](#)
Friendship, [11:13](#)
Friendship (East Indiaman replica), [72:32–33](#), [74:35](#), [79:37](#), [86:36](#), [86:36](#)
 model, [72:33](#)
 “*Friendship* Promises New Life for the Salem Waterfront,” [72:32–33](#)
 frigatebirds, [129:28–29](#)
 frigates, [103:13–16](#), [139:34](#)
 Amazon class, [30:9](#)
 Bremen class, [30:10](#)
 Frisius, Gemma, [66:18](#)
 Fritsch, Jim, [111:7](#)
 Friz, Ottmar H., [98:38](#)
 Frobisher, Martin, [55:24](#)
Frolic (speedboat), [121:4](#)
Frolic, USS, [137:10](#)
 “From Sea Scout to Master Mariner, Captain Arthur Kimberly Before his *Romance*,” [123:14–16](#)
 “From the Lakes to the World’s Oceans: Great Lakes Ships in Ocean Service,” [22:23–25](#)
 “From Ugly Duckling to Museum Ship,” [46:18–19](#)
 “From Weather Deck to Easel: Oswald Brett’s Sea Paintings,” [140:24–27](#)

Frontiera, Mike, [140:46](#)
 Frost, Lesley, [129:10–11](#), [129:11](#), [129:13–14](#)
 Frost, Mark Edwin, [136:16–17](#), [136:16](#)
 frozen food industry, [82:20](#)
Fryderyk Chopin (sail training brig), [62:22](#), [62:27](#), [62:28](#), [62:36](#), [63:34](#), [63:34](#), [77:37](#), [77:37](#)
 Frye Art Museum, [81:30](#)
Frying Pan (tugboat), [80:22](#)
 fu-junk, [43:31](#). *See also* junks
 Full Sea, Inc, [20:39](#), [24:29](#), [27:38](#)
 Fuller, Buckminster, [34:9](#)
 Fuller, John, [46:10](#), [146:13](#), [159:43](#)
 Fulton, Robert, [10:6](#), [10:8](#), [10:10](#), [64:13](#), [64:14](#), [87:14–15](#), [88:13](#), [105:26](#), [114:27](#), [119:36](#), [134:23–25](#), [134:23](#), [141:18](#), [141:34](#), [163:30](#), [163:32](#), [164:18](#). *See also* *Clermont* (aka *North River Steamboat*; Fulton's steam prototype)
Fulton, USS (1837, side-wheel steamer), [162:16](#)
Fulton (steamboat), [4:19](#), [74:16](#)
Fulton (three-masted schooner), [3:31](#)
Fulton I (ex-*Demologos*) (steamship), [64:14](#)
 Fulton Ferry Landing, [25:4](#), [25:42](#)
 Fulton Ferry Landing Museum, [20:39](#), [32:43](#)
 Fulton Fish Market, [49:11](#), [109:34](#)
 Fulton Projects, Inc., [107:37](#), [109:37](#)
 Fulton-Hudson-Champlain Quadricentennial celebration, [119:8](#)
 “Fulton’s Steamboat at Clermont, 1807: A Glimpse into the Artist’s Process,” [163:30–32](#)
Fulwood (full-rigger; sistership to *Wavertree*), [20:2](#), [20:2](#), [26:10](#), [152:29](#)
 “Funding America’s Maritime Heritage—A New Proposal” (Runyan), [164:49](#)
 “Funding for America’s Maritime Heritage: Rounding the Bases,” [157:26–27](#)
 funerary boat of Pharaoh Cheops, [21:10](#)
 fur trade, [58:20](#)
Furley Beeches (ex-*Elm Branch*; ex-*Wisla*; ex-*Ellen Jensen*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
 Furniss, William P., [143:30](#)
Furor, [156:5](#)
 Furuseth, Andrew, [121:11](#), [121:11](#), [121:12](#), [121:13](#), [160:30](#)
 Fusaro, Maria, [141:46](#)
 Fuss, Charles M. Jr.
 “SS *American Victory*: The Making of a Mariners’ Memorial,” [97:13–14](#)

G

G. A. Boeckling (steam sidewheel passenger ferry), [23:26](#), [25:47](#), [47:42](#), [52:41](#)
G. D. Kennedy (ex-*Dunboyne*; renamed *AF Chapman*) (full-rigged merchant vessel), [2:7](#)
 G. W. Blunt White Library, [118:42](#)
 Gabel, Gernot
 “Hamburg’s New International Maritime Museum,” [125:26–27](#)
 Gaby, James, [9:1](#), [9:4](#), [7:44–45](#)
 Gadal, Louis Stephan (artist), [133:32](#), [134:31](#), [145:32](#), [146:22–26](#)
 Gade, Harold, [83:40](#)
 Gage, Thomas, [103:13](#), [123:24](#)
Gaia (Viking ship/Gokstad ship replica), [58:36](#), [58:36](#), [64:34](#), [64:34](#)
 Gaido, John Paul, [27:6](#), [27:6](#)
 Gainard, Joseph A., [159:10–14](#), [159:11](#), [160:5](#)

Gainard, USS (destroyer; DD-706), [159:14](#), [160:5](#)
 Gaines, Edmund, [137:11](#)
 Gailey, Laura, [118:4](#), [118:4](#), [122:10](#), [122:11](#), [123:9](#), [123:10](#)
 Galapagos tortoise, [131:32–33](#)
Galatea (ex-*Clarastella*, ex-*Islamount*, ex-*Glenlee*) (jubilee rigged barque), [2:8](#), [65:38](#), [66:25](#), [72:0](#), [76:38](#), [96:13](#)
Galatea (plank-on-edge cutter), [98:24](#)
Galatea (Spanish Navy training ship), [52:41](#)
Galatea (yacht), [19:42](#), [89:27](#)
Galatea, HMS, [152:38](#)
 Gale, Dave, “USS *Adirondack*: Then & Now,” [76:34–35](#)
 Galgan, Ig, [158:4](#)
 Galiano, Dionisio Alcalá, [61:33](#)
 Galilee Boat, [42:37](#)
 Galileo (Galilei), [66:19](#)
 Gallagher, Charles E., [4:18](#)
 Gallagher, Hugh, [18:38](#)
 Gallagher, Jerry, [137:6](#)
Gallant (topsail schooner), [30:42](#)
Gallant Planter (merchant ship), [38:24](#)
 Gallatin, Albert, [150:22](#), [151:22](#), [151:24](#), [153:30](#)
Gallatin (Coast Survey schooner), [120:32](#)
Gallatin (US revenue cutter), [139:10](#)
Galleons Lap (schooner), [4:17](#), [14:24](#)
 Gallery, Dan, [37:4](#)
 “Gallery of Steam,” [64:20–22](#)
Galloway (SL-7 container ship), [12:30](#)
 “Galveston When *Elissa* First Arrived,” [15:22–23](#)
 Galveston Bay, [10:4](#)
 Galveston Historical Foundation, [4:30](#), [8:25](#), [23:24](#), [24:31](#), [25:46](#)
 Galveston Historical Society (GHS), [7:5](#), [132:16](#)
 “Galveston Takes on the *Elissa*,” [4:30–32](#)
 Galway Hookers, [38:33](#), [38:33](#), [39:34](#)
Gambia, HMS (cruiser), [27:10](#)
Gambier Bay, USS (*CVE-73*), [71:15](#), [71:16](#), [71:16](#), [71:17](#)
Gamecock (ex-*Arnoldus Vinnen*, ex-*Alsterkamp*, ex-*Flowtow*; renamed *Chillicothe*) (hulk, former full-rigged ship), [2:7](#)
Ganges, USS (sloop), [114:26](#), [153:34](#)
 Gann, Conrad, [49:31](#)
 Gann, Ernest K., (artist), [20:47](#), [130:6](#)
 Gann, George K., [130:6](#)
Gannet (ex-*Mercury*, ex-HMS *President*, ex-HMS *Gannet*) (full-rigged ship), [2:14](#), [3:29](#), [12:28](#), [65:34](#)
 Gannon and Benjamin Marine Railway, [53:39](#)
 Garcia-Milian, Rolando, [148:18–19](#)
 Gardiner, Frank J. H. (artist), [35:38](#)
 Gardiner, Henry, [74:20](#)
 Gardiner, Polly Hubbard, [74:20–21](#)
 Gardner, Derek (artist), [35:38](#), [56:26–28](#)
 Gardner, G., [92:18](#)
 Gardner, John, [5:10](#), [5:10](#), [76:40](#)
 “Trust Youth, Give Them Room!” [24:5](#)

Gardner, William, [116:22](#)

Garland, Joseph E., [6:7](#), [34:13](#), [49:35](#), [121:32](#), [137:7](#), [137:7](#)
 “The Gloucestermen,” [49:13–15](#)

Garland (iron barque), [13:41](#), [13:41](#)

Garlandstone (coastal trading ketch), [3:30](#), [25:44](#), [26:28](#)

Garlington, Ernest A., [121:15](#)

Garnett, Paul (artist), [121:0](#), [129:8](#), [143:5](#), [143:5](#)
 “As In a Mirror,” [99:23–25](#)

Garrido, Jaime, [86:32](#)

Garrison, William Lloyd, [97:17](#)

Garst, Perry, [112:10](#)

Garthpool (four-masted barque), [1:13](#), [1:16](#), [1:17](#), [48:39](#), [63:5](#)

Garvey, Marcus, [10:27](#)

Garvey, Marianne
 “The *Duyfken* Replica,” [102:16–20](#)

Garvey, Patrick J., [85:7](#), [92:5](#), [92:5](#), [97:6](#)

Garvey, Robert (photographer)
 “The *Duyfken* Replica,” [102:16–20](#)

Gaspé, [42:30](#)

Gates (unfinished galley), [53:31](#)

Gateway National Recreation Area, [164:35](#), [164:36](#)

Gaudio, Jennifer
 “*Eagle* at 75,” [135:16–20](#)

Gault, Howard, [76:14](#)

Gavotte (ketch), [13:16](#)

Gay, Winckworth Alan (artist), [150:29](#)

Gay Head (whaling ship), [51:5](#)

Gazela. See *Gazela of Philadelphia*; *Gazela Primeiro*

Gazela of Philadelphia (formerly *Gazela Primeiro*; formerly *Gazela*) (Grand Banks three-masted barquentine), [3:5](#), [3:6](#), [5:15](#), [4:13](#), [4:35](#), [5:21](#), [5:31](#), [6:30](#), [7:31](#), [8:22](#), [8:26](#), [9:16](#), [9:17](#), [10:27](#), [11:33](#), [13:23](#), [13:47](#), [14:24](#), [14:43](#), [15:48](#), [15:50](#), [18:14](#), [18:21](#), [22:38–39](#), [23:23](#), [32:43](#), [33:33](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [47:11](#), [49:35](#), [51:35](#), [52:22](#), [53:42](#), [54:5](#), [55:34](#), [57:36](#), [60:38](#), [63:9](#), [63:34](#), [65:37](#), [69:37](#), [71:38](#), [73:32](#), [84:25](#), [84:26](#), [89:6](#), [91:12](#), [94:29](#), [97:36](#), [97:38](#), [116:37](#)
 (pictures), [11:33](#), [12:2](#), [13:23](#), [17:43–44](#), [42:28](#), [52:22](#), [62:26](#), [84:0](#), [84:51](#), [89:6](#), [94:29](#)
 in OpSail 76, [84:26–27](#), [84:51](#)
 “*Gazela of Philadelphia*: A Bacalhoeiro Sails America’s East Coast,” [84:26–27](#), [84:51](#)

Gazela Primeiro. See *Gazela of Philadelphia* (formerly *Gazela Primeiro*; formerly *Gazela*) (Grand Banks three-masted barquentine)

Gazzola, John J., [132:45](#), [132:45](#)

Gearing, USS (destroyer), [100:16](#)

Geary Gallery (Darien, CT), [79:29](#)

Gedney, Thomas R., [120:32](#)

Gedney (Coast Survey ship), [120:35](#)

Geer, George, [119:32](#)

Geesje van Urk (ketch-rigged charter vessel), [40:3](#)

Gefell, David, [103:5](#)

Gefion (ex-*Karen Sorensen*; ex-*Amelir*) (topsail schooner), [3:6](#)

Gelidonya wreck, [8:24](#), [39:8](#), [39:10](#), [68:19](#)

Gelsthorpe, Thomas
 “Celebrating 100 Years of the Cape Cod Canal,” [147:10–13](#)

Gelychelig (brigantine), [153:39](#)
Gen. Scott (brig), [36:16](#)
General Armstrong (schooner privateer), [59:26](#)
 General Average (concept in maritime law), [128:33](#)
General Blake (British brig), [139:10](#)
General Brown (ex-Warrior) (frigate), [164:19](#)
General Butler (sailing canalboat), [52:12–13](#), [52:12](#), [111:21](#), [111:23](#), [121:42](#)
General de Castlenau (renamed USS *Elinor* (freighter), [133:14](#), [133:15–18](#)
General Edwin M Patrick, USAT, [146:6](#)
General Greene, USCG cutter, [5:29](#), [98:3](#)
General Greene, USS (frigate), [103:16](#), [153:36](#)
General Harrison (Gold Rush storeship), [102:29–31](#), [102:29](#)
 “*General Harrison: Portrait of a Gold Rush Storeship*,” [102:29–31](#)
General Harry Taylor (renamed *General Hoyt S. Vanderberg*), [128:7](#)
General Hoyt S. Vanderberg (ex-USS *General Harry Taylor*), [128:7](#)
General Hunter, [144:15](#), [144:17](#), [144:20](#)
General Jackson, [74:19](#)
General Matthews (Army mine planter), [33:3](#)
General Nelson M. Walker, USNS, [140:11](#)
General O. H. Ernst (steamer), [15:41](#)
General Pickering (privateer), [59:26](#)
General Slocum (steamer), [14:39](#)
General Washington (privateer), [81:38](#)
General William L. Hart (ferry), [136:9](#)
 “The Genesis of Tugboat Annie,” [25:55](#)
Genesta (yacht), [14:51](#), [74:28](#), [76:26](#), [89:27](#), [158:23](#)
Geneva May (skipjack), [5:29](#), [8:28](#), [13:48](#), [23:23](#)
Gentleman (barque), [71:21](#)
 Geodesic Mission to the Equator, [137:18](#)
 Geohegan, John, [147:21](#)
Georg Stage (renamed *Joseph Conrad*) (full-rigged ship). See *Joseph Conrad* (ex-*Georg Stage*) (full-rigged ship)
Georg Stage II (Danish sail training ship), [35:30](#), [35:30](#), [36:23](#), [37:33](#), [48:16](#), [48:17](#), [82:10–11](#), [82:11](#)
 George, Lloyd, [104:7](#)
 George, Mimi
 “The Return of Lata: Building an Authentic Polynesian Voyaging Canoe,” [84:40–42](#)
 “George B. Douglas: A Passion for the *Packard*,” [56:8–11](#)
George (brig), [153:34](#)
George B. McClellan (now *B. Antonucci*) (fireboat), [4:21](#)
George B. McClellan (schooner), [8:19](#)
George C. Markham (lumber hooker), [77:21](#)
George E. Cluett (schooner), [155:39](#)
George Gress (coasting schooner), [123:14](#)
George L. Olson (ex-*Ryder Hanify*) (steam schooner), [124:12–13](#), [124:12](#)
George Law (renamed SS *Central America*) (steamship), [52:10](#), [63:37](#), [64:26–30](#), [65:4](#), [65:37](#), [68:16](#), [126:6](#)
George M. Barnard (ex-*Art Union*) (schoolship), [31:50](#)
George M. Cox (passenger steamer), [47:31](#)
George M. Verity (ex-SS *Thorpe*) (sternwheel river tugboat/towboat), [5:28](#), [25:18](#), [68:32](#)
George S. Allison (renamed *Betty I. Conway*) (Hudson River schooner converted to powerboat), [84:3](#)
George Steers, [5:5](#)
George Uhler, SS (Liberty ship), [72:5](#)

George W. Campbell, USCG cutter, [110:16](#)
George W. Collie (ex-*Allegheny*; renamed *Norfolk*) (skipjack), [14:24](#), 14:
George W. Elzey (coasting schooner), [15:41](#)
George W. Roby (steamboat), [73:37](#)
George W. Verity (sternwheel towboat), [8:14](#)
George Washington (frigate), [112:12](#)
George Washington, M/V, [128:29](#)
George Washington (privateer), [69:29](#)
George Washington (submarine), [80:33](#)
George Washington, USAT (formerly SS *George Washington*; renamed USS *Catlin*), [69:30](#), [104:12](#), [112:17](#),
[117:5–6](#), [119:6](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
George Washington, USS (renamed USS *Catlin*), [161:22](#), [162:7](#)
Georgette, SS (steamship), [117:13](#)
Georgia, CSS (Confederate ironclad), [16:37](#), [22:40](#)
Georgia (square rigger), [18:17](#)
Georgia O’Keeffe Museum, [145:32](#)
Georgia Underwater Archaeology Program, [106:37](#)
Georgian Bay ‘94 Maritime Heritage Festival, [69:34](#)
Georgic (British liner), [20:29](#), [65:21](#)
Georgic, MV, [66:5](#)
Georgios F. Andreadis (ex-SS *Michael Casey*) (Liberty ship), [35:28](#)
Gerda III (Danish lighthouse tender), [82:36](#), [82:36](#)
Gerlach, Horst, [35:22](#), [91:34](#)
German, Andrew W.
“Seasoned and Weather-stained: How the *Charles W. Morgan* Lives at Age 150,” [60:10–12](#)
German Küstenwache (Coast Guard), [139:31–32](#), [139:31](#)
German navy, [31:10](#), [31:15](#). *See also* *German U-boats*
German Port Museum project, [156:16](#)
German Search and Rescue (SAR), [139:32](#), [139:32](#)
German U-boats, [31:58](#), [35:12](#), [35:24](#), [142:17](#), [143:27](#), [148:29](#)
and the *Battle of the Atlantic*, [66:9](#)
diagram, [67:12–13](#)
rockets fired from, [80:33](#)
and the *Royal Navy*, [67:10–11](#)
Type IXC, [155:26](#)
in *World War I*, [99:7–8](#)
German U-boats by number
U-1, [12:28](#)
U-9, [161:39](#)
U-20, [34:38](#), [55:44](#)
U-21, [74:8–9](#), [74:9](#)
U-30, [159:10](#)
U-50, [30:9](#)
U-53, [55:44–45](#), [55:45](#), [56:44–45](#)
U-58, [100:15–16](#)
U-69, [36:4](#)
U-85, [68:12](#)
U-86, [161:21](#)
U-90, [161:21](#)
U-118, [66:15](#)

U-123, [68:10](#)
 U-126, [36:4](#)
 U-140 (*Kapitänleutnant Weddigen*), [161:39–40](#), [161:39](#)
 U-151, [161:39](#)
 U-166, [100:44](#), [100:44](#)
 U-175, [66:12](#), [66:15](#)
 U-202, [65:17](#)
 U-215, [68:12](#)
 U-223, [65:18](#)
 U-234, [142:16–22](#), [142:20](#), [142:21](#)
 U-255, [92:3](#)
 U-234, [143:5](#)
 U-255, [92:3](#)
 U-352, [68:12](#), [153:22](#), [153:22](#)
 U-384, [143:5](#)
 U-402, [143:28](#)
 U-405, [67:12–14](#), [67:13](#)
 U-505, [5:28](#), [12:28](#), [35:41](#), [35:41](#), [37:4](#), [39:4](#), [68:5](#), [75:3](#), [148:29](#), [157:5–6](#), [157:6](#)
 U-506, [155:26](#), [155:26](#), [155:28–30](#)
 U-507, [155:26–30](#), [155:26](#), [155:30](#)
 U-552, [87:36](#), [113:15](#)
 U-558, [68:12](#)
 U-575, [159:14](#)
 U-604, [130:27](#)
 U-626, [143:27](#)
 U-652, [87:35](#)
 U-805, [142:18](#), [142:18](#)
 U-858, [142:18](#)
 U-861, [35:14](#), [35:15](#), [35:18](#), [35:18](#), [35:19](#)
 U-873, [142:21](#)
 U-873, [142:18](#)
 U-995, [105:18–19](#), [105:19](#), [113:13](#)
 U-1105, [74:10](#), [74:10](#)
 U-1226, [66:25](#)
 U-1228, [142:18](#)
 U-2540 (renamed *Wilhelm Bauer*) [29:30](#), [32:42](#)
 German Wasserzoll (Federal Customs Service), [139:31](#)
Germanic, clipper card, [40:28](#)
 Gerr, Stanley
 “A Hard Look at Wind Propulsion for Commercial Ships,” [20:7](#)
 “The Language of Command in Sail,” [4:44–47](#)
 letters, [7:5](#), [100:29](#)
 Sea Forum, [1:8–9](#)
 Gerson, Joe Ross, [113:9](#)
Gertrude Abbott (schooner), [50:7](#)
Gertrude DeCosta (schooner), [6:3](#)
Gertrude L. Dailey (ex-*Helen F. Riley*) (canal boat), [4:22](#), [4:22](#)
Gertrude L. Thebaud (Gloucester schooner), [18:58](#), [39:28](#), [41:34](#), [43:5](#), [49:16](#), [78:14](#), [82:25](#), [150:36](#)
 Gesner, Peter, [121:25](#)
Gesto (ex-*Bifrost*; renamed *Kapama*) (Norwegian steamer), [56:44](#)

“Getting Historic Ships Off a Lee Shore: A Better Approach for the 21st Century,” [111:32](#)
Ghibli (MARE research vessel), [100:39](#)
 “Ghost Ships of the Mothball Fleet,” [136:38–40](#)
Ghosts of Cape Horn (film), [18:27](#), [19:19](#), [44:2](#), [77:4](#), [162:30](#)
 “*Ghosts of Cape Horn* Observed,” [16:11](#)
 “*Ghosts of Cape Horn* The Genesis of a New Film on the American Heritage in Sail,” [14:33](#)
 “Ghosts of Honor: Sea Trials for Columbus’s Ships,” [56:20](#)
 Giannotti, John (sculptor), [144:37](#), [144:37](#)
 Giannoulakis, Nikolas, [156:53](#)
 Gibbs, Francis, [1:33](#)
 Gibbs, George Jr., [146:32](#)
 Gibbs, Susan, [147:14](#), [147:14](#), [154:50–51](#)
 Gibbs, William Francis, [147:14](#), [154:50](#)
 Giblin, Jim, [4:20](#)
 Gibson, Andrew E., [98:38](#)
 Gibson, Charles Dana, [35:12](#), [108:38](#)
 “The Crystal Project,” [101:10–13](#)
 “Is the History of the Mariners of World War II to Go Missing Without Trace?” [35:10](#)
 “Tracing American Merchant Vessels, Pre-20th Century,” [84:48–49](#)
 Gibson, E. Kay, [108:38](#)
 “Flogging Wasn’t the Worst of It—Protecting America’s Seamen in the Waning Days of Sail,” [121:10–13](#)
 Gibson, Jacob, [143:10–13](#)
 Gibson Archive, [146:40–41](#)
 Giese, Otto, [67:12](#), [67:12](#), [67:14](#)
 Gifford, Sanford Robinson (artist), [37:23](#)
 Giglio Island Expedition, [34:37](#)
 Giglio Project, [67:16–20](#)
 Giglio ship, [57:20](#), [100:39–40](#)
 gigs, Bantry Bay, [103:30–31](#)
 Gilchrist, John H., [54:36](#)
 Gildersleeve, Sylvester, [36:16](#)
 Gilkerson, William (author and artist), [12:0](#), [31:23](#), [38:29](#), [45:26–28](#), [88:3](#), [102:34](#)
 “Have You Ever Tried to Draw a Crocodile?” Interview with Stuart M. Frank, [84:30–34](#)
 “*At Sea in the Pride of Baltimore*,” [15:36–38](#)
 “The Ships of John Paul Jones,” [12:17–21](#)
 Gill, Ann M., [76:37](#)
 Gillen, Michael, [18:45](#), [60:20](#)
 “*SS John W. Brown*: The Ship’s People Speak,” [41:13–14](#)
 Gillette, Mary, [164:23](#)
 Gillmer, Thomas, [55:4](#), [76:5](#), [76:5](#)
 “Amending the *Constitution*,” [69:24–26](#)
 Gilpatric, Guy, [9:46–52](#)
Gilt Dragon (misspelled as *Guilt Dragon* in text) (*Vergulde Drae(c)k*) (1656), shipwreck, [16:19](#), [20:42](#)
Gimcrack (schooner), [97:8](#)
Giorgio Cini (ex-*Fantome II*; ex-*Belem*) (barquentine, former barque), [2:6](#), [2:8](#), [10:29](#), [16:16–17](#), [16:16–17](#), [20:30](#),
 [20:35](#), [38:36](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:29](#), [53:42](#)
Giorgos Averoff (Greek armored cruiser), [148:26](#)
Giovanni Batista (Italian passenger liner), [18:24](#)
Gipsy (wherry), [17:21](#)
 Girl Scouts of America, [18:20](#), [20:36](#)

Gjøa (Amundsen's ship, gaff-rigged sloop), [129:26](#), [156:53](#), [156:54](#)
Glacier, USS/USCGC (icebreaker), [97:39](#), [136:38](#), [136:38](#)
 Glacier Society, [97:39](#)
Gladan (square rigger), [37:33](#), [83:50](#)
 Gladson, James, [87:5](#), [87:5](#), [95:21](#)
Gladys (British barque), [61:27](#)
 Glang, Gerd, [140:40](#), [140:40](#)
Glasgow (British cruiser), [65:16](#)
 glass painting, [15:5](#)
GlassBarge (canal barge), [163:52](#), [163:52](#)
 Glassford, William A., [100:2–3](#)
Gleam (sloop), [40:11](#)
 Gleason, Joe (artist), [143:46–47](#)
 Gleason, Kelly, “Whaling Shipwrecks in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands: the 2008 Maritime Heritage Archaeological Expedition to the Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument,” [125:14–19](#)
 Gleason, Thomas W., [64:38](#)
 Gleaves, Albert, [161:18](#), [161:19](#), [161:20](#), [161:21](#)
Gledstanes (whaleship), [112:9](#), [125:15](#), [125:17](#), [127:22–26](#)
Glenapp (freighter), [65:16–17](#)
 Glencannon, Colin, [9:46](#)
 Glencannon Collection, [109:34](#)
 Glencannon Society, [70:33](#)
Glengowan (three-masted full-rigged ship), [133:35–36](#), [133:35](#)
Glenlee (ex-*Clarastella*; ex-*Islamount*; renamed *Galatea*) (jubilee rigged barque), [2:8](#), [65:38](#), [66:25](#), [76:38](#), [96:13](#)
Glenn L. Swetman (oyster schooner), [148:56](#)
Gli Gli (Carib-built sailing dugout canoe), [124:39](#)
 Gliedman, Anthony (author), [13:14](#)
 “Globalization and the Golden Gate,” [117:22–25](#)
Globe (privateer), [142:25](#)
Globe (storeship), [38:20](#)
Gloire (French cruiser), [65:16](#)
Gloire (ironclad frigate), [44:22](#)
Glomar Explorer (lifting vessel), [9:12](#)
Gloria (Colombian navy sail training barque), [2:11](#), [4:11](#), [6:29](#), [18:17](#), [25:53](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:28](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [54:15](#), [54:15](#), [62:21](#), [63:36](#)
Gloriana (yacht), [115:27](#), [116:21](#)
Glory (frigate), [99:31](#)
Glory (schooner), [92:14](#)
Glory of the Seas (clipper ship), [6:0](#), [6:15](#), [10:4](#), [30:17](#), [88:14–15](#), [88:15](#)
 figurehead, [104:19](#)
Gloucester, USS (ex-*Corsair*) (yacht), [99:3](#)
 Gloucester Adventure, Inc., [121:32](#), [159:22](#)
 Gloucester Fisheries Commission, [82:20](#)
 “Gloucester Fishermen Baited by Klondike Gold,” [131:8–11](#)
 Gloucester Fishermens Museum, [15:50](#), [21:31](#)
 Gloucester Harbor, [82:0](#)
 Gloucester International Dory Racing Committee (GIDRC), [140:46](#)
 Gloucester Mining Company, [131:8–10](#)
 Gloucester Schooner Race, [105:38](#), [159:0](#)
 “Gloucester Ships and Fishermen, the Art of Thomas Hoyne,” [112:30–34](#)

Gloucestermen, [49:13–15](#), [51:5](#), [82:0](#)
 “The Gloucestermen,” [49:13–15](#)
 “Gloucester’s *Adventure*,” [49:16](#), [121:30–33](#)
 Gloucester’s Fisherman’s Memorial, [152:5](#)
 Glowacki, Heidi, [49:30](#), [49:31](#)
Gluecksburg (landing craft), [30:10](#)
Gneisenau (German battleship), [26:3](#)
 “Go to H—I you d—d Yankee Son of a B—ch’: A Gold Rush Voyage Journal,” [149:20–24](#)
 Goat Island Museum, [23:27](#)
 Goben, Richard, [118:14](#), [118:14](#)
 Gochberg, Lettie, [57:9](#)
 Gochberg, Thomas J., [55:7](#), [57:9](#)
 Goddard, David, [33:10–11](#), [100:34](#)
 Godin, Louis, [137:18](#), [137:20](#)
 Godin des Odonais, Jean-Baptists, [137:20](#)
 Godinho, Jose, [8:19](#)
 Godown, Lester, [35:17](#)
Godspeed (Jamestown ship), [14:23](#), [17:28](#), [40:6](#), [45:32](#), [121:4](#)
Godspeed (Jamestown barque recreation), [7:31](#), [8:17](#), [11:35](#), [14:23](#), [17:25](#), [17:28](#), [36:36](#), [39:33](#), [76:22](#), [77:41](#), [95:36](#),
[108:40](#), [115:35](#), [115:35](#), [118:39–40](#), [118:39](#), [119:18–21](#), [119:18–21](#), [120:6](#), [131:36](#), [147:28](#), [152:6](#), [157:14](#)
Godthaab (renamed *Hvitebjorn*) (Polar exploration ship), [28:30](#)
 Goethals, George, [158:29](#)
 Goin, Thomas, [31:49](#)
 Goings, Richard “Likeke,” [90:20](#), [90:21](#), [90:22](#)
Gokstad Viking ship, [19:39](#), [19:41](#), [153:16](#), [157:23](#)
Gokstad Viking ship replica, [17:26–27](#), [17:29](#), [157:23](#)
 Gold Rushes
 Alaskan (Klondike), [131:8–11](#), [146:31](#)
 Australian, [154:40](#)
 Californian, [38:9](#), [38:14](#), [38:20](#), [88:36](#), [102:29–31](#), [117:23](#), [137:22–25](#), [143:30](#), [149:20–24](#), [154:40](#), [162:32](#)
Goldcrest (minesweeper), [44:50](#)
Golden Bear (training ship), [126:10](#), [154:32](#), [154:32](#)
Golden Dubloon (ex-*Astrid*) (galleon replica), [17:29](#)
 Golden Gate Bridge, [117:0](#)
 Golden Gate National Recreation Area, [22:41](#), [38:11](#)
Golden Hind (renamed *Annyah*) (Scottish composite schooner), [30:22](#)
Golden Hinde (ex-*Pelican*; Drake’s flagship), [3:13](#), [12:27](#), [15:25](#), [15:25](#), [15:26–27](#), [20:34](#), [38:3](#), [61:26](#), [70:12](#),
[70:12](#), [80:8](#), [80:10–11](#), [80:11](#), [80:12](#), [81:12](#), [82:6](#), [97:16](#), [106:10–11](#), [106:10](#), [119:12](#), [119:14](#), [122:7](#), [143:14](#),
[143:15](#), [143:16](#), [143:17–18](#), [143:17](#)
Golden Hinde (Drake’s flagship replica), [8:17](#), [14:49](#), [20:34](#), [43:32](#), [17:25](#), [17:28](#), [17:29](#), [62:24](#), [80:8](#), [80:36](#), [143:14](#)
Golden Plover (ex-*Plover*) (brigantine), [20:42](#)
 “*Golden Vanity*” (sea song), [77:10–12](#), [78:2–3](#)
Golden Vanity (yacht), [10:32](#)
Goldenhorn, [58:38](#)
Goldenrod (showboat), [5:29](#)
 Goldman, Robert, [160:32–34](#), [160:32](#)
Goliah. See also *Goliath* (square-rigged ship)
Goliah (sidewheeler tugboat), [10:22](#), [130:16](#)
Goliath (square-rigged ship), [27:4](#), [27:44](#), [128:14](#)
Goliath, HMS, [85:32](#), [85:62–63](#), [85:63](#), [141:28](#)

Goliath, ST (ex-*Eminent*; ex-*Empire Tessa*) (tugboat), [25:18](#), [33:32](#)
 Gomes, John, [7:20](#)
 Gomez, Gregorio, [164:19](#), [164:20](#)
Gondola (iron steamer), [19:41](#), [19:41](#)
Gondola (yacht), [17:35](#)
 gondolas, [33:13](#), [43:30](#), [43:32](#), [90:28](#)
 goney birds, [136:36–37](#)
 Gonsalves, John T., [134:17](#)
 Gonzales, Elvira, [48:14](#)
 Goo, Ernie, [140:13](#)
 “‘Good Duty’: Robert G. Albion Recalled,” [33:8](#)
 Goode, Alexander D., [65:18](#)
 Goodeve, Charles Frederick, [71:5](#)
 Goodrich, A. E., [40:33–34](#)
 Goodrich, Caspar, [125:42](#)
 Goodspeed, William, [36:16](#)
Goodtime (steamer), [55:29](#)
Goodwill (yacht), [133:6](#)
 GoogleBooks, [158:50](#)
 Goold-Adams, Richard, [64:17](#)
 Goos, Pieter, map, [87:22](#)
 gooseberries, [69:18–19](#)
 Goosen, Fritz (artist), [91:18](#)
Gorch Fock (renamed *Tovarishch*) (three-masted barque) [2:7](#), [2:10](#), [2:12](#), [4:11](#), [5:20](#), [5:21](#), [6:29](#), [11:9](#), [16:28](#), [18:18–19](#), [28:40](#), [29:26](#), [33:28](#), [33:30](#), [33:33](#), [37:33](#), [38:30](#), [45:34](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [52:46](#), [56:31](#), [58:30](#), [62:26](#), [63:35](#), [64:24–25](#), [70:23](#), [77:37](#), [88:32](#), [91:37–38](#), [95:34](#), [134:43–44](#), [134:43](#), [135:16](#), [135:17](#), [135:22](#), [135:22](#)
Gorch Fock II (three-masted barque), [33:28](#), [58:32](#), [70:20](#), [94:28](#)
 Gordon, Nathaniel, [126:5](#)
 Gordon, Stephani, [144:43](#), [144:43](#)
 “Gordon Hope Grant,” [116:26–29](#)
 Gore, John, [11:16](#)
 Gorgas, William, [148:19](#), [148:19](#)
Gorgon, HMS, [121:24](#)
 Gorin, Henry Jerome (artist), [20:47](#)
 Goslin, Wilfred, [41:13](#)
 Gosling, Donald, [140:22](#)
 Gosnold, Bartholomew, [42:8–10](#)
 “Gosnold Voyage of 1602: An Introduction,” [42:8–10](#)
Gotham (tugboat), [71:38](#), [80:20](#), [80:21](#), [80:22](#), [80:22](#)
Götheborg (East Indiaman replica), [76:36](#)
 Gothenburg Museum, [2:33](#)
 Gouda, Mohamed, [128:29](#)
Gouden Leeuw, [34:33](#), [60:0](#)
 Gough, Barry, [77:41](#)
 Gould, Dorothea, [153:44](#)
 Goulder, Cindy, [155:14](#)
Gov. Irwin, [150:11](#)
Governor, MV, [159:31](#)
Governor Fuller, [4:3](#)
Governor Stone (Gulf coast schooner), [4:9](#), [20:40](#), [47:5](#), [68:32](#), [68:32](#), [91:22](#)

Governor Williams (lateen-rigged galley), [151:24–25](#)
 Governor's Cup, [154:23](#), [154:25](#)
 Governors Island, [144:5–6](#)
 Grace, William R., [144:32](#)
Grace (peapod), [125:51](#)
Grace (steam yacht), [150:52–53](#)
Grace Bailey (windjammer schooner), [60:16](#), [60:17](#), [93:22](#)
Grace D. Boehner (Gloucester schooner), [6:5](#), [5:30](#)
Grace Dieu (shipwreck), [153:48](#)
Grace Harwar (British three-master), [3:20](#), [3:21](#), [16:47](#), [18:58](#), [26:35](#), [32:17](#), [32:17](#), [32:26](#)
Grace L. Fears (fishing schooner), [131:8](#)
Grace Seymour (schooner), [36:16](#)
Gracie S. (renamed *Wanderer*) (pilot schooner), [59:6](#), [86:3](#)
 Grady, John, [156:30–33](#)
Graf Spee (battleship), [30:8](#)
 graffiti, historic, [82:33](#)
 Graham, Barbara, [118:13](#), [118:13](#)
 Graham, Calvin, [105:27](#)
 Graham, James W., [100:20](#), [101:3](#), [118:10–13](#), [118:13](#)
 Grahm, Dick, [163:10](#)
 grampus, [130:36–37](#)
Grampus (plumb-stem research schooner), [49:11](#), [49:15](#)
 Grand Banks fishing vessels (Gloucestermen), [49:0](#), [84:0](#)
 Grand Banks Schooner Museum, [32:42](#)
 Grand Banks Schooner Trust, [150:39](#)
 Grand Canal (China), [147:11](#)
 Grand Central Art Galleries, [38:29](#)
Grand Luxe (megayacht), [121:46](#), [121:46](#)
Grand Marshal (knockabout schooner), [18:58](#)
Grand Panorama of a Whaling Voyage, 'Round the World, [164:52–53](#), [164:53](#)
Grand Republic (steamboat), [27:39](#)
Grand Turk (privateer), [59:27](#)
Grande (downeaster), [72:22](#)
 “Grandfather and the ‘Mystery Ship’”, [90:29–31](#)
 Grant, Gordon Hope (artist), [51:5](#), [116:26–29](#)
 Grant, Patrick, [155:32–37](#)
 Grant, Stephen H.
 “Captain Peter Strickland of New England: Trader and Consul in West Africa, 1864–1905,” [114:32–35](#)
 Grant, Ulysses S., rowing skiff belonging to, [107:36–37](#)
 Grant, W. N., [131:10](#)
Grant, USAT (ex-USS *Madawaska*), [161:19](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
 Grassby, Richard
 “The Ships of James Edward Buttersworth,” [70:24–26](#)
 Grau, Miguel, [94:18](#)
 Graves, Donald E.
 “Peter Rindlisbacher, Sailor and Master of Marine Art, Takes on the Battle of Lake Erie,” [144:20–22](#)
 Graves, James C., [130:23](#)
 Graves, Samuel, [123:24](#), [123:27](#)
Graves of Arthur Kill (documentary), [155:56](#)
 Gray, Jack L. (artist), [76:0](#)

Gray, Jim (artist), [19:31](#), [61:28](#)
 Gray, Mrs. Solomon, [74:20](#)
 Gray, Robert, [43:20](#), [61:16](#), [61:32](#), [61:32–33](#), [61:46](#), [86:11](#)
 Gray, Solomon, [74:20](#)
Gray Ranger, SS (oiler), [64:4](#)
 Gray's Harbor Historical Seaport, [53:42](#), [64:36](#)
 "Greasy Luck for the *Charles W. Morgan*: A New Idea—Doing Things the Old Way," [96:16–17](#)
Great Admiral (clipper), [114:16](#)
 "The Great Age of Sail": A Remarkable Sampling of the World's Great Marine Art from England's National Maritime Museum Will Come to America in 1992," [60:22–29](#)
Great American (trimaran), [70:40](#)
Great American II (trimaran sailboat), [104:32](#), [104:32](#), [104:34–35](#), [104:34](#), [107:6](#)
 Great Auks, [151:40–41](#)
Great Britain (full-rigged ship), [2:8](#), [2:9](#), [2:33](#), [4:5](#), [4:7](#), [5:27](#), [7:3](#), [15:13](#), [18:38](#), [20:18](#), [48:35](#), [59:30](#), [104:4](#)
 figurehead and trailboard decorations, [57:5](#)
 mizzenmast, [104:4](#)
Great Britain (iron steamer), [3:30](#), [11:31](#), [13:38](#), [24:27](#), [46:14](#), [48:10–11](#), [51:36](#), [52:29](#), [64:12](#), [64:15](#), [64:15](#), [64:16–17](#), [67:5](#), [76:7](#), [76:38](#), [78:16](#), [80:4](#), [83:51](#), [88:13](#), [133:35](#)
Great Britain (ocean liner), [38:13](#)
Great Britain (steam clipper), [7:3](#)
Great Britain II, [5:20](#)
 Great Chesapeake Bay Schooner Race, [89:39](#), [92:12–14](#), [113:35–36](#)
 Great Cove Square, [2:4–5](#), [2:4–5](#)
Great Eastern (iron steamship), [2:33](#), [23:21](#), [32:41](#), [76:28](#)
 clipper card, [40:28](#)
 Great Hudson River Revival, [20:42](#)
 Great International Steamboat Flotilla, [28:34](#)
 Great Lakes, [121:35](#)
 early exploration, [47:17–20](#)
 Great Lakes Fishery, [82:15–16](#)
 Great Lakes fishing boats (schooners), [47:0](#), [101:0](#)
 "Great Lakes Ghost Ship: The *Cornelia B. Windiate*," [121:35](#)
 Great Lakes Historic Ships Research Project (GLHSRP), [47:41–42](#)
 Great Lakes Historical Society, [75:34](#), [94:39](#), [113:35](#), [120:40](#), [120:43](#), [147:43](#)
 Great Lakes Lighthouse Museum, [88:39](#)
 Great Lakes Maritime Academy, [119:39](#), [157:27](#), [163:43](#)
 Great Lakes Maritime Heritage Centre, [90:39](#)
 Great Lakes Maritime Heritage Centre Project, [104:38](#)
 Great Lakes Maritime Museum, [40:35](#), [47:46](#)
 "Great Lakes Maritime Music," [47:28–29](#)
 Great Lakes ships, [22:0](#), [22:23–25](#)
 Great Lakes Tall Ships Challenge, [143:47](#)
 Great Ocean Race, [89:0](#), [89:24–25](#), [89:24–25](#)
Great Republic (clipper ship), [31:50](#), [71:12](#), [88:26](#), [130:46](#), [130:46](#), [155:21](#), [163:38](#)
Great Republic (four-masted barque), [88:13](#), [122:7](#)
Great Republic (refrigerated freighter), [46:5](#)
Great Republic (sloop), [4:3](#), [5:29](#), [6:3](#), [6:7](#), [6:7](#), [12:36](#), [21:31](#), [131:9](#)
Great Republic (steamer), [57:29](#)
 "The *Great Republic* Will Not Die!" [6:7](#)
 "The Great Steamboat Race of 1981," [43:14–16](#)

Great Transatlantic Race of 1866, [131:22–23](#), [131:22–23](#)
Great Western (fishing sloop), [131:9](#)
Great Western (steamship), [64:0](#), [64:14](#), [64:15](#), [64:16](#), [64:20](#), [88:13](#)
 Great White Fleet, [138:29](#)
Greater Buffalo (Caribbean cruise ship), [40:34](#)
Greater Detroit (Caribbean cruise ship), [40:34](#)
 “Greatest Port That Never Was, The: The Environmental History of Jamaica Bay” (Vann), [164:22–26](#)
 “The Greatest Race of All,” [43:13](#)
Grebe (minesweeper), [15:48](#)
Grecian (Baltimore clipper), [14:53](#), [14:53](#)
 “Greece and the Sea,” [73:13](#)
 Greek merchant marine, [35:4](#)
 Greek sailing vessels, [70:39](#), [72:14–15](#), [73:10](#), [73:13](#)
 Greely, Adolphus, [121:14–18](#), [121:18](#), [146:28](#)
 Greely Expedition, [122:5](#)
 Green, Burchenal, [97:6](#), [117:4](#), [117:4](#), [132:34](#), [138:44](#), [141:8](#), [144:8](#), [153:51](#), [154:12](#), [157:8](#), [161:10](#), [161:15](#), [161:15](#),
[163:13](#)
 Green, Cathy
 “Great Lakes Ghost Ship: The *Cornelia B. Windiate*,” [121:35](#)
 Green, Edward Howland Robinson, [72:20](#), [119:5–6](#), [134:17](#)
 Green, Fitzhugh, [155:38](#)
 Green, Joseph C., [10:41](#), [10:42](#)
 Green, Philip S., [19:19](#), [19:19](#)
 Green, Russ, [134:37](#), [134:37](#)
 Greene, Mark (artist), [6:17](#), [16:49](#), [19:32](#), [29:38](#), [41:29](#), [48:38](#)
 Greene, Mary (Becker), [53:36](#), [53:37](#)
 Greene, Mary L.
 “The Society for Seamen’s Children,” [42:34](#)
 Greene, Nathanael, [98:12](#)
 Greene, Tom R., [53:36–38](#)
 Greenert, Jonathan, [149:12](#), [150:43](#), [150:43](#), [151:9](#), [163:11](#), [163:11](#)
Greeneville, USS (submarine), [164:8](#), [164:11](#)
Greenfish, USS, [142:21](#)
 Greenhill, Basil, [40:26–27](#), [105:41](#)
Greenhithe (barge), [34:24](#)
 Greenland Air Gap, [143:27](#)
 Greenland Patrol, [146:32](#)
 Greenpeace, [137:42](#)
Greenport (ex-New Jersey; ex-Princess Anne), [11:8](#)
 Greentree, Walker, [145:39](#)
 Greenway, Ambrose Lord, [119:34](#), [121:8](#), [121:8](#)
Greenwich (tugboat), [76:12](#), [76:14](#)
 Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), [66:20](#)
 Greenwich Seamen’s Hospital, [135:26](#)
 Greenwich Workshop Gallery, [34:34](#)
Greenwood (steam schooner), [79:14](#)
Greer, USS (four-piper destroyer), [87:35–36](#)
 Gregor, George, [103:6](#)
Greif (ex-Wilhelm Peck) (brigantine), [3:10](#), [3:10](#), [65:39](#)
Grenada, [71:40](#)

Grenier, Robert, [8:24](#), [153:18](#)
 Grennell, Thomas, [98:12](#)
 Grenville, Richard, [55:24](#)
Gretel (yacht), [158:25](#)
Gretel II (yacht), [67:33](#)
Grethe (renamed *Romance*) (brigantine), [3:9](#), [124:20–24](#), [124:27](#)
 Gribbins, Joe, [98:38](#)
 Gribble, Bernard R. (artist), [99:0](#)
 Gridley, Charles Vernon, [94:10](#), [94:12](#), [148:4](#)
 Griffis, Nixon, [70:40–41](#)
 Griffith, Edward (artist), [102:25](#)
 Griffiths, Jim (artist), [91:22](#), [121:46](#), [147:34](#), [153:42](#)
 Griffiths, John Willis, [88:9](#), [89:3](#), [98:22](#), [104:33](#), [145:5](#), [146:6](#), [148:4](#), [156:8](#), [156:8](#)
Griffon (LaSalle expedition), [47:17](#)
Grille (Hitler's yacht), [64:4](#)
 Grimes, James W., [156:23–24](#)
 Grimm, Michael G., [142:52](#)
 Grinnell, Henry, [156:32](#), [156:33](#)
 Grinnell, Russell Jr., [7:12](#), [49:12](#)
 Grinnell Expeditions, [156:32](#), [156:33](#)
 Griswold, John, [36:11](#)
Grönland (gaff-rigged cutter), [24:24](#)
 Groos, David, [15:14](#)
Groote Beer (gaff-headed sloop), [22:41](#)
 Groseclose, Hugh, [95:28](#)
 Grosse Point Light Station, [88:39](#)
Grossherzogin Elisabeth (now *Duchess Anne*; full-rigged ship) (1901) , [2:10](#), [16:17](#), [16:17](#), [16:28](#), [98:36](#), [98:36](#)
Grossherzogin Elisabeth (ex-*San Antonio*, ex-*Ariadne*) (1907) (schooner), [48:16](#)
 Grotius, Hugo, [128:34](#)
 Grover, Gretchen
 "From Ugly Duckling to Museum Ship," [46:18–19](#)
 Groves, John (artist), [35:38](#), [38:24–26](#), [38:26](#)
Growler, USS (guided missile submarine), [92:38](#), [117:41](#)
Growler, USS (schooner), [138:23](#)
 Gruber, Elliott, [142:49](#), [142:49](#), [155:55](#)
Grunion, USS (submarine), [117:41–42](#)
 Grymes, Johnson, [154:24–25](#)
 Guadalcanal, Battle of, [65:37](#)
Guadalcanal, USS (escort carrier, CVE 60), [37:4](#), [66:14](#), [66:14](#), [68:5](#), [73:36](#), [75:3](#), [157:5](#), [157:6](#)
Guadhorce (Spanish barque), [8:6](#)
 Guana Tolomato Matanzas National Estuarine Research Reserve (GTMNERR), [163:50](#)
 guano, [163:36–40](#)
 guano art, [163:39](#), [163:39](#)
 Guano Islands Act, [163:37–38](#)
Guard, USS, [57:14](#)
The Guardian (film), [117:39](#)
 "The Guardian of St. George Reef," [63:20–23](#)
Guayas (Ecuadorian sail training barque), [18:17](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [54:15](#), [54:15](#), [62:21](#), [63:36](#), [71:38](#)
Gudrun Maersk, MV (containership), [114:10](#)
guerre de course, [139:11](#)

Guerrière, HMS (frigate), [6:16](#), [28:31](#), [44:11](#), [44:16](#), [45:4](#), [46:4](#), [103:16](#), [112:14](#), [116:12](#), [124:35](#), [129:19](#), [133:12](#),
[134:13](#), [134:12–13](#), [135:11–12](#), [147:50](#)
Guide to American and Canadian Maritime Museums, [57:9](#)
 Guild, Frederick Boyd, [93:20–21](#)
 Guild, William H., [144:33](#), [144:32](#)
 “A Guild for Small Craft” [51:19](#)
 Guinea tack, [78:10–11](#), [81:12](#)
Guinevere (schooner), [123:15](#)
 Gulf Coast History and Humanities Conference, [47:41](#)
Gulf Queen, [127:41](#), [127:41](#)
 GulfQuest Take the Helm Theater, [153:52](#)
 Gulf Quest: The National Maritime Museum of the Gulf of Mexico (GQ), [127:41](#), [153:52](#)
Gulli (ex-*Victoria*; ex-*Aeroei*; renamed *Beaver*), (Boston Tea Party brig replica), [3:5](#), [3:5](#), [8:17](#), [10:26](#), [17:29](#), [49:35](#)
Gunabara. See *Sagres II/ Sagres III*
 gunboats, [148:22–23](#), [147:18](#), [147:19](#)
Gundel (ketch), [5:6](#)
Guppy (submersible), [85:22](#)
 Gurcke, Karl, [111:7](#)
 “Gustaf Erikson: King of the Sailing Ships,” [93:15–18](#)
 Gustav III (king of Sweden), [153:38–39](#), [153:38](#), [153:41](#)
Gustav (four-masted barque), [3:20](#), [15:41](#), [48:39](#)
Gustav (now *Elissa*; ex-*Fjeld*; ex-*Christophoros*; ex-*Achaios*; ex-*Pioneer*) (barque). See *Elissa*
Gustav V (pocket battleship), [32:28](#)
 Gutiérrez, Antonio, [79:20–21](#)
Guzelhisar (steamboat), [45:23](#)
Gwarek (sailing cruise ship), [62:21](#), [62:22](#)
Gwydyr Castle (Welsh barque), [16:5](#), [13:51](#), [13:53](#)
Gyatt, USS (destroyer converted to missile ship), [100:17](#)
 gybing (wearing ship), [52:31–32](#)
Gypsy Moth IV, [5:15](#)
Gypsy Moth V, [5:20](#)

H

H. A. Scandrett (ex-*North Star*; renamed SS *Hamina*) [81:3](#)
H. H. Hess, USNS, [136:40](#)
H. J. Powell (schooner), [49:5](#)
H. L. Hunley, CSS (Confederate submarine), [74:8](#), [75:33](#), [79:37](#), [94:40](#), [95:18](#), [95:18](#), [99:39](#), [103:10](#), [107:36](#),
[136:42](#), [136:42](#), [158:17–21](#), [158:16](#), [158:21](#), [156:9](#), [156:25](#)
 H. Lee White Maine Museum, [29:31](#)
H. M. Krentz, [86:25](#), [86:26](#)
 Haakon VII (king of Norway), [84:16](#)
 Habsburg empire, [48:18](#)
Hacksack (tugboat), [80:21](#), [80:22](#), [80:22](#)
 Hackett, David H. III
 “*Seguin*: She Towed the *Henry B. Hyde*, the *Shenandoah* and Our Own *Kaiulani* to Sea—and Outlived Them
 All,” [25:26–27](#)
 Hackfield, A., [9:20](#)
 Hadley, John, [153:14](#)
 Haefner, Scott
 “Ghost Ships of the Mothball Fleet,” [136:38–40](#)

Haerry, Raymond Jr., [159:42–43](#)
Haff, Hank, [158:23](#)
Hagan, John G.
 “Commentary on John Prentiss Benson Paintings,” [106:31–32](#)
Hagelund, William A.
 “*Ivanhoe* and *Master*: Two Towboats of British Columbia,” [40:22–23](#)
Haggett, Ida Minott, [9:7–8](#)
Hagleberg, Erika, [85:55](#)
Haguro (heavy cruiser), [71:16](#)
Hahn, Kurt, [51:29](#)
Hai (patrol boat), [30:10](#)
Hai Chang (ex-*Chief Joseph*; Liberty ship), [11:22](#)
Hai Chu (ex-*Heather* ex-*Lieutenant Rene Guillon*) (motorship, former barquentine), [3:6](#)
Haida, HMCS (destroyer), [5:30](#), [12:28](#), [107:35](#)
Haida canoes, [43:32](#), [148:30](#). See also canoes
“Hail the *Juan Sebastian de Elcano*,” [54:14](#)
Haiti, Republic of, [164:19](#)
Haiti Victory, SS (Victory ship), [97:14](#)
Haitian marine art, [130:0](#), [130:38](#), [131:4](#)
Hajewski, Thomas J.
 “Otto Hersing Was the First,” [74:8–9](#)
 “With U-53 to America: Part I,” [55:44–45](#)
 “With U-53 to America: Part II,” [56:44–45](#)
Hakluyt Society, [79:40](#)
Hale, Sarah Josepha, [74:21](#)
Hale, Thomas
 “Sail, Martha’s Vineyard,” [84:43](#)
 “Tuns, Tons and Barrels of Wine,” [58:10–11](#)
 “*Wasa* Triumphant: The Sinking, Search and Salvage of a 17th Century Warship,” [27:22–27](#)
 “Whither the *Dainty*?” [30:11](#)
Hales Trophy, [87:41](#)
Halewood (near-sistership to *Wavertree*), [26:10](#)
Half Moon (Hudson’s ship), [37:47](#), [64:33](#), [129:22–23](#). See also *Halve Maen*
Half Moon (Hudson’s ship replica), [8:17](#), [17:26–27](#), [17:27](#), [61:39](#), [68:33](#), [72:35](#), [73:32](#), [151:42](#), [151:42](#). See also
 Halve Maen
Halford, William, [112:10](#), [112:10](#), [112:11](#)
halibut, [128:40](#)
Halibut (submarine), [35:26](#)
Halifax Harbor explosion, [160:14–18](#)
Haliskalkavan (ex-*Baron Graham*) (tramp steamer), [26:29](#)
Haiti, [164:19](#)
Hall, Bobby, [120:11](#)
Hall, Howell G. “Pete,” [72:38](#)
Hall, Leon, [36:3](#)
Hall, Parker, [42:14](#)
Hall, Wilburn, [132:12](#)
Halley, Edmund, [83:12](#)
Halliday, Ken, [162:33](#)
Hallie K. (bugeye), [5:5](#)
Hallock, Byron, [30:24](#)

“Halls of Honor” (DVD), [119:36](#)
 Halsall, William Formby (artist), [126:28](#)
 Halsey, Brenton S., [75:34](#)
 Halsey, Silas Clowden, [141:20](#)
 Halsey, William F. Jr., [71:14](#), [71:17–18](#), [72:4](#)
Halve Maen (Henry Hudson’s ship), [13:10](#), [58:0](#), [58:19](#), [77:4](#). See also *Half Moon*
Halve Maen (Hudson’s ship replica), [49:35](#), [76:36](#). See also *Half Moon*
 Hamann, Carol (artist), [28:25](#)
 Hambidge, Roger, [96:13](#)
 Hambleton, Samuel, [1:31](#), [144:16](#)
Hamburg (barque), [147:5](#), [147:5](#)
Hamburg class destroyers, [30:10](#)
 Hamburg-Amerika Line, [129:34](#)
 “Hamburg’s New International Maritime Museum,” [125:26–27](#)
 Hamilton, Alexander, [153:27](#)
 Hamilton, Christopher E., [51:7](#), [54:9](#), [54:9](#), [138:33](#)
 “Managing Shipwrecks as Cultural Resources,” [52:8–9](#)
 Hamilton, Gabrielle M.
 “Decorative Carvings on Dredge Boats of Chesapeake Bay,” [86:24–27](#)
 Hamilton, George, [121:24](#)
 Hamilton, James, [96:46](#), [97:8](#), [143:32](#)
 Hamilton, Ronald, [71:5](#)
 Hamilton and Scourge Foundation, [22:37–38](#)
Hamilton (cutter), [114:6](#)
Hamilton, USS (ex-*Diana*) (schooner), [8:24](#), [19:38](#), [22:6](#), [22:37–38](#), [24:34](#), [138:23](#)
Hamilton class cutters, [66:12](#)
 “The *Hamilton* is Refloated,” [9:14](#)
Hamina, SS (ex-*H. A. Scandrett*; ex-*North Star*), [81:3](#)
Hammonia (liner), [67:46](#)
 Hamond, Snape, [98:10](#)
 Hampton, Wade, [136:12](#)
 Hampton Mariners Museum, [12:41](#), [21:32](#), [22:39](#), [23:24](#), [24:30](#)
 Hampton Roads, Battle of, [109:34](#), [131:30](#)
 Hampton Roads Maritime Museum, [148:33](#)
 Hampton Roads Naval Museum, [96:32](#), [118:38](#), [136:43](#), [155:50](#)
 Hanceri, Dennis J. (artist), [35:39](#), [46:26–27](#)
Hancock (renamed *Iris*) (Royal Navy brig), [61:25](#), [61:32](#), [103:13](#), [103:14](#), [103:15](#), [103:15](#), [103:16](#)
Hancock, USS, [34:38](#)
 Hand, William H. Jr., [155:39](#)
Handel (ex-*Diane Chris*; now *Sagamore*), [40:2–3](#), [42:35](#)
 Handelman, Walter J., [72:8](#), [127:42](#)
 Handicapped Boaters Association, [21:29](#)
 Handlen, Frank (artist), [16:47](#), [19:29](#), [35:35](#), [62:30](#)
 “Hands on History,” [51:23](#)
 Hanks, Consuelo Eames (artist), [108:36–37](#)
 Hanks, Douglas, [32:11](#)
 Hanlon, Christine (author/artist), [125:36](#), [133:0](#), [133:26–30](#)
Hannah (first US warship), [14:50–51](#), [14:50](#)
Hannah (fishing schooner), [58:39](#), [147:5](#), [147:5–6](#)
Hannibal (whaleship), [74:20](#), [74:21](#)

Hannover (renamed HMS *Audacity*) (escort carrier), [67:10](#)
Hanora (motor yacht), [55:11](#)
 Hanover Square Art Gallery, [29:38](#)
Hans (now *Tango*; gambling barge), [15:52](#), [60:13](#), [60:14](#)
 Hanse Cog, [99:36](#)
 Hansell, Nils, [40:10](#), [52:36](#), [53:40](#)
 Hansen, Axel, [121:10](#)
 Hansen, Elly, [36:23](#)
 Hansen, Frederick “Fighting,” [121:10](#), [121:13](#), [121:13](#)
 Hansen, Ian (artist), [102:24](#)
 Hansen, Knud, [36:22](#)
 Hansen, Lars Henning, [129:45](#), [129:45](#)
 Hansen, P., [124:33](#)
 Hansen, Vilhelm, [36:22–23](#)
 Hanson, H.C., [27:38](#)
 Hanson, William (artist), [149:27](#)
 Hanssen, Helmer, [156:54](#)
Hansteen (Norwegian iron ship), [68:34](#), [68:34](#), [133:34](#), [133:34](#), [133:37](#)
 Hanway, Jonas, [24:26](#), [25:3](#), [85:11](#)
Harald (renamed *Norlandia*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:8](#)
 Harbor Maintenance Tax, [145:56](#)
Harborfest, [63:36](#)
 “A Hard Look at Wind Propulsion for Commercial Ships,” [20:7](#)
 hard tack, [119:23](#)
 Harden, Charles, [97:13](#)
 Hardin, Mel, [155:13](#)
 “Jack’s Last Port,” [29:18–20](#)
 Harding, Ephraim, [138:19–20](#)
 Harding, Seth, [36:13](#)
 Hardy, Charles, [141:20](#)
 Hardy, Robert, [38:13](#)
 Hardy, Thomas, [155:51](#)
 Hare, Frederick P., [49:5](#)
 Harkins, Matt, [147:27](#)
Harlem (steamboat), [80:26](#)
 Harmon, Al, [38:13–14](#)
Harmony (ex-*Lorna Doone*), [101:16](#)
Harold K. Acker, [57:36](#)
 Harpe, Neil (artist), [62:30](#)
 Harper, Emery, [117:8](#)
 Harrell, Michael (artist), [91:22](#)
Harriet (trow), [32:41](#)
Harriet Lane, USCG Revenue Cutter (renamed USS *Harriet Lane*), [155:6](#), [163:17–19](#), [163:17–19](#)
Harriet Lane II, USCG Revenue Cutter, [163:19–20](#), [163:20](#)
Harriet Lane III (WMEC-903), [163:20](#), [163:20](#)
Harriet Lane, USS (ex-USCG *Harriet Lane*), [163:17–19](#), [163:17–19](#)
 Harriet Tubman Institute, [143:48](#)
 Harriman, Florence “Daisy,” [159:14](#), [159:14](#)
 Harrington, James (artist), [46:28](#)
 Harris, Dick, [50:23](#)

Harris, Edward, [163:13](#), [163:13](#)
 Harris, John, [131:9](#)
 Harris, Lawren S. (artist), [125:30](#)
 Harrison, Basil F., [85:7](#), [87:3](#), [87:41](#)
 Harrison, John B., [66:22–23](#), [66:27](#), [153:12–14](#), [154:22](#), [154:22](#)
 Harrison, John Henry, [108:8](#)
 Harrison, Michael, [163:13](#)
 Harrison, Moody, [38:5](#)
 Harrison, William Henry, [134:11–12](#), [136:11–12](#), [138:24](#)
Harry F. Sinclair, [68:12](#)
Harry L. Belden (fishing schooner), [49:14](#)
 model, [49:36](#)
 “Harry Lundeberg Has Been Heard From,” [18:36–38](#)
Harry W. Adams (Gloucester fishing schooner), [5:29](#), [6:6](#), [8:28](#), [13:48](#), [13:48](#)
 Hart, Cooper, [61:27](#)
 Hart, Robert, [21:7](#)
 Hart, Simpson, [147:25](#)
Hart (ferryboat), [7:12](#), [7:32](#)
 Hart Nautical Museum, [8:23](#), [23:21](#)
Hartford (US Navy steam frigate), [36:47](#), [36:47](#), [67:7](#)
Hartford, USS (Civil-War flagship), [22:31](#), [25:46](#), [133:22](#), [157:32](#), [157:33](#)
Hartford, USS (model sloop-of-war), [137:44](#)
Hartford, USS (square-rigged sailing ship), [108:8](#), [108:8](#)
 Hartford, Connecticut, [36:0](#)
Hartley, [150:11](#)
Harvest Moon, SS, [157:5](#), [157:5](#)
 “Harvesting the Inland Seas: Great Lakes Commercial Fishing,” [82:15–16](#)
 Harvey, Fred, [152:29–30](#)
 Harvey, John C., [115:37](#), [134:8](#), [134:8](#), [135:8](#), [135:8](#)
Harvey Gamage (schooner; sail training ship), [5:21](#), [7:11](#), [7:11](#), [7:13](#), [7:13](#), [7:14](#), [7:14](#), [8:18](#), [20:39](#), [23:22](#), [57:18](#), [58:5](#),
 [61:38](#), [63:35](#), [78:26](#), [84:56](#), [87:6](#), [92:13–14](#), [93:38](#), [105:38](#), [107:4](#), [115:34](#), [116:38](#), [127:44–45](#), [142:50](#),
 [142:50](#), [150:5](#), [152:50](#), [152:50](#), [158:9](#), [158:9](#), [160:12](#)
 Harvey W. Smith Watercraft Center, [109:14](#)
 Harwood, Andrew, [156:24](#)
 Hasbrouck, Raymond D., [161:21](#)
 Haskell, Roger, [121:39](#)
 Hasker, Charles, [158:19](#)
 Hasselbach, Gunter, [46:9](#)
 Hassler, Ferdinand Rudolph, [120:32](#), [120:32](#), [120:34](#)
Hassler (Coast Survey ship), [120:35](#)
 Hastreiter, Sara, [152:44–45](#)
 Haswell, Robert, [86:11–12](#)
 Hatfield, Fred, [49:35](#)
 HathiTrust, [158:50](#)
 Hattendorf, John B., [154:9](#), [154:9](#), [157:4](#), [157:4](#)
Hatteras (Civil War gunboat), [8:25](#)
Hattie J. Phillips (schooner), [131:9](#), [131:9](#), [131:10](#)
Hattie Nickerson (schooner), [50:7](#)
 Hatton, Christopher, [143:17](#)
 Haugen, Tom, [22:11](#)

Hauk (patrol boat), [30:10](#)
 “Have You Ever Tried to Draw a Crocodile?” [84:30–34](#)
Havengore (London launch/Churchill’s funeral barge), [99:2](#), [101:7](#), [101:7](#), [103:2](#)
 Havengore Education and Leadership Mission (HELM), [101:9](#)
 Havengore Trust, [99:2](#)
 Haverstraw Brick Museum, [127:7](#)
 Havre de Grace Maritime Museum, [70:37](#), [97:40](#), [97:41](#)
 “Havsvind” (Ullberg), [155:46](#)
 Hawaii, [86:17](#), [87:12](#), [91:25](#)
Hawaii (barquentine), [39:44](#)
 Hawaii Maritime Center (HMC), [44:36–37](#), [46:45](#), [81:32–33](#), [123:40](#)
 Hawaiian canoes, [73:38](#). *See also* canoes
Hawaiian Chief (topsail ketch), [146:25](#)
Hawaiian Chieftain (square topsail ketch), [79:24](#), [125:54](#)
Hawaiian Citizen (C-3 merchantman), [16:6](#), [16:34](#)
Hawaiian Isles (ex-*Abraham Rydberg*; renamed *Seven Seas*) (four-masted barque), [32:28](#), [41:2](#), [93:31](#), [114:12](#),
[123:14–15](#), [123:14](#), [123:15](#), [124:6](#)
Hawai’iloa (Polynesian voyaging canoe), [70:31](#), [74:35](#)
Hawk (ketch), [32:15](#)
Hawk (merchant sloop), [81:38](#)
 Hawkins, Fred C., [125:50](#)
 Hawkins, John, [80:9](#), [107:23](#), [143:16](#)
 Hawley, Clarke C. “Doc,” [67:36](#)
The Hawsepip (newsletter of the Marine Workers’ Historical Association), [89:4](#)
 Hay, John, [156:22](#), [156:23](#)
Hay-De (ex-*New York Central No. 13*) (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#), [8:16](#), [103:36](#)
 Hayden, Amelia Prudence, [36:11](#), [36:11](#), [55:7](#)
 Hayden, Edward L.
 “The Battle Won By Civilians,” [29:6–8](#), [68:9](#)
 Hayden, Nehemiah, [36:16](#)
 Hayden, Sterling, [41:34](#), [42:4](#), [43:5](#)
 Hayden, Uriah, [36:13](#)
 Haydon, Kevin, [69:20–21](#), [72:8](#), [72:8](#), [85:28](#)
 “Beyond the Spectacle,” [81:19–21](#)
 “Captain Cook’s *Endeavour*,” [74:30–31](#)
 “Convoy ‘94,” [69:30](#)
 “*Druzhba* Brings US-Soviet Crew ‘Back to the Basics,’” [55:31](#)
 “Early Encounters on the Hudson,” [58:19–22](#)
 “Exploring Maritime Sydney,” [67:31–33](#)
 “Historical Marine Art of the Pacific Northwest,” [61:24–27](#)
 “Marine Archaeology: Going Beyond the Abandoned Shipwreck Act,” [68:14](#), [68:16](#)
 “The Marine Watercolors of Ian Marshall,” [71:24–26](#)
 “No Na Mamo,” [70:30–31](#)
 “The Orange Feeling,” [63:30–31](#)
 “Society Co-publishes International Register of Historic Ships,” [67:6–7](#)
 “Trials and Rewards of John Harrison, the Inventor of the Marine Chronometer,” [66:22–23](#)
 “What’s Happening in 1992,” [59:10](#)
 Hayward, Charlie, [162:27](#)
 Hayward, Thomas, [121:24](#)
Hazard, USS (minesweeper), [73:17](#)

Hazell, Jay, [32:32](#)
Hazen, William Babcock, [121:15](#)
HC-130 Hercules aircraft, [138:42–43](#), [138:43](#)
“He Couldn’t Have Done It Without Her—Exy Johnson’s Seafaring Legacy,” [152:16–20](#)
“He Sank Them in the Lowlands Low!” [77:10–12](#)
Head, Fred, [131:9](#)
“A Head of Steam,” [7:22](#)
Headwaters to Ocean (H2O), [89:41](#)
healthcare legislation, [153:24–31](#)
Healy, Michael “Hell Roarin,” [146:28–30](#), [146:29](#), [146:32](#)
Healy, USCGC (icebreaker), [125:52](#), [125:52](#), [139:29](#), [151:5](#)
Heart of Darkness (Conrad), [96:11](#)
Heath, Mary, [14:40–41](#)
Heath, William, [98:9](#)
Heather, William, [163:37](#)
Heather (ex-*Lieutenant Rene Guillon*; renamed *Hai Chu*) (motorship, former barquentine), [3:6](#)
Heaver, Stephen Jr.
 “The Chief Wawatam Must Be Saved,” [47:44–45](#)
heaving-to, [52:32](#)
Hebe (Dutch freighter), [68:12](#)
Hebe III (yacht), [95:34](#)
Heceta, Bruno, [61:46](#)
Hecla (ketch), [25:47](#)
Hecla (square-rigged ship), [121:12](#)
Hector, [36:16](#)
Hector (reconstruction), [93:40](#)
Hedin, Marika, [154:12](#), [154:12](#)
Heermann (destroyer), [71:16](#)
Heerson, Wes, [90:20](#), [90:21](#)
Heerssen, Wes, [163:42–43](#), [163:42](#)
Hefron, Buzz, [10:23](#)
Heitzmann, William Ray, [9:13](#), [10:19–20](#), [14:39](#)
Held, Jack, [97:14](#)
Held, Judy, [97:14](#)
Helen (Cape Verde packet), [8:19](#)
Helen & Violet (bawley), [29:47](#)
Helen F. Riley (now *Gertrude L. Dailey*) (canal boat), [4:22](#), [4:22](#)
Helena (Dutch iron sailing barge), [90:39](#)
Helgesen, Henry N., [130:29](#)
 “Sailing for All: Joe Lee and American’s First Public Community Sailing Program,” [130:26–29](#)
 “Wireless Goes to Sea: Marconi’s Radio and SS *Ponce*,” [122:20–23](#)
Helgesen, Nels, [122:23](#), [122:23](#), [123:5](#), [130:28](#), [130:28](#)
Helgeson, Henry, [123:5](#)
Heliopolis (snag boat), [40:35](#), [74:12](#)
“Hell With the Lid Off!—Lt. Hobson and the Sinking of the *Merrimac* at Santiago, Cuba, 1898,” [155:32–37](#)
Hellenic Institute for the Preservation of Nautical Tradition, [29:30](#)
Hellenic Ministry of Culture and Sports, [156:51](#)
Helmerson, Karen, [122:13](#), [141:9](#)
Helms, Jesse, [96:15](#)
Helot (launch), [82:3](#)

Helsel, Paul, [83:40](#)
 Hemingway, Ernest, [147:38–39](#), [147:39](#), [148:48–49](#)
 “Hemingway’s Sharks,” [147:38–39](#)
 Henderson, Graham, [16:19–20](#), [153:18](#)
 Hendley, Joseph, [36:16](#)
 Hendley, William, [36:16](#)
Hendon (tugboat), [16:14](#)
Hendrick Hudson (Hudson River Day Line steamer), [10:9](#), [37:23](#), [58:25](#), [149:41](#)
 Hendrickson, Herman, [159:19](#)
Henri Grace a Dieu (Henry VIII’s ship), [30:8](#), [71:12](#)
Henrietta (yacht), [9:33](#), [89:23](#), [89:24–25](#), [131:23](#), [163:39](#)
Henrietta Marie (slave ship), [156:29](#)
Henrietta Simmons (schooner), [50:7](#)
 Henrik (prince of Denmark), [38:32](#)
 Henrique, Arnaldo, [7:20–21](#)
 Henry the Navigator, [77:15–16](#), [78:10](#), [80:30](#)
 Henry VII (king of England), [48:18–19](#)
 Henry VIII (king of England), [48:19](#)
 Henry, John, [103:15](#)
 Henry, John Frazier
 “Art Historians of the American Northwest,” [33:38–40](#)
 Henry, Joseph, [156:33](#), [163:38](#)
 Henry B. duPont Preservation Shipyard, [49:20](#), [96:16](#)
Henry B. Hyde (Downeaster), [25:27](#), [53:6](#), [114:15](#)
Henry Chisholm (freighter), [47:30–31](#)
Henry Clay (Hudson River steamer), [10:6](#)
Henry Failing, [15:52](#)
Henry Ford (schooner), [82:24](#), [82:24](#), [101:30](#), [152:5](#)
Henry Grace a Dieu, [42:22](#)
Henry J. Dornbos (renamed *Unger*) (tugboat), [58:4](#), [58:7–8](#), [58:7](#), [58:8](#), [59:5](#), [68:6](#), [80:3](#), [82:4](#)
Henry Kneeland, [74:21](#)
Henry L. Marshal (Gloucester schooner), [85:17](#)
Henry L. Peckham (renamed *Pricilla L. Ray*) (four-masted schooner), [42:5](#)
Henry R. Mallory (troopship), [143:28](#)
Henry Rutowski, [56:29](#)
Henry Steinbrenner (steamer), [44:3](#)
Henry Villard, [8:6](#)
Henry W. Adams (schooner), [25:46](#)
Henryk Rutkowski (brigantine), [71:40](#), [83:50](#)
 Henson, Matthew, [117:34–37](#), [117:34–35](#), [144:36–37](#), [144:37](#)
Herald (British sloop-of-war), [142:24–25](#), [142:26](#), [142:28](#)
Herald of the Morning (clipper), [88:13](#)
 “Herb Hewitt, Marine Artist,” [39:28–29](#)
 Herbert, Karen, [152:29](#)
 Herbert, Robert G., [4:20](#), [49:11](#), [57:9](#), [62:38](#), [63:39–40](#), [63:40](#), [152:29](#)
 “A Matter of Restoration: the Saloon of S.S. *China*,” [21:18–21](#)
Herbert L. Rawling (four-master), [92:3](#)
Herbert Norkus (training ship), [58:30](#)
Hercules (British merchant vessel), [42:17](#)
Hercules (ocean steam tug), [2:31](#), [4:26](#), [5:28](#), [8:13](#), [8:14](#), [10:23](#), [10:23](#), [11:35](#), [25:18](#), [25:18](#), [38:11](#), [58:39](#), [58:39](#),

[63:37](#), [144:35](#), [148:30](#), [148:30](#)
 Herdendorf, Charles E.
 “The Steamship *Central America* and Her Era,” [64:26–30](#)
Heredia (freighter), [155:30](#)
Heritage (coasting schooner), [16:37](#), [28:30](#)
Heritage (coasting schooner replica), [17:35](#)
 Heritage Research Permit (Canada), [52:9](#)
 Heritage Ship Guild of the Port of Philadelphia, [4:35](#), [25:45](#)
 Heritage Shipcraft Guild, [23:23](#)
Herman Melville (Liberty ship), [29:7](#)
 hermaphrodite brigs, [63:5](#)
Hermes (renamed *Lanikai*) (German schooner), [52:15](#), [52:15](#), [52:16](#)
Hermes (whaler), [125:16](#), [127:23](#), [127:25](#)
Hermes, HMS (aircraft carrier), [33:33](#)
 “*Hermes*’s Destiny,” [52:16](#)
Hermione (French frigate), [30:8](#), [151:0](#), [151:16–17](#)
Hermione (French frigate replica), [90:40](#), [147:41](#), [147:41](#), [151:16](#), [151:16](#), [151:17–20](#), [152:6](#), [152:8](#)
 hermit cookies, [119:23](#)
 Herndon, William Lewis, [64:27](#), [64:28](#)
Hero (arctic research vessel), [26:9](#)
Hero (brig), [115:12](#)
Hero (ex-*John Amos*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)
Hero (sealing sloop), [24:5](#), [88:9](#)
 Heroes of the Hudson, [128:29](#), [129:8](#)
 “Heroes of the Sailing Navy”
 James Lawrence, [114:26–30](#)
 Steven Decatur Jr., [116:10–14](#)
 William Bainbridge, [112:12–15](#)
 William Henry Allen, [110:28–31](#)
 Herreshoff, Halsey C.
 “America’s Cup Racing—The Oldest Competition in Sport,” [116:20–23](#)
 Herreshoff, John Brown “J. B.,” [89:18](#), [116:21](#), [144:32](#)
 Herreshoff, L. Francis, [63:28](#)
 Herreshoff, Nathanael Greene “Nat,” [28:30–31](#), [89:18](#), [90:6](#), [98:24](#), [116:21](#), [116:21](#), [116:22](#), [144:32](#), [158:23](#), [158:24](#)
 Herreshoff Marine Museum, [89:18](#), [90:6](#), [98:25](#), [115:38](#), [124:36](#), [134:41](#), [137:42–43](#), [164:26](#)
 Herrman, Augustine (artist), [15:55](#)
 Herrmann, Ned, [6:21](#)
Herself (tugboat), [37:38](#)
Hersilia (barque), [137:22–24](#)
 Hersing, Otto, [74:8–9](#), [74:8](#)
Hertfordshire, HMS (trawler), [68:12](#)
Herzogin Cecilie (four masted barque), [18:58](#), [32:16](#), [33:12](#), [52:3](#), [93:17](#), [100:36](#)
Hesper (four-masted schooner), [4:33](#), [4:33](#), [14:43](#), [19:4](#), [22:4](#), [22:25](#)
 Hess, Hans Georg, [105:18–19](#), [105:18](#)
Hessa, KNM (subchaser), [84:18–19](#)
Hetty Thom (schooner), [75:8](#)
Hetzel (Coast Survey steam vessel), [120:32](#)
 Heuston, George F.
 “Torpedoed!” [23:44–45](#)
 Hewer, David, [65:47](#)

Hewitt, Herb (artist), [39:28–29](#)
Hewitt, Nick
“Resurrection of LCT 7074, a D-Day Survivor,” [150:34–35](#)
Hewlett, James Monroe (artist), [120:40](#)
Hewson, Dana, [96:13](#), [115:6](#), [121:8](#), [131:14](#), [132:41](#), [132:41](#), [133:8](#), [133:8](#), [144:38](#), [159:9](#), [159:9](#)
“The Birth and Rebirth of the *L. A. Dunton*,” [49:20](#)
Hexum, Gunnar, [75:36](#)
“Two Half Hitches are Enough!” [38:18–19](#)
Heyen, Gerhard, [20:42](#)
Heyer, John, [121:25](#)
Heyerdahl, Thor, [11:10](#)
Hickson, Chip, [51:15](#)
Hiddensee (Soviet missile corvette), [78:26](#), [80:36](#)
Higgins, Andrew Jackson, [70:40](#), [130:47](#)
Higgins Boat, [70:40](#)
Higginson, F. J., [158:20](#)
Highflyer (HMS), [160:17](#)
Highland Light (cutter), [47:8](#)
Highlander (ex-*Bridgeport*), side wheeler, [21:14](#)
Highlander (steamer), [21:13](#)
Highlander, HMS (destroyer), [29:7](#)
Highlander Sea (ex-*Pilot*; ex-*Star Pilot*) (Gloucester schooner), [79:24](#), [79:25](#), [79:26](#), [93:13](#), [103:36](#), [103:36](#)
Hightower, John B., [19:17](#), [67:36](#), [145:9](#), [145:9](#)
Highway, Mary, [85:42–43](#)
Hiʻialakai (NOAA ship), [125:15](#), [125:19](#), [127:24](#)
Hikianalia (voyaging canoe), [157:40](#)
Hilda (diesel yacht), [5:3](#)
Hilda Norling (ketch), [61:4](#). See also *Hildanoring*
Hildanoring (ketch), [59:44](#), [59:46](#). See also *Hilda Norling*
Hildebrand, David, [139:8](#)
“War Reporting in 1812—Through Song,” [139:16–21](#)
Hildebrand, Ginger, [139:8](#)
Hildreth, Stanley, [35:13](#)
Hill, Harry, [121:12](#)
Hill, Norbert S. Jr., [55:7](#)
Hill, Richard, [36:16](#)
Hillary Ann (deadrise), [127:31](#)
Hiller, Benjamin, [122:4](#), [122:24–27](#)
Hiller, Joseph, [122:25](#)
Hillmar, K. E., [18:32–34](#)
Hillyar, James, [136:13](#), [137:10](#)
Hilston (British full-rigger), [15:40](#)
Himalaya (ex-*Star of Peru*; now *Bougainville*) (screw steamer), [14:36](#), [23:4](#), [27:28](#), [90:3](#)
Hinckle, Warren, [38:16](#)
Hindman, Elisha, [103:15](#)
Hinemoa (ex-*Joyfarer*, ex-*Dolores* renamed *Amphitrite*) (barquentine), [3:5](#)
Hines, Blaikie (artist), [38:29](#)
Hinnoy (Norwegian freighter), [18:32](#)
Hipparchus (steamer), [13:39](#), [13:39](#), [65:34](#), [67:5](#)
Hipparchus of Rhodes, [66:18–19](#)

Hipper (German cruiser), [62:15](#), [66:11](#)
Hiryu (Japanese aircraft carrier), [102:11](#), [102:11](#), [102:12](#)
Hirzel, David
 “The Essential Sailor on Ice: Tom Crean,” [142:30–33](#)
 “Rough Weather All Day: A Firsthand Account of the *Jeanette* Search Expedition, 1881–1882,” [150:10–14](#)
Hissem, USS, [127:5](#)
Historic American Engineering Record (HAER), [60:18](#), [145:43](#), [145:44](#), [145:46](#)
historic graffiti, [82:33](#)
Historic Naval museums and ships, [44:37](#)
Historic Naval Ships Association (HNSA), [47:40](#), [65:38](#), [72:34](#), [85:55](#), [94:20](#), [94:21](#), [96:32](#), [112:36](#), [132:9](#), [148:26](#)
“Historic Reproductions,” [17:26–27](#)
“Historic River, Bay & Island Steamers Surviving in the Northeast United States: A Partial List,” [10:13](#)
“Historic Ship Profile: My *Commander*,” [75:19](#)
“Historic Ships as World Heritage Sites, a World Ship Trust 2007 Resolution,” [119:34](#)
Historic Ships Conference II (1994), [76:38](#)
Historic Ships Database, [74:39](#)
“Historic Ships in South American Waters,” [13:38–42](#)
“Historic Ships in the US,” [4:19](#)
“Historic Ships Off a Lee Shore,” [146:10–13](#)
Historic Ships Register, [30:40](#), [31:53](#)
“Historic Steam Tugs and Towboats Surviving in the U.S. and Canada: A Partial List,” [8:14–16](#)
“Historic Warships of the World,” [12:27–29](#)
“Historical Marine Art of the Pacific Northwest,” [61:24–27](#)
Historical Maritime Group of New England (HMGNE), [107:19–21](#), [107:27](#)
“History and Reminiscence on the *John W. Brown*,” [95:28–29](#)
“History as the Enemy,” [73:8](#)
“A History in Ivory,” [78:22–23](#)
“History in the Palm of Your Hand: Recreating the Figureheads of the US Navy in Miniature,” [139:22–24](#)
“History is in the Air at Sagres,” [80:30–31](#)
History of Containerization Foundation, [114:39](#)
“History of Sail Training Races”
 Part I, [37:33](#)
 Part II, [38:30](#)
“A History of the ‘Honorable and Ancient’ Cutter *Bear*,” [146:28–33](#)
“History of the ‘Racing Stripe’ Emblem and Brand Identity for World Sea Services and Coast Guards”
 Part I: The United States Coast Guard, [139:28–29](#)
 Part II The Rest of the World, [139:31–33](#)
“History of War: At the Imperial War Museum,” [70:19](#)
Hitchcock, Larry, [51:14](#), [102:34](#)
Hitchinson, Ian
 “OpSail ’92 by way of Cape Horn,” [100:31–33](#)
Hitra, KNM (subchaser), [84:16–20](#), [84:19](#), [84:20](#), [87:3](#), [87:3](#), [89:3](#)
Hizen (Japanese cruiser), [52:15](#), [52:16](#)
Hjemkomst (Gokstad ship replica), [19:41](#), [19:41](#), [24:32](#), [24:32](#)
HM Bark Endeavour Foundation, [69:37](#)
“HM Schooner *Pickle*: a Little Vessel of Colossal Importance,” [163:34–35](#)
H-Maritime listserv, [114:40](#)
“HMS *Beagle*, 1820–1870: Voyages Summarized, Research and Reconstruction,” [31:27–38](#)
“HMS *Beagle* Revisited,” [83:44–47](#)
“HMS *Belfast*: A Fighting Ship Preserved,” [27:8–10](#)

HMS Bounty Organization, [97:38](#)
HMS Rose Foundation, [41:31](#), [42:35](#), [95:5](#)
HMS Victory Museum, [136:16](#), [136:16](#), [136:18](#)
“HMS *Warrior* Takes Up Her Station,” [44:22–25](#)
Hoboken (steamboat), [10:9](#)
Hoboken Southern Waterfront Project, [77:36](#)
Hobson, Richmond Pearson, [155:32–35](#), [155:33](#), [156:5](#), [156:5](#)
Hocker, Fred, [153:4](#)
Hodgdon Brothers Shipyard, [155:39](#)
Hodge, Allison, [160:41](#)
Hodge, John, [98:12](#)
Hodges, William (artist), [83:17](#), [108:37](#)
Hodson Trust Fellowship, [157:46](#)
Hoel (destroyer), [71:16](#)
Hoffman, Frank, [34:37](#)
Hog Island (steamer), [15:41](#)
Hog Islander ships, [15:5](#), [52:3](#)
Hoga, USS (renamed *City of Oakland*) (tug/fireboat), [74:35](#), [75:3](#), [94:21](#), [158:5](#), [158:5](#)
Hogan, Michael Francis, [45:5](#)
Hogansen, Henning, [83:41](#)
Hoganson, Gary, [90:20](#), [90:22](#)
hogging, [69:24](#), [69:26](#)
Hohenzollern (Imperial yacht), [141:25](#)
Hoie, Claus (artist), [74:29](#)
“Hoisting the Sails as They Did a Century Ago—the Schooner *Adventuress* Turns 100,” [142:34–35](#)
Hoke, Daryel, [160:37](#)
Hokoku Maru (Japanese armed merchant cruiser), [94:2–3](#)
Hokule’a (double-hulled Polynesian voyaging canoe), [17:25](#), [70:30–31](#), [74:35](#), [81:32](#), [81:32](#), [84:12](#), [157:40](#), [157:40](#),
[157:42](#), [158:4](#), [158:4](#)
Holbrook, Josiah, [9:13](#)
Holbus, Josh, [94:5](#)
Holcom, Floyd, [162:26](#), [162:27](#)
Holden, Charles, [130:15](#), [130:16](#)
“Holding Out Hope for the *Falls of Clyde*,” [123:40–43](#)
Holigost (from Henry V’s fleet), [153:48](#)
Holland, Bill, [147:45](#)
Holland, F. Ross Jr., [19:22–23](#)
Holland, John, [95:18–19](#)
Holland America Line, [64:33](#)
Holland I (British submarine), [24:27](#), [95:18–19](#), [100:42](#), [104:41](#), [104:41](#)
Holland VI (submarine), [95:19](#), [95:19](#)
Hollander, Neil, [35:32](#)
 “Sailing with the Last Sailors: Part I,” [35:32–34](#)
 “Sailing with the Last Sailors: Part II,” [36:24–26](#)
Holloway, James L. III, [126:43](#)
Holly, H. Hobart, [80:38](#)
Holmes, Tommy, [81:32](#)
Holmkvist, Klara, [162:33](#)
Holmquist, Lance, [139:45](#)
Holmquist, Susan, [139:45](#)

Holsatia (German steamer), [52:16](#)
 Holsopple, Wayne (sculptor), [46:28](#)
 Holt, R. J., [15:49](#), [46:44](#)
Holyoke, [150:11](#)
 Homer, Winslow (artist), [39:30](#), [40:36](#), [41:32](#), [75:21](#)
Homer W. Dixon (schooner), [26:30](#)
 Honda Point disaster, [109:4](#)
 Honey, Stan, [144:47](#), [144:47](#)
 “Hong Kong Dragon Boat Races,” [79:30–31](#)
 Hong Kong Maritime Museum (HKMM), [143:42](#), [143:42](#), [152:4](#)
 “Honolulu Sees First Action in World War I,” [52:15](#)
Honor, MV (Ro-Ro), [163:43](#)
Honour (brig), [36:13](#)
 Hood, Ted, [47:8](#)
Hood (battle cruiser), [65:32](#)
Hood, HMS, [100:44](#), [152:48–49](#), [152:49](#)
 Hook, David Llewellyn, [92:30–31](#)
 Hook, Simeon M., [7:24](#)
Hook Mountain (ex-*Machigonne*; ex-*Block Island*; now *Yankee*) (steamer), [10:13](#)
Hooker (brig), [59:26](#)
 Hooper, Marci, [69:30](#)
 Hooper Strait Lighthouse, [1:31](#), [14:10–11](#), [115:34](#), [115:34](#), [122:16](#)
 Hope, Brian H. (artist), [34:34](#), [69:30](#)
 Hope, David, [135:12](#)
 Hope, Robert Burmeister, [22:18](#)
 “Honolulu Sees First Action in World War I,” [52:15](#)
 “Sailing in the Last Pacific Lumber Schooners with the Likes of Matt Peasley,” [22:18–19](#)
 Hope, Ronald, “The Blind Beak of Bow Street and The Marine Society,” [24:26](#)
Hope (brig), [61:25](#), [61:32](#)
Hope (oyster sloop), [23:22](#), [50:17](#)
Hope (schooner), [112:12](#)
 Hopkin, Robert (artist), [47:36](#)
 Hopkins, Caspar T., [10:22](#)
 Hopkins, Esek, [152:36](#)
 Hopkins, Harry, [101:8–9](#)
 Hopkins, Stephen, [41:46](#)
 Hoppen, Edward Hill, [38:4](#)
Horatio (corvette), [164:20–21](#)
Horatio G. Wright (snagboat), [74:12](#)
Horizon Reliance (container ship), [160:29](#)
Horizont (barquentine), [3:6](#)
 Horka, Archie, [15:40–42](#), [70:12](#), [89:8–9](#), [90:2](#), [91:2](#), [152:29–30](#), [155:12](#)
 (pictures), [1:30](#), [2:21](#), [6:2](#), [15:40](#), [15:41](#), [15:42](#)
 letter, [6:2](#)
 log of the *Skaregrøm*, part 2, [2:16–26](#)
 photo with map of voyage, [1:30](#)
 ship’s log of the *Skaregrøm*, conclusion, [3:14–22](#)
 Skaregrøm Log, [1:12–30](#)
 Horn Island, [127:7](#)
 Hornblower, Alix

“*Elissa Sails!*” [40:14–15](#)
Hornet (brig), [116:12](#), [135:11](#), [135:14](#)
 model, [20:39](#)
 proposed replica, [163:47](#)
Hornet (yacht), [155:34](#)
Hornet, USS (aircraft carrier), [96:15](#), [102:9](#), [102:10–11](#), [102:12](#), [107:2–3](#), [109:30](#), [109:30](#), [110:4](#), [110:4](#)
Hornet, USS (ship rigged sloop), [114:27](#), [114:27](#), [114:28](#), [129:19](#), [134:14](#), [136:13](#), [149:31](#)
 Hornor, Townsend, [70:6](#), [78:4](#), [113:8](#)
 Horse Latitudes, [134:36](#)
 Horseshoe crab, [143:36–37](#)
Horst Wessel. See *Eagle* (ex-*Horst Wessel*) (USCG three-masted barque),
 Horton, Max, [29:7–8](#)
 Horton’s Point Lighthouse, [8:28](#)
 Hoseltine, William S. (artist), [15:55](#)
Hoshi, [37:33](#)
 Hoskins, Emmett, [83:40](#), [83:42](#)
 Hosmer, Chester C., [149:20–21](#)
 Hossarn, Childe (artist), [15:55](#)
 Hotchkiss, Stuart, [156:6](#)
 Hough, Louis, [85:54](#)
 Houghton, Rodney Norman, [122:44](#)
Hougomont (four-masted barque), [18:59](#), [32:16](#), [152:6](#), [152:6](#)
Houqua (packet), [88:10](#)
Housatonic, USS (Civil War sloop), [74:8](#), [75:33](#), [94:40](#), [95:18](#), [136:42](#), [156:25](#), [158:20–21](#), [158:20](#)
 Housatonic River, [50:18](#)
 Houston, Alan
 “Through the Hawsepipe—Marshall Johnson’s Path from Fo’c’sle Hand to Master Painter,” [126:28–33](#)
 “Uncommon Companions—a Rat, a Seal, and Miners on San Francisco Bay’s Blossom Rock,” [140:28–31](#)
 Houston, Fraser, [150:28–32](#)
 Houston, John, [68:18](#)
 Houston, Jourdan, [150:28–32](#)
Houston, USS, [16:47](#), [122:34](#), [158:48](#)
 Houston Maritime Museum, [98:38](#)
 Houtz, Jamie, [115:38](#)
 “How a Tyneside Tug Was Reborn for the Sea,” [76:46–47](#)
 “How an Old Wooden Ship Earns Her Living,” [72:11–12](#)
 “How an Ugly Duckling Fought Back and Sank Her Assailant,” [35:22](#)
 “How Lowly Archers Won the Naval Battle that Launched the Hundred Years’ War,” [101:20–22](#)
 “How the America’s Cup Became the World’s Most Famous Trophy,” [98:21–25](#)
 “How the Hell Do You Think I Got Here?” [48:33](#)
 “How the *O’Brien* Returned to the D-Day Beaches,” [104:12](#)
 “How the Races of Mankind Came Together in the Immense Mixing Bowl of the Pacific,” [84:10–15](#)
 “How the Royal Navy Beat the U-Boat,” [67:10–11](#)
 “How the Tall Ships Sail Today for Our Tomorrows,” [82:10–11](#)
 “How to Save the *United States*,” [127:10–11](#)
 “How We Closed the Port of New York,” [44:50–51](#)
 “How We Lost the *Kaiulani*—and What We’ve Been Doing About It!” [71:6](#)
 “How We Sail the *Libertad*,” [22:34–35](#)
 “How We Saved the Liberty Ship *Jeremiah O’Brien*,” [46:16–17](#)
 Howard, Frederick, [49:19](#)

Howard, Grenville, [5:22](#)
Howard, James, [74:19](#)
Howard, Michelle, [134:47](#), [134:47](#)
Howard Hughes Corporation (HHC), [146:42–43](#)
Howard Shipyard, [74:19](#)
Howarth, George, [5:22](#)
Howe, Richard, [98:10](#)
Howe, Nathaniel
 “Making the Call—The Decision to Deconstruct *Wawona*,” [145:42–47](#)
Howell, Susan P., [33:29](#)
Howes, Buster, [144:56](#), [144:56](#)
Howes, Malcolm
 “The Wianno Senior: 75 Years Young!” [51:12](#)
howitzer (field), [156:21](#)
Howland, John, [156:33](#)
Howland Hook Terminal, [65:14](#)
Hoyne, Thomas (artist), [21:37–38](#), [30:21](#), [46:27](#), [49:0](#), [49:23–26](#), [49:36–37](#), [50:34](#), [111:38](#), [112:0](#), [112:30–34](#)
Hoyt, Sherman, [98:25](#)
HU-75 (midget submarine), [12:28](#)
Huang Tiejian, [154:15](#)
Huascar (brig-rigged seagoing turret ship), [3:6](#), [12:27](#), [12:27](#), [13:39](#), [65:34](#), [94:15–19](#), [94:15](#), [96:4](#)
 as Chilean ship, [94:18–19](#)
 as Peruvian ship, [94:15–18](#)
“*Huascar* Shows What the Turret Ship Can Do!” [94:15–19](#)
Hubbard, Charles J., [101:11](#)
Hubbard, Harlan, [51:15](#)
Huchthausen, Peter A.
 “Shadow Voyage—Escape of German Liner SS *Bremen*,” [110:14–17](#)
Hudson, Alice
 “‘In thy map securely saile,’” [87:22–25](#)
Hudson, Henry (Hendrick), [13:10](#), [37:10–11](#), [50:15](#), [58:0](#), [58:19](#), [129:22–23](#), [129:22](#), [129:23](#), [156:33](#)
 at Jamaica Bay, [164:32](#)
 mermaids sighted by, [68:45](#)
Hudson (renamed *Katie D. Seavey*) (sloop), [77:29](#), [153:34](#)
Hudson (tug), [98:26](#)
Hudson, USRC (revenue cutter), [157:16–18](#), [157:16](#), [157:18](#), [157:16](#), [157:18–19](#)
Hudson, USS, [31:49](#)
Hudson Belle (oyster schooner), [4:43](#)
Hudson River, [37:9–11](#), [38:3](#), [58:0](#), [98:0](#)
 architecture along, [37:18–19](#)
 Indian life on, [58:17–18](#)
 map, [37:10](#)
 port of Rondout, [37:12–15](#)
Hudson River Day Line, [149:41](#)
Hudson River Maritime Academy. *See* American Maritime Academy
Hudson River Maritime Center, [21:32](#), [25:47](#), [27:39](#), [29:31](#), [30:40](#), [31:58](#), [37:11](#), [37:17–18](#), [37:38](#), [45:5](#), [46:7](#)
“*The Hudson River Maritime Center*,” [37:17–18](#)
Hudson River Maritime Museum (Kingston, NY), [53:42](#), [93:28](#), [107:35](#)
Hudson River Museum (Yonkers), [93:28](#)
Hudson River Park Conservancy, [72:8](#)

“The Hudson River Port of Rondout,” [37:12–15](#)
 Hudson River Renaissance, [37:20](#)
 Hudson River Rowing Regatta, [56:35](#)
 Hudson River School, [37:23](#), [50:25](#), [80:27](#), [138:45–46](#)
 Hudson River Sloop Restoration, Inc., [7:11](#)
 Hudson River Steamers, [10:0](#), [37:0](#)
 Hudson River Waterfront, [37:38](#)
 Hudson River Waterfront Museum, [52:5](#)
 Hudson’s Bay Company, [47:18](#)
 Hudson’s Bay Company canoes, [99:19](#)
Hue City, USS, [145:52](#)
 Huge, Jurgen Friedrich (artist), [15:55](#)
 Huggins, Jen, [90:20](#), [90:21](#), [90:21](#), [90:22](#)
 Hughes, John (artist), [75:27](#)
 Hughes, Neal (artist), [156:34–37](#), [157:14](#), [162:13](#)
 Hughes Mining Barge, [23:24](#)
 Hughsen, Jimmy, [95:29](#)
 Hugill, Stan, [48:39](#), [62:39](#), [64:5–6](#)
 Hulbert, Kim, [136:23](#), [136:23](#)
 Hulett iron ore unloaders, [93:38](#)
 Hulick, Don, [157:15](#), [157:15](#)
 Hull, Dave
 remembrance of Karl Kortum, [80:15](#)
 “Writer, Painter, Seafarer: The Captain John J. Bertonccini Collection,” [90:24–26](#)
 Hull, Isaac, [24:11](#), [28:31](#), [44:14](#), [44:15–16](#), [97:35](#), [105:12](#), [116:12](#), [134:13](#), [134:13](#), [135:11](#), [159:16–17](#)
 Hull, William, [134:10–11](#), [134:11](#)
 Hull Lifesaving Museum, [37:39](#), [86:5](#)
 Hull Maritime Society, [22:37](#)
 “Hull Speed on the Schooner *Zodiac*,” [72:29](#)
 “Humanitas,” [119:36](#)
Humanité (Bantry Bay gig), [103:31](#)
 “Humanity After Victory: How Nelson’s Victory at Trafalgar Changed the Course of History,” [112:27–29](#)
 Humber Ferry service, [22:37](#)
 Humber Keel & Sloop Preservation Society, [17:35](#), [24:27](#), [33:32](#), [39:35](#)
 Humboldt, Alexander von, [156:32](#)
 Humboldt Bay Maritime Museum, [7:33](#)
 humpback whales, [123:37](#)
 Humphreys, Assheton, [150:16](#)
 Humphreys, Joshua, [69:24](#), [81:40](#), [103:13](#), [128:12](#), [129:5](#)
 Humphries, Susan, [164:10–11](#), [164:11](#)
 Humphries, Willie, [43:14](#)
 Hundred Years’ War, [101:20–22](#)
 Hungnam Evacuation, [113:3](#)
 Hunley, Horace L., [75:33](#), [95:18](#), [158:16–17](#), [158:17](#), [158:19](#)
Hunley, CSS (also CSS *H. L. Hunley*, submarine), [74:8](#), [75:33](#), [79:37](#), [94:40](#), [95:18](#), [95:18](#), [99:39](#), [103:10](#), [107:36](#),
 [136:42](#), [136:42](#), [158:17–21](#), [158:16](#), [158:21](#), [156:9](#), [156:25](#)
 Hunt, Freeman, [156:33](#)
 Hunt, Geoff (artist), [91:21](#)
 Hunt, Rex, [38:32](#)
 Hunt, Richard W., [144:53](#)

Hunter, Charles, [157:32–33](#), [157:32](#)
 Hunter, Richard
 “Victoria Restored,” [94:32–33](#)
 “The Hunting of the *Haggis*,” [9:46–52](#)
 Huntington, Robert, [144:24](#)
Huntington (tugboat), [76:12](#), [76:15](#)
 Huntington Ingalls Industries (HII), Ingalls Shipbuilding division, [138:43–44](#)
 Hurd, Donald P., [121:32](#)
 Hurd, Jessie, [36:15](#)
 Hurdle, Philip
 “Herb Hewitt, Marine Artist,” [39:28–29](#)
 hurdy-gurdy, [53:5](#)
 Hurley, Edward N., [158:29–30](#)
Huron (barque), [46:20](#)
Huron (lightship), [5:29](#)
Huron, USS (ex-SS *Friedrich der Grosse*; renamed *City of Honolulu*) (ocean liner), [161:20](#), [161:22](#)
 Hurricane Island Outward Bound School (HIOBS), [51:28–29](#), [110:9](#), [112:40](#). *See also* Outward Bound Schools
 “Hurricane Island Outward Bound School: ‘An Undefeatable Spirit,’” [51:28–29](#)
 Hurst, Alex A., [10:31–33](#), [13:50–53](#), [38:4](#), [91:40](#)
 “Derek Gardner, Marine Artist,” [56:26–28](#)
 “‘Enough to Clutch at the Heart:’ The Fribergs, Marine Artists,” [26:34–37](#)
 guest editorial, [26:38–39](#)
 “Jan Rynink, Marine Artist,” [29:34–36](#)
 “John Groves, Marine Artist,” [38:24–26](#)
 “The RSMA Annual Exhibition—1984,” [35:36–39](#)
 “Running Hard,” [52:25](#)
 “A Splendor of Ships, People and Their Voyaging,” [41:24–27](#)
 Huskinsson, Thomas, [139:11](#)
Hussar IV (renamed *Vema*; renamed *Mandalay*) (yacht), [4:35](#), [20:36–37](#), [76:3](#), [76:30](#), [80:3](#), [89:36–37](#), [89:36–37](#),
[90:3](#), [113:4](#), [113:4](#), [114:3](#)
Hussar V (renamed *Sea Cloud*; renamed *Angelita*; renamed *Patria*; renamed *Antarna*) (yacht), [2:11](#), [2:12](#), [4:18](#),
[16:34](#), [19:39](#), [31:3](#), [38:36–37](#), [39:6](#), [89:36–37](#), [89:36–37](#), [90:3](#), [114:3](#), [131:16–20](#), [131:16–20](#), [133:6](#), [155:6](#)
 Hussey, Joe, [70:7](#), [70:7](#)
 Husted, Eston A., [143:5](#)
 Hustwick, C. (artist), [75:24–25](#)
 Hutchinson, Ian
 “Op Sail ’92 by way of Cape Horn,” [62:18–20](#)
 Hutchinson, John (artist), [21:38](#)
 Hutchison, Alan D., [38:11](#), [49:34](#), [95:7](#), [142:12](#), [142:13](#), [142:14](#), [155:13](#)
 “An Early History of the National Maritime Historical Society and the *Kaiulani* Project: Part 1,” [94:6–7](#)
 “An Early History of the National Maritime Historical Society and the *Kaiulani* Project: Part 2,” [95:7–9](#)
 Hutchison, Kay Bailey, [159:24](#)
 Hutton, E. F., [73:18](#), [131:16–17](#)
 Huycke, Harold D., [20:45–47](#), [20:49](#), [64:39](#), [119:11](#)
 “Master Mariners’ Written Histories, A Proposal,” [41:20](#)
 “The *Wawona Is Waiting*,” [21:24–28](#)
 “The *Wawona* is Waiting: Part II,” [22:9–13](#)
 “The *Wawona* Is Waiting: Part III,” [25:8–9](#)
Hvitebjorn (ex-*Godthaab*) (Polar exploration ship), [28:30](#)
 Hwang, Justina, [164:6](#)

HX 355 (convoy), [69:4](#)
HX-156 (convoy), [87:34](#), [87:36–37](#)
Hyde, Benjamin D.
 “Fast Convoy Duty,” [35:23](#)
hydrofoil, [18:44](#)
hydrography, [148:47](#)
hydrologic cycle, [148:46](#)
hydrophones, [100:15](#)
Hyman, Steven A., [90:20](#), [117:28](#)
 remembrance of Karl Kortum, [80:14](#)
 “‘Roving Band of Riggers & Shipwrights’ Refits the *Balclutha* and Moves On,” [90:20–23](#)
Hynes, Leo, [121:31](#), [121:31](#), [121:32](#)
Hynson, Joseph, [152:37–38](#)
Hyons, Nathan A.
 “The *Victorine*: A Well Known Hudson River Sloop,” [43:22–23](#)

I

“I Couldn’t Take My Eyes off Cook’s *Endeavour*,” [32:36–39](#)
“‘I Shall Bring Home Two Frigates’: Captain Charles Stewart and the Last Sea Battle of the War of 1812,” [150:16–18](#)
I-52 (Japanese submarine), [76:36](#)
Ibbett, V. J. G., [85:28](#)
Icarus, USCG (cutter), [10:42](#), [68:12](#)
iceboats, [106:27](#)
Ida May (dredge boat), [86:26](#)
Ideal X, SS (containership), [114:9](#), [115:6](#)
Idler (schooner), [47:5](#)
Idlewild (renamed *Belle of Louisville*) (sternwheel passenger steamboat), [5:28](#), [10:26](#), [57:26](#), [7:28](#), [64:34](#), [74:18](#), [78:28](#), [145:48](#), [145:48](#), [148:30](#), [148:30](#)
“If Columbus Were Still Around,” [53:7](#)
“Igniting a Child’s Imagination,” [50:14](#)
Il Moro Di Venezia (yacht), [113:37](#)
Ile de France (French ocean liner), [20:29](#), [65:15](#), [65:20](#), [65:22](#), [95:13](#), [98:33](#)
Ilik, Cumhur, [68:20](#)
Illingworth, John, [37:33](#), [57:4](#)
Illinois, USS (battleship), [73:31](#), [73:31](#), [74:4](#)
Illinois-Michigan Canal, [28:34](#)
Illiria (motor ship), [59:37](#)
Illustrious, HMS (aircraft carrier), [56:13](#), [56:14](#)
Illyria (renamed *Madalan*) (steel yacht), [7:20](#), [9:28](#), [9:30](#)
Imagine! (schooner), [92:12](#)
Imbat, Mehmet, [68:21](#)
imbatche reed boat, [39:34](#)
Imi Loa (pinnace), [124:47](#)
Immaculate Conception (Gloucester fishing dragger), [32:29](#)
immigration, [164:6](#)
 background documents, [164:48](#)
 See also Ellis Island
Imo (Norwegian ship), [160:14–16](#), [160:16](#)
Imperator, USS (CTF ship), [161:21](#)

Imperatrice Eugenie, [30:8](#)
Imperial Eagle, [61:24](#)
 Imperial War Museum (London), [27:10](#), [70:19](#)
Imperialist (now *Vine Branch*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
Implacable, HMS (ex-*Duguay Trouin*; line-of-battle ship), [7:16–18](#), [7:17](#), [7:18](#), [16:9](#), [83:51](#)
 “Impossible Black Tulip” map, [130:41](#), [130:41](#)
 “Impressionists on the Water,” [145:26–30](#)
 impressment, [150:21–22](#), [150:23](#), [153:24](#)
 “In Essex, Massachusetts, History Surrounds Students,” [64:8](#)
 IN EXTREMIS project (Van Hemmen), [141:41](#)
In the Heart of the Sea (film), [150:50](#), [153:54](#)
 “In the Landlocked Heart of Our America,” [47:35–38](#)
 “In the Shadow of the Bridge: ‘A Restoration of Spirit,’” [28:29](#)
 “In the Wake of *Bounty*: A Voyage of Recovery,” [121:20–25](#)
 “In the Wake of the *Golden Hind*,” [81:12–15](#)
 “In thy map securely saile,” [87:22–25](#)
Inaugural, USS (minesweeper), [5:29](#), [68:32](#)
Inca (ex-*Ciudad de Inca*; renamed *White Witch*) (brig), [21:29](#), [28:42](#), [29:26](#)
Inca (steamer), [41:6](#), [72:36](#)
Inchcliffe Castle, SS, [9:46–52](#)
Incidents of a Whaling Voyage (Olmstead), [164:39](#)
 “An Incredible Hulk: The Storeship *Globe*,” [38:20](#)
Indefatigable (training frigate), [19:13](#), [145:35–36](#)
Indefatigable, HMS, [112:12](#)
Independence, model, [44:41](#)
Independence (American Export Lines liner), [16:21](#), [65:22](#)
Independence (light cruiser), [73:5](#)
Independence (motor vessel), [14:10–11](#), [14:10](#)
Independence (ship-of-the-line), [112:14](#)
Independence (topsail schooner), [3:6](#)
Independence, USS, [56:27](#), [150:11](#)
 Independence Seaport Museum (ISM), [73:36](#), [76:37](#), [85:21–22](#), [94:13](#), [102:36](#), [108:40](#), [110:36](#), [111:36](#), [111:38](#),
[112:36](#), [114:36](#), [127:34](#), [132:4](#), [132:5](#), [132:45–46](#), [133:20](#), [134:45](#), [135:4](#), [135:30](#), [135:40](#), [144:12](#), [147:42](#).
See also Philadelphia Maritime Museum
 art exhibits at, [83:43](#), [111:38](#), [127:34](#), [142:46](#)
River Alive! exhibition, [162:47](#)
 “Independence Seaport Museum: ‘Home Port Philadelphia,’” [85:21–22](#)
Independence-class aircraft carriers, [33:24](#)
Independencia (ex-*Curacio*) (corvette), [164:20–21](#)
Independencia (ex-USS *Bellatrix*; Peruvian Navy training ship), [94:17](#), [151:6](#)
 Index to Ships in Books, [105:40](#)
India, [46:5](#)
 India House Club, [103:6](#)
Indian, HMS (brig), [139:11](#)
 “Indian Life on the Hudson River,” [58:17–18](#)
Indian Queen (schooner), [114:33](#)
Indiana (merchant ship), [62:5](#)
Indiana (Sampson’s battleship), [86:19](#)
Indiana (wooden propeller steamer), [16:37](#)
Indianapolis, USS (cruiser), [161:52](#), [161:52](#), [163:54](#)

“The Indomitable Mr. Pepys,” [135:24–27](#)
 Industrial Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America, [144:35](#)
Industry (steamer), [73:31](#), [73:31](#)
Industry (whaleship), [108:3](#)
 “Infernal Machines: Submarine and Torpedo Warfare in the War of 1812,” [141:18–22](#)
Inferno (Dante), [96:10](#)
Inflexible, HMS (British quarterdeck ship-sloop), [53:30](#), [53:31](#), [104:37](#), [117:14](#), [117:17](#), [117:18–19](#)
 Ingalls Shipbuilding, [160:29](#)
Ingham, USCG (cutter), [29:8](#), [75:3](#), [133:21](#), [133:21](#), [143:26–29](#), [143:26](#), [143:28](#), [145:6](#)
 Inglis, John, [125:22–23](#)
 Ingraham, Joseph, [61:32](#)
Ingve (or *Yngve*; ex-*Lindø*; renamed *Alexandria*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [18:18–19](#), [21:2](#), [36:22](#), [36:37](#),
[45:8–10](#), [45:8](#), [57:36](#), [63:38](#), [65:37](#), [69:37](#), [72:38](#), [79:36](#), [80:2](#), [80:36](#), [80:36](#), [143:7](#)
Inland (towboat), [43:18](#), [43:19](#)
 inland canals, [147:11–12](#)
 Inland Seas Maritime Museum, [110:36](#), [131:37](#)
Inland Seas (schooner), [69:34](#), [164:30](#)
 Inland Waterways Maritime Museum, [63:37](#), [64:37](#)
 Inman, William, [132:10](#), [132:10](#), [132:11–13](#)
 Innes, Ralph Hammond
 “Knight Errant of Historic Ships: A Memorial Service Address in Celebration of the Life of Frank G. G. Carr,”
[60:8](#)
 “The Institute for Exploration and Deepwater Archaeology,” [84:5](#)
 Institute for Exploration (IFE), [84:5](#), [88:38](#)
 Institute for Shipboard Education, [115:34](#)
 Institute of Nautical Archaeology (INA), [15:30](#), [22:36](#), [22:38](#), [47:41](#), [31:54](#), [36:34](#), [48:38](#), [68:19](#), [88:38](#), [153:18](#)
Insurgent, USS (frigate), [153:35](#)
Integrité (Bantry Bay gig), [103:30](#)
Intelligent Whale (submarine), [12:28](#)
 International Association of Cape Horners, [7:3](#), [7:5](#)
 International Commission for Maritime History, [48:33](#)
 International Commission for Northwest Atlantic Fisheries (ICNAF), [82:21](#)
 International Comprehensive Ocean-Atmosphere Data Set (ICOADS), [147:47](#)
 International Conference of Maritime Museums (ICMM), 2015, [152:4](#)
 International Congress of Maritime Museums (ICOMM), [8:22](#), [47:47](#), [67:34](#), [68:14](#), [154:12–15](#)
 International Convention for the Regulation of Whaling, [128:36](#)
 International Festival of Sea Images, [90:41](#)
 International Festival of the Sea, [77:36](#), [103:37](#)
 International Geographical Congress (IGC), [66:21](#)
 International Great River Road Association, [31:58](#)
 International Guild of Knot Tyers, [74:5](#)
International Journal of Naval History, [103:38](#)
 International Lifeboat Race, [36:34](#)
 International Maritime Bicentennial (1992), [61:14–15](#)
 International Maritime Heritage Year (1992), [50:34](#), [57:4–5](#)
 International Maritime Museum (Hamburg), [125:26–27](#)
 International Maritime Organization (IMO), [130:44](#)
 International Measurement System (IMS), [47:10](#)
 International Offshore Rule (IOR), [47:10](#)
 International Organization of Masters, Mates and Pilots, [17:37](#), [69:37](#)

International Register of Historic Ships, [41:31](#), [42:35](#), [46:45](#), [67:6–7](#), [91:6](#)
International Sail Training Association (ISTA), [77:37](#), [80:38](#)
International Sail Training Races, [5:20–21](#), [21:43](#), [33:33](#)
International Sailing Craft Association (ISCA), [33:10–11](#), [100:34](#)
International Sailing Summit, 12th (2013), [143:48](#)
International Ship Preservation Conference, 4th (2001), [95:40](#)
International Ships-in-Bottles Association, [24:28](#)
International Shipwreck Protection, [72:36](#)
International Small Craft Center, [105:38](#)
International Tug Lovers Club, [25:17](#)
International Wooden Boat Festival (Chicago), [36:35](#)
International Yacht Restoration School (IYRS), [71:35](#), [72:9](#), [76:24](#), [109:35](#), [117:38](#), [130:43](#), [133:44–45](#), [149:42](#),
[156:11](#), [156:11](#), [164:10](#), [164:24](#), [164:25](#)

Internet research

academic library “pathfinders”—art and art history, [114:31](#)
apps for maritime history, [143:38](#)
bibliographic data management, [134:50](#)
buying used books online, [125:46](#)
competitive rowing, [133:50](#)
digital humanities tools, [145:50](#)
digital resources at Mystic Seaport, [118:36](#)
discovery layers, [151:50](#)
discussion lists, [116:18](#)
e-books, [117:20](#)
Feedly.com, [144:50](#)
finding articles from citations, [150:41](#)
finding free books online, [135:50](#)
finding information about individuals, [123:23](#)
finding lost things on the Web, [120:20](#)
finding manuscript collections with ArchiveGrid, [154:58](#)
genealogy, [155:58](#)
Google Earth and Google Sketchup, [124:42](#)
Google News and Google Alerts, [132:44](#)
guide to, [106:35](#)
Institutional Repositories (IRs), [148:50](#)
legislative history, [163:54](#)
library books, [110:18](#)
locating maritime images, [121:26](#)
locating new books, using RSS feeds, [161:58](#)
nautical art, [140:38](#)
navigation, [109:18](#)
online resources at the National Maritime Museum, [126:34](#)
online safety, [157:38](#)
passenger manifests, [118:42](#)
pirates and piracy, [111:30](#), [131:34](#)
preserving historic vessels, [127:40](#)
researching patents, [149:50](#)
sea music, [115:30](#)
search engines and directories, [112:18](#)
searching for geographic information, [139:50](#)

searching for statistics, [138:39](#)
 searching for—and with—images, [137:38](#)
 searching in languages you don't speak, [122:42](#)
 searching museum collections, [159:39](#)
 ShipIndex.org, [129:50](#)
 “Ships on the Shore,” [136:44](#)
 ships' primary documents, [142:48](#)
 SlaveVoyages.org, [130:40](#)
 social networking, [141:38](#)
 text mining, [145:50](#)
 tracking and following ships, [136:50](#)
 tugboat websites, [153:58](#)
 useful and licensable maritime images, [146:38](#)
 using browser extensions, [160:58](#)
 using Wikis, [156:58](#)
 USS *Monitor* and the Civil War, [108:31](#)
 Web 2.0, [119:30](#)
 webcams, [152:56](#)
 weblogs, photoblogs, and podcasts, [113:33](#)
 whaling extracts, [107:33](#)
 women in maritime history, [128:43](#)
Intrepid (sailboat), [128:38](#)
Intrepid (ship-of-the-line), [56:27](#)
Intrepid (trading ship), [105:12](#), [116:10](#)
Intrepid (tugboat), [80:20](#)
Intrepid (yacht), [115:34](#), [116:22](#)
Intrepid, USS (aircraft carrier), [5:30](#), [12:29](#), [23:23](#), [25:44](#), [29:3](#), [29:3](#), [30:5](#), [30:5](#), [31:4–5](#), [33:24–26](#), [33:24–25](#), [35:3](#),
[35:41](#), [53:11](#), [64:9](#), [66:14](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [90:39](#), [96:15](#), [107:2–3](#), [117:41](#), [117:41](#), [121:44](#), [121:44](#), [124:7](#),
[125:48](#), [125:48](#), [128:38](#), [133:24](#), [133:24](#), [148:29](#)
Intrepid, USS (fireboat), [105:9](#), [142:8](#)
 Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Museum, [23:23](#), [59:35](#), [62:37](#), [65:36](#), [65:38](#), [72:8](#), [73:36](#), [92:38](#), [109:34](#), [111:36](#), [117:41](#)
 Intrepid Tugboat Challenge, second annual (1994), [71:38](#)
 Inuit Dog Sled Association, [144:37](#)
 Inuit Heritage Trust, [163:46](#)
 Inverarity, R. Bruce, [4:1](#), [4:13](#), [84:26](#)
Inveruglas (renamed *Tusitala*) (iron ship), [1:34](#), [4:43](#), [5:8](#), [7:7](#), [14:45](#), [96:18](#), [122:7](#), [123:32](#), [125:5](#), [125:5](#)
Investigator, HMS, [156:33](#)
Invincible (radeau), [63:18](#)
Invincible (steamer), [20:15](#)
Iolaire/Iolare (cutter), [54:4](#), [77:14](#), [79:8](#), [85:13](#), [93:6–7](#), [93:6](#), [155:10](#)
Iowa, USS (battleship), [10:23](#), [65:4](#), [86:19](#), [94:21](#), [98:36](#), [134:42](#), [134:42](#), [136:40](#), [136:40](#), [139:42](#), [139:42](#), [155:36](#)
Iowa class battleships, [31:8](#), [65:32](#)
Iranian (four-masted barque), [106:22](#)
 Iraq War, Military Sealift Command (MSC), [112:17](#)
 Ireland, Richard, [85:43](#)
 “Ireland's Last Merchant Sailing Ship,” [60:46–47](#)
Irene (ketch), [26:28](#)
Irene (Swedish steamer), [82:10](#)
 Irion, Jack B.
 “The Case for the Privateer *Rapid*,” [142:24–28](#)

Iris (ex-*Hancock*) (Royal Navy brig), [61:25](#), [61:32](#), [103:13](#), [103:14](#), [103:15](#), [103:15](#), [103:16](#)
 iron ballast bars, [156:27](#), [156:28](#)
Iron Duke (Jellicoe's flagship), [71:25](#)
 "Iron from the Deep: USS *Monitor*," [108:24–27](#)
Ironwood, USCGC, [75:2](#)
Iroquois, USS (steamer), [124:17–19](#)
Iroquoise (renamed HMS *Anson*), [77:40](#)
 Irvine, Paul, [160:35](#)
Irving Birch (seagoing tug), [146:32](#)
Irving Johnson (brigantine), [94:37](#), [94:37](#), [95:20–22](#), [101:34](#), [107:34](#), [111:37](#), [115:34](#), [128:44](#), [128:44](#), [152:19](#)
 aground, [111:0](#), [111:37](#)
 Irwin, Christopher, [153:14](#)
 "Is New York City Turning its Back on its Maritime Roots?" [115:39](#)
 "Is the History of the Mariners of World War II to Go Missing Without Trace?" [35:10](#)
Isaac Brock, HM (sloop-of-war), [144:14](#)
Isaac C. Kidd, USS (destroyer), [35:27](#), [35:27](#)
Isaac H., Evans (Maine windjammer schooner), [11:30](#), [34:4](#), [60:17](#), [93:22](#)
Isaac Newton (steamer), [48:5](#)
Isaac Van Zandt, SS, [149:15](#)
 Isabella (queen of Spain), [54:18](#)
Isallt (schooner), [60:46](#)
 Isbrandtsen, Jakob, [13:12](#), [20:36](#), [28:29](#), [34:7](#), [34:8](#), [34:9](#), [34:37](#), [49:12](#), [52:36](#), [52:37](#), [53:42–43](#), [55:7](#), [91:12](#), [99:13](#),
 [113:6](#), [117:29](#), [117:29](#), [136:8](#), [145:9](#), [152:29–30](#), [155:18](#), [164:10](#)
 obituary, [164:13](#), [164:13](#)
 Iselin, C. Oliver, [158:23](#), [158:24](#)
 Iselin, Hope, [158:24](#)
Iskra (Polish barquentine), [48:16](#), [55:34](#), [56:29](#), [62:24](#), [62:21](#), [70:23](#)
Isla Bella (container ship), [161:8](#)
Isla de Cuba, [94:12](#)
Islamount (ex-*Clarastella*; ex-*Glenlee*; renamed *Galatea*) (jubilee rigged barque), [2:8](#), [65:38](#), [66:25](#), [76:38](#), [96:13](#)
Island Bird (log canoe), [32:11](#), [154:26](#), [154:33](#)
Island Blossom (log canoe), [32:10–11](#), [154:23](#), [154:25](#), [154:26](#)
 Island Institute, [71:35](#)
Island Lark (log canoe), [32:10](#)
Islander (now *Martha's Vineyard*) (Hudson River steam ferry), [10:10–11](#), [10:10](#), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [14:42](#), [23:21](#)
 "Islands in the Stream of History," [42:7](#)
Istalena (K-class sloop), [147:34](#)
 "Istanbul'un Buharlı Gemileri: The Steamboats of Istanbul," [45:23–25](#)
Isthmian (towboat), [43:18](#), [43:19](#)
 "It Looked Like Every Ship in the World Was Coming," [69:22–23](#), [69:42](#)
 "It Seems Moses Caught the Fever—He Was Never the Same Again," [134:23–25](#)
 Italian navy, sail training ships, [85:54](#)
 Italian seafaring, [53:0](#), [73:12–13](#), [77:14–15](#)
Itasca, USCG, [145:6–7](#)
Ivanhoe (tugboat), [40:22–23](#)
 "*Ivanhoe* and *Master*: Two Towboats of British Columbia," [40:22–23](#)
 Ivanhoe Heritage Foundation, [40:22](#)
Ivernia (Cunard liner), [33:35](#), [95:12](#)
 Ives, Burl, [75:37](#), [75:37](#), [155:11](#)
Ixion (Blue Funnel Line steamer), [65:0](#), [65:26](#)

Izikko Museums of South Africa, [156:27](#), [156:28](#)

J

J. B. Ford (Great Lakes ore freighter), [133:21](#), [133:21](#)

J. C. Dobbin (topsail schooner), [135:16](#)

J. C. Kuhn (barque), [36:16](#)

J. E. Garland (cod fisherman), [49:35](#)

J. E. Rigg (Maine windjammer), [60:17](#)

J. J. Fallon (schooner), [78:14](#)

J. K. Manning (schooner), [50:7](#)

J. M. Colman (schooner), [38:45](#)

J. N. Carter (renamed *John E. Pfriem*) (ketch), [20:39](#), [62:35](#)

J. N. Maffit (excursion boat), [13:48](#)

J. O. Webster (ex-*Charles F. Gordon*; ex-*Oliver H. Perry*; ex- and renamed *J. T. Wing*), [47:24–25](#), [47:24–25](#), [48:5](#)

J. Pierpont Morgan (ore boat), [22:23](#)

J. Pinckney Henderson, SS (Liberty ship), [105:40](#)

J. Russell Jinishian Gallery, [96:26](#), [140:36](#), [147:34](#), [156:38](#)

J. S. (sidewheel steamer), [57:26](#)

J. T. Wing (ex-*Charles F. Gordon*, ex-*J. O. Webster*; ex-*Oliver H. Perry*) (three-masted schooner), [47:24–25](#), [47:24–25](#), [48:5](#)

J&E Rigin (oyster dredge), [7:25](#)

Jabez Howes, [69:5](#)

Jacare (topsail schooner), [3:6](#)

Jacinto, USS, [132:12](#)

“Jack Corbett, Mariner,” [103:46–48](#)

Jack Frost (tugboat), [9:34](#)

“Jack’s Last Port,” [29:18–20](#)

Jackson, A. Y. (artist), [125:29](#)

Jackson, Andrew, [137:15](#), [141:11](#), [141:12](#), [141:12](#)

Jackson, Christie

“Virginia Woolf’s Maiden Voyage,” [137:26–28](#)

Jackson, Melvin H., [31:53](#), [32:3–4](#)

Jackson, Robert, [98:34](#)

Jackson, CSS (civil war warship), [97:40](#), [133:24](#)

Jacksonville Maritime Museum Society, Inc., [73:36](#)

Jacob Bell (tugboat), [48:5](#), [162:18](#)

Jacob Jones, USS (DD-61; convoy escort), [99:9](#)

Jacob Pike (sardine carrier), [132:46](#), [132:46](#)

Jacobs, Solomon, [131:9](#)

Jacobs, W. W., [11:46–48](#)

Jacobsen, Antonio (artist), [9:33](#), [15:55](#), [37:5](#), [37:25](#), [40:30](#), [71:28](#), [72:30](#)

Jacobson, Michael, [162:46–47](#)

Jacobstads Wapen (merchant vessel replica), [64:37](#)

Jacoby Arts Center (Alton, IL), [153:42](#)

Jacomien (renamed *Roek*) (tugboat), [25:19](#), [25:32](#), [57:35](#)

Jadran (ex-*Marco Polo*, renamed *Jadran*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#)

Jaffee, Walter

“The Stuff of Dreams,” [70:16–17](#)

Jagels, Richard, [35:8](#)

Jalbert, Andrew

“Schooner *Lucerne*: Lessons From a Great Lakes Shipwreck,” [106:6–9](#)
Jamaica, HMS (cruiser), [27:8](#)
Jamaica Bay, [164:32–36](#), [164:33](#)
 map, [164:32](#)
Jamaica Bay Wildlife Refuge, [164:35](#)
James I (king of England), [82:6](#)
James, J. F. and Son, [159:19](#)
 “James & John Bard: See the Past and Know That It Was Once Thus,” [80:24–27](#)
James A. Parsons (schooner), [50:7](#)
James Arnold (whaleship), [21:3](#)
James Battle (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#)
James Caird (lifeboat), [142:32–33](#), [142:33](#)
James Craig (ex-*Clan Macleod*) (three-masted barque), [2:8](#), [2:8](#), [2:28](#), [28:34](#), [29:31](#), [32:14](#), [39:6](#), [67:33](#), [76:7](#), [80:36](#),
 [83:25–27](#), [83:25–27](#), [83:37](#), [84:4](#), [94:37](#), [140:27](#), [161:33](#)
 “James Craig Returns to Her Element,” [83:25–27](#)
James Drummond, [10:14](#), [10:15](#)
 “James Gordon Bennett Leads Yachting onto the TransAtlantic Scene,” [89:23–27](#)
James Iredell (blockship), [69:18](#)
James L. Acherson (Liberty ship), [35:13](#)
James Madison (USCG revenue cutter), [139:10](#), [139:11–12](#), [141:31](#), [151:24](#)
James Matthews (slave ship), [156:29](#)
James Maury (whaleship), [74:21](#)
James Monroe (clipper), [88:13](#)
James Monroe (packet ship), [64:9](#), [87:11](#)
James P. Pearson (renamed *Julius C. Wilkie*) (paddlewheel steamboat), [5:29](#), [17:36](#), [20:42](#)
 “James Patrick McAllister’s Harbor Reflections,” [53:12](#)
James Phelps (schooner), [36:11](#), [36:16](#)
James Rowan (steam coaster), [31:53](#)
James Tuft, [20:5](#)
James W. Baldwin (steamboat), [37:12](#)
James W. Johnson, SS (Liberty ship), [68:5](#)
James Wakefield Rescue Row, [121:42](#)
James Wallace (seagoing tug), [79:3](#)
Jamestown, CSS (steamer), [152:22](#)
Jamestown, USS (US navy sloop of war), [57:14](#), [162:17](#)
Jamestown Bridge, [115:37](#)
Jamestown Colony, [118:24](#), [123:34](#)
 “Jamestown Ships To Be Restored,” [14:23](#)
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation, [77:41](#), [95:36](#)
 “Jan Rynink, Marine Artist,” [29:34–36](#)
Jane (pilot boat), [93:36](#)
Jane Jolliffe (tugboat), [25:17](#)
Jane Morehead (Army transport ship), [48:5](#), [59:44–47](#), [61:4](#)
Jane Morehead (two-masted coastal schooner), [44:7](#)
Jane Russell (ketch-rigged scow), [37:39](#)
Janet May (wooden coasting schooner), [32:42](#)
Janet S. (ex-*Jesse Jr.*; now *Dorothy*) (tugboat), [5:30](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#)
jangada (Brazilian boat), [35:32](#), [35:33](#), [35:34](#)
Janni, Pino (artist), [128:22–23](#)
Jannini, Christopher “Tar Brush,” [90:20](#), [90:21](#), [90:22](#)

Janszoon, Willem, [102:17](#), [102:19](#)
Japan (paddlewheeler), [64:17–18](#)
Japan (transPacific passenger steamer), [21:18](#)
 Japanese exclusion edict, [79:12](#)
 Japanese navy, [31:9](#), [31:15](#)
 Japanese Zero fighters, [160:33–34](#)
Jarramas (full-rigged ship), [2:10](#)
 Jarvis, David, [146:30](#)
 Jarvis, William, [97:34–35](#)
Jaseur/Jasseur, HMS (brig-sloop), [14:53](#), [137:14](#), [147:20](#)
 Jasny, Michael, [156:50](#)
Jason (frigate), [59:20](#), [132:25](#)
 JASON (remotely operated vehicle), [88:38](#), [116:41](#)
Jason Jr. (underwater research vessel), [116:41](#)
Java, HMS (frigate), [103:16](#), [112:12](#), [129:19](#), [134:0](#), [135:6](#), [146:20](#), [146:21](#), [151:28](#)
Java, HNLMS, [158:48](#)
 Jay, John, [153:28](#)
 Jay, Norma (artist), [19:31](#), [21:38](#)
Jay Dee (log canoe), [32:11](#), [32:11](#), [154:22–26](#), [154:22–23](#), [154:25](#), [154:27](#)
 Jay's Treaty (Treaty of Amity Commerce and Navigation), [153:28](#)
 J-boats, [50:35](#), [116:22](#)
Jean (sternwheel river towboat), [5:28](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#)
Jean de la Lune (brigantine), [75:16](#), [75:17](#), [83:50](#)
Jean Turecamo (tugboat), [33:18](#)
Jean-Francois de Nantes (brig-schooner), [60:38](#)
Jeanie Johnston (three-masted barque replica), [88:20](#), [95:21](#), [104:40](#)
 “*Jeanie Johnston: A Dream Rebuilt*,” [88:20](#)
Jeannette (Jeanette), USS (polar expedition ship), [89:26](#), [121:14](#), [150:10–14](#), [150:10](#)
 Jeffboat, Inc., [74:19](#)
 Jefferson, Rufus C., [57:33–34](#)
 Jefferson, Thomas, [151:22](#), [153:26–27](#)
Jefferson (Coast Survey steam vessel), [61:32](#), [120:32](#)
Jefferson Davis (ex-Putnam) (Confederate privateer), [93:35](#), [120:26](#)
 Jellicoe, John, [99:8](#), [104:7](#)
 Jenkins, Robert, [137:19](#)
 Jenkins, Thornton, [120:33](#)
 Jenkinson, Robert (Lord Liverpool), [145:16–17](#), [145:17](#)
Jenks (destroyer escort), [37:4](#)
Jennie Cushman (barque), [114:34](#), [114:35](#)
Jennie D. Bell (ram schooner), [93:20](#)
Jennie S. Barker (renamed *Louise*) (downeaster), [72:22](#)
Jenny Lind, [75:29](#)
Jens Krogh, [75:17](#)
 Jensen, Ann
 “A Royal Squadron that Found Safe Harbor in the US,” [31:43](#)
 Jensen, John Odin, [111:2](#)
 “Maritime Archaeology on the Last Frontier,” [111:6–9](#)
Jeremiah O'Brien, SS (Liberty ship), [11:33](#), [12:42](#), [15:47](#), [15:53](#), [18:14](#), [18:45](#), [19:22–23](#), [19:41](#), [26:29](#), [29:11](#),
 [31:57](#), [32:43](#), [34:37](#), [35:28](#), [36:4](#), [38:11](#), [46:16–17](#), [46:18–19](#), [46:38](#), [47:5](#), [57:35](#), [57:39](#), [63:38](#), [65:34](#), [65:37](#),
 [68:6](#), [69:20–21](#), [70:4](#), [70:7](#), [70:16–17](#), [72:10](#), [72:36](#), [73:6](#), [73:17](#), [75:2](#), [76:38](#), [81:3](#), [81:4](#), [84:57](#), [88:35](#), [97:3](#),

[99:36](#), [102:41](#), [103:38](#), [104:2](#), [104:11](#), [104:12](#), [117:29](#), [120:6](#), [123:46](#), [125:21](#), [148:29](#), [161:56](#)
 (pictures), [15:47](#), [18:45](#), [46:17](#), [69:20](#), [70:17](#), [72:36](#), [97:3](#), [104:0](#), [104:11](#), [104:12](#), [148:29](#), [161:56](#)
Jersey (Coast Survey schooner), [120:32](#)
Jersey (gundelo), [53:30](#)
Jersey, HMS (prison ship), [116:16](#), [116:16](#)
 Jervis, John, [79:19](#), [79:21](#), [80:31](#)
Jervis Bay (merchant cruiser), [65:26](#)
 Jespersen, B. Barner, [35:30](#)
 “Toward the Ideal Sail Training Vessel: From the Perspective of Three Generations of Experience,” [35:30](#)
 Jespersen, Helle Barner, [35:30](#), [35:30](#)
 Jespersen, Holger Barner, [35:30](#)
Jesse Jr. (ex-*Janet S.*; now *Dorothy*) (tugboat), [5:30](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#)
Jesse (Jessie) Stevens (barque), [154:41](#), [157:6](#)
Jessie Costa, [82:23](#)
 Jessop, Joe, [1:31](#)
Jet Services (renamed *Commodore Explorer*) [66:25](#), [70:40](#)
 Jewett, David, [83:8–9](#), [83:9](#)
 Jewett, Truda C., [55:7](#)
Jhelum (British barque), [2:8](#), [13:41](#), [20:27](#), [25:43](#), [34:36](#), [42:35](#), [45:34](#), [59:37](#), [77:36](#), [100:33](#)
Ji Fung (sail training brigantine), [25:53](#)
Jim Bridger, SS (Liberty ship), [104:12](#)
 Jinishian, J. Russell (artist/author), [46:26](#), [56:23](#), [57:30](#), [67:23](#), [73:28](#), [77:26](#), [148:42–44](#), [156:38](#), [159:38](#), [161:4](#)
 “Don Demers and A. D. Blake Take on the Great Ocean Races,” [131:22–26](#)
 “Reflections on the 20th Annual Mystic International,” [91:18–23](#)
 “Thomas M. Hoyne: Artist of the Gloucesterman,” [49:23–26](#)
Joal (renamed *Pilgrim*) (replica of Dana’s ship; brig, former schooner), [3:9](#), [17:29](#), [21:34](#), [30:35](#), [72:10–12](#), [73:4](#),
[82:36](#), [87:18–21](#), [89:2–3](#), [146:23](#)
Joan B. (ex-*Nina W. Corkum*) (Gloucester schooner), [4:33](#), [4:33](#), [6:5](#)
Joan Turecamo (tugboat), [25:28–29](#)
Joanna of Foulness (brigantine), [3:6](#)
 João, Manuel, [156:26](#), [156:27](#)
 Jobb, Dean, [151:34–37](#)
 Jobson, Gary, [116:8](#), [116:8](#), [117:8](#), [117:8](#), [127:8](#), [127:8](#), [129:8](#), [129:8](#), [129:40](#), [129:40](#), [132:8](#), [134:40](#), [135:8](#),
[135:8](#), [149:12](#), [151:8](#), [153:8](#), [153:8](#), [159:8](#), [163:11](#), [164:24](#)
Joe Lane (revenue cutter), [8:18](#)
 Joffre, Joseph, [161:19](#)
Joffre (eastern rig dragger fishing vessel), [127:45](#), [127:45](#), [139:27](#)
Johan Smidt, [71:40](#)
 Johansen, Gina, “‘Fishing for a Living’ at the Vancouver Maritime Museum,” [82:18–19](#)
John A. Briggs (Down Easter), [8:6](#)
John A. MacDonald (CCG icebreaker), [22:26](#)
 John A. Noble Collection, [59:23](#), [75:33](#)
 “John A. Noble’s Paintings: A Schooner Testament,” [103:22–25](#)
John A. (schooner), [21:27](#), [22:12](#)
John Adams (frigate), [45:4](#), [103:16](#), [105:11](#)
John Adams, SS (Liberty ship), [11:21](#)
John Amos (now *Hero*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)
John and Francis (caravel), [103:26](#)
John and Rebecca, [51:5](#)
 “John Barber, Chronicler of the Working Chesapeake,” [127:28–33](#)

John Barry (Liberty ship), [52:10](#)
John Brooks (steamship), [107:16](#)
John C. Butler (destroyer escort), [71:16](#)
 John Carter Brown Library (JCBL), [112:40–41](#), [157:46](#)
John Clark (packet), [5:38](#), [5:38–39](#)
John D. Archbold, SS (tanker), [113:0](#), [113:10](#), [113:15](#)
John E. McAllister (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#)
John E. Pfriem (ex-*J. N. Carter*) (ketch), [20:39](#), [62:35](#)
John Elliot Thayer (packet), [75:22](#)
John Ena (four-masted barque), [114:14](#), [115:4](#), [115:4](#)
John Ericsson, USNS (fleet replenishment oiler), [112:18](#)
John F. Kennedy (Staten Island ferry), [62:27](#), [94:3](#)
John F. Kennedy, USS (aircraft carrier), [30:9](#), [42:28](#), [52:22](#), [129:42](#)
 John F. Kennedy International Airport, [164:35](#)
 John F. Kennedy Trust, [88:23](#)
John F. Leavitt (coasting schooner), [4:3](#), [5:5](#), [5:32](#), [6:3](#), [11:30](#), [12:38](#), [13:13](#), [13:31](#), [15:47](#), [15:47](#), [16:29](#), [16:29](#), [34:4](#), [80:2](#)
John F. Leavitt (coasting schooner replica), [8:18](#)
 “The *John F. Leavitt*,” [16:29](#)
John Gilpin (clipper brig), [14:13](#)
John Gorrie, SS (Liberty ship), [11:9](#), [12:7](#), [12:10](#)
 “John Groves, Marine Artist,” [38:24–26](#)
John H. Amos (steam paddle tug), [3:30](#)
John H. Campbell, SS (Liberty ship), [50:4](#)
 “John H. Dahlgren: Lincoln’s Seasick Naval Genius,” [156:20–25](#)
 John Howland Foundation, [79:13](#)
John Howland (whaleship), [79:12–13](#), [79:13](#)
John Howland (whaleship replica), [79:13](#), [111:34](#)
John J. Harvey (fireboat), [99:12–13](#), [99:13](#), [99:34](#), [99:34](#), [100:3](#), [102:6](#), [102:6](#), [122:35](#), [126:17](#), [126:18](#), [135:45](#), [135:45](#), [136:9](#), [144:8](#)
 “John Lyman: The Hub of Our Wheel,” [12:13–15](#)
John Manta (Cape Verde schooner), [9:30](#)
John McDonnell, USNS (oceanographic survey ship), [112:18](#)
 “John Mecray: A Celebration of Life, Art, and Yachting” (Church), [164:22–26](#)
John Milton (schooner), [2:29](#), [138:18–20](#)
 “John Nicol, Mariner, at the Battle of the Nile,” [85:62–63](#)
 “John Noble: Art for Life’s Sake,” [8:30–33](#)
 John Noble Collection. *See* Noble Maritime Collection (Staten Island, NY)
John Oxley (pilot ship), [2:27](#), [2:39](#)
 “John Paul Jones, the *Ranger* and the Value of the Continental Navy,” [100:9–13](#)
John Paul Jones, USS, [156:39](#)
John R. Kelly (Down Easter), [11:28](#), [13:41](#)
John R. Manta (model), [10:27](#)
John Randolph (steamer), [41:7](#)
John S. McCain, USS, [145:52](#)
 John Smith Shallop, [114:36](#), [114:36](#), [118:29–30](#)
 “John Stobart Discusses His Art,” [11:36–38](#)
John Taxis (ex-*Wm. Stewart*) (steam tugboat), [13:48](#), [25:18](#), [25:46](#)
John W. Atkins (schooner), [24:31](#)
John W. Brown, SS (Liberty ship), [6:27](#), [6:30](#), [11:9](#), [11:22](#), [11:33](#), [25:42](#), [27:38](#), [29:2](#), [29:11](#), [34:37](#), [35:28](#), [36:4](#),

[38:32](#), [41:0](#), [41:12–14](#), [41:12–13](#), [46:38](#), [48:4](#), [48:33](#), [48:33](#), [57:19](#), [57:35](#), [58:35](#), [60:36](#), [63:38](#), [65:34](#), [65:37](#), [68:6](#), [69:20–21](#), [69:21](#), [72:10](#), [72:36](#), [75:3](#), [84:2](#), [88:31](#), [88:35](#), [91:38](#), [95:28–29](#), [95:28–29](#), [97:13](#), [99:36](#), [102:41](#), [103:38](#), [104:2](#), [104:2](#), [104:11](#), [104:11](#), [104:13](#), [104:13](#), [125:21](#), [132:9](#), [133:9](#), [133:9](#), [140:5](#), [140:5](#), [142:51](#), [156:13](#)

John W. Brown II (ex-Twin Falls), [4:9](#)

John W. Brown (merchant steamer), [4:9](#), [60:9](#)

John W. Brown Preservation Project, [25:42](#), [29:11](#)

“*John W. Brown: She Did the Job*,” [29:11](#)

John W. Cater (clipper ship), [8:4](#)

John Walker, SS (Liberty ship), [35:13](#)

John Wanamaker (now *Clyde B. Holmes*; steam tugboat), [8:14](#), [10:4](#), [25:18](#)

“*John White’s Sketches of the New World*,” [55:24–27](#)

John Winthrop (whaling ship), [51:5](#)

John Witherspoon, SS (Liberty ship), [64:4](#)

Johnsen, Norman, [95:28](#), [95:29](#)

Johnson, Arthur, [152:17–18](#), [152:18](#)

Johnson, Barbara, [31:55](#)

Johnson, Donald S., [41:20](#)

“*Search for Longitude and the Prime Meridian*,” [66:18–21](#)

Johnson, Eastman (artist), [47:37](#)

Johnson, Electa Search “*Exy*,” [16:35](#), [31:55](#), [36:10](#), [49:7–9](#), [49:8](#), [50:6–7](#), [57:16](#), [57:33](#), [78:4](#), [85:7](#), [91:12](#), [94:37](#), [110:7](#), [123:16](#), [129:11–13](#), [129:12](#), [130:12](#), [152:16–20](#), [152:16–20](#), [153:6](#), [154:6](#)

letter, [85:3](#)

Johnson, Harold W. (artist), [145:32](#), [153:42](#)

Johnson, Herbert, [164:36](#)

Johnson, Irving M., [5:22](#), [8:23](#), [16:35](#), [18:27](#), [29:23](#), [31:55](#), [36:10](#), [49:7–9](#), [49:8](#), [50:6–7](#), [57:15–16](#), [57:33](#), [70:13](#), [81:19](#), [81:20](#), [85:7](#), [91:12](#), [94:37](#), [123:16](#), [129:11](#), [129:12](#), [129:13](#), [130:12](#), [152:16–20](#), [152:17–18](#), [154:6](#), [156:18](#), [156:18](#)

“*Do Something For the Ship*,” [16:35](#)

“*Peking Battles Cape Horn*,” [7:42–44](#)

“*A Peking Hand Salutes His Ship*,” [46:42](#)

“*The Shamrock V’s Wild Voyage Home*,” [66:31](#)

Johnson, J. Augustus, [144:24](#)

Johnson, James M., [98:5](#)

“*A Warm Reception in the Hudson Highlands*,” [98:11–13](#)

Johnson, Jasper William, [146:6–7](#), [146:7](#)

Johnson, Joshua, [153:26–27](#)

Johnson, Kenneth W. Jr., [13:6](#)

Johnson, Kristin, remembrance of Karl Kortum, [80:15](#)

Johnson, Levi, [44:36](#)

Johnson, Louis, [112:16](#)

Johnson, Lyndon B., [94:6](#), [94:7](#), [94:7](#), [95:7](#), [95:8–9](#), [142:12](#), [142:14](#)

Johnson, Marshall (artist), [20:46](#), [126:28–33](#), [150:28](#), [150:31](#), [150:31–32](#)

Johnson, Paula

“*A Guild for Small Craft*,” [51:19](#)

Johnson, Ralph

“*USS Hornet*,” [109:30](#)

Johnson, Robert, [152:16–20](#), [152:18](#)

Johnson, Samuel E., [127:45](#)

Johnson, Stephen H., [116:44](#)

Johnson, Steve, [95:21](#)
 Johnson, Thomas, [103:15](#)
Johnson (cutter), [157:16](#)
 Johnston, David, [155:12](#)
 “Joshua Slocum: A Look Beyond the Voyage,” [73:20–23](#)
 Johnston, Douglas A.
 “The Ship Comes First!” [36:7](#)
 Johnston, Henry, [163:19](#)
 Johnston, Jeff
 “USS *Monitor*’s Gun Turret, A Look Inside,” [108:28–29](#)
 Johnston, Paul Forsythe, [51:6](#), [53:11](#), [54:9](#), [54:9](#)
 “Bernie’s Brownie and Harry’s Jars: A Tale of *Titanic*,” [138:12–16](#)
 ““Go to H—I you d—I Yankee Son of a B—ch’: A Gold Rush Voyage Journal,” [149:20–24](#)
 “Knowledge: The Real Treasure,” [51:6–7](#)
 “The Smithsonian, the US Navy, and Aquatic Avian Excrement,” [163:36–40](#), [164:6](#)
 “A Verry Fatigueing Journey—The Van Valen Gold Rush Archive,” [137:22–25](#)
 Johnston, Waldo C. M., [5:7](#), [10:29](#), [96:13](#), [96:16–17](#), [125:20](#)
Johnston (destroyer), [71:16](#)
Jolie Brise (pilot cutter), [33:11](#), [33:14](#), [47:8](#), [48:10](#), [95:34](#), [100:35](#), [100:38](#)
Joliet (steamer), [55:29](#)
Jolly Rubino (Italian cargo ship), [133:27](#)
 Jonah (superstition), [101:28–29](#)
 Jones, David John “Potato,” [92:30](#)
 Jones, Dwayne, [160:22](#)
 Jones, Eric C., [140:40](#), [140:40](#), [155:6](#)
 Jones, Icabod, [123:24–25](#)
 Jones, John H., [18:41](#)
 Jones, John Paul, [12:25](#), [13:45](#), [86:9](#), [100:9–13](#), [100:28](#), [115:8–11](#), [115:10](#), [115:22](#), [148:4](#), [152:37](#), [152:37](#), [153:40](#)
 miniature bust, [104:20](#)
 ships of, [12:17–21](#)
 Jones, Julie, [142:45](#)
 Jones, Moses, [157:19](#)
 Jones, Neil E., “The Oiler,” [127:12–16](#)
 Jones, Stephen M., [136:44](#)
 Jones, Steven Warren, [64:9](#), [85:6–7](#)
 “A Confederate Prize Crew Meets Its Match in William Tillman,” [93:34–36](#)
 Jones, Thomas ap Catesby. *See* Catesby Jones, Thomas ap
 Jones, Tim
 “OpSail & the Renaissance of Norfolk,” [86:20–21](#)
 Jones, Walter Restored, [18:41](#), [144:28](#)
 Jones, Wesley, [160:28](#), [160:28](#)
 Jones, William, [139:12](#), [140:14](#), [147:18](#), [147:19](#), [147:20](#), [153:32](#), [164:18](#)
 Jones Act (Merchant Marine Act), [11:20](#), [16:21](#), [67:35](#), [73:5](#), [76:3](#), [78:6–7](#), [79:2](#), [84:8–9](#), [145:56](#), [146:43](#), [150:50](#),
 [159:24–27](#), [160:28–31](#), [161:7–8](#), [163:54](#)
 (1920), [10:19](#), [150:50](#), [160:28](#)
 (1928), [10:19–20](#)
 (1936), [91:32](#), [95:8](#), [142:13](#)
 (1970), [17:30](#), [156:48](#)
 legislation to repeal, [132:45](#)
 on maintenance and cure, [159:25–27](#)

on seamen aboard American-flagged vessels, [159:24–27](#)

Jordan, Franklin

“*Charles Cooper Returns to Boston*,” [4:48–49](#), [5:38–39](#)

Jos. Russ (schooner), [22:10](#)

José Oliviera (three-masted schooner), [114:34](#)

Joseph (supply ship), [98:10](#)

Joseph Conrad (ex-*Georg Stage*) (full-rigged ship), [2:10](#), [2:12](#), [5:6](#), [5:23](#), [5:28](#), [9:16](#), [10:29](#), [16:11](#), [16:16](#), [18:27](#), [24:29](#), [30:12](#), [30:34–35](#), [32:13](#), [32:19–20](#), [32:22](#), [32:25](#), [32:26](#), [32:36](#), [34:37](#), [35:30](#), [36:36](#), [48:39](#), [57:16](#), [68:6](#), [70:13](#), [70:14](#), [72:21](#), [81:19](#), [81:53–55](#), [82:2](#), [82:10–11](#), [91:9–10](#), [91:12–13](#), [93:2–3](#), [96:19](#), [101:18](#), [124:20](#), [140:25](#), [141:5](#), [157:29](#)

(pictures), [5:11](#), [10:29](#), [18:27](#), [32:20–21](#), [32:0](#), [32:39](#), [81:53](#), [81:54](#), [81:55](#), [82:11](#), [91:0](#), [91:9](#), [91:11](#), [91:13](#), [93:3](#), [96:19](#), [140:0](#)

Alan Villiers’s cruise home, [81:53–55](#)

Joseph Ferens (steamer), [65:30–31](#)

“Joseph K. Taussig’s Welcome to the US Navy: Three Wars in Three Years,” [125:42–45](#)

Joseph M Cudahy (tanker), [155:28](#), [155:28](#)

Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr., USS (destroyer), [5:29](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [85:52](#)

Joseph Starbuck (whaler), [140:24](#), [161:34](#)

Joseph T (oyster smack), [29:47](#)

Josephine (whaler), ivory model, [78:23](#)

“Joshua Barney’s Chesapeake Flotilla: Prelude to the Burning of Washington,” [147:18–22](#)

“Joshua Slocum: A Look Beyond the Voyage,” [73:20–23](#)

Joshua Slocum Society, [104:3](#)

Josiah Quincy, [126:32](#)

Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce, [14:43](#)

Joy Parks (skipjack oyster boat), [5:29](#), [11:2](#)

Joyant (P-Class sloop), [117:38](#), [121:42](#)

Joyce, Vernon H., [41:13–14](#)

Joyfarer (ex-*Hinemoa*, ex-*Dolores*; renamed *Amphitrite*) (barquentine), [3:5](#)

“The Joys and Lessons of Painting the Fast-Sailing Ships of the Early American Navy,” [14:50–53](#)

Juan, Jorge, [137:20](#)

Juan Casiano (Mexican tanker), [130:33](#)

Juan Fernández spiny lobster, [134:38–39](#). *See also* lobsters

Juan Sebastian de Elcano (four-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#), [3:9](#), [4:13](#), [5:1](#), [5:12–15](#), [5:12](#), [5:13](#), [5:14](#), [5:20](#), [5:20–21](#), [5:21](#), [6:29](#), [18:17](#), [18:17–18](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:28](#), [54:14](#), [54:14](#), [57:36](#), [61:36](#), [62:25](#)

Juan y Santacilia, Jorge, [137:19–21](#)

Jubilee Sailing Trust, [25:43](#), [32:41](#)

Judd, Jacob

“Manors on the Hudson,” [37:18–19](#)

Judith (barque), [80:9](#), [143:16](#)

Juet, Robert, journal of, [37:47](#)

jukung (Indonesian outrigger canoe), [43:29](#), [43:30](#)

Jules Verne (barquentine), [68:33](#)

Julia (German barque), [141:15](#), [150:16](#)

Julia, USS (schooner), [138:23](#)

Julia Belle Swain (upper Mississippi packet replica), [8:18](#)

Julia Delacruz (Biloxi schooner), [45:33](#)

Julia H. Ray (steam schooner), [79:14](#), [124:12](#)

“Julian O. Davidson (1853–1894): A Rediscovery,” [43:24–26](#)

Juliatt 484 (Soviet submarine), [103:36](#), [116:37](#), [116:37](#)

Julius C. Wilkie (ex-James P. Pearson) (paddlewheel steamboat), [5:29](#), [17:36](#), [20:42](#)
Juneau, USS (light cruiser), [163:54](#), [163:54](#)
Junga (barquentine), [3:6](#)
Juniata, SS (renamed *Milwaukee Clipper*) (passenger liner), [67:4](#), [85:52](#), [141:41](#)
Juniata, USS (ex-*Etak*; now *Te Vega*) (steel schooner yacht), [26:3](#), [57:12](#)
Juniper (clipper ship), [8:4](#)
junks, [39:34](#), [84:14](#), [84:14](#), [100:35](#), [100:38](#), [100:42](#)
 Japanese (*sengokubune*), 43”31
Juno (harbor tug), [19:37](#)
Junon, HMS (frigate), [139:12](#)
Junyo Maru, [38:5](#)
Jupiter (British privateer), [81:38](#)
Jupiter (tugboat), [44:35](#)
Jurkiewicz, Kazimier, [17:12](#)
Justicia, [98:33](#)
J. W. Carter (bugeye schooner), [14:44](#), [15:50](#)
Jylland (steam freighter), [2:6](#), [2:14](#), [2:33](#), [12:27](#), [34:37](#), [36:33](#), [65:34](#), [145:46](#)

K

K. I. Luchenbach (cargo ship), [9:4](#)
Kadi'ak / Kad'yak (Russian barquentine), [105:38](#), [109:36](#), [117:6](#), [164:14](#)
“*Kad'yak* shipwreck in Alaska added to the National Register of Historic Places,” [109:36](#)
Kaga (Japanese aircraft carrier), [102:10](#), [102:11](#), [102:12](#)
Kahn, Michael, [156:38](#)
Kaisei (ex-Zew) (brigantine), [61:39](#), [62:22](#), [70:23](#)
Kaiser, Fred, [33:20](#), [33:21](#), [154:26](#)
Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, [95:12](#)
Kaiser Wilhelm II, USS (renamed USS *Agamemnon*) (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, [127:12–16](#)
Kaisow Maru (sail training ship), [61:39](#)
Kaiulani (ex-Star of Finland) (square-rigged barque), [1:6–7](#), [1:31](#), [2:3](#), [2:8](#), [3:3](#), [3:13](#), [4:1](#), [4:7](#), [4:8](#), [5:1](#), [5:3](#), [5:5](#),
[5:33](#), [7:7](#), [7:16](#), [8:4](#), [8:12–13](#), [9:1](#), [9:19](#), [9:20](#), [9:22](#), [11:3](#), [11:26](#), [11:32](#), [12:13](#), [12:41](#), [14:4](#), [15:13](#), [16:11](#),
[22:31](#), [25:42](#), [38:10](#), [46:7](#), [46:15](#), [47:4](#), [47:22](#), [49:11](#), [64:19](#), [71:6](#), [72:5](#), [72:19](#), [73:5](#), [74:4](#), [76:7](#), [78:2](#), [79:3](#),
[86:17](#), [89:10](#), [91:2](#), [94:6–7](#), [95:7–9](#), [125:20](#), [142:4](#)
(pictures), [2:0](#), [2:1](#), [5:35](#), [5:37](#), [9:19–20](#), [9:23](#), [9:25](#), [14:35–37](#), [22:29](#), [47:23](#), [71:6](#), [72:19](#), [91:2](#), [91:24–26](#), [95:9](#),
[140:27](#), [142:0](#), [142:10–13](#), [145:4](#), [155:11](#)
accommodations, [9:24](#)
with the Alaska Packers, [14:35–37](#)
Christmas aboard, [5:35–37](#)
design and construction, [9:23–26](#)
history and legacy of, [91:24–26](#), [142:10–14](#)
letter regarding, [1:35](#)
model contest, [1:6–7](#)
at Pitcairn Island, [50:35](#)
plans, [9:25–26](#)
rigging, [9:24](#)
wheel, [139:5–6](#), [142:14](#), [145:4](#)
Kaiulani (Victoria Kaiulani Cleghorn, Hawaiian princess), [9:20](#), [9:21](#), [9:22](#), [86:17](#), [86:17](#), [91:24–25](#), [91:25](#), [142:10](#)
“*Kaiulani: Princess, Ship and Legacy*,” [91:24–26](#)
“*Kaiulani, The Ship That Started It All*,” [142:10–14](#)

“Kaiulani Amendment,” [95:9](#)
“Kaiulani Part I: The White Packet,” [9:20](#), [9:22](#)
“Kaiulani Part II: Design and Construction,” [9:23–26](#)
Kaiwa Maru (Japanese four-masted barque), [2:12](#), [12:41](#), [62:21](#), [62:24](#)
Kalakala (San Francisco art deco ferry), [87:39](#), [95:40](#), [133:22](#), [133:22](#)
Kalakaua Boat House, [44:36](#), [81:32](#)
Kalamazoo Institute of Arts, [89:28](#)
Kaliakra (Bulgarian training ship; barquentine), [48:16](#), [56:29](#), [59:32](#), [62:21](#), [70:23](#)
Kalinin Bay (aircraft carrier), [71:16](#)
Kalle, SS (ex-Cowboy), [81:3](#)
Kalmar Nyckel (pinnace recreation), [14:51](#), [41:27](#), [46:38](#), [76:22](#), [76:23](#), [79:38](#), [82:36](#), [83:43](#), [86:22–23](#), [86:22–23](#),
[89:6](#), [89:6](#), [95:21](#), [147:13](#), [147:28](#)
Kalmia (commuter yacht), [78:26](#)
Kamehameha (submarine), [30:10](#)
Kamikaze suicide planes, [71:16–17](#), [71:17](#), [72:5](#), [160:33–34](#)
Kamm, Robert F., [113:6](#), [115:6](#), [121:8](#), [136:4](#), [145:55](#)
Kamookak, Louie, [163:46](#)
Kamschatka (steam frigate), [143:31](#)
Kamuella (schooner), [20:39](#)
Kanangra (commuter ferry), [67:33](#)
Kanawa (steam gunboat), [36:16](#)
Kane, Elisha Kent, [156:32](#), [156:32](#), [156:33](#)
Kane, Gary, [155:56](#)
Kāne, Herb Kawainui, [157:40](#)
Kanriin Maru (Japanese ship), [79:13](#)
Kansas (steamship), [56:44](#)
Kapama (ex-*Gesto*, ex-*Bifrost*) (Norwegian steamer), [56:44](#)
Kapella (barkentine), [3:6](#)
Kaplan, Elaine, [147:15](#)
Kaplan, Marion
“So Old a Ship: Twilight of the Arab Dhow,” [154:16–20](#)
Karamanli, Hamet, [105:12–13](#)
Karamanli, Yusuf, [105:12–13](#)
Karanja, SS, [129:4](#), [130:5](#)
“Karaphuna Canoes,” [27:47](#)
Karel Doorman, [30:10](#)
Karen Sorensen (ex-*Amelir*; renamed *Gefion*) (topsail schooner), [3:6](#)
Karen Tibbetts (tugboat), [44:35](#)
Karene Star (three-masted schooner), [28:30](#)
Karl Kortum Endowment for Maritime History, [81:46](#), [124:46](#)
“Karl Kortum on Downeasters,” [72:22](#)
Karlskrona (Sweden), [97:20](#), [97:22–23](#)
Karluk, [151:12](#)
Kas wreck, [46:45](#)
Kastle, Chris
“Great Lakes Maritime Music,” [47:28–29](#)
Kastle, Tom
“Great Lakes Maritime Music,” [47:28–29](#)
Katahdin (steamer), [32:43](#)
Kate Cory (whaler), [6:3](#)

Kate Dale (sailing vessel), [124:48](#)
Katharine (now *Liberty*), [147:6](#)
Katherine (ex-HMS *Ramillies*; renamed *Royal Katherine*), [27:10](#), [69:13](#), [99:30](#)
Katherine Mackall (barkentine), [3:18](#), [3:21](#), [15:41](#), [20:2](#). See also *Kitty Mackall*
Kathleen & May (ex-*Lizzie May*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#), [3:8](#), [3:30](#), [19:18](#), [26:28](#), [43:39](#), [60:47](#)
Kathleen D., [77:9](#)
Kathryn (skipjack), [23:23](#), [86:26](#), [86:27](#), [127:30](#)
Kathryn B (schooner), [92:12](#), [92:14](#)
Katie (oyster smack), [29:47](#)
Katie D. Seavey (ex-*Hudson*) (sloop), [77:29](#), [153:34](#)
Katie Hines (merchant ship), [144:37](#)
Katori, 5:frontispiece
Kattoo, Ron, [164:50](#)
Katy (renamed *Providence*) (sloop), [7:33](#), [12:17–19](#), [12:17](#), [14:43](#), [14:51](#), [14:51](#), [15:48](#), [18:21](#), [19:35](#), [20:30](#), [21:2](#), [21:31](#), [21:42](#), [25:3](#), [26:3](#), [34:27](#), [34:27](#), [45:26](#), [57:36](#), [63:35](#), [67:34](#), [77:36](#), [87:6](#), [100:9](#), [103:15](#), [103:16](#), [147:6](#)
Katzev, Michael, [99:39](#)
Kavanek, William (artist), [16:45](#), [21:37](#)
kayaks, [43:32](#)
 Alaskan, [126:41](#), [126:43](#)
Keansburg (ex-*Nantasket*; ex-*Newburgh*), [44:3](#)
Kearns, Sean, [144:51](#), [144:53](#)
Kearny, USS (destroyer), [87:35](#), [87:36–37](#)
Kearon, John, [76:38](#)
Kearsarge / Kearsage, USS (civil war sloop), [31:2](#), [133:22](#), [133:22](#)
 model, [137:45](#)
Keatts, Henry C., [77:4](#), [77:4](#)
 “U-Boats and Rockets,” [80:33](#)
Keenora (lake steamboat), [5:30](#)
Keepers of Mispillion Light, [101:38](#)
“Keeping Marine Traditions Alive: Woodcarver Joseph Uranker Restores *Eagle*’s Figurehead and Sternboard,”
[105:21–23](#)
Keewatin, SS (Canadian Pacific passenger steamship), [5:29](#), [13:49](#), [83:53](#), [83:55](#)
Keeweenaw (steam collier), [22:24](#)
Keil, Louis, [164:50](#)
Keizan Maru (ex-*Craw Keys*) (Japanese freighter), [22:23](#)
Kelch, Peer, [159:28–29](#)
Kelly, Francis, [155:35](#)
Kelly, James, [40:10](#)
Kelton Foundation, [105:29](#)
Kemble, John Haskell, [54:36](#), [57:30](#)
Kempner, Harris L Sr., [46:44](#)
Kendall, Larcum, [153:15](#)
Kendall Whaling Museum, [16:37](#), [25:45](#), [36:36](#), [41:32](#), [72:8](#), [103:37](#)
Kendall Whaling Museum collection, [99:36](#), [99:39](#)
Kendrick, John, [61:32](#), [86:11](#)
Kenedy, Louis, [59:36](#)
Kenilworth (now *Star of Scotland*), [14:36](#)
Kenkel, Craig, [131:39](#)
Kennebec (tanker), [37:4](#)
Kennebec, SS (steamboat), [146:48](#), [146:48](#)

Kennebec, USS, [157:5–6](#), [157:5](#), [157:5](#)
 Kennedy, A. (artist), [35:38–39](#)
 Kennedy, John F (US president), [139:28](#)
 Kennedy, John F. (Honey Fitz), [24:19](#)
 Kennedy, John Pendleton, [156:33](#)
 Kennedy, Peter, [131:40](#), [131:40](#)
 Kennedy, Scott (artist), [77:26](#), [9:23–26](#)
 “*Yankee Spirit Takes Wing in Two New Brigantines*,” [95:20–22](#)
 Kennedy, Tom, [70:7](#)
Kennedy, USTS (ex-*Velma Lykes*; ex-*Enterprise*) (training ship), [126:40](#), [141:40](#), [152:52](#), [161:8](#)
 Kenner (LA) Naval Museum Commission, [79:36](#)
 “Kenneth Shoemith: Merchant Sailor and Marine Artist,” [73:24–26](#)
 Kenney, Frederick J., [154:14](#), [154:14](#)
 Kenney, William, [78:26](#)
Keno (sternwheel river steamer), [5:30](#)
Kent, HMS, [121:46](#)
Kentmere (four-masted ship), [114:12](#)
 Kenya maritime museum, [149:43](#)
 Keown, Ian
 “*Sailing in Sea Cloud*,” [28:4](#)
Kephart, USS (destroyer escort), [66:13](#), [66:13](#)
 Keppel, Charles T.
 “*The Victorine: A Well Known Hudson River Sloop*,” [43:22–23](#)
Kermit, SS, [3:18](#)
Kerne (ex-*Viking*; ex-*Terrier*) (tugboat), [25:18](#), [77:36](#)
 Kessler, Ulrich, [142:17](#)
Kestrel, [4:19](#), [13:12](#)
Kestrel (steam launch), [4:43](#), [13:12](#), [15:53](#), [37:38](#)
Kete, USS (submarine, SS 369), [22:23](#)
 Ketels, Gerhard
 “*European Naval Power in the Sixteenth Century*,” [48:18–20](#)
Kewatin (museum ship), [67:4](#)
 Key, Francis Scott, [87:15](#), [140:17](#), [140:18](#)
 Key West Maritime Historical Society, [24:30](#), [38:32](#), [39:19](#), [79:40](#)
 “Key West Maritime Historical Society for the Florida Keys,” [39:19](#)
Keying (Chinese junk), [143:42](#)
Keying II (Chinese fishing junk), [33:14](#), [100:38](#)
Keystone State (ex-USCGC *Seneca*), [123:6](#)
 Keystone XL oil pipeline bill, [150:50](#)
Khersones (square rigger), [62:21](#), [62:22](#)
K. I. Luchenbach, [11:9](#)
Kickapoo (steamer), [158:31](#), [158:32](#)
Kidd, USS (destroyer), [73:17](#), [148:29](#)
 Kidder, Abby, [163:24](#)
 Kiel Canal, [147:12](#)
 Kiernan, Kelly, [147:37](#)
Kilauea (Hawaiian royal steamer), [112:11](#)
 Kilburn Mill (New Bedford), [164:53](#)
 killer whales, [123:37](#)
Killerig (salvage steamer), [51:5](#)

Killoran, [93:18](#)
Kilmarnock (ex-*Chelsea*; ex-*Eleanor Bolling*; now *Vamar*) (tramp steamer), [138:36](#), [138:36](#)
 Kimberly, Arthur M., [93:31–32](#), [123:14–16](#), [123:14–16](#), [124:6](#), [124:20–24](#), [124:21](#), [124:23](#), [124:27](#), [124:27](#), [125:5–6](#), [137:7](#), [137:7](#), [140:4](#), [140:4](#), [143:7](#), [161:46](#), [164:10](#), [164:10](#)
 Kimberly, Gloria (Cloutier), [93:31–32](#), [122:29](#), [124:20–24](#), [124:21](#), [124:27](#), [124:27](#), [140:4](#), [143:7](#), [164:10](#)
 Kimbrell, Kaiulani Christian, [91:25](#)
 Kimmick, Don, [64:9](#)
Kineo, [75:26](#)
 King, Ernest J., [68:8–9](#), [69:9](#), [70:4](#), [104:8](#), [104:9](#), [105:2–3](#), [105:3](#)
 King, John, [116:33](#)
 King, Kevin, [35:13](#)
 King, Philip Gridley, [31:31–36](#)
 King, Richard J., [148:52](#), [164:4](#), [164:10](#)
 “Captain Cook’s Calamari,” [157:36–37](#)
 “Do Sperm Whales Bite?” 40–41
 “Louisiana Shrimp,” [156:42–43](#)
 “Louisiana’s Brown Pelican,” [155:44–45](#)
 “Pilot Fish,” [163:44–45](#)
 “The Straits of Florida: Where Oceanography Makes History,” [107:22–25](#)
 “Virginia Woolf’s Maiden Voyage,” [137:26–28](#)
 King, Thomas A., [35:13](#), [36:3](#), [68:6](#)
 “Reflections on *Merchantman? or Ship of War?*,” [41:18](#)
 King, William, [147:16](#)
King George V class ships, [31:15](#)
King George V (turbine steamer), [20:34](#), [30:8](#)
King Philip (clipper), [33:35](#), [163:38](#)
 The Kingdom, [18:26–27](#)
King’s County (four-masted barque), [20:19](#)
 Kings Landing Historic Settlement, [7:33](#)
Kingston, [16:20](#)
Kingston (1717, brig), [24:29](#)
Kingston II (tugboat), [15:50](#)
 Kingston Boat Yard, [24:29](#)
Kingston Ceylonite, HMS (trawler), [68:12](#)
Kingswear Castle (paddle steamer), [3:30](#), [32:41](#), [36:32](#)
 Kinkaid, Thomas C., [71:17](#), [71:18](#)
 Kinnear, James W., [53:7](#)
 “If Columbus Were Still Around,” [53:7](#)
Kipawo (steel-hulled ferry), [26:31](#)
 Kipawo Heritage Society, [26:31](#)
 Kirby, Frank E., [47:44](#), [164:50](#)
Kirin (schooner), [76:25](#)
 Kirk, Alan, [69:19](#)
 Kirk, James A., [145:52](#), [145:52](#)
 Kirk, James B.
 “Saving the Last New York City Oyster Barge in Fair Haven, Connecticut,” [107:13](#)
 Kirk, James Franklin Sr., [53:40](#)
 Kirk, Jim, [155:12](#)
Kirsta (steamer), [93:18](#)
 Kirsten, Nicolas, [61:24](#), [61:27](#)

Kirsten Gallery, [31:23](#), [34:34](#), [51:41](#), [73:28](#)
Kit Jones (tugboat), [154:4](#), [154:4](#), [154:34–36](#), [154:34–36](#), [159:6](#), [159:6](#)
 “*Kit Jones is Waiting for You*,” [154:34–36](#)
 Kitchin, Melville A.
 “William M. Davis: Artist of Port Jefferson,” [50:24–26](#)
Kitkun Bay (aircraft carrier), [71:16](#)
 Kittery Historical and Naval Museum, [17:35–36](#), [21:30](#)
Kitty Hawk, USS (aircraft carrier), [144:35](#)
Kitty Mackall (barquentine), [1:17–18](#), [1:19](#), [1:21](#), [1:24](#). See also *Katherine Mackall*
Kitty Van Tassel (Hudson River sloop), [43:23](#)
 Klay, Bernie, [4:42](#), [86:36](#)
 Klebingat, Frederick K., [4:27](#), [6:38](#), [36:37](#), [38:3](#), [38:46](#), [39:45](#), [75:47](#), [83:40](#), [83:41](#)
 “Christmas at Antofagasta,” [75:45–47](#)
 “Christmas in the Fo’c’sle,” [15:66–67](#)
 “Fire at Christmas,” [26:46–47](#)
 “*Hermes’s* Destiny,” [52:16](#)
 letters, [5:3](#), [8:6](#)
 “A One-Trip Command That Lasted Six Years” Part I, [38:45–47](#)
 “A One-Trip Command That Lasted Six Years” Part II, [39:44–46](#)
 “Summer—North Atlantic,” [6:34–38](#)
 Kleinschmidt, James Clinton, [65:40](#), [65:40](#), [95:7](#), [95:8](#), [142:12–13](#)
 Kleinschmidt, Norma, [95:7](#), [95:8](#)
 Klep, Rolf, [22:41](#)
 Klinteberg, Elin af, [140:46](#)
Klip Fountain (Dutch troopship), [41:20](#)
 klipperbarge, [11:7](#)
Klondike (sternwheel river steamer), [5:30](#)
Klondike II (Yukon River steamer), [34:38](#)
 Klondike Gold Rush, [131:8–11](#), [146:31](#)
 Kloster, Knut Ulstein Jr., [101:32](#)
 Knapp, Gilbert, [32:43](#)
 knarrs, [76:11](#), [83:48](#), [83:52](#)
 Kneeder, Franklin, [80:39](#)
 Kneeland, Russell, [68:36](#)
 Knell, Gary E., [158:10](#), [158:10](#), [159:8](#)
 Knight, Lambert, “A Night That None of Us Will Forget,” [33:46](#)
 “Knight Errant of Historic Ships: A Memorial Service Address in Celebration of the Life of Frank G. G. Carr,” [60:8](#)
 “The Knit Before Christmas,” [121:39](#)
 “KNM *Hitra*: The ‘Shetlands Bus,’” [84:16–20](#)
 knockabouts, [49:15](#), [49:37](#)
 Knoll Lighthouse, [1:33](#)
Knorr, R/V, [155:52](#)
 knot tying, [109:21](#), [136:35](#), [161:27–28](#)
 Knowland, Joseph R., [18:38](#)
 “Knowledge: The Real Treasure,” [51:6–7](#)
Knowles (barge), [55:11](#)
 Knox, Frank, [160:5](#)
 Knox, Henry, [98:12](#), [128:12](#)
Knox, USS (frigate), [94:21](#)
 Knox-Johnston, Robin, [70:40](#), [123:4](#), [123:4](#), [124:26](#), [124:26](#), [125:10–12](#), [125:10–12](#), [125:38](#), [125:38](#)

Knust, Herman, [93:20](#)
 Knuttel, Hajo, [65:39](#)
 Ko, Suzanne McMurray
 “Musings on the School Ship *Danmark*,” [90:18](#)
Koala (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Kobenhavn, [52:3](#)
Kocatas (steamboat), [45:23–24](#), [45:23](#)
 Koch, Christina, [160:20](#), [160:21](#), [160:21](#), [160:22](#)
 Kochiss, Jack, [36:8–9](#), [48:8](#)
 Kochiss, John M.
 “Saving the Last New York City Oyster Barge in Fair Haven, Connecticut,” [107:13](#)
 Koen, Scott, [128:29](#)
Koka, USS (Navy tug), [149:15](#)
 Kolesnikovs, Georgs, [70:40](#)
Köln, [46:5](#)
 Kolomensky, Genady, [63:35](#), [89:31](#)
Kommodore Johnsen (ex-*Magdalene Vinnen*; renamed *Sedov*), [2:10](#), [2:13](#), [18:61](#), [26:29–30](#), [26:29](#), [52:3](#), [55:34](#),
 [56:29](#), [56:31](#), [62:28](#), [63:35](#), [69:5](#), [70:23](#), [75:16](#), [75:17](#), [80:3](#)
Kon Tiki, [11:10](#)
Kona (schooner), [112:10](#)
Königsberg, SMS, [141:25–28](#), [142:6](#)
 Kooiman, William “Bill,” [137:7](#), [137:7](#)
 Kootenay Lake Historical Society, [46:45](#)
Koper, [20:46](#)
 Kophamel, Waldemar, [161:39–40](#), [161:40](#)
Kopu (tugboat), [25:19](#)
 kora-kora (war canoe), [102:19](#)
Koral (tugboat), [10:43](#)
Kormoran (German auxiliary cruiser), [35:22](#), [91:34](#)
Kortenaer, HHLMS, [158:48](#)
 Kortum, Jean, [155:12](#)
 Kortum, Karl, [4:30](#), [4:42](#), [8:29](#), [9:5](#), [28:29](#), [34:7](#), [34:36](#), [38:3](#), [38:13](#), [38:16](#), [55:7](#), [64:9](#), [70:14](#), [76:6](#), [76:6](#), [79:4](#), [80:2](#),
 [91:12](#), [93:6](#), [94:7](#), [133:34](#), [142:11](#), [142:12](#), [142:13](#), [155:12](#), [155:13](#), [162:33](#)
 (pictures), [4:27](#), [15:13](#), [15:40](#), [19:17](#), [46:12](#), [72:20](#), [136:8](#)
 founder of San Francisco Maritime Museum, [38:10–11](#), [46:12–13](#), [46:15](#)
 and *Kaiulani*, [49:11](#), [91:25–26](#), [94:6](#), [95:8–9](#), [125:20](#)
 letters, [7:7–8](#), [100:29–30](#)
 and the *Niantic*, [90:34–35](#)
 oral histories collected by, [83:40–42](#)
 and the purchase of *Elissa*, [15:12–13](#)
 remembrances, [80:14–15](#)
 sending *Elissa* to Galveston, [51:35–36](#)
 transcribing McAllister’s “Harbor Reflections,” [53:12](#)
 and the *Vicar of Bray*, [90:35](#)
 Kortum, Karl (author)
 “*Aloha Kaiulani* Part IV: With the Alaska Packers,” [14:35–37](#)
 “Bringing Home the ‘American Ship’”, [72:19–22](#)
 “California Ships Dreaming: Follow the Star!” [8:10–11](#)
 “The Finding of *Wavertree*,” [20:18–23](#)
 “Harry Lundeborg Has Been Heard From,” [18:36–38](#)

“John Lyman: The Hub of Our Wheel,” [12:13–15](#)
 “The Mighty *Moshulu*: A Short History, Part I,” [60:13–15](#)
 “The Mighty *Moshulu*: A Short History, Part II,” [61:8–12](#)
 “Opportunity in San Francisco,” [4:26–28](#)
 “*Wapama*: The Last Pacific Steam Schooner,” [79:14–15](#)
 Kortum, Ken, [152:30](#)
 “The Kortum Legacy,” [76:7](#)
 Kortum Memorial Fund, [80:4](#)
Kossuth (ex-*Ferenca Ferdinand Foherczeg*; ex-*Rigo*; ex-*Leanyfalu*) (paddle steamer), [26:29](#)
 Kourkoumelis, Dimitris, [156:53](#)
 Koutalis, Evangelos, [18:24–25](#)
 Kovacs, Evan, [156:53](#)
Kovenhavn (five-masted barque), [15:41](#)
 Kowalczk, Tom, [120:40](#)
 Koza, Thaddeus J., [134:45](#)
 “The *Jeanie Johnston*: A Dream Rebuilt,” [88:20](#)
 “The Square Riggers of Zygmunt Choren,” [62:21–22](#)
 “Under Sail in European Waters,” [80:17–19](#)
 Kozlay, Clarence, [47:8](#)
 Kozlovsky, William, [81:33](#)
 Krafft, Mikael, [59:32](#), [76:20](#)
 Kramer, Russ (artist), [133:32](#), [153:42](#), [158:0](#), [159:38](#), [159:38](#)
 “The America’s Cup,” [158:22–25](#), [158:22–25](#), [162:13](#)
Kranich (torpedo boat), [12:28](#)
Kranj, [20:46](#)
 Krauss, Bob, [81:34](#)
 kraweel (Hanseatic sailing ship) replica, [103:37](#)
 Krebs, Thomas (modelmaker), [72:30](#)
 Krepp, Denise, [158:13](#), [163:10](#)
 Krieger, Michael J.
 “Finding and Saving the Last Antique Freighters,” [44:42](#)
 krill, [127:37](#)
 Kroll, C. Douglas
 “Attack on Cape Florida Light, 1836,” [152:32–34](#)
 “Diamond Shoals *No. 71*: The Only US Lightship Sunk by Enemy Action,” [161:38–41](#)
Kronprinz Wilhelm, SMS (renamed USS *Von Steuben*), [161:18](#), [161:22](#)
 Krowka, Mead, [153:10](#)
 Kruger, Verlen, [20:36](#)
 Krugman, Marty, [121:32](#)
 Krupinski, Loretta (artist), [74:28](#), [149:28](#), [159:38](#)
 Krusenstern, Johann von, [89:31](#)
Kruzenshtern (ex-*Padua*) (four-masted barque), [2:8](#), [4:11](#), [4:11](#), [5:12](#), [5:15](#), [5:20](#), [5:21](#), [18:59](#), [18:61](#), [26:29](#), [38:30](#),
 [48:5](#), [48:16](#), [52:3](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [52:46](#), [52:47](#), [54:5](#), [56:31](#), [62:34](#), [63:34](#), [63:35](#), [63:35](#), [67:36](#), [69:5](#), [70:23](#),
 [71:40](#), [75:16–17](#), [80:18](#), [83:50](#), [89:30–32](#), [89:31](#), [156:18](#), [159:29](#)
 Kublai Khan’s fleet, [23:27](#)
 Kubodera, Tsunemi, [157:37](#)
 Kugler, Richard C.
 “The Wide Ocean World of William Bradford,” [104:22–25](#)
Kukri, [5:20](#)
 Kukulya, Amy, [135:35](#)

Kursk, Battle of, [69:8](#)

Kurt (renamed *Moshulu*; renamed *Oplag*; renamed *Moshulu*). See *Moshulu* (ex-*Dreadnought*; ex-*Kurt*; renamed *Oplag*) (four-masted barque)

Kyd, Jerry, [156:55](#)

Kyne, Peter B.,

“Matt Peasley Rejects Some Credentials,” [22:46–47](#)

Kyne, USS (destroyer escort), [116:6](#)

Kyrenia ship, [13:27](#), [13:27](#)

Kyrenia II (Greek trading ship reconstruction), [29:30](#), [51:8](#), [73:9](#), [73:10](#)

Kytr, Hobe

“The Lady Is Changeable. Catch Her When She Is Angry,” [61:46](#)

L

L. A. Dunton (Gloucester fishing schooner), [4:9](#), [5:6](#), [5:7](#), [5:8](#), [5:10](#), [5:11](#), [5:15](#), [5:28](#), [5:33](#), [6:4](#), [6:5](#), [7:32](#), [11:30](#), [12:38](#), [32:43](#), [42:12](#), [49:11](#), [49:12](#), [49:20](#), [57:17](#), [68:6](#), [78:14](#), [79:35](#), [96:19](#), [150:5](#), [150:6](#)

L8 (submarine), [90:29–30](#)

La Amistad (ex-*Western Union*) (schooner). See *Amistad* (ex-*Western Union*) (coasting schooner/slave ship)

La Amistad (replica). See *Amistad* (schooner/slave ship replica)

La Belle (LaSalle’s ship), [100:42](#), [140:43](#), [140:45](#), [140:45](#)

La Belle Poule (topsail schooner), [3:8](#)

La Boussole (Laperouse’s ship), [67:31](#)

La Capitana. See *San Salvador* (aka *La Capitana*) (replica of Cabrillo’s ship)

La Condamine, Charles-Marie de, [137:18](#)

La Dame de Canton (Chinese junk), [40:11](#)

La Gloire (French warship), [16:12–13](#), [65:31](#)

La Grande Hermine (replica), [17:26](#), [17:29](#)

La Hogue, HMS, [149:32](#)

La Liberté (ex-*Earl of Pembroke*; ex-*Lord Sandwich*, ex-*Endeavour*) (Cook’s barque; Whitby collier), [11:13](#), [11:14](#), [50:14](#), [74:30–31](#), [76:2](#), [83:12](#), [83:12](#), [83:18](#), [85:39](#), [86:3](#), [89:41](#), [91:20](#), [102:16](#), [102:38](#), [111:32](#), [111:32](#), [144:42](#)

La Merced (four-masted schooner), [22:4](#), [22:4](#)

La Ninfa (schooner), [63:20](#)

La Recouvrance (war schooner), [60:38](#)

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, [47:17](#), [100:42](#)

La Salle shipwreck, [145:48](#)

La Trinidad Valencera (Spanish Armada ship), [104:39](#)

La Vengeance (French frigate), [113:17–18](#), [113:18](#)

La Vizcaina (Columbus fleet ship), [99:39](#)

Labadie, C. Patrick

“The Shipwrecks of Isle Royale,” [47:30–31](#)

Labaree, Benjamin W., [48:7](#)

“America and the Sea,” [84:28–29](#)

“‘Good Duty’: Robert G. Albion Recalled,” [33:8](#)

Lacey, William J., [4:43](#), [29:5](#), [117:29](#), [152:29](#)

Lackawana (model), [130:47](#)

Lackey, Dean, [162:26](#)

Laconia, RMS (Cunard liner), [95:12](#), [98:32](#), [155:30](#), [155:30](#)

Ladona (renamed *Nathanial Bowditch*; Gloucester schooner), [6:5](#)

Lady Alice, [103:34](#)

Lady Churchill (schooner), [33:20](#)

Lady Edith (wherry yacht), [31:53](#)
Lady Elgin (side-wheel steamer), [56:34–35](#)
Lady Elizabeth (barque), [2:8](#), [13:41](#), [13:41](#), [25:43](#), [27:38](#), [31:53](#), [31:54](#), [34:36](#), [34:36](#), [42:35](#), [46:38](#), [54:5](#), [77:36](#), [77:36](#), [78:16](#), [78:16](#), [99:4](#), [99:4](#), [100:33](#), [104:3–4](#), [104:3](#), [133:35](#), [133:36](#)
Lady Elsa, HMS (trawler), [68:12](#)
 Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, [121:14–18](#)
Lady Gay (steamboat), [92:33](#)
Lady Hopetoun (steam launch), 2:*back cover*, [2:27](#), [2:40](#), [28:34](#), [67:32](#), [67:33](#)
 “The Lady Is Changeable. Catch Her When She Is Angry,” [61:46](#)
Lady Katherine (brig replica), [6:27](#)
Lady Katie (dredge boat), [86:26](#)
Lady Katie (skipjack), [25:46](#)
Lady Maryland (pungy schooner), [41:2](#), [41:32](#), [57:36](#), [63:35](#), [69:34](#), [92:13](#)
Lady Morven (Clyde puffer), [33:32](#)
Lady Nelson (replica), [17:29](#)
Lady of Good Voyage (Gloucester schooner), [4:35](#), [6:1](#), [6:4](#), [6:4](#), [6:6](#), [89:34](#)
Lady Penrhyn (iron barque), [13:39](#)
Lady Roseberry (barge), [55:11](#)
Lady Washington (Columbia River exploration), [43:20](#)
Lady Washington (replica), [60:37](#), [60:38](#), [125:54](#)
Lady Washington (brig), [146:24–25](#)
Lady Washington (Continental row galley), [98:12](#), [98:13](#)
Lady Washington (passenger vessel), [142:6](#)
Lady Washington (sloop), [78:28](#), [79:23](#), [86:11–12](#), [86:14](#), [88:16](#)
Lady Washington (sloop replica), [45:34](#), [53:11](#), [53:42](#), [53:43](#), [61:14](#), [79:23–24](#), [86:14–15](#), [86:14](#)
 “*Lady Washington* Carries a Cargo of History in the Pacific Northwest,” [86:14–15](#)
 Laeisz Line, [89:30](#), [156:17](#)
 “Laeisz Line’s *Preussen* Inspires a New Five-Masted Square Rigger: The *Royal Clipper*,” [89:38](#)
Laennec (ex-Oldenburg; renamed *Suomen Joutsen*) (windjammer), [2:10](#), [2:11](#), [16:17](#)
Laescocesa (renamed *Coalinga*), [14:36](#)
 Lafayette, Marquis de, [132:22](#), [151:16–17](#), [151:16](#)
 life mask, [151:46](#), [151:46](#)
Lafayette (ex-*Normandie*), (French Line liner), [19:38](#), [20:29](#), [27:5–6](#), [27:5](#), [36:15](#), [65:15](#), [65:20](#), [93:13](#), [95:13](#), [130:47](#)
 “Lafayette’s *Hermione*: A TransAtlantic Story,” [151:16–20](#)
Laffey, USS (destroyer), [73:14–16](#), [73:17](#), [73:35](#), [133:21](#), [133:21](#), [148:29](#), [148:29](#), [156:9](#)
 Lafitte, Jean, [141:11](#)
 LaFollette, Robert M., [121:12–13](#), [160:30](#)
 LaFollette Seamen’s Act (1915), [160:29](#)
Lagarto, USS, [115:14](#)
Lagoda (fishing schooner), [11:30](#)
Lagoda (whaling ship), [10:26](#), [11:30](#)
 half-scale model, [17:28](#), [114:40](#), [114:40](#), [126:41](#), [134:9](#)
 LaHood, Ray, [131:36](#), [141:41](#)
 Laight, William E., [143:32](#)
 Laird, Douglas R. (artist), [102:22](#)
 lakatoi (New Guinea raft boat), [43:29](#)
Lake Aurice (cargo ship), [158:28](#)
 Lake Borgne, Battle of, [137:16](#), [141:10–11](#)
 Lake Champlain, Battle of, [43:24](#), [104:36](#), [137:12](#), [137:12](#), [137:13](#), [164:18](#)

Lake Champlain Maritime Museum (LCMM), [53:33](#), [83:55](#), [92:39](#), [94:40](#), [97:40](#), [106:36](#), [107:34](#), [111:18–20](#),
[116:37](#), [121:42](#), [128:9](#), [131:39](#), [137:44](#), [138:5](#), [145:56](#), [150:53](#)
 “Lake Champlain Maritime Museum: A Council of American Maritime Museums Profile,” [111:18–20](#)
Lake Champlain, USS, [118:38](#)
 “Lake Champlain’s Sailing Canal Boats,” [111:21–23](#)
Lake Elpueblo (renamed *Lamut*) (Russian freighter), [22:25](#)
 Lake Erie, Battle of, [43:25](#), [48:37](#), [67:34](#), [106:37](#), [126:22](#), [128:8](#), [138:0](#), [138:24–25](#), [138:24–25](#), [138:31](#), [140:17](#),
[140:18](#), [144:14–19](#), [145:55](#), [146:45](#), [148:21](#), [148:24](#), [151:28](#)
 Rindlisbacher’s paintings, [144:20–22](#)
 Lake Erie Island Historical Society, [81:44](#), [85:51](#)
 Lake Erie Shipwreck Research Center, [94:39](#)
Lake Francis, [5:5](#)
 Lake Gatun, [148:14](#)
 Lake Geneva boats, [14:4](#), [14:4](#), [16:7](#), [16:7](#)
 Lake George Bateaux and Radeau Research Team, [63:18](#)
 Lake Huron Tawas Point Lighthouse, [103:37](#)
 Lake Michigan Ferry Sloop Project, [18:46](#), [20:42](#)
 Lake Pontchartrain Basin Maritime Museum (LPBMM), [158:48](#)
 Lake Superior Marine Museum Association, [119:39](#)
 Lake Union Wooden Boat Festival, [36:35](#)
 Laliberte, Daniel A.
 “Tempers and Tempests: the First Coast Survey Succeeds!” [151:22–26](#)
Lalla Rookh (iron barque), [101:16](#)
Lamartine (granite schooner), [139:27](#), [140:45](#), [140:48](#)
 Lambert, Andrew
 “British Strategy in the War of 1812—the Balance of Power in Europe and the Perils of a Peripheral War,”
[145:14–18](#)
 Lambert, Gerard Barnes, [136:18](#)
 Lambert, John, [87:14](#)
 Lambert McCarthy Gallery, [136:18–19](#)
Lambros (freighter), [44:42](#)
 Lammert, Warren
 “Charts that Tell a Story: Captain ‘Tiger’ Allen’s Nautical Charts,” [145:20–24](#)
Lamorciere (barque), [14:57](#)
Lamut (ex-*Lake Elpueblo*) (Russian freighter), [22:25](#)
Lancaster (battleship), [85:45](#)
Lancastria (Cunard liner), [95:13](#)
Lance, HMS, [147:8](#), [147:8](#)
Lancers (containerships), [114:10](#)
 lancha chilota, [35:32](#), [35:33](#), [35:34](#)
Lancing (ex-*Pereire*) (four-masted full-rigged ship), [25:3](#), [124:30–33](#), [124:30–33](#)
 “*Lancing*, a Ship for the Record,” [124:30–33](#)
 Land, Emory S. “Jerry,” [64:6](#), [121:5](#), [144:27](#)
 Land, John, [88:9](#)
 Land, Mrs. E. S. “Betty,” [64:6](#)
 land ships, [103:35](#)
Land Tortoise (gunboat), [89:41](#)
Land Tortoise (radeau), [63:18](#), [63:19](#), [63:19](#), [84:57](#)
Landfall (ex-LCT 7074; ex-NSC 1 [19]) (Landing Craft, Tank), [150:34–35](#)
 Landing Boatshop, [29:2](#), [29:5](#)

Lane, Bob, [137:40](#)
 Lane, Bruce, [34:36](#)
 Lane, Fitz Henry (artist), [150:28](#), [150:29](#)
 Lane, Fitz Hugh (artist), [15:55](#), [47:39](#), [76:28](#), [116:0](#)
 Lane, Harriet Rebecca, [163:16–17](#), [163:16–17](#), [163:19](#), [163:20](#)
 Lane, Jeff, [159:23](#)
Lane Victory, SS (Victory ship), [50:34–35](#), [51:36](#), [57:35](#), [60:17](#), [63:38](#), [65:37](#), [68:6](#), [69:20](#), [69:21](#), [72:10](#), [73:17](#),
[113:35](#), [114:36](#), [120:5](#)
 Lang, Michael H., “An Upstart Maritime Museum is Launched in Camden, New Jersey,” [144:34–37](#)
 Langdon, John, [103:14](#)
 Langenberg William H.
 “‘Pull-Together’: The Queenstown Naval Command of World War I,” [99:7–10](#)
 “An Ugly Duckling Turns Warrior,” [91:32–34](#)
 Langley, Harold D.
 “Sailors in Distress: The Origins of the First Federal Healthcare Legislation,” [153:24–31](#)
 Langley, Jimmy (modelmaker), [51:19](#)
 “The Language of Command in Sail,” [4:44–47](#), [5:4](#), [7:5](#), [9:4](#)
Lanikai (ex-USS *Hermes*) (schooner), [52:15](#), [52:15](#), [52:16](#)
 Lankford, Evan, [156:44](#)
Lansdown (sidewheel steamer), [7:25](#)
Lansdowne (Hudson River ferry), [8:23](#), [10:11](#)
 Lapenotière, John, [132:38](#), [163:34–35](#), [163:34](#)
 Lapworth, Bill, [47:8](#)
 Large Navigational Buoys (LNBs), [54:32](#), [63:23](#), [126:36](#)
Lark (sloop), [153:33](#)
Lark (trawler), [101:11](#)
 Larkan, John, [121:24](#)
 Larken, Meriel, [42:35](#)
 “The Ship on the Roof of the World: The Yavari Project,” [41:6–8](#)
 Laron, Peter, [63:39](#), [99:13](#)
 Larrabee, Richard, [103:5](#), [103:5](#)
Larry Doheny (tanker), [114:3](#)
 Larsen, Carl Otto, [4:15–16](#)
 Larsen, Frederick, [95:38](#)
 Larsen, Johan, [144:30](#)
 Larsen, Leif Andreas, [84:16](#), [84:18](#), [84:20](#)
 Larson, Bill
 “Under Sail in the Pacific Northwest,” [79:23–26](#)
 Larson, J. L. “Louis,” [47:25](#)
 Larson, Jan, [63:9](#), [64:9](#)
 LaSalle Odyssey Planning Committee, [100:42](#)
Lasher O (fish tug), [83:2](#)
 Lashly, Bill, [142:30](#), [142:31](#)
Lasirena (ex-*Allerton*) (full-rigged ship), [3:33](#), [13:39](#)
Last Change (tugboat), [9:14](#)
 “The Last Daughter of Davis Ridge,” [98:15–18](#)
 “Last Days of the *Coriolanus*,” [39:23–26](#)
 “The Last Dreadnought,” [31:7](#)
 “Last Drift Oral History Project,” [48:7–8](#)
 “Last of the *Hussars*,” [89:36–37](#)

“Last of the Libertys,” [35:28](#)
 “The Last Passage,” [27:28](#)
 “The Last Voyage of the USS *Saratoga*, 1906,” [19:36–37](#)
 “Last(ing) Iron Ships—Iron vs. Steel in Shipbuilding,” [133:34–37](#)
L’Astrolabe (Laperouse’s ship), [67:31](#)
 “Lateen Sail Through the Golden Gate,” [102:32–35](#)
 Latham, John, [132:13–14](#)
 Lathe, Carrie Horne, [35:7](#)
 Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, [141:18](#)
 “Launching the Maritime Education Initiative”
 Part I, [62:7–9](#)
 Part II, [63:8–9](#)
Laura Goulart (fishing schooner/ Gloucesterman), [6:3](#), [11:30](#), [12:38](#)
Laura Janet (lifeboat), [52:11](#)
Laurentic (White Star liner), [65:20](#)
Lauwerzee (tugboat), [25:19](#)
 Lavalley, Frank, [70:7](#)
L’Avenir (renamed *Admiral Karpfanger*) (four-masted barque), [18:63](#), [48:5](#), [70:12](#), [93:16](#), [93:16](#), [93:17](#)
 Lavish, Al, [51:19](#)
Lavolta (now *Arbella* replica; coasting schooner), [8:17](#), [17:27](#)
 law of salvage, [134:29](#)
Lawhill (four-masted barque), [8:6](#), [18:62](#), [32:15](#), [62:5](#), [93:17](#), [93:18](#)
 Lawlor, Dennison J., [49:14](#), [49:15](#)
 Lawrence, Jacob, [131:18–19](#)
 Lawrence, James, [107:14](#), [114:26–30](#), [114:26](#), [129:19](#), [133:11](#), [136:11](#), [136:13](#), [136:14](#)
 Lawrence, Mary, [160:21](#), [160:21](#)
 Lawrence, Matthew
 “Diving into the Wreck of *Vicar of Bray*,” [162:30–35](#)
 “Lost and Found: The Search for the *Portland*,” [107:19–21](#)
Lawrence (brig), [48:37](#), [145:6](#)
Lawrence (schooner; revenue cutter), [28:32](#), [32:32](#)
Lawrence, USS (Perry’s flagship), [10:27](#), [43:25](#), [114:26](#), [128:8](#), [136:14](#), [138:31](#), [144:0](#), [144:15](#), [144:16](#), [144:17–19](#), [144:21](#), [145:55](#)
Lawrence, USS (destroyer), [85:21](#)
 Laws of Oleron, [128:33](#)
Lawson, [5:5](#)
 Layman, JHoseph, [35:22](#)
 Lazzaro, Vinny, [41:36](#)
 LCIs, [69:13](#), [69:13](#), [88:3](#)
 LCMs (Landing Craft, Mechanized), [69:13](#), [92:17](#), [162:17](#)
 LCS 102 (renamed *Nahka*) (Landing Craft Support), [79:36](#), [79:36](#)
 LCT 7074 (ex-NSC 1 [19]; now *Landfall*; Landing Craft, Tank), [150:34–35](#), [150:34–35](#)
 LCTs (landing craft, tank), [69:12](#), [69:12](#), [69:13](#), [69:15](#), [88:3](#)
 LCVPs, [69:13](#), [69:14](#)
Le Bon Pierre (now *Bee*; French privateer), [153:33](#), [153:34](#)
 le Corre, Yvon (artist), [51:38–39](#)
 “Le Grand Voyage’: Treasures from the National Maritime Museum, Paris,” [100:22–26](#)
 Le Maire, Isaac, [82:7](#)
Le Pegase (hospital ship), [139:12](#)
Le Redoutable (French nuclear-powered submarine), [96:35](#), [96:35](#)

Le Renard (privateer schooner), [60:38](#)
Le Tiger, HMS (trawler), [68:12](#)
 Lea, Albert, [163:19](#)
 Lea, Edward, [163:19](#)
 Leach, Whipple A., [51:5](#)
Leader (D-6 container ship), [12:30](#)
 leadlines, [150:47](#)
League Island (renamed *Yankee*; steamer), [11:8](#)
 Leahy, William, [161:21](#)
Leahy, USS (destroyer), [100:18](#)
Leander (Nelson's ship-of-the-line), [79:19](#)
Leanyfalu (ex-*Ferenca Ferdinand Foherczeg*; ex-*Rigo*; renamed *Kossuth*) (paddle steamer), [26:29](#)
 "Learning the Ropes," [161:24-29](#)
Leary (destroyer), [143:27](#)
 Leathers, Thomas P., [43:13](#)
 Leavitt, John F.
 "The *Charles W. Morgan* Under Sail in Distant Seas," [96:46-47](#)
 Leback, Warren G., [95:28](#), [95:29](#)
 "The American Flag at Sea: Are American Merchant Mariners Overpaid?" [79:6](#)
 Ledyard, John, [36:10](#), [86:8-9](#), [86:10](#)
 Lee, Barney M., [64:28](#)
 Lee, Cyrus, [31:57](#)
 Lee, E. Brooke, Jr., [11:26](#)
 Lee, Frederick, [139:13-14](#), [139:14](#)
 Lee, Joe Jr., [130:20-25](#), [130:20](#)
 Lee, Kaiulani Sewall, [9:22](#), [11:26](#), [11:26](#), [91:25](#)
 Lee, Lance R., [10:3](#), [13:28-31](#), [27:37](#), [29:2](#), [51:4](#), [51:9](#)
 "Marsh Grass Roots!" [51:10-11](#)
 "The Perennial Struggle to Become What We Are Capable of Becoming," [28:6-7](#)
 Lee, Samuel P., [120:33](#)
Lee (cutter), [53:30](#)
 Leeftang, Jan J., [35:27](#)
 Lees, Christian, [156:53](#)
Leeta May (schooner), [68:5](#)
 Legacy ships, [104:2-3](#)
Legare (Coast Guard cutter), [9:30](#), [120:32](#), [155:6](#)
 legislation
 American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, [142:49](#)
 Abandoned Shipwreck Act of 1987, [39:7](#), [41:4](#), [42:4](#), [46:44](#), [51:6-7](#), [52:8-9](#), [56:34-35](#), [68:14](#), [68:16](#), [69:4](#),
 [82:38](#), [153:18](#)
 Belated Thanks to the Merchant Mariners of World War II Act of 2005, [111:35](#), [113:4-5](#), [114:4](#)
 Conservation and Reinvestment Act (CARA), [96:15](#)
 Endangered Maritime Resources (1994), [71:7](#)
 Fair Labor Standards Act, [160:30](#)
 Federal Act of 1874, [57:12-14](#)
 Federal Maritime Commission Authorization Act (HR 4009), [57:35](#)
 healthcare, [153:24-31](#)
 historical research, [163:54](#)
 LaFollette Seamen's Act (1915), [160:29](#)
 Longitude Act of 1714 (Britain), [153:12](#)

Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (LHWCA), [160:31](#)
 Marine Debris Act, [156:40](#)
 Marine Mammal Protection Act, [156:47](#), [156:50](#)
 Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act (1972), [149:14](#)
 Marine Schools Act of 1874, [10:19](#)
 Maritime Administration (MARAD) Authorization Act, [128:49](#)
 Maritime Administration Authorization and Enhancement Act for 2017, [158:15](#)
 Maritime Heritage Bill (1994), [71:7](#)
 Maritime Reform and Security Act (1995), [76:36](#)
 Maritime Security and Competitiveness Act, [69:37](#), [84:8](#)
 Merchant Shipping Act (United Kingdom), [128:35](#)
 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), [155:24](#), [157:26](#), [158:13](#), [158:15](#)
 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, [7:24](#)
 National Historic Preservation Act [68:14](#)
 National Maritime Heritage Act, [68:7](#), [70:8](#), [71:7](#), [74:39](#), [94:37](#), [96:15](#), [127:11](#), [145:48–49](#), [146:41](#), [148:32](#),
[150:56](#), [158:13](#), [161:16–17](#)
 Naval armament Act of 1794, [142:37](#)
 Negro Seamen Act, [93:35](#)
 Neutrality Act, [87:34](#), [98:34](#)
 Oceans Act, [108:7](#), [154:30](#)
 Omnibus Maritime Bill (1979), [16:23](#)
 Passenger Vessel Act, [78:6–7](#)
 Peace Establishment Act, [103:16](#)
 Protection of Wrecks Act (Britain), [39:11](#), [58:36](#)
 Radio Act of 1912, [122:23](#)
 River and Harbor Act of 1915, 1917, and 1930, [7:24](#), [157:11](#)
 SAFE Port Act, [118:38](#)
 Seamen's Act, [121:13](#)
 Special Places Protection Act (Canada), [52:9](#)
 STORIS Act, [150:56](#), [152:26](#), [155:24](#), [157:27](#), [161:17](#)
 Townsend Acts, [107:8](#)
 Treasure Trove Act (Canada), [52:9](#)
 US Coast Guard Authorization Act of 2015, [158:15](#)
 White Act, [121:12](#), [160:29](#)
See also Jones Act (Merchant Marine Act); National Maritime Heritage Act
l'Egypte Conquise (privateer), [122:25](#), [153:32](#), [153:35](#)
Lehigh, USS (monitor), [156:21](#), [156:21](#)
 Lehigh Valley Railroad Barge #79, [103:36](#)
 Lehman, John F., [132:8](#), [132:8](#), [136:31](#), [136:31](#), [137:8](#), [137:8](#)
Leif Erikson (Leifur Eiriksson) (Viking square-rigged long ship), [5:17](#), [17:27](#)
Leif Erikson (Leifur Eiriksson) (Viking long ship replica), [8:17](#), [17:28](#)
 Leigh, Brent
 "Preindustrial Navigation at Expo '86," [43:28–32](#)
 Leigh-Mallory, Trafford, [69:12](#)
 Leitz, Julie, [162:25](#)
 Leitz, Mick, [162:24](#), [162:25](#), [162:26](#), [162:27](#)
 Lend-Lease program, [67:10](#), [69:9](#), [101:9](#)
 Lenfest, Harold F. "Gerry," [149:12](#), [150:42](#), [150:42](#), [151:9](#), [163:14](#), [164:10](#), [164:11](#), [164:11](#)
 Lenfest, Marguerite, [163:14](#)
Lenie Marie, [21:32](#)

Leods, Samuel, [105:17](#)
Leona (towboat), [43:18](#)
 Leonard, Bill, [102:17](#)
 Leonard, Eden
 “Schooner *Roseway*: Sailing a New Course in the 21st Century,” [163:22–27](#)
Leonard J. Cowley (Canadian Coast Guard offshore patrol vessel), [139:31](#)
Leopard, HMS (Royal Navy frigate), [85:40](#), [107:14](#), [110:29](#), [114:27](#), [116:12](#), [118:16](#), [153:36](#), [154:5](#)
Leopoldville (Belgian liner), [34:38](#), [64:33](#)
 Lepic, Ludivoc-Napoléon (artist), [145:29](#)
Lererett Saltonstall (schooner), [130:22](#)
 LeRoy, Robert (artist), [97:24](#)
 Leshner, Pet
 “Navigating Between Friend and Foe: Jacob Gibson in the War of 1812,” [143:10–13](#)
 “The Lessons of the Liberties,” [11:20–22](#)
 Lester, Graham Joseph, [136:27](#)
 “Let Go and Haul! Lessons to Take Home from the Brig *Niagara*,” [126:22–27](#)
 “Let Us Sail Together in 1992,” [55:9](#)
Letitia Lykes (merchant ship), [16:33](#), [16:33](#)
L’Etoile (topsail schooner), [3:8](#), [37:33](#)
 “Letter Written on 4 October 1589,” [48:25–26](#)
 letters of marque, [90:14–16](#)
Lettie G. Howard (ex-*Mystic C*, ex-*Caviare*.) (Gloucester fishing schooner), [4:9](#), [4:9](#), [4:20](#), [5:15](#), [5:29](#), [5:33](#), [6:1](#),
 [6:2–3](#), [6:4](#), [6:5](#), [13:12](#), [13:12](#), [13:17](#), [17:47](#), [42:12](#), [49:4](#), [49:12](#), [49:19](#), [50:5](#), [50:35](#), [53:11](#), [57:17](#), [57:36](#), [60:17](#),
 [60:37](#), [62:34](#), [62:34](#), [65:38](#), [66:25](#), [68:30](#), [73:33](#), [81:11](#), [82:4](#), [89:35](#), [92:13](#), [145:9](#), [147:28](#), [154:53](#), [155:56](#),
 [156:46](#), [159:19](#), [159:19](#), [160:6](#)
 “*Lettie G. Howard* and Her People,” [49:19](#)
leudos (Ligurian boats), [39:34](#), [40:16–19](#)
Levant, HMS, [141:15](#), [141:16](#), [148:44](#), [148:44](#), [150:17](#), [150:18](#)
Leviathan, SS (ex-SS *Vaterland*) (United States Lines ocean liner), [7:22](#), [13:6](#), [20:29](#), [92:39](#), [98:33](#), [161:18](#), [161:18](#),
 [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
 Levick, Edwin (photographer), [70:28](#)
Levin J. Marvel (ram schooner), [93:20](#), [95:3](#)
 Lewin, Terence, [89:43](#)
 Lewis, Amanda (artist), [154:28](#)
 Lewis, Archibald Ross, [54:36](#), [164:10](#), [164:10](#)
 Lewis, Bill, [36:8](#)
 Lewis, Ida, [44:36](#)
Lewis Bonaventure (French ship), [103:26](#)
Lewis H. Story (Chebacco boat), [159:19](#)
Lewis R. French (topsail schooner), [25:45](#), [37:25](#), [93:22](#)
Lewis R. Mackey (schooner), [37:25](#)
 Lewton, Theodore, [157:19](#)
 Lexcen, Ben (Robert Miller), [115:34](#)
Lexington (fast steamer), [20:10](#), [20:10](#), [30:40](#)
Lexington, USS (aircraft carrier), [12:29](#), [64:37](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [106:36](#), [106:36](#), [148:29](#), [107:2–3](#), [163:54](#)
Leyland Brothers, [19:10](#), [26:11](#), [26:11–12](#)
Leyte, USS (aircraft carrier), [118:38](#)
 Leyte Gulf, Battle of, [71:14–17](#), [72:4–5](#)
 Liba, Manny, [128:29](#)
Liberdade (Joshua Slocum’s boat), [73:20](#), [73:21](#)

Libertad (Argentine square-rigged training ship), [2:12](#), [4:11](#), [4:12](#), [4:13](#), [5:12](#), [5:12](#), [5:15](#), [5:20–21](#), [5:21](#), [6:29](#), [20:30](#), [22:34–35](#), [33:33](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [42:29](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [52:36](#), [52:37](#), [55:34](#), [56:31](#), [63:36](#), [70:21](#), [136:8](#), [138:33](#)
on postage stamps, [59:30](#)
Libertalia (pirate haven), [127:18](#)
Liberté (Bantry Bay gig), [40:11](#), [103:30](#)
Liberté (launch), [51:9](#)
Liberty (ex-*Katharine*), [147:6](#)
Liberty (new four-masted barque), [53:42](#)
Liberty (schooner, Revolutionary War-era), [53:29](#), [53:31](#), [70:38](#)
Liberty (tugboat), [10:23](#)
Liberty (yacht), [116:23](#), [118:5](#)
Liberty, TS (training ship), [54:13](#)
Liberty Clipper (schooner), [92:14](#)
Liberty ships, [6:27](#), [11:20–22](#), [35:28](#), [39:6](#), [43:4–5](#), [46:16](#), [58:5](#), [69:0](#), [91:32](#), [99:40](#), [104:11](#), [120:5–6](#), [121:5](#), [129:36](#), [148:29](#), [149:5–6](#), [149:14](#), [158:28–32](#)
“Liberty Ships That Made History,” [104:11](#)
Liberty Star, MV, [141:41–42](#), [141:41](#)
Liberty Voyage program, [70:38](#)
Liebaert, Judith
“The World’s Last Surviving Whaleback, SS *Meteor*,” [111:33](#)
Liebchen (topsail schooner), [3:10](#)
“Lieutenant Charles Hunter, USN, and the *Blanche* Affair,” [157:32–33](#)
“Lieutenant Eliot Winslow, Kapitänleutnant Johann-Heinrich Fehler and the Surrender of the Nazis’ Top-Secret Submarine, *U-234*,” [142:16–22](#)
Lieutenant Rene Guillon (ex-*Heather*; renamed *Hai Chu*) (motorship, former barquentine), [3:6](#)
“Life Aboard the *Viper*,” [54:46–47](#)
“The Life and Art of John Prentiss Benson,” [106:30](#)
“Life at Sea Is the Teacher!” [87:8](#)
“Life of a London Waterfront in 1600,” [103:26–28](#)
lifeboats, [156:8](#)
Life-Saving Museum of Virginia, [51:41](#), [74:36](#)
lift vessels, [159:29](#)
Lighthouse Archaeological Maritime Program (LAMP), [153:18–19](#)
Lighthouse Preservation Society, [71:35](#), [74:41](#)
Lighthouse Service, [39:15](#)
Lighthouse Week (Maine), [98:41](#)
lighthouses, [62:35–36](#), [63:24–26](#), [93:40](#), [124:44](#), [128:48](#), [147:11–12](#), [149:43](#), [149:46](#). *See also* US Lighthouse Service
preservation of, [71:35](#), [74:41](#), [76:38](#)
on St George reef, [63:20–23](#)
lighthouses by name
Alligator Reef Lighthouse, [39:16](#)
American Shoals, [39:16](#)
Barns Ness, [116:37](#), [116:37](#)
Blackstone Island, [98:41](#)
Block Island, [119:39](#)
Block Island Southeast, [60:39](#), [60:39](#)
Boston Harbor, [143:48](#)
Cabrillo, [146:24–25](#)

Cape Ann, [142:49](#)
 Cape Cod, [62:36](#)
 Cape Elizabeth, [63:0](#)
 Cape Florida, [152:32–34](#), [152:33](#), [152:34](#)
 Cape Hatteras, [85:55](#), [88:39](#), [100:46](#)
 Cape Henlopen, [96:37](#)
 Carysfort light, [39:16](#)
 Cove Point, [113:35](#)
 De Tour Reef, [110:37](#), [112:36](#)
 Dixon Hill Light, [20:33](#), [20:33](#)
 Fowey Rocks, [39:16](#)
 Hooper Strait, [1:31](#), [14:10–11](#), [115:34](#), [115:34](#), [122:16](#)
 Horton's Point, [8:28](#)
 Knoll, [1:33](#)
 Lake Huron Tawas Point, [103:37](#)
 Massachusetts Eastern Point, [74:41](#)
 Minot, [127:5](#)
 Monhegan, [77:38](#)
 Montauk, [138:18–19](#)
 Montauk Point, [68:35](#)
 Nantucket, [62:36](#)
 Navesink Twin Lights, [94:34–35](#)
 Nobska, [161:52–53](#)
 Piedras Balcas, [62:36](#)
 Point Judith, [143:48](#)
 Ponce de Leon, [88:39](#)
 Ponce de Leon Inlet [83:44](#)
 Portland Head, [143:48](#)
 Portsmouth Harbor, [143:48](#)
 Roanoke Marshes, [96:37](#)
 Robbins Reef, [158:42–43](#)
 Sand Key, [39:16](#)
 Sankaty Head, [62:36](#), [71:7](#)
 Shinnecock, [138:19](#)
 Sombrero Key, [39:15](#)
 South Haven, [68:36](#)
 St. George Reef, [63:20–23](#), [63:20–23](#)
 Tchefuncte River, [158:48](#)
 Thomas Point [150:9](#)
 Thomas Point Shoal, [88:39](#), [124:44](#)
 Wood Island, [157:44](#), [157:44](#), [159:5–6](#)
Lightning (clipper ship), [13:20](#), [14:7](#), [88:12](#)
Lightning (motorship), [15:42](#)
Lightning #1 (racer), [9:15](#)
 Lightoller, Charles Herbert, [51:37](#), [55:12](#)
 Lightoller, Timothy, [55:12](#)
 Lightship museums, [126:15](#)
 Lightship Nantucket, Inc., [65:38](#)
 lightships, [9:15](#), [48:16](#), [54:30–32](#), [56:4–5](#), [61:39](#), [82:34](#), [126:13](#), [161:38–39](#)
 Ambrose lightship, [4:19](#), [5:29](#), [13:12](#), [13:12](#), [13:17](#), [54:32](#), [54:33](#), [154:53](#), [155:13](#), [156:46](#)

Boston lightship, [54:32](#)
 Cape Lookout Shoals, [161:41](#)
 Chesapeake lightship, [5:28](#), [19:22](#), [73:36](#), [88:31](#)
 Columbia, [5:29](#), [20:40](#), [25:47](#), [101:34](#)
 Cross Rip, [5:30](#), [54:32](#)
 Delaware, [5:30](#)
 Deutsche Bucht, [29:30](#)
 Elbe No. 3, [2:31](#)
 Fire Island, [100:20](#)
 Five Fathom, [5:29](#)
 Fladen (ex-Olandsrev), [2:33](#)
 Florida, [39:16](#)
 in the Florida Keys, [39:16](#)
 Huron, [5:29](#)
 Nantucket, [5:29](#), [42:28](#), [56:44](#), [80:20](#). See also *LV-112*; *LV-117*; *WLV-612*; *WLV-613*
 Nore, [26:28](#)
 Portland, [54:32](#)
 Portsmouth, [1:33](#)
 Relief, [2:31](#), [5:29](#), [5:30](#), [20:44](#), [20:47](#)
 Sow and Pigs, [89:26](#)
 Swiftsure, [95:40](#), [100:42](#)
 Lightship No. 50, [61:46](#)
 Lightship No. 69, [161:39](#)
 Lightship No. 71 (Diamond Shoals), [161:38–41](#), [161:38](#)
 Lightship No. 72, [161:39](#), [161:41](#)
 Lightship No. 83 “Relief,” [60:17](#)
 Lightship No. 84 (LV-509), [2:31](#), [59:35](#)
 Lightship No. 88, [20:40](#)
 Lightship No. 105 (Diamond Shoals), [161:41](#)
 Lightship No. 112, [65:38](#)
 Lightship No. 114 (LV-114), [74:41](#)
 Lightship No. 189 (Diamond Shoals), [69:37](#), [82:34](#), [161:41](#)
 Lightship No. 537 (LV 115), [61:39](#)
 LV-83 “Swiftsure” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
 LV-84 (Saint John’s light vessel), [82:34](#)
 LV-87 “Ambrose” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
 LV-101 “Portsmouth” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
 LV-103 “Huron” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
 LV-107 (Winter Quarter lightship), [82:34](#)
 LV-112 (Nantucket Lightship), [4:35](#), [54:40](#), [81:44](#), [82:34](#), [113:35](#), [124:44](#), [124:44](#), [126:12–15](#), [126:12–15](#),
[127:5](#), [127:5](#), [129:43](#), [129:43](#), [138:42](#), [138:42](#)
 LV-114 / WAL 536 (lightship), [126:13](#)
 LV-115, [61:39](#)
 LV-116 “Chesapeake” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
 LV-117 (Nantucket lightship), [54:31](#), [54:31](#), [54:40](#), [81:44](#), [126:0](#)
 LV-118 “Overfalls” Lightship museum, [82:34](#), [126:15](#)
 LV-189 (Diamond Shoals lightship), [82:34](#)
 LV-509, [59:35](#)
 LV-605, [69:37](#)
 LV-612, [82:34](#)

LV-613, [82:34](#)
 WLW-604 “Columbia,” [126:15](#)
 WLW-605 “Relief,” [126:15](#)
 WLW-612 (Nantucket lightship), [126:12](#)
 WLW-613 (Nantucket II lightship), [54:32](#), [126:14](#), [161:41](#)
 lignum vitae, [119:17](#), [119:22](#), [121:6](#)
 “Lignum Vitae: The Bosun’s Favorite Wood,” [119:17](#)
Ligonier (radeau), [84:57](#)
Ligonier (two-masted ship), [63:18](#)
Lilac (lighthouse tender), [144:8](#), [150:39](#)
 Liljencrantz, Johan, [153:39](#), [153:39](#)
Lilla Dan (topsail schooner), [3:8](#), [3:11](#)
Lillebaelt (ex-*Fano*; ex-*Astrea*; renamed *Prince Louis*) (three-masted schooner), [3:9](#)
Lillebjorn (brigantine), [28:30](#)
Lillian (catboat), [42:14](#)
Lillian Nordica, SS (Liberty ship), [88:34](#)
Lily (renamed *Quickstep II*), [14:63](#), [14:63](#), [60:8](#)
Lily May (smack), [29:47](#)
 Lim, Bienvenido “Ben,” [95:8](#)
Lime Branch (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
L’Impetueux (line-of-battle ship), [145:36](#)
 Lincoln, Abraham
 blockade of Southern ports, [157:32](#)
 and John H. Dahlgren, [156:20](#), [156:23](#), [156:24](#)
 Lincoln, Leslie
 “The Enduring Native Canoe,” [61:20–22](#)
Lincoln Castle (Humber steamer ferry), [3:30](#), [3:30](#), [18:47](#), [20:34](#), [22:37](#), [27:37](#)
 Lind, John, [63:22](#)
 Lind, William S.
 “Preserved in Amber: The 18th-Century Dockyard at Karlskrona, Sweden,” [97:20–24](#)
Linden (Åland Island vessel replica), [64:37](#)
L’Indien (frigate), [100:10–11](#), [100:12](#)
Lindö (ex-*Yngve* or *Ingve*; renamed *Alexandria*), (three-masted topsail schooner), [18:18–19](#), [21:2](#), [36:22](#), [36:37](#),
 [45:8–10](#), [45:8](#), [57:36](#), [63:38](#), [65:37](#), [69:37](#), [72:38](#), [79:36](#), [80:2](#), [80:36](#), [80:36](#), [143:7](#)
 Lindsay, Mary, [34:8](#), [152:30](#)
Lindy Lou (motor launch), [143:48](#)
 Linehan, Terry J., [35:32](#)
 “‘The Canoe is Our Garden’: A Report on the Project Sponsored by the National Society to Build and Sail a
 Traditional Tami Canoe,” [30:38–39](#)
 “The *Tami Canoe Voyage*,” [25:11](#)
Ling, USS (SS-297, submarine), [5:29](#), [12:28](#), [77:36](#)
Linnät, HMS (brig), [137:12](#), [148:21](#), [148:22](#), [148:23–24](#)
L’Insurgente (French frigate), [122:26](#), [129:16](#), [129:17](#), [138:30](#), [142:37](#)
 Linton, Hercules, [28:29](#)
 Linton, Richard (artist), [48:30](#)
Lionfish, USS (submarine), [5:29](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [94:20](#)
 Lipfert, Nathan, [158:44](#)
 Lipke, Paul
 “Manual for Small Craft Preservation,” [51:22](#)
 Lipton, Thomas, [98:24](#), [116:21–22](#)

Liss, Arthur, [70:7](#)
Liss, Norman, [63:35](#), [89:32](#)
Litchfield, Mark, [85:49–50](#)
literacy, ocean, [154:30–33](#)
“Literary Masterpieces in Wood,” [101:15–18](#)
Little, Joseph C., [94:39](#)
Little Jennie/Jenny (Chesapeake bugeye), [37:37](#), [40:11](#), [46:4](#), [50:17](#), [52:37](#), [53:42](#)
Little Jennie Project, [37:37](#)
Little Morrissey (schooner miniature model), [52:38](#), [52:38](#)
Little Rock, USS (light cruiser), [12:29](#)
littoral zone, poetry of, [138:40–41](#), [139:6](#)
Littorio (Italian battleship), [56:13–14](#), [56:14](#)
Liu Lin Hai (Chinese merchant ship), [16:33](#), [18:32](#)
live oak, [119:17](#), [119:22](#), [121:6](#)
Liverpool (transAtlantic packet ship), [154:39](#), [154:40](#)
“The Lives of Liners,” [65:24–26](#)
“The Living Act: Ship Restoration at Mystic Seaport,” [5:6–11](#)
Living Classroom Foundation, [119:39](#)
Livingston, Edward, [153:28](#), [153:28](#), [153:29](#), [153:31](#)
Livingston, Ken, [101:9](#)
Livingston, Robert R., [163:30](#), [163:32](#)
Livingstone (renamed *African Queen*), [139:45](#), [139:45](#), [141:6](#)
Livonia (yacht), [89:26](#)
Liyanage, Dai, [101:9](#)
Lizzie May (renamed *Kathleen & May*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#), [3:8](#), [3:30](#), [19:18](#), [26:28](#), [43:39](#), [60:47](#)
Lizzie Porter (lifeboat), [18:46](#)
Lloyd, Robert, [141:19](#)
Loa (merchantman), [94:17](#)
Load Line Convention, [128:35](#)
Loback, Jim, [158:14–15](#)
lobsters, [126:38–39](#), [134:38–39](#), [155:42–43](#)
Loch Earn, [157:33](#)
Loch Line, [44:3](#)
Loch Nevis mail boat service, [33:33](#)
Lochee (barque), [93:16](#)
Locke, James “Flagg”
 “The *Lady Washington* Carries a Cargo of History in The Pacific Northwest,” [86:14–15](#)
locks and dams, [157:11–12](#)
Locksun (German steamer), [52:16](#)
Lockwood, Rufus Allen, [64:27](#)
“The *Lockwood* is Relunched,” [15:49](#)
Lockwoods (emigrant ship), [7:36](#)
Lockyer, Nicholas, [141:10–11](#)
Locomotion Enterprises, [16:15](#)
Lodebar (schoolship), [31:49](#), [31:50](#)
Lodge, Elizabeth, [135:47](#)
log canoes, [40:34](#), [154:22–23](#)
Log Chips, [27:28](#)
Logan, Burt, [76:37](#)
Logan, Dave, [129:25](#)

Loggers, Otto
 “Tall Ships Challenge Education Center and Programs,” [125:54](#)
Loire, HMS (frigate), [6:35](#), [137:14](#), [137:15](#), [147:20](#), [147:21](#)
Lois McClure (Lake Champlain canal schooner), [106:36](#), [107:34](#), [108:38](#), [111:22](#), [111:23](#), [111:23](#), [116:37](#), [116:37](#),
 [118:40](#), [118:40](#), [163:52](#)
Lois McClure (canal schooner replica), [141:43](#), [150:53](#)
 Lomax, Alan, [47:26](#)
 Lomax, John, [47:26](#)
 Lombardi, Joseph W.
 “Holding Out Hope for the *Falls of Clyde*,” [123:40](#)
 Lombardi, Vincent, [128:29](#)
 Lombaugh, E. Victoria, [9:20](#), [9:22](#)
Lomellina (Genoese ship), [62:37](#)
 London, J. Phillip, [135:8](#), [157:48](#), [158:10](#), [158:10](#), [159:8](#), [159:8](#)
 “Before ‘Old Ironsides’—the Origins of USS *Constitution* and Her First Captain, Samuel Nicholson,” [142:36–](#)
 [38](#)
 London, Leonard, [63:8](#)
London (British flagship cruiser), [62:15](#), [132:23](#), [132:25](#), [132:26](#)
 London waterfront in 1600, [103:26–28](#)
 “A Lone, Slow Ship: The SS *Parracombe* Attempts a Mission to Malta,” [92:29–32](#)
Lone Star (river towboat/tugboat), [25:18](#), [25:18](#), [36:16](#), [60:17](#)
 Long, “Huey,” [47:8](#)
 “The Long, Low, Black, Mystery Schooner,” [71:22](#)
Long Beach, [30:9](#)
 Long Island Maritime Center, [50:17](#)
 Long Island Maritime Museum, [136:44](#)
 Long Island Nautical Heritage Foundation, [15:50](#)
 Long Island Sound, [50:4](#), [50:15–17](#), [50:22–23](#)
 “Long Island Sound: Introduction to a Storied Seaway,” [50:15–17](#)
 “Long Island Sound: Past to Present,” [50:22–23](#)
 Long Island Sound schooners, [50:0](#)
 Long Island Sound Study (LISS), [50:22](#)
 Long Island Sound Task Force, [50:23](#)
 Long Island University SEAmester Program, [110:36](#)
 “Long Live the *Niantic!*” [15:44](#)
 longboat replicas, [8:17](#), [15:16](#), [17:28](#), [18:46](#), [19:39](#), [43:32](#), [61:15](#), [73:32](#)
 longbows, [101:20–22](#)
Longfellow (excursion steamer), [107:17](#)
 longitude, [66:18–21](#)
 Longitude Act of 1714, [153:12](#)
 Longitude Symposium, [66:27](#)
 Longley, John, [126:44](#)
 Longshore and Harbor Workers’ Compensation Act (LHWCA), [160:31](#)
Lonsdale (steel square-rigged ship), [2:8](#), [3:13](#), [13:39](#)
Loodschooner 4 (renamed *Yankee*) (pilot schooner), [129:13](#)
 Loof, Max, [141:25](#), [141:26](#), [141:28](#)
 “A Look Astern and the Course Ahead: A Conversation with Sir Robin Knox-Johnston,” [125:10–12](#)
 “A Look at the Herreshoff Marine Museum,” [89:18](#)
 “Looking for Japan—in the Caribbean,” [59:12–14](#)
Lookout (clipper), [16:49](#)

Loongmoon (German steamer), [52:16](#)
 Lopes, Alessandro, [163:14](#)
 Lopes, James, [55:7](#)
 Lopes, Richardo R., [55:7](#), [55:7](#), [85:6](#), [99:5](#), [113:6](#), [129:8](#), [141:8](#), [144:49](#), [144:49](#), [161:10](#), [161:11](#), [163:11](#), [163:14](#), [163:14](#)
 “The Quest for the Truth of the *Ernestina/Morrissey*,” [34:13](#)
 Lopez, Danny, [144:56](#)
 Lopez-Mena, Marita, [37:11](#)
 “The Hudson River Maritime Center,” [37:17–18](#)
 Lord, Walter, [101:36](#)
Lord Nelson (British brig, War of 1812 era), [150:16](#)
Lord Nelson (Canadian warship), [28:34](#)
Lord Nelson (schooner), [141:15](#)
Lord Nelson, STS (training barque), [25:43](#), [32:41](#), [45:39](#), [47:11](#), [55:34](#), [62:19](#), [70:23](#), [95:34](#), [100:32](#)
 Lord North Island, [1:34](#)
Lord Roberts (wherry), [31:53](#)
Lord Sandwich (ex-*Earl of Pembroke*; ex-*La Liberté*; ex-*Endeavour*) (Cook’s barque; Whitby collier), [11:13](#), [11:14](#), [50:14](#), [74:30–31](#), [76:2](#), [83:12](#), [83:12](#), [83:18](#), [85:39](#), [86:3](#), [89:41](#), [91:20](#), [102:16](#), [102:38](#), [111:32](#), [111:32](#), [144:42](#)
 “The Lordly Hudson: ‘But the Rhine has no *Mary Powell!*’” [37:9–11](#)
 Lore, Marie, [28:3](#)
L’Orient (French flagship), [27:4](#), [27:44](#), [85:32](#), [85:63](#)
Lorna Doone (renamed *Harmony*), [101:16](#)
Lornty (ex-*Atlas*; renamed *Conemaugh*) (square-rigger remnant; oil barge), [2:7–8](#), [3:13](#), [26:10](#)
 Lortz, Ridge, [136:23](#), [136:23](#)
Los Angeles, USS (heavy cruiser), [163:9](#)
 Los Angeles Maritime Institute, [81:24–25](#), [84:53](#), [95:21](#)
 TopSail Youth Program, [152:19](#)
 Los Angeles Maritime Museum, [74:39](#)
Los Tres Reyes Magos (reproduction galleon), [17:26](#)
 “The Loss of the Brig *Maria Assumpta*,” [85:49–50](#)
 “Loss of the *Pamir*,” [46:8–9](#)
 “Lost and Found: The Search for the *Portland*,” [107:19–21](#)
Lotte Carson (three-masted schooner), [21:27](#)
Lotus (corvette), [64:4](#)
Loualf (barge), [34:22–23](#)
 Loud, Richard K. (artist), [62:30](#), [149:27](#)
 Louis XIV (king of France), [82:9](#)
Louis (French schooner), [153:34](#)
Louis S. St. Laurent, CCG, [125:52](#), [125:52](#)
Louisa, [127:6](#)
 Louisburg anniversary, [73:32](#)
Louise (ex-*Jennie S. Barker*) (Downeaster), [72:22](#)
Louise (now *Pacifica*) (schooner), [22:12](#)
Louise B. Crary (coal schooner), [139:26](#)
Louise Lykes, SS (merchant ship), [143:5](#)
Louisiana (American ship), [141:12](#)
Louisiana, USS, [71:26](#)
 “Louisiana Shrimp,” [156:42–43](#)
 “Louisiana’s Brown Pelican,” [155:44–45](#)

Love, Karen H., [15:52](#)
 “The Lovely *Coronet*: A Miniature Exposition,” [97:30–32](#)
Lovely Lady (Wianno Senior), [51:12](#)
 Low, A. A., [88:9](#)
 Low, Sandford Hart, [9:6–9](#), [10:14–17](#)
 “The Navigators: Filming the Story of the Polynesian Conquest of the Pacific Ocean,” [29:14–15](#)
 Lowe, Matt, [154:35–36](#)
 Lowell’s Boat Shop, [60:17](#), [65:36](#), [65:40](#), [77:41](#), [93:25](#), [159:22](#), [161:56](#)
 Lowen, Robert J., [21:10](#), [31:55](#), [31:55](#), [55:7](#)
 Lower Manhattan Development Corporation (LMDC), [155:56](#)
 low-frequency active sonar (LFA), [156:47](#)
 “Lowlands” (sea song), [77:10–12](#)
 Loy, James M., [103:5](#)
Loyal Convert (gundelo), [53:30](#)
Loyalist class ships, [6:29](#)
 LSMs (Landing Ship, Medium), [162:17](#), [162:22](#)
Loyauté (Bantry Bay gig), [103:30](#), [103:31](#)
LSM-45, USS (amphibious landing ship), [94:21](#)
LSM-380, USS (renamed *Salvage Chief*), [162:22–27](#), [162:22](#), [162:23](#), [162:25](#), [162:26](#), [162:27](#)
LST-66 (landing ship tank), [160:32–34](#), [160:32](#), [160:33](#), [160:34](#)
LST-325 (renamed *HS Syros*) (landing ship tank), [94:21](#), [96:32](#), [96:32](#), [105:38](#), [161:55](#), [161:55](#)
LST-393, USS (landing ship tank), [93:38](#)
 LSTs (Landing Ship Tank), [69:13](#), [73:35](#), [87:38](#), [88:3](#), [97:14](#)
Lt. Michael P. Murphy, M/V, [128:29](#)
 Lubchenco, Jane, [141:40](#)
Lubeck Swan (Swedish merchant ship), [58:35](#)
Lucania (Cunard steamship), [65:30](#), [95:12](#)
 Lucante, Vince, [128:29](#)
 Lucas, Carl, [128:29](#)
 Luce, Stephen B., [57:12–14](#)
Lucera (Spanish ship), [41:24](#)
Lucerne (schooner), [106:6–9](#)
Lucy Evelyn (Down East schooner), [9:29](#), [9:30](#)
 Ludlow, Augustus, [114:28](#), [114:29–30](#)
Luetjens (German destroyer), [30:10](#)
 luggers, [51:16](#)
 Lukeman, Richard J., [4:43](#)
 Lum, Khalid, [72:39](#)
Luna (brigantine), [21:29](#)
Luna (tugboat), [60:38](#), [71:7](#), [71:36](#), [74:41](#), [96:15](#), [96:34–35](#), [96:35](#), [97:6](#)
 Luna Erreguereña, Pilar, [153:18](#)
Luna Preservation Society, [74:41](#)
 Lunde, Birger, [80:38](#)
 Lundeberg, Gunnar, [75:36](#)
 Lundeberg, Harry, [18:36–38](#), [18:36](#)
 Lundgren, Charles J. (author/artist), [6:12](#), [10:34](#), [16:47](#), [34:9](#), [47:40](#), [48:38](#)
 “Art Has No Boundaries,” [25:35](#)
 “At the End of the Artist’s Rainbow,” [6:9–17](#), [6:21–22](#), [6:25](#)
 Lundstrom, Ernest, [130:29](#), [130:29](#)
 Lundy’s Lane, Battle of, [137:11](#)

Luray, Elise, [111:7](#)
Lurline (renamed *Chirikor*) (steamer), [14:35](#), [14:37](#)
Lusitania (Cunard steamship), [20:29](#), [55:33](#), [55:44](#), [65:31](#), [69:37](#), [72:36](#), [79:37](#), [95:12](#), [105:27](#), [144:48](#)
Luther Little (four-masted schooner), [4:33](#), [4:33](#), [14:43](#), [19:4](#), [22:4](#)
Luther T. Gerretson (schooner), [50:7](#)
Lutine, [105:41](#)
Lützow (ex-*Deutschland*) (battleship), [30:8](#), [64:47](#), [159:11](#), [159:11](#), [159:14](#)
LV-83 “Swiftsure” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
LV-84 (Saint John’s light vessel), [82:34](#)
LV-87 “Ambrose” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
LV-101 “Portsmouth” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
LV-103 “Huron” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
LV-107 (Winter Quarter lightship), [82:34](#)
LV-112 (Nantucket Lightship), [81:44](#), [82:34](#), [126:12–15](#), [127:5](#), [129:43](#), [129:43](#)
LV-114 / *WAL 536* (lightship), [126:13](#)
LV-115, [61:39](#)
LV-116 “Chesapeake” Lightship museum, [126:15](#)
LV-117 (Nantucket lightship), [81:44](#)
LV-118 “Overfalls” Lightship museum, [82:34](#), [126:15](#)
LV-189 (Diamond Shoals lightship), [82:34](#)
LV-509, [59:35](#)
LV-605, [69:37](#)
LV-612, [82:34](#)
LV-613, [82:34](#)
Lycaste Peace (LPG tanker), [156:50](#)
 Lyceum movement, [9:13](#)
Lydia (sloop), [134:23–25](#)
Lydia Eva (steam fishing boat), [3:31](#), [26:28](#)
Lykens (steam tug), [77:32](#)
 Lykes Lines, [129:34](#)
 Lyman, Dave, [81:32](#)
 Lyman, John Rowan, [10:1](#), [12:13–15](#), [12:13–14](#), [27:28](#), [72:22](#)
 Sea Forum, [1:9](#)
 Lyman, Mitchell, [12:13–14](#), [27:28](#)
Lyman M. Davis (schooner), [47:37](#)
 Lynch, Tim
 “Globalization and the Golden Gate,” [117:22–25](#)
 Lynch, William, [156:32](#)
 Lynn Mining Company, [131:10](#)
Lynton (four-masted barque), [93:17](#)
Lynx (privateer/blockade runner/topsail schooner), [18:44](#), [98:36](#), [98:36](#), [136:14](#), [136:14](#), [137:5](#)
Lynx (replica topsail schooner), [95:36](#), [128:15](#), [136:30](#), [137:5](#), [125:54](#), [163:28](#), [163:47](#)
 Lynx Educational Foundation, [136:30](#), [137:8](#)
 Lyons, David A., [43:22–23](#)
Lyric (Pacific troller), pilothouse, [19:41](#)
Lysistrata (yacht), [89:27](#)
 model, [89:27](#)
Lyttleton II (coal-powered tugboat), [25:19](#), [25:47](#)

M

M. F. Merrich (schooner), [136:46](#)
M. Mitchell Davis (steam tug), [76:13](#)
M. P. Grace (Down Easter), [8:6](#)
M. V. Forrest, [5:25](#)
Maasdam (renamed *Stefan Batory*) (transatlantic liner), [65:22](#)
Mabel L. Lockhart (model), [137:45](#)
Mabel Stevens, [57:36](#)
Mabie, Roger W.
 “The Hudson River Port of Rondout,” [37:12–15](#)
Mabus, Ray, [136:4](#), [136:4](#)
Macapagal, Diosdado, [94:6–7](#), [94:7](#), [95:7](#), [142:12](#), [142:14](#)
MacArthur, Douglas, [71:17](#)
MacArthur, Ellen, [115:29](#), [115:29](#)
MacArthur, Walter, [21:27–28](#)
Macaw, USS (naval ship), [113:37](#)
Macdonald, Thomas H., [143:32–33](#)
Macdonough, Thomas, [137:12](#), [137:12](#), [138:5](#), [137:0](#), [138:5](#), [138:26](#), [138:26](#), [140:17](#), [140:18](#), [148:21](#), [148:21](#), [164:19](#)
Macedo, Abilio, [9:27](#)
Macedo, Antonio, [9:27](#)
Macedonian, HMS (British frigate), [68:27](#), [116:11](#), [116:12–14](#), [116:13](#), [134:14](#), [134:14](#), [135:6](#), [135:10–14](#), [135:10](#), [135:12](#), [135:13](#), [141:14](#), [149:31](#), [150:20](#)
MacFarlane, Emily, [85:49](#)
MacFarlane, Jessica, [163:4](#), [163:4](#)
Machias, Maine, [123:24–27](#)
Machias, USS (gunboat), [157:17–18](#)
Machias Liberty (ex-Polly), [123:24](#), [123:26–27](#)
Machigonne (ex-Hook Mountain; ex-Block Island; renamed *Yankee*) (steamer), [10:13](#)
MacIntosh, William
 “Baltimore: A Renaissance City,” [88:30–32](#)
MacIver, Kenneth
 “Russians Attack Civilian Craft,” [31:25](#)
Mackay, Andrew, [160:24–25](#), [160:25](#)
MacKay, Robert, [50:16](#)
Mackinac Island State Park Commission, [23:26](#)
Mackinaw, [22:24](#)
Mackinaw boats, [82:15](#), [82:16](#), [101:0](#)
MacLean, Eleanore
 “He Couldn’t Have Done It Without Her—Exy Johnson’s Seafaring Legacy,” [152:16–20](#)
MacLean, John, [70:7](#)
MacLeod, Duncan, [163:13](#)
MacMillan, Donald B., [32:17](#), [40:24](#), [144:36](#), [155:38–40](#), [155:38](#), [156:6](#)
MacMillan, Miriam, [40:24](#)
MacMullen, Jerry, [8:11](#)
Macomb, Alexander, [137:11–12](#), [137:11](#), [148:24](#)
Macomb (snagboat), [74:13](#)
Macy, William H., [144:28](#)
Madalan (ex-Illyria) (steel yacht/Cape Verde schooner), [7:20](#), [9:28](#), [9:30](#)
Madame (French galley), stern carving, [1:0](#), [1:1](#)
Madawaska, USS (renamed USAT *US Grant*) (CTF ship), [161:19](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)

Maddox, USS, [140:11](#)
Madeira Pet (British cargo ship), [47:19](#)
Madeirense (steamship), [137:26–28](#)
Madelaine (schooner), [69:34](#)
Madeline (19th-century cargo schooner replica), [68:33](#), [164:30](#)
Madison (Coast Survey schooner), [120:32](#)
Madison (US privateer), [139:11](#)
Madraque de Giens (shipwreck), [57:20](#), [100:39](#)
 Madrigal, Tony, [94:6](#)
 Madison, Dolly, [163:17](#)
Maersk Alabama (container ship), [127:21](#), [143:42](#)
 Maffitt, John, [120:33–34](#), [120:33](#)
Magdalena, RMS, [73:0](#)
Magdalene Vinnen (ex-*Kommodore Johnsen*; renamed *Sedov*) (square-rigged training ship), [2:10](#), [2:13](#), [18:61](#),
[26:29–30](#), [26:29](#), [52:3](#), [55:34](#), [56:29](#), [56:31](#), [62:28](#), [63:35](#), [69:5](#), [70:23](#), [75:16](#), [75:17](#), [80:3](#)
 Magellan, Ferdinand, [79:10–11](#), [79:33](#), [84:12](#), [112:20–21](#)
Magellan, [10:14–15](#)
Maggie (steamer), [20:15](#)
Maggie Lee (oyster dredge), [23:23](#)
Maggie Lee (skipjack), [5:29](#)
 Maggio, Joe
 “Miami: In the Wake of the *Santiago*,” [85:16–18](#)
 Maggs, Thomas
 “Modelmaker’s Corner: Rex Stewart,” [37:31](#)
Magic (centerboard schooner), [98:23](#), [116:20](#)
Magic (log canoe), [32:10](#), [32:11](#), [154:25–26](#)
Magic (tugboat), [61:27](#)
 “A Magical Shipyard’: An Appreciation of the Modelmaking Art of Erik A. R. Ronnberg,” [32:28–29](#)
Magnet, [139:6](#)
 magnetic compass, [137:30–31](#)
Magnificent, HMS, [132:39](#)
 Maguire, James G., [121:11](#), [121:12](#)
 Mahan, Alfred Thayer, [86:16](#), [86:17](#), [103:11](#), [103:13](#), [104:6](#), [124:17](#), [129:38](#), [155:33](#)
 Mahan, Michael W., [155:38–41](#)
 Maher, George, [95:28](#)
Mahoning (Coast Guard icebreaker), [33:18](#)
Maid of the Loch (sidewheel steamer), [25:43](#), [26:29](#), [33:32](#)
Maidstone, HMS (frigate), [139:11](#), [141:22](#)
Maine, USS (battleship), [10:27](#), [86:16](#), [86:17](#), [86:19](#), [94:8](#), [103:11](#), [107:24](#), [107:24](#), [120:35](#), [125:42](#), [144:30](#), [148:13](#),
[157:16](#)
 Maine Antique Boat Society, [4:5](#)
 Maine Lighthouse Museum (MLM) (Rockland, Maine), [124:44](#), [124:45–46](#), [151:42–44](#)
 Maine Lights Plan, [71:35](#)
 Maine Maritime Academy, [4:35](#), [24:29](#), [60:39](#), [155:38](#), [155:41](#), [157:27](#), [163:43](#)
 Maine Maritime Museum (MMM), [20:37](#), [22:36](#), [22:38](#), [23:21](#), [24:29](#), [25:45](#), [27:37](#), [28:30](#), [31:56](#), [38:38](#), [39:35](#),
[57:39](#), [61:39](#), [77:38](#), [77:40](#), [84:54](#), [97:40](#), [103:37](#), [106:36](#), [113:39](#), [118:38](#), [132:45](#), [142:55](#), [144:5](#), [145:4](#),
[145:10–11](#), [145:20](#), [145:24](#)
 Restorationshop, [24:5](#)
 Riverfront Gallery, [75:21](#), [88:28](#), [124:36](#)
 Maine Memory Network, [101:36](#)

Maine Ocean School, [157:40](#)
 Maine shipbuilders, [23:21](#)
 Maine State Museum, [11:34](#), [16:34](#), [21:30](#), [24:29](#)
 Maiser, Barbara (artist), [149:26](#)
 Maitland, Dick, [29:20](#)
 Maitland, Guy E. C., “Clay” [91:39](#), [92:5](#), [92:5](#), [95:5](#), [97:6](#), [99:5](#), [103:5](#), [113:6](#), [116:8](#), [116:8](#), [117:8](#), [117:8](#), [137:8](#), [141:9](#)
 Maitz, Don (artist), [163:33](#)
Majestic (iron ship), [13:39](#)
Majestic (ocean liner), [20:9](#), [20:29](#), [20:29](#), [65:21](#)
Majestic (showboat), [74:18](#)
Major General William H. Hart (New York City ferry), [4:20](#), [5:29](#), [8:28](#), [13:12](#), [13:12](#), [13:17](#), [57:18](#), [62:35](#)
Major Tompkins (mail steamer), [14:40](#)
makary (*manzala*), [39:34](#)
 “Make Way for a Sailor: A Memoir of Captain Archie Horka, 1901–1979,” [15:40–42](#)
 “Making the Call—The Decision to Deconstruct *Wawona*,” [145:42–47](#)
 “Making Waves: 20th-Century Fisheries on Cape Ann,” [82:20–21](#)
Malabar (schooners), [47:9](#), [131:29](#)
 malaria, [148:18–19](#)
Malaya, HMS (British battleship), [65:16](#)
Malcolm Miller (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:8](#), [5:23](#), [37:33](#), [38:36](#), [45:40–43](#), [45:40–41](#), [47:4](#), [48:17](#), [57:0](#), [57:11](#), [70:22](#), [71:40](#), [75:16](#), [95:34](#)
 Maley, William, [129:17](#)
 Malkames, Rick, [129:8](#)
 Mallory, Clifford Day Jr., [68:6](#), [68:6](#), [72:20](#), [76:5](#), [96:19](#), [96:36](#)
 Mallory, Stephen R., [74:8](#), [136:26](#)
 Mallows Bay “Ghost Fleet,” [158:32](#)
 Mallows Bay-Potomac River National Marine Sanctuary, [149:42](#), [158:32](#)
Malolo (ex-*Matsonia*, ex-*Atlantic*, renamed *Queen Frederica*) (liner), [7:22](#)
Maltran, [101:13](#)
Malvern, USS (ex-*Ella and Annie*) (gunboat), [152:23–24](#), [152:24](#)
Malwa (liner), [65:24](#)
Mamie A. Mister (Chesapeake Bay skipjack), [20:39](#), [24:3](#), [24:30](#)
Mamie Mister (dredge boat), [86:24](#)
 “Man and Machine: LTJG Charles Eliot Winslow and His Heroic Rescues in Command of the Coast Guard Cutter *Argo*,” [130:30–33](#)
 “Man and the Oceans,” [128:32–36](#)
 “Managing Shipwrecks as Cultural Resources,” [52:8–9](#)
 “Managing *Titanic*,” [139:38](#)
 Manchester, William
 “Guadalcanal,” [63:40](#)
 Manchester Ship Canal, [33:32](#), [53:34–35](#), [55:5](#), [65:22](#)
 “Manchester Ship Canal,” [53:34–35](#)
Mandalay, S/V (ex-*Hussar IV*; ex-*Vema*) (yacht), [4:35](#), [20:36–37](#), [76:3](#), [76:30](#), [80:3](#), [89:36–37](#), [89:36–37](#), [90:3](#), [113:4](#), [113:4](#), [114:3](#)
Mandu (schooner), [148:0](#), [148:44](#)
Manga Reva (ex-*Pyrenees*) (four-masted barque), [21:13](#), [21:15](#), [161:0](#)
Manhattan (tanker), [13:16](#), [70:12](#), [100:45](#)
Manhattan (yacht), [116:4](#), [119:8](#), [119:8](#)
Manhattan, SS (United States Lines passenger liner), [65:21](#), [84:50](#), [92:39](#), [138:5](#), [144:35](#)

Manila Bay, Battle of, [94:10](#), [94:12](#), [147:41](#)
Manistique Marquette Northern I (renamed SS *Milwaukee*) (steam screw ferry), [153:49](#), [153:49](#)
 Manitowoc Maritime Museum, [22:41](#), [29:29](#), [40:35](#)
 Manjiro Nakahama (John Mung), [79:12–13](#), [111:34](#), [115:20](#)
 Manjiro Society, [115:20](#)
 Manley, John, [103:14](#)
 Manlove, Oliver Perry, [64:27](#)
 Mannino, Robert Jr.
 “S.O.S. for the Nantucket Lightship / *LV-112*,” [126:12–15](#)
 “Manors on the Hudson,” [37:18–19](#)
Manta (whaler), [8:20](#)
 “‘Mantanhas’: *Ernestina*’s Work Today,” [49:21](#)
 “Manual for Small Craft Preservation,” [51:22](#)
Manxman, TSS (passenger steamer), [24:27](#), [28:30](#)
 Manxman Steamer Society, [24:27](#)
 Manzollilo, James, [98:38](#)
Maple (barge), [21:32](#), [24:30](#)
Maple Leaf (side-wheel steamer), [116:25](#), [116:25](#), [117:6](#)
 maps and charts, [86:28](#), [87:22–25](#), [100:24](#), [104:15–17](#), [105:38](#), [109:3](#), [113:37](#), [119:12–13](#), [145:21–24](#), [145:51](#),
 [146:7](#), [149:16](#), [150:46–47](#)
 French Drake map, [119:12–13](#)
 Historic Map and Chart Collection, [112:40](#)
 Jodocus Hondius world map, [119:15](#)
 John Farrer Map, [119:14–15](#), [119:14](#)
 navigation charts, [138:46–47](#)
 nineteenth-century, [163:36](#)
 Piri Reis map, [110:3–4](#)
Mar Cantabrico (Spanish freighter), [10:41–43](#), [10:41](#), [11:9](#)
 “A Marblehead Seaman from the War of 1812,” [146:18–21](#), [147:6](#)
 “Marc Castelli, Artist Advocate for the Chesapeake Bay Watermen,” [132:28–32](#)
Marcel “B” (renamed *Bonhomme Richard*) (replica ship), [14:46](#)
Marcel B. Surdo (three-masted barkentine), [19:40](#)
 Marchand, Etienne, [61:32](#)
 Marchena, Antonio de, [54:18](#)
Marchioness of Clydesdale, [61:5](#)
Marco Polo (renamed *Jadran*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#)
 Marconi, Guglielmo, [122:20–21](#), [122:20](#), [122:23](#)
Marcy (Coast Survey schooner), [140:29](#)
 Mare Island Artifacts Museum, [103:37](#)
 Mare Island Historic Park Foundation (MIHPF), [144:12–13](#)
Mare Jonio (tugboat), [13:43](#)
 Marean, Parker E. III, [41:38](#), [84:56](#), [162:33](#)
 Marenakos, Ann, [50:27](#)
 Marenakos, James P., [50:27](#), [50:27](#), [55:7](#)
Marengo (whaleship), [94:39](#)
Margaret (Canadian wooden ship), [13:41](#), [61:32](#), [162:30](#)
Margaret Emilie (oyster schooner), [5:29](#)
Margaretta (schooner), [123:24–27](#), [123:26](#)
Margot (tugboat), [80:20](#)
 Margraethe (queen of Denmark), [36:33](#)

Maria (British flagship), [97:8](#), [104:37](#), [117:15](#), [117:19](#)
Maria (ex-*Robin*) (British steam coaster), [3:30](#), [26:28](#), [65:34](#)
Maria (topsail schooner), [53:30](#), [53:31](#)
Maria (yacht), [97:9](#)
Maria Assumpta (wooden brig), [74:35](#), [75:21](#), [85:49–50](#)
Maria Sony (ex-*Dorothy Snow*) (Cape Verde schooner), [9:29](#), 30
Maria Teresa (Spanish cruiser), [125:43](#)
Mariah (schooner), [20:39](#)
Marianas Trench Marine National Monument, [126:40–41](#)
Mari-Cha IV (schooner), [112:38](#)
Marie Sophie (brig), [21:34](#)
Mariehamn (barque), [93:16](#)
Marigold (Drake's ship), [15:25](#), [15:25](#), [70:12](#), [80:10](#), [81:12](#), [143:15](#), [143:16](#), [143:17](#)
Marigold (shrimper), [92:20](#)
Maril, Herman (artist), [128:23](#)
Marilyn (freighter), [35:25](#)
Marimed Foundation, [70:38](#)
Marin, John (artist), [15:55](#), [39:30](#)
marina manager, [149:37](#)
Marine (brig), [64:28](#)
marine archaeologists, [112:23](#), [125:40–41](#)
marine archaeology, [7:25](#), [8:4](#), [8:24–25](#), [13:27](#), [16:19](#), [20:34](#), [22:36](#), [23:4](#), [31:54](#), [36:32](#), [36:34](#), [39:3](#), [39:7](#), [41:4](#),
[51:4](#), [53:8](#), [56:34](#), [60:17](#), [62:36–37](#), [63:36–37](#), [65:37](#), [68:0](#), [68:17](#), [70:39](#), [74:35–36](#), [77:40](#), [79:37](#), [80:38](#),
[81:44–45](#), [83:52](#), [84:5](#), [85:54](#), [88:38](#), [94:40](#), [96:37](#), [98:41](#), [100:44](#), [104:40–41](#), [105:24](#), [107:26](#), [108:0](#),
[124:44](#), [124:48](#), [138:36–38](#), [139:26–27](#), [148:53](#), [153:16–22](#). *See also* shipwrecks
in Alaska, [111:6–9](#)
in Lake Champlain, [37:39](#)
in Falklands ship graveyard, [162:34–35](#)
London waterfront, [103:26–28](#)
in the Mediterranean, [39:8–10](#)
protection of underwater archaeological sites, [39:11](#)
in St. Augustine, [163:50](#)
Tektas Burnu site, [92:38–39](#)
“Treasures of ‘The Boundless Deep,’” [104:15–17](#)
See also shipwrecks
“Marine Archaeology Experts Bring their Science to Schools,” [67:8–9](#)
“Marine Archaeology: Going Beyond the Abandoned Shipwreck Act,” [68:14](#), [68:16](#)
marine and maritime art, [15:54–56](#), [17:41](#), [17:47](#), [23:40](#), [24:34–37](#), [25:32–34](#), [25:35](#), [26:34–37](#), [27:30](#), [28:23](#), [30:21](#),
[32:35](#), [33:37](#), [41:29](#), [43:27](#), [44:28](#), [45:31](#), [46:25](#), [47:39](#), [48:30](#), [53:26–27](#), [54:27–28](#), [55:29](#), [58:28](#), [59:23](#),
[64:30–31](#), [65:29](#), [66:24](#), [67:23](#), [77:26](#), [82:32](#), [85:40](#), [93:28](#), [98:30](#), [101:27](#), [123:34](#), [146:22–26](#), [150:44–45](#),
[163:33](#)
“Art of the Figurehead,” [50:29](#)
Art show to benefit NMHS, [79:29](#)
“As In a Mirror,” [99:23–25](#)
“Before the Bridge: 19th-Century Paintings of the Golden Gate,” [95:24–26](#)
Brooks, Robin, “The Search for the Spirit,” [85:36–39](#)
“The Camera’s Coast,” [105:33](#)
“A Cape Horn Odyssey,” [18:57–63](#)
“Capturing the Moment” (Frank P. Corso), [93:24–27](#)
celebrating *Charles W. Morgan*, [143:25](#)

“A Celebration of Clippers,” [88:24–26](#)
contemporary, [21:36–38](#)
Coos Bay Maritime Art exhibit, [105:30](#)
decorative trailboards, [86:24–27](#)
De Simone, Tommaso and Antonio, [68:24–27](#)
Dutch, [56:23](#)
figureheads, [96:22–25](#), [101:15–18](#)
“Gallery of Steam,” [64:20–22](#)
glass painting, [15:5](#)
Grant, Gordon Hope, [116:26–29](#)
“‘The Great Age of Sail’: A Remarkable Sampling of the World’s Great Marine Art from England’s National Maritime Museum Will Come to America in 1992,” [60:22–29](#)
Great Lakes, [47:35–38](#), [105:30](#)
guano art, [163:39](#)
guest editorial (Alex A. Hurst), [26:38–39](#)
Haiti, art of, [130:0](#), [130:38](#), [131:4](#)
Hanlon, Christine, [133:26–30](#)
of the Hudson River, [37:23–25](#)
Hudson River School, [37:23](#), [50:25](#), [80:27](#), [138:45–46](#)
impressionist, [145:0](#), [145:26–30](#)
impressions of Martha’s Vineyard, [42:24–25](#)
interview with Bill Gilkerson, [84:30–34](#)
“Italian Seaport Cities,” [53:24](#)
“John A. Noble’s Paintings: A Schooner Testament,” [103:22–25](#)
“John Stobart’s ‘Worldscape,’” [67:26–30](#)
lighthouses, [63:24–26](#)
“The Lives of Liners,” [65:24–26](#)
“The Marine Art of Frances F. Palmer,” [74:24–26](#)
“Marine Artist Linda Norton, Rediscovering Her Maritime Roots,” [119:26–27](#)
“Marine Artists of New York,” [9:32–35](#)
“The Marine Watercolors of Ian Marshall,” [71:24–26](#)
MarineArt Quarterly, [96:26](#)
in *Maritime History of the World*, [41:24–27](#)
“Mark Myers and West Country Seafaring,” [59:16–21](#)
“Memories and Reflections—the Marine Art of Charles Peterson,” [101:24–26](#)
Michael Blaser’s World of Steamboats, [57:26–27](#)
Minnesota Marine Art Museum, [118:20–22](#)
Modern Marine Masters Exhibition, [118:42](#)
Muller, William Gordon, [58:24–26](#)
naval miniatures, [90:32–33](#)
New York Seaport, [17:43–45](#)
“Observation, Memory, Imagination,” [94:22–24](#)
oil painting of the Antarctic, [108:37](#)
of the Pacific Northwest, [61:24–27](#)
Pearl Harbor commemoration, [99:26](#)
pierhead art, [75:21](#)
poster art collection, [72:30](#)
public marine sculpture, [92:23](#)
Reflections of the Sea, [105:32](#)
“Respect for Ivory,” [77:24–25](#)

The Road to China, [54:24–26](#)
 Schumacher, E. G., [44:26–27](#)
 sculpture, [61:28](#), [162:38–39](#)
 seafaring and the arts of the China trade, [105:29](#)
 “The Sloop *Experiment* Leads the Hudson out into the Wider World,” [87:28–32](#)
 Smitheman, S. Francis, [52:26](#)
 sporting art, [148:42–44](#)
 Sticker, Robert, [69:28–29](#)
 Thomas Hoyne Research Collection, [106:33](#)
 trade cards, [40:28–29](#)
 “Under Sail in the Pacific Northwest,” [79:23–26](#)
 watercolors by Cheng-Khee Chee, [137:34–37](#)
 “The Wide Ocean World of William Bradford,” [104:22–25](#)
 “Working With the Medium,” [92:20–22](#)
 “The Yachts of John Mecray,” [76:24–26](#)
 “Yvon le Corre’s Sketchbook,” [51:38–39](#)
 See also American Society of Marine Artists (ASMA); Art Galleries; model ships
 Marine Art Information Center, [80:39](#)
 “Marine Art Lives!” [6:9–17](#), [6:21–22](#), [6:25](#)
 “The Marine Art of Frances F. Palmer,” [74:24–26](#)
 marine artist (as career), [127:38–39](#)
 “Marine Artist Linda Norton, Rediscovering Her Maritime Roots,” [119:26–27](#)
 Marine Artists Association, [9:37](#)
 “Marine Artists of New York,” [9:32–35](#)
 Marine Biological Association (MBA), [156:55–56](#)
 marine biologists, [123:39](#)
 marine debris, [156:40–41](#)
 Marine Debris Act, [156:40](#)
 marine filmmaker, [144:43](#)
 Marine Heritage Network, web site, [124:44](#)
 Marine Historical Association, [72:20](#)
 marine hospitals, [69:5](#)
 Marine Mammal Protection Act, [156:47](#), [156:50](#)
 Marine Mammal Protection Project, [156:50](#)
 Marine Museum (Kronborg Castle, Elsinore), [2:33](#)
 Marine Museum of Upper Canada, [77:36–37](#), [84:53](#)
 Marine National Monuments
 Marianas Trench, [126:40–41](#)
 Pacific Remote Islands, [126:40–41](#)
 Papahānaumokuākea, [125:14–19](#)
 Marine Patrol Officer, [131:31](#)
 marine propulsion, [145:38](#)
 Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act (1972), [149:14](#)
 marine railway operators, [47:5](#)
 Marine Schools Act of 1874, [10:19](#)
Marine Snapper (C-4 trooper), [88:34](#)
 Marine Society (London), [44:34](#), [85:11](#)
 Marine Society of New York, [137:6](#)
 Marine Technology Society, [126:40](#)
 Marine Travelift, [160:45](#), [160:45](#)

“The Marine Watercolors of Ian Marshall,” [71:24–26](#)
 Marine Workers’ Historical Association, [24:27](#), [89:4](#)
 MarineArt Quarterly, [96:26](#)
Mariner (deadrise), [20:40](#)
 Mariners International, [21:2](#), [21:29](#), [24:27](#), [25:43](#)
 Mariners’ Museum and Park (Newport News, VA), [1:10–11](#), [1:33](#), [7:31](#), [8:29](#), [14:24](#), [15:50](#), [17:36](#), [19:40](#), [20:40](#),
[23:24](#), [25:46](#), [36:4](#), [37:34–35](#), [39:35](#), [45:34](#), [72:39](#), [75:34](#), [84:53–54](#), [85:51](#), [90:28](#), [104:38](#), [105:32](#), [117:38](#),
[118:38](#), [128:9](#), [142:49](#), [145:48](#), [146:40](#), [155:48](#), [159:22–23](#), [159:46](#), [163:54](#)
 19th-century gondola, [90:28](#)
 art exhibits at, [70:28](#), [71:28](#), [72:30](#), [73:28](#), [74:28](#), [90:28](#)
 library, [155:52](#)
 USS *Monitor* Center, [113:39](#)
 Mariner’s Museum (Sidney, BC), [19:41](#)
 Marino, James E., [130:23](#)
 Marino, Jessica, [159:43](#)
Marion (Cape Verde schooner), [9:30](#)
Marion Elizabeth (Gloucester schooner), [6:5](#), [6:5](#)
Marion T. Budd (Hudson River tour boat), [25:3](#), [25:47](#), [37:20](#)
Mariposa (liner), [16:21](#), [37:5](#)
Marite (Grand Banks three-masted schooner), [16:17](#)
 Maritime Academies, [146:41–42](#), [157:27](#)
 Maritime Administration (MARAD), [32:4](#), [95:38](#), [62:38](#), [145:48–49](#), [146:41–42](#), [148:32](#), [151:44](#), [152:52](#), [155:24](#),
[157:26–27](#), [158:13](#), [158:14–15](#), [158:15](#), [164:49](#)
 Maritime Administration (MARAD) Authorization Act, [128:49](#)
 Maritime Administration Authorization and Enhancement Act for 2017, [158:15](#)
 Maritime Alliance, [45:6–7](#)
 Maritime and Seafood Industry Museum (Biloxi, MS), [97:40](#), [147:44–45](#), [148:56](#)
 Maritime and Yachting Museum (Jensen Beach, FL), [73:36](#), [79:36](#)
 Maritime Archaeological Research (MARE) (Oxford University), [57:20–22](#), [67:20](#), [78:19](#), [100:39–41](#)
 future activity, [100:41](#)
 and the Giglio project, [67:16–20](#)
 past activity, [100:39–40](#)
 present activity, [100:41](#)
 maritime archaeologist (as career), [112:23](#), [125:40–41](#)
 maritime archaeology. *See* marine archaeology
 Maritime Archaeology and History Society (MAHS), [153:18](#)
 “Maritime Archaeology in the 21st Century,” [153:16–22](#)
 Maritime Archaeology Project (MAP), [159:40](#)
 maritime art. *See* marine and maritime art; Art Galleries
 “Maritime Britain by Train,” [48:10–11](#)
 “Maritime California through the Lens,” [110:24–27](#)
 “A Maritime Center for the Hawaiian Islands,” [81:32–33](#)
 Maritime Commission, [11:20–21](#)
 Maritime Commission Training Station, [65:17](#)
 Maritime Day, [47:6](#), [57:39](#), [73:4](#), [78:4](#)
 Maritime Education Initiative, [61:7](#), [62:4](#), [62:7–9](#), [63:4](#), [63:8–9](#), [64:6](#), [66:6](#), [79:4](#), [82:10](#), [84:6](#), [84:35](#), [85:6](#), [87:5–7](#),
[96:6–7](#), [110:9](#), [113:7](#), [117:40](#), [119:37](#)
 Marine Archaeology Experts Bring their Science to Schools, [67:8–9](#)
 “Maritime Education Initiative Looks at Work in the Field,” [64:8–9](#)
 Maritime Education Initiative Profile, “The Age of Sail,” [65:6](#)

Maritime England Year, [21:29](#)
Maritime Environmental Research and Technology Station (MERTS), [162:26](#)
Maritime Gallery (Portsmouth, NH), [79:27](#)
Maritime Goods Movement User Fee, [145:56](#)
Maritime Heritage Alliance, [68:33](#)
Maritime Heritage Bill (1994), [71:7](#)
Maritime Heritage Center (Seattle, WA), [95:40](#)
Maritime Heritage Conferences
4th (1991), [57:39](#)
6th “A Gathering of the Maritime Clans” 2001, [95:40](#), [96:33](#), [97:35](#), [99:36](#), [102:38–39](#)
7th (2004), [106:4](#), [107:39](#), [108:4](#), [110:2–3](#)
8th (2007), [117:10](#), [118:41](#), [119:4](#), [119:35](#), [120:31](#), [121:8](#)
9th (2010), [131:6](#), [132:9](#), [133:9](#)
10th (2014), [143:45](#), [144:55](#), [145:52](#), [146:48](#), [147:48](#), [148:33](#), [149:8](#)
11th (2018), [160:8](#), [161:14–15](#), [162:8](#)
Maritime Heritage Fund (1979), [18:14–15](#)
Maritime Heritage Grant program, [88:37](#), [99:36](#), [151:44–46](#), [152:26–27](#), [158:13–15](#)
Maritime Heritage Medal, [46:6](#)
Maritime Heritage Society (MHS), [115:32](#)
Maritime Heritage Trail (Florida), [96:37](#)
maritime hijacking, [152:23–25](#)
maritime historian, [124:38](#)
“Maritime History and Nautical Archaeology,” [116:24–25](#)
“Maritime History in America’s Heartland: The Michigan Maritime Museum,” [77:21–23](#)
Maritime History on the Internet (Pete McCracken), [164:4](#)
academic library “pathfinders”—art and art history, [114:31](#)
apps for maritime history, [143:38](#)
bibliographic data management, [134:50](#)
buying used books online, [125:46](#)
competitive rowing, [133:50](#)
digital humanities tools, [145:50](#)
digital resources at Mystic Seaport, [118:36](#)
discovery layers, [151:50](#)
discussion lists, [116:18](#)
e-books, [117:20](#)
Feedly.com, [144:50](#)
finding articles from citations, [150:41](#)
finding free books online, [135:50](#)
finding information about individuals, [123:23](#)
finding lost things on the Web, [120:20](#)
finding manuscript collections with ArchiveGrid, [154:58](#)
genealogy, [155:58](#)
Google Earth and Google Sketchup, [124:42](#)
Google News and Google Alerts, [132:44](#)
guide to, [106:35](#)
Institutional Repositories (IRs), [148:50](#)
library books, [110:18](#)
locating maritime images, [121:26](#)
locating new books, using RSS feeds, [161:58](#)
nautical art, [140:38](#)

navigation, [109:18](#)
online resources at the National Maritime Museum, [126:34](#)
online safety, [157:38](#)
passenger manifests, [118:42](#)
pirates and piracy, [111:30](#), [131:34](#)
preserving historic vessels, [127:40](#)
researching legislative history: background documents, [164:48](#)
researching patents, [149:50](#)
researching the poles, [162:50](#)
sea music, [115:30](#)
search engines and directories, [112:18](#)
searching for geographic information, [139:50](#)
searching for statistics, [138:39](#)
searching for—and with—images, [137:38](#)
searching in languages you don't speak, [122:42](#)
searching museum collections, [159:39](#)
ShipIndex.org, [129:50](#)
“Ships on the Shore,” [136:44](#)
ships' primary documents, [142:48](#)
SlaveVoyages.org, [130:40](#)
social networking, [141:38](#)
text mining, [145:50](#)
tracking and following ships, [136:50](#)
tugboat websites, [153:58](#)
useful and licensable maritime images, [146:38](#)
using browser extensions, [160:58](#)
using Wikis, [156:58](#)
USS *Monitor* and the Civil War, [108:31](#)
Web 2.0, [119:30](#)
webcams, [152:56](#)
weblogs, photoblogs, and podcasts, [113:33](#)
whaling extracts, [107:33](#)
women in maritime history, [128:43](#)
Maritime Humanities Center, [22:40](#), [24:31](#), [28:32](#)
Maritime Initiative, [44:4](#)
maritime lawyer, [128:39](#)
Maritime Life and Traditions magazine, [119:4](#)
Maritime Museum Association of San Diego, [2:31](#), [24:28](#)
Maritime Museum librarian, [132:35](#)
Maritime Museum of Delaware, [25:45](#)
Maritime Museum of Mariehamn, [48:5](#)
Maritime Museum of San Diego (MMSD), [108:40](#), [109:2](#), [109:4](#), [118:14–15](#), [120:16–19](#), [120:31](#), [123:44](#), [127:43](#),
[141:44](#), [150:51](#), [153:52](#), [156:46](#), [161:17](#), [161:50](#), [162:45](#). *See also San Diego Maritime Museum*
art exhibits at, [105:29](#), [128:26](#), [135:32](#)
“Maritime Museum of San Diego,” [120:16–19](#)
Maritime Museum of San Francisco, [51:14](#)
Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, [25:47](#)
Maritime Museum of the Upper Great Lakes, [85:51](#)
Maritime Museum of Upper Canada, [22:37](#)
Maritime Museum (Vancouver), [20:40](#)

Maritime Museums

- Aberdeen Maritime Museum, [33:32](#)
Åland Maritime Museum, [93:18](#)
Allen Knight Maritime Museum (Monterey), [19:41](#), [63:37](#)
Aloha Tower Maritime Center/Museum, [25:47](#), [81:32](#)
Antique Boat Museum (Clayton, NY), [107:36](#), [113:2](#)
Apalachicola Maritime Museum, [68:32](#), [77:38](#)
Arkansas Inland Maritime Museum, [158:5](#)
Auckland Maritime Museum, [66:26](#)
Australian National Maritime Museum, [67:23](#), [85:51](#), [128:44](#)
Barnegat Bay Decoy and Baymen's Museum, [69:38](#)
Bath Marine Museum, [1:32](#), [4:3](#), [4:5](#), [4:35](#), [5:32](#), [7:32](#), [8:23](#), [11:34](#)
Battleship Cove Naval Heritage Museum, [107:36](#), [158:42](#), [158:42](#)
Bermuda Maritime Museum, [24:27](#), [27:37](#), [57:4](#), [95:30](#)
Bernice P. Bishop Museum (Honolulu), [25:42](#), [81:33](#)
in the British Isles, [48:12](#)
Calvert Marine Museum, (CMM; Solomons, MD), [8:28](#), [15:50](#), [17:36](#), [19:40](#), [20:40](#), [22:38–39](#), [23:23](#), [24:30](#),
[25:46](#), [31:56](#), [33:35](#), [51:19](#), [51:19](#), [67:36](#), [77:40](#), [80:36](#), [110:36](#), [113:35](#), [130:38](#), [150:54](#), [162:7](#)
Camden Shipyard and Maritime Museum, [144:35–37](#)
Camogli Naval Museum, [27:37](#)
Canadian Maritime Discovery Centre, [107:35](#)
Cape Ann Museum, [105:33](#), [142:49–50](#)
Cape Cod Maritime Museum, (CCMM), [121:40](#), [134:30](#), [159:30–32](#)
Centre International de la Mer, [43:39](#)
Cesenatico Maritime Museum, [33:32](#)
Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum (CBMM), [1:31](#), [14:10–11](#), [14:13](#), [18:44](#), [19:40](#), [21:32](#), [24:30](#), [25:43](#), [25:46](#),
[30:42](#), [31:56](#), [46:44](#), [51:37](#), [53:43](#), [67:36](#), [70:39](#), [73:36](#), [74:41](#), [78:26](#), [94:39–40](#), [113:36](#), [115:2](#), [115:2](#),
[115:34](#), [116:4](#), [122:16–19](#), [126:44](#), [133:46](#), [135:42](#), [137:43–44](#), [140:43](#), [142:50](#), [143:12](#), [143:40](#), [143:42](#),
[143:42](#), [151:46](#), [153:56](#), [153:56](#), [154:27](#)
Columbia River Maritime Museum, [20:40](#), [25:47](#), [61:46](#), [75:34](#), [81:44](#), [84:54](#), [96:37](#), [101:34](#), [106:2](#), [113:35](#),
[127:45](#)
Coos Historical and Maritime Center (Coos, OR), [138:42](#)
Deltaville Maritime Museum, [148:51](#), [159:39](#)
Dolphin Sailing Barge Museum, [34:22](#)
Door County Maritime Museum, [81:44](#), [84:54](#)
Down Docks Museum, [25:43](#)
Dubuque River Museum, [68:32](#)
East Hampton Maritime Museum, [8:29](#)
East Hampton Town Marine Museum, [2:30](#)
Erie Maritime Museum, [85:51](#), [106:37](#), [146:8](#), [146:8](#), [148:11](#)
Essex Historical Society and Shipbuilding Museum, [94:39](#), [106:33](#)
Essex Shipbuilding Museum, [5:33](#), [131:12](#), [131:14](#), [132:6](#), [159:22–23](#)
Exeter Maritime Museum, [33:0](#), [33:13](#), [33:14](#), [37:4](#), [43:29](#), [100:34–35](#), [100:37](#)
Falkland Islands Museum, [76:38](#)
Falmouth Maritime Museum, [23:21](#), [36:32](#)
Five Fathom Lightship and Museum, [16:37](#)
Florence Griswold Museum, [36:38](#)
Florida Maritime Museum, [23:24](#)
Fulton Ferry Landing Museum, [20:39](#), [32:43](#)
Gloucester Fishermens Museum, [15:50](#), [21:31](#)

Goat Island Museum, [23:27](#)
 Gothenburg Museum, [2:33](#)
 Grand Banks Schooner Museum, [32:42](#)
 Great Lakes Lighthouse Museum, [88:39](#)
 Great Lakes Maritime Museum, [40:35](#), [47:46](#)
Guide to American and Canadian Maritime Museums, [57:9](#)
 Gulf Quest (GQ): The National Maritime Museum of the Gulf of Mexico, [127:41](#), [153:52](#)
 Hamburg International Maritime Museum, [125:26–27](#)
 Hampton Mariners Museum, [12:41](#), [21:32](#), [22:39](#), [23:24](#), [24:30](#)
 Hampton Roads Maritime Museum, [148:33](#)
 Hampton Roads Naval Museum, [96:32](#), [118:38](#), [136:43](#), [155:50](#)
 Hart Nautical Museum, [3:23](#), [23:21](#)
 Haverstraw Brick Museum, [127:7](#)
 Havre de Grace Maritime Museum, [70:37](#), [97:40](#), [97:41](#)
 Hawaii Maritime Center (HMC), [44:36–37](#), [46:45](#), [81:32–33](#), [123:40](#)
 Herreshoff Marine Museum, [89:18](#), [90:6](#), [98:25](#), [115:38](#), [134:41](#), [137:42–43](#)
 HMS Victory Museum, [136:16](#), [136:16](#), [136:18](#)
 Hong Kong Maritime Museum (HKMM), [143:42](#), [143:42](#), [152:4](#)
 Houston Maritime Museum, [98:38](#)
 Hudson River Maritime Center, [21:32](#), [25:47](#), [27:39](#), [29:31](#), [30:40](#), [31:58](#), [37:11](#), [37:17–18](#), [37:38](#), [45:5](#), [46:7](#)
 Hudson River Maritime Museum (Kingston, NY), [53:42](#), [93:28](#), [107:35](#)
 Hudson River Museum (Yonkers, NY), [93:28](#)
 Hudson River Waterfront Museum, [52:5](#)
 Imperial War Museum, [27:10](#), [70:19](#)
 Inland Seas Maritime Museum, [110:36](#), [131:37](#)
 International Maritime Museum (Hamburg), [125:26–27](#)
 Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Museum, [23:23](#), [59:35](#), [62:37](#), [65:36](#), [65:38](#), [72:8](#), [73:36](#), [92:38](#), [109:34](#), [111:36](#), [117:41](#)
 Izikko Museums of South Africa, [156:27](#), [156:28](#)
 Kendall Whaling Museum, [16:37](#), [25:45](#), [36:36](#), [41:32](#), [72:8](#), [99:36](#), [99:39](#), [103:37](#)
 Kenya maritime museum, [149:43](#)
 Killburn Mill (New Bedford), [164:53](#)
 Lake Champlain Maritime Museum (LCMM), [53:33](#), [83:55](#), [92:39](#), [94:40](#), [97:40](#), [106:36](#), [107:34](#), [111:18–20](#),
[116:37](#), [121:42](#), [128:9](#), [131:39](#), [137:44](#), [138:5](#), [145:56](#), [150:53](#)
 Lake Pontchartrain Basin Maritime Museum (LPBMM), [158:48](#)
 Long Island Maritime Center, [50:17](#)
 Long Island Maritime Museum, [136:44](#)
 Los Angeles Maritime Museum, [74:39](#)
 Maine Lighthouse Museum (MLM), [124:44](#), [124:45–46](#), [151:42–44](#)
 Maine Maritime Museum, (MMM), [20:37](#), [22:36](#), [22:38](#), [23:21](#), [24:29](#), [25:45](#), [27:37](#), [28:30](#), [31:56](#), [38:38](#), [39:35](#),
[57:39](#), [61:39](#), [75:21](#), [77:38](#), [77:40](#), [84:54](#), [88:28](#), [97:40](#), [103:37](#), [106:36](#), [113:39](#), [118:38](#), [132:45](#), [142:55](#),
[144:5](#), [145:4](#), [145:10–11](#), [145:20](#), [145:24](#)
 Manitowoc Maritime Museum, [22:41](#), [29:29](#), [40:35](#)
 Mare Island Artifacts Museum, [103:37](#)
 Marine Museum (Kronborg Castle, Elsinore), [2:33](#)
 Marine Museum of Upper Canada, [77:36–37](#), [84:53](#)
 Mariner's Museum (Sidney, BC), [19:41](#)
 Maritime and Seafood Industry Museum (Biloxi, MS), [97:40](#), [147:44–45](#), [148:56](#)
 Maritime and Yachting Museum (Jensen Beach, FL), [79:36](#)
 Maritime Museum of Delaware, [25:45](#)
 Maritime Museum of Mariehamn, [48:5](#)

Maritime Museum of San Diego (MMSD), [108:40](#), [109:2](#), [109:4](#), [118:14–15](#), [120:16–19](#), [120:31](#), [123:44](#), [127:43](#), [128:26](#), [135:32](#), [141:44](#), [150:51](#), [153:52](#), [156:46](#), [161:17](#), [161:50](#), [162:45](#)
Maritime Museum of San Francisco, [51:14](#)
Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, [25:47](#)
Maritime Museum of the Upper Great Lakes, [85:51](#)
Maritime Museum of Upper Canada, [22:37](#)
Maritime Museum (Vancouver), [20:40](#)
Maritime Silk Road Museum, [152:4](#), [154:15](#)
Melbourne Maritime Museum, [23:27](#)
Michigan Maritime Museum, [68:36](#), [75:33](#), [77:21–23](#), [85:51](#), [105:31](#), [118:40](#), [143:48](#)
Minnesota Marine Art Museum, (MMAM), [115:32](#), [118:20–22](#), [125:36](#), [141:31](#), [142:44](#), [143:46](#), [145:32](#), [146:4](#), [147:34](#)
Mississippi Maritime Museum, [158:44](#)
Mississippi Museum, [20:42](#)
Mississippi River Museum, [24:32](#), [27:39](#), [74:37](#), [100:46](#), [105:38](#), [145:48](#)
Musée National de la Marine, [100:22–25](#)
Museu Maritim de Barcelona, [91:38](#)
Museum of the Atlantic (Halifax, Nova Scotia), [163:39](#)
Museum of Hudson River Navigation, [9:17](#)
Museum of the American Revolution, [164:11](#)
Museum of Yachting (Newport, Rhode Island), [25:45](#), [45:34](#), [65:36](#), [164:10](#), [164:24](#)
Nantucket Whaling Museum, [111:36](#), [111:36](#)
National Coast Guard Museum, [146:44](#), [148:53](#), [162:10](#)
National D-Day Museum (New Orleans, LA), [70:40](#)
National Lighthouse Center and Museum, [83:48](#), 86, 34
National Lighthouse Museum, [88:39](#), [100:46](#)
National Maritime Museum (Paris), [100:22–26](#)
National Maritime Museum (Cornwall), [33:35](#), [76:28](#), [104:39](#), [105:36–37](#)
National Maritime Museum (Greenwich), [32:41](#), [34:28](#), [57:39](#), [60:22–29](#), [68:36](#), [69:38](#), [74:41](#), [77:38](#), [80:38](#), [89:39](#), [90:41](#), [93:6](#), [93:40](#), [99:39](#), [114:18](#)
National Maritime Museum (Haifa, Israel), [22:36](#)
National Maritime Museum of China, [145:51](#)
National Maritime Museum of Ireland, [23:21](#)
National Maritime Museum (San Francisco), [16:37](#), [17:36](#), [23:24](#), [25:42](#), [31:57](#)
National Maritime Museum (Stockholm, Sweden), [2:33](#)
National Maritime Museum (UK), [109:34](#), [159:39](#)
National Museum of Bermuda (Bermuda Maritime Museum), [163:13](#), [163:13](#)
National Museum of Denmark, [3:31](#)
National Museum of the Great Lakes, [147:43](#), [153:54](#)
National Museum of the Royal Navy (NMRN), [136:16–19](#), [136:48](#), [140:22](#), [148:11](#), [152:11](#), [152:49](#), [155:51](#)
National Museum of the US Navy, [141:42–43](#)
National Naval Museum (Sweden), [97:23](#)
National Waterfront Museum (Swansea, Wales), [103:38](#)
Nauticus (Norfolk Maritime Center), [70:37](#), [161:17](#)
Naval Museum (Copenhagen), [2:33](#)
Naval War College Museum, [22:38](#), [41:31](#), [44:36](#), [154:9](#)
Navy Memorial Museum, [10:27](#), [25:46](#)
Navy Museum, [97:40](#), [107:35](#)
New Jersey Museum of Boating, [94:40](#)
Norfolk Nelson Museum, [103:38](#)

Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum, [6:3](#)
North Carolina Maritime Museum, [46:44](#), [51:18](#), [67:36](#), [77:38](#), [83:55](#), [91:37](#), [93:40](#), [109:12–14](#), [111:36](#)
North Devon Maritime Museum [22:36](#)
Odyssey Maritime Museum (Seattle, WA), [65:36](#)
Ohio River Museum (Marietta, OH), [21:35](#), [43:41](#)
Old Sardine Village Museum, [24:28](#)
Oregon Maritime Center and Museum (Portland), [75:34](#), [76:36](#), [85:52](#)
Palm Beach Maritime Museum, [143:8](#)
Patriots Point Naval and Maritime Museum, [34:38](#), [148:53](#), [148:55](#)
Peabody Essex Museum, [75:22](#), [80:36](#), [109:34](#), [115:4–5](#), [118:40](#), [124:35](#), [125:29](#), [125:32–33](#), [135:32](#), [138:8](#),
[145:26–30](#)
Peabody Museum of Salem, MA, [12:37](#), [16:34](#), [17:10](#), [17:35](#), [25:45](#), [29:30](#), [46:44](#), [62:37](#)
Penobscot Marine Museum (PMM) (Searsport, ME), [21:30](#), [25:45](#), [77:41](#), [85:51](#), [101:36](#), [132:46](#), [134:31](#),
[135:47](#), [146:48](#), [149:42–43](#), [163:39](#)
Philadelphia Maritime Museum, [8:29](#), [9:16](#), [15:50](#), [21:32](#), [24:30](#), [65:36](#), [69:38](#), [71:36](#), [73:36](#), [84:26](#)
Port Columbus National Civil War Naval Museum, [97:39–40](#)
Port of Ludington Maritime Museum, [160:51](#), [160:51](#)
Portland Harbor Museum, [132:45](#)
Portsmouth Naval Shipyard Museum, [1:33](#)
Prins Hendrick Maritime Museum (Rotterdam), [63:30](#)
Queensland Maritime Museum, [23:27](#)
Queensland Museum, [21:29](#)
Radcliffe Maritime Museum, [20:40](#)
Ramsgate Maritime Museum, [31:53](#)
River Heritage Museum, [102:38](#)
River Museum (Essex, CT), [25:37](#), [36:19](#)
Riverhead Museum (Long Island), [70:37](#)
RMS Titanic Memorial Act, [139:38](#)
Rockport Museum (Maine), [115:35](#)
Royal Museums Greenwich (RMG), [146:40–41](#)
Royal Naval Museum, [24:27](#), [76:30–31](#)
Royal Norwegian Navy Museum, [84:20](#)
Russian Sub Museum (Collier Point, RI), [116:37](#)
San Francisco Maritime Museum (renamed San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park), [4:19](#), [4:26–29](#),
[4:30](#), [5:24](#), [5:33](#), [8:29](#), [142:11](#), [142:13](#), [155:10](#)
San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park (SFMNHP) (formerly San Francisco Maritime Museum)
[63:37](#), [77:38](#), [91:25–26](#), [100:42](#), [113:38](#), [120:40](#), [131:39](#), [142:11](#), [155:10](#), [159:39](#), [159:44](#)
Santa Barbara Maritime Museum, [107:30–32](#), [107:30–31](#), [140:43](#), [146:42](#)
Seaport Museum, [13:12](#), [136:8–9](#), [147:7](#)
Ships of the Sea Museum, [83:48](#)
Shore Village Lighthouse Museum, [74:36](#)
Shore Village Museum, [33:34](#)
Skenesborough Museum, [53:29](#)
South African Maritime Museum [57:36](#), [57:39](#)
Spring Point Museum, [45:34](#)
SS Metero Maritime Museum, [31:57](#)
St. Lawrence Seaway Nautical Museum, [81:44](#)
St. Mary's River Marine Heritage Centre (SMRM-HC), [163:49](#)
State Maritime Museum (NY), [4:21](#)
Submarine Force Museum and Library, [92:38](#)

Suffolk Marine Museum, [14:44](#), [15:50](#), [21:31–32](#), [24:29](#), [50:17](#)
 Suffolk Maritime Museum, [7:32](#)
 Swedish National Maritime Museums [153:4](#)
 Sydney Cove Waterfront Museum, [2:27–28](#)
 Sydney Maritime Museum, [80:36](#), [83:25](#), [83:26–27](#)
 Texas Maritime Museum, [76:37–38](#), [163:51](#), [163:51](#)
 Texas Seaport Museum, [105:38](#), [115:32](#), [132:18](#)
 Thousand Islands Shipyard Museum, [23:25](#), [32:43](#)
 UDT-Seal Museum, [79:40](#)
 United States Shipbuilding Museum, [65:38](#)
 US Naval Academy Museum, [150:8](#)
 US Naval Shipbuilding Museum, [66:26](#)
 US Navy Museum, [119:36](#)
 USS Constellation Museum, [112:40](#), [119:39](#)
 USS Constitution Museum, [13:45](#), [14:44](#), [17:9](#), [18:42](#), [20:38](#), [21:31](#), [40:30](#), [44:17–18](#), [65:40](#), [90:28](#), [131:39–40](#),
[145:48](#)
 USS Coral Sea National Sea-Air-Space Museum, [59:33](#)
 USS Lexington Museum, [64:37](#)
 USS Saratoga Museum, [118:38–39](#)
 USS Silversides and Maritime Museum, [93:38](#)
 Vallejo Naval and Historical Museum, [92:38](#)
 Vancouver Maritime Museum (VMM), [12:6–7](#), [36:36](#), [40:36](#), [77:37](#), [81:44–45](#), [82:18–19](#), [94:38](#), [131:40](#)
 Vasa Museum (Stockholm), [69:38](#), [78:28](#), [153:4](#), [153:4](#), [153:17](#), [154:12](#)
 Ventura County Maritime Museum, [57:30](#), [71:28](#), [94:26](#), [102:2–3](#), [121:45](#), [127:34](#)
 Welsh Industrial and Maritime Museum, [25:44](#)
 West of Scotland Boat Museum, [26:28](#)
 Whaling Museum (Cold Spring Harbor, NY), [20:39](#), [21:32](#), [23:23](#), [33:35](#), [119:36](#), [164:53](#)
 Whatcom Maritime Museum, [79:37](#)
 Windermere Steamboat Museum, [65:38](#)
 Wisconsin Maritime Museum, [79:38](#), [101:34](#), [114:37](#), [115:2](#), [115:14–16](#), [163:13](#)
 Yorkshire Museum, [24:27](#)
See also American Merchant Marine Museum; Independence Seaport Museum; Mariners' Museum (Newport News, VA); Mystic Seaport Museum; New Bedford Whaling Museum; San Diego Maritime Museum; South Street Seaport Museum (SSSM)

Maritime Preservation Committee, [9:16](#)
 Maritime Preservation Conference, third national (1984), [34:3](#)
 Maritime Programs, [65:6](#)
 Maritime Reform and Security Act (1995), [76:36](#)
 Maritime Research Institute, [97:40](#)
 Maritime Security and Competitiveness Act, [69:37](#), [84:8](#)
 Maritime Security Fleet (MSF), [69:37](#)
 Maritime Security Program (MSP), [158:15](#)
 Maritime Silk Road Museum, [152:4](#), [154:15](#)
 “Maritime Trade and the Growth of the City,” [86:32](#)
 Maritime traveler. *See* Seaport experience
 Maritime Trust (Britain), [17:9](#), [19:18](#), [61:39](#), [100:35](#)
 Maritime Youth Exchange Program, [97:39](#)
 MaritimeJobSearch.com, [126:40](#)
Marjorie & Dorothy (renamed *Sundowner*) (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Marjorie B. McAllister (tugboat), [21:17](#), [21:17](#), [76:17](#)

Marjory Glen (barque), [13:42](#), [13:42](#)
 “Mark Myers and West Country Seafaring,” [59:16–21](#)
Mark Twain (replica Mississippi sternwheeler replica), [8:18](#), [32:43](#)
Market (SL-7 container ship), [12:30](#)
 Markoe, Karen E., [79:4](#), [85:7](#)
Marlhill (ex-*Parker Evans*), [16:49](#)
Marlin, USS (midget submarine), [12:28](#)
 marlins, [148:48–49](#)
Maro (whaler), [127:23](#)
 Marolda, Edward J., [79:38](#)
 Marquardt, Karl Heinz (modelmaker)
 “HMS *Beagle* Revisited,” [83:44–47](#)
Marques (Spanish trading schooner/barque), [16:28](#), [28:42](#), [29:26](#), [33:29](#), [33:29](#), [33:4](#), [38:30](#), [39:33](#), [85:49](#), [155:6](#)
Marquesas (brigantine), [3:8](#)
 Marquette, Jacques, [40:35](#)
 Marr, Carmel Carrington, [102:6](#)
 Marr, Warren II, [68:6](#), [72:10](#), [72:39](#), [76:5](#), [76:5](#), [85:6](#), [85:7](#), [85:51](#), [97:16](#), [97:17](#), [99:5](#), [102:6](#), [132:43](#)
 “The Amistad Incident,” [71:20–21](#)
 Marriott, J. W., Jr., [163:10](#), [163:11](#), [163:11](#)
 Marriott, J. Willard, [161:12](#), [161:12](#), [162:10](#), [162:10](#)
 “Marsh Grass Roots!” [51:10–11](#)
 Marshall, Charles H., [144:28](#)
 Marshall, George C., [68:8–9](#), [69:8](#), [69:9](#), [104:8](#), [104:9](#)
 Marshall, Harry W., [95:28](#), [95:29](#), [101:7](#), [142:51](#), [142:51](#)
 Marshall, Ian (author and artist), [58:28](#), [68:29](#), [71:0](#), [71:24–26](#), [71:27](#), [97:26](#), [121:46](#), [141:24–28](#), [149:28](#), [158:26](#)
 “The Tramp Steamer,” [129:30–36](#)
 Marshall, Jean, [158:26](#)
 Marsters, Roger
 “Collision in the Narrows: the 1917 Halifax Harbor Explosion,” [160:14–18](#)
 Marstrand, [153:38–41](#)
Martha (draketail launch), [122:18](#)
Martha (schooner), [81:3](#)
Martha (steam tug), [74:28](#)
Martha Lewis (Chesapeake Bay skipjack), [70:37](#), [72:10](#)
Martha P. Small (five-masted Yankee schooner), [20:19](#)
Martha Washington, USS (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
 Martha’s Vineyard, [42:7](#), [42:24–25](#), [84:43](#)
Martha’s Vineyard (ex-*Islander*) (Hudson River steam ferry), [10:10–11](#), [10:10](#), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [14:42](#), [23:21](#)
 Martin, Colin, [153:18](#)
 Martin, Jay C.
 “Harvesting the Inland Seas: Great Lakes Commercial Fishing,” [82:15–16](#)
 Martin, Jim, [51:15](#)
 Martin, Tyrone G., [49:34](#), [152:5](#)
 “A Proud Legacy—USS *Constitution* after 1815,” [151:28–32](#)
Martin, HMS (sloop of war), [146:19](#)
Martin Van Buren (sloop), [143:31](#)
 Martling, Nancy
 “The Age of Sail,” [65:6](#)
 Marx, Deborah E.
 “Diving into the Wreck of *Vicar of Bray*,” [162:30–35](#)

“Stellwagen Bank National Marine Sanctuary Celebrates its 20th Anniversary,” [139:26–27](#)
 Marx, Robert F., [77:40](#)
 Mary I (queen of England), [48:19](#)
 Mary (Baltimore schooner), [113:17–19](#), [115:12](#), [117:7](#), [145:25](#)
 Mary (Drake’s ship), [80:10](#)
 Mary & Ellen (Chesapeake Bay pungy), [22:39](#)
 Mary A. Whalen (tanker), [126:4](#), [126:4](#)
 Mary and Helen (renamed USS *Rodgers*; steam whaler), [150:11–14](#), [150:11](#), [150:13](#), [151:5](#)
 Mary Ann (Gulf Coast scow), [70:37](#)
 Mary B. Baird (three-master), [13:6](#)
 Mary Benton (steamer), [36:16](#)
 Mary Brown (replica of *Ark*), [17:27](#)
 Mary D. Hume (steam tugboat/towboat converted to diesel; former Arctic steam whaler), [8:14](#), [8:16](#), [13:49](#), [15:53](#),
[25:23](#), [25:23](#), [41:32](#), [43:4](#)
 “Mary D. Hume: A Tug for the Long Haul,” [25:23](#)
 Mary D. Leach (whaling ship), [51:5](#)
 Mary Day (Maine schooner), [49:31](#)
 Mary Day (replica two-masted coaster), [8:18](#)
 Mary Dollar, [52:3](#)
 Mary Dugdale (copper-oreman), [38:14](#)
 Mary E. (schooner), [4:7](#), [4:35](#), [5:15](#), [6:5](#), [7:13](#), [7:14](#), [10:28](#), [158:43](#), [158:43](#), [163:46](#), [163:46](#)
 Mary E. Higgins (schooner), [123:18](#)
 Mary E. Reeves (menhaden boat), [98:17](#)
 Mary Elizabeth (“*Proud Mary*”) (steamer), [11:35](#)
 Mary H. (tugboat), [80:21](#), [80:22](#), [80:22](#)
 Mary Kemble (Hudson River sloop), [43:23](#)
 Mary L. Cushing (three-masted ship), [114:8](#)
 Mary May (barge), [55:11](#)
 Mary Otis (ketch), [113:26](#), [113:26](#), [113:28](#)
 Mary Powell (Hudson River steamboat), [10:6](#), [10:7](#), [10:9](#), [11:4–5](#), [12:6](#), [18:46](#), [37:0](#), [7:9](#), [37:9](#), [37:12–13](#), [37:12](#),
[37:14](#), [58:22](#), [87:32](#)
 model, [37:31](#)
 Mary Rose (16th-century British battleship), [20:34](#), [23:3](#), [23:6–13](#), [24:27](#), [27:4](#), [27:16](#), [30:8](#), [30:40](#), [31:53](#), [33:33](#),
[34:37](#), [36:33](#), [38:38](#), [39:3](#), [39:7](#), [44:25](#), [48:10](#), [48:24](#), [51:36](#), [56:34](#), [57:20](#), [60:39](#), [65:34](#), [70:18](#), [76:31](#), [76:38](#),
[100:39](#), [122:46](#)
 (pictures), [23:0](#), [23:3](#), [27:16](#), [122:46](#)
 archaeological excavation, [17:34](#)
 artifacts from, [37:39](#), [39:12–14](#)
 exhibition, [40:36](#), [41:32](#)
 “The *Mary Rose*: The Final Triumph of a Ship that Failed,” [39:12–14](#)
 Mary Rose Trust, [24:27](#)
 Mary Taylor (pilot schooner), [97:8](#)
 Mary Tyler (Sandy Hook pilot boat), [143:31](#)
 Mary Whitridge (Stonington clipper), [72:20](#)
 Maryland (tugboat), [71:38](#)
 Maryland, USS (sloop), [153:35](#)
 Maryland Dove (pinnace), [11:35](#), [12:38](#), [12:38](#), [12:41](#), [17:25](#), [19:39](#), [20:40](#)
 Maryland Dove (trading ship/cargo vessel reproduction), [17:25](#), [17:28](#), [122:46](#), [122:46](#), [160:51](#)
 “*Maryland Federalist* and the Constitution,” [44:28](#)
Maryland Federalist (miniature ship), [44:28](#), [44:28](#)

replica, [44:28](#)
 Maryland Historical Society, [98:38](#), [98:41](#), [132:47](#)
 Maryland Historical Trust, [74:10](#)
 Maryland Maritime Archaeology Program, [68:17](#)
 “Maryland’s First Historic Shipwreck Preserve: U-1105,” [74:10](#)
 Masfield, John, [70:11–12](#)
 Maskelyne, Nevil, [66:23](#), [153:15](#)
 Mason, Cameron, [143:8](#)
 Mason, J. Cass, [92:33–34](#), [92:34](#)
 Mason, John W. (figurehead carver), [96:22–25](#)
Mason, USS (DDG-87; destroyer), [100:20](#), [118:13](#), [120:6](#)
Mason, USS (DE-529, destroyer escort), [100:19–20](#), [101:2–3](#), [118:10](#), [118:12–13](#)
Massachusetts (barque), [85:42](#)
Massachusetts (ex-Rockall) (schoolship), [31:50](#)
Massachusetts, USRC (two-masted schooner), [130:34](#)
Massachusetts, USS (battleship), [5:29](#), [12:29](#), [20:38](#), [31:8](#), [64:37–38](#), [69:37](#), [70:39](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [94:20](#), [96:15](#),
[138:37](#), [138:37](#), [158:42](#)
 Massachusetts Bay Charter, [133:43](#)
 Massachusetts Eastern Point Lighthouse, [74:41](#)
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), [144:53–54](#)
 Massachusetts Marine Educators, [118:38](#)
 Massachusetts Maritime Academy (MMA), [123:5](#), [137:45–46](#), [141:40](#), [152:52](#), [152:53](#), [154:32](#), [157:27](#), [163:43](#)
 Massachusetts Nautical School, [123:5](#). *See also* Massachusetts Maritime Academy
 Massey, Gayle
 “The Road to China,” [54:24–26](#)
 Massey, Raymond A. (author and artist), [16:47](#), [20:46–47](#), [30:21](#), [54:27–28](#), [76:28](#)
 “The Road to China,” [54:24–26](#)
 Masson, T. C., [26:10–11](#)
 MassSail, [116:38](#)
Master (steam tugboat), [25:18](#), [40:22–23](#), [40:22–23](#), [43:32](#)
Master & Commander—The Far Side of the World (film), [105:38](#), [141:5](#), [142:42–43](#)
 comments on historical accuracy, [106:21](#)
 “Master Builder: As His Baltimore Clipper *Pride* Returns from the West Coast, Melbourne Smith Will Launch Two
 New Historic Schooners Next Spring; But the Big Challenge Lies Ahead,” [30:22–23](#)
Master Craig (fishing vessel), [132:45](#)
 “Master Mariners’ Written Histories, A Proposal,” [41:20](#)
 Mastone, Victor T.
 “Marine Debris or Shipwreck Tale? The Mystery at Newcomb Hollow Beach, Cape Cod,” [124:10](#), [124:14–15](#)
 masts, naming of, [79:35](#)
Matagorda, USS (seaplane tender), [35:17](#), [35:18](#), [35:19](#)
 Mataró ship, [54:22](#), [78:9](#)
 Mather, Ulysses W., [40:21](#)
 Matherne, Madison, [139:47](#)
 Matheson, Fionna, [126:37](#)
Mathew *see* *Matthew* (Cabot’s ship)
 Mathieson, Peter, [61:12](#)
Mathilda (steam tug/tow), [4:9](#), [4:19](#), [4:20](#), [5:29](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#), [25:19](#), [30:28](#), [30:40](#), [34:8](#), [37:17](#), [37:18](#), [46:7](#), [53:42](#),
[60:9](#), [71:6](#), [155:15](#), [156:13](#)
Mathilde (Danish brig), [152:25](#)
Mathilde (sloop), [8:20](#)

Mathis Shipbuilding Company, [144:35](#)
Matias Cousiño, [94:17](#)
Matilda (barque), [93:16](#)
Matilda D. (felucca), [8:13](#), [19:41](#), [38:11](#)
Matilda D. (felucca replica), [102:34](#)
 Matson, Norman, [39:23](#)
 Matson, William, [44:36](#), [117:25](#), [119:37](#), [123:41–42](#), [157:47](#)
 Matson, Inc., [164:55](#)
 Matson Navigation Company, [117:25](#), [119:37](#), [120:44](#)
Matsonia (ex-*Malolo*, ex-*Atlantic*, renamed *Queen Frederica*) (ocean liner), [7:22](#)
 “Matt Peasley Rejects Some Credentials,” [22:46–47](#)
 “A Matter of Restoration: the Saloon of S. S. *China*,” [21:18–21](#)
Matthew (Cabot’s ship), [62:34](#), [72:35](#)
Matthew (Cabot’s ship replica), [70:39](#), [75:34](#), [77:36](#), [80:18](#), [80:19](#)
 “Matthew Henson at the North Pole,” [117:34–37](#)
Matthew Luckenbach (troopship), [143:28](#)
 Matthew Turner Foundation, [60:38](#)
 Matthews, Hilton, [4:20](#), [9:7](#), [38:13](#), [162:33](#)
Mattie (coastal schooner), [5:29](#)
 Mattila, Reino, [162:23–24](#)
Matz Maersk (container ship), [154:45](#)
Maud (renamed *Bay Maud/Baymaud*) (Amundsen’s Arctic exploration vessel), [26:31](#), [75:33](#), [81:44–45](#), [156:53–55](#),
[156:54](#)
Maud (skiff-dinghy), [60:8](#)
Maud (trading wherry), [31:53](#)
 “*Maud* Returns Home,” [156:54](#)
Maumee, USS (tanker), [161:20](#)
 Maunder, Samuel, [164:41](#)
Mauretania (renamed HMS *Tuber Rose*) (Cunard steamship), [20:29](#), [55:33](#), [65:15](#), [65:20](#), [65:21](#), [65:25](#), [65:31](#),
[73:25](#), [95:12](#), [95:13](#), [95:13](#), [98:32](#), [98:33](#), [144:48](#)
 wartime paint scheme, [98:32](#)
 Maury, John Minor, [156:30](#)
 Maury, Matthew Fontaine, [105:4](#), [108:8](#), [120:32](#), [120:34](#), [156:30–33](#), [156:30](#), [158:36](#), [164:51](#)
Maweema (schooner), [22:10](#), [22:12](#)
Max (ex-*Albert Schlageter*; ex-*Santo Andre*; ex-*Rickmer Rickmers*; renamed *Flores*; renamed *Sagres*) (sail training
 ship; three-masted full-rigged ship; re-rigged as a barque), [2:10](#), [26:29](#), [29:31](#), [32:21](#), [45:18–20](#), [45:18–19](#),
[52:23](#), [52:23](#), [77:37](#), [91:12](#)
Maxim (coastal schooner), [72:25](#), [108:34–35](#)
Maxton (minesweepers), [30:9](#)
 Maxtone-Graham, John
 “Dazzle and Drab,” [98:32–33](#)
 “Mr. Cunard’s Line Celebrates Its 160th Birthday,” [95:11–13](#)
 Maxwell, George L.
 “The Sail Training Association and the Schooners Foundation,” [57:11](#)
 Maxwell, Paul
 “The Unique Legacy of the Navesink Twin Lights,” [94:34–35](#)
May Flint, [10:23](#), [121:12](#)
May Queen (Australian sailing barge), [3:31](#), [83:51](#)
Mayaguez, SS (container ship), [140:13](#), [140:13](#)
 Mayan art, [130:44](#), [130:44](#)

Mayer, Tobias, [153:14](#)
Mayflower (Pilgrim ship), [45:32](#), [122:7](#), [133:38–39](#), [147:10](#)
Mayflower (Pilgrim ship reproduction), [10:26](#), [57:16](#), [91:13](#), [150:5](#)
Mayflower (racing sloop), [116:21](#)
 Mayflower Autonomous Ship (MAS), [158:46](#)
 Mayflower Compact, [133:38–39](#)
Mayflower II, [3:13](#), [8:17](#), [8:23](#), [12:37](#), [17:25](#), [17:25](#), [17:28](#), [32:22](#), [42:23](#), [56:35](#), [59:10](#), [133:38](#), [133:39](#), [143:40](#),
[143:40](#), [147:27](#), [147:28](#), [151:47](#), [151:46–47](#), [154:53–54](#), [154:53](#), [157:42](#), [157:42](#), [161:43](#)
 model, [32:29](#), [32:29](#)
 Mayo, Henry T., [120:33](#)
 Mayo, Paul, [108:38](#)
 Mayo, Steve (artist), [20:46](#), [61:24–26](#), [86:0](#)
 Mayor's Cup Race, [89:35](#)
Mayrant, USS (destroyer), [84:4](#)
 Mays, Victor (artist), [16:47](#), [19:30](#), [46:28](#), [51:41](#), [62:30](#), [91:20](#), [149:28](#)
 Mazarrasa, Rafael, [56:20](#)
 Mazoujian, Charles (artist), [126:0](#)
 McAllister, Anthony Sr., [21:12](#), [21:13](#)
 McAllister, Brian A., [68:6](#), [80:4](#), [113:6](#), [117:44](#), [140:21](#), [141:9](#), [141:9](#)
 McAllister, James Patrick II "Jim," [21:12](#), [21:13–14](#), [37:18](#), [50:40](#), [51:4](#), [51:34](#), [53:13](#), [53:42](#), [55:4](#), [58:4](#)
 McAllister, Michael, [103:5](#)
 McAllister Brothers, [21:12–17](#), [21:13](#)
 McArthur, Arthur, [43:14](#)
 McArthur, Megan, [160:20](#), [160:21](#), [160:21](#)
McArthur (Coast Survey ship), [120:35](#)
 McCabe, Ed
 "Amsterdam by Rowboat," [56:32–33](#)
 McCabe, John, [65:17](#)
 McCaffery, Lloyd (author and artist), [29:41](#), [32:35](#), [56:23](#), [68:29](#)
 "History in the Palm of Your Hand: Recreating the Figureheads of the US Navy in Miniature," [139:22–24](#)
 "The Lovely *Coronet*: A Miniature Exposition," [97:30–32](#)
 "The Romance of the Sea in Miniature," [104:18–21](#)
 "The Whaleship *Charles W. Morgan* in Miniature," [42:20–21](#)
 McCain, John, [132:45](#), [159:24](#)
 McCalla, Bowman, [125:43](#), [125:44](#)
 McCamy, Angus, [76:37](#), [90:21](#)
 McCarron, Mike, [38:45](#)
 McCarthy, Lily Lambert, [136:18](#)
 McCaskey, David, [159:31](#)
 McCauley, Charles S., [120:34](#)
 McCauley, Emma, [164:10](#)
 "Sailing the Sharkish Seas: The 19th-Century Whaleman's Experience with the Most Feared Ocean Predators,"
[164:38–42](#)
 McCauley, James Joseph, [9:10](#)
 McCausland, Francis, [126:16](#), [126:17](#)
 McClain, Mel, [49:11](#)
 McClintock, James, [158:16–17](#), [158:17](#), [158:18](#)
 McClure, George, [136:12](#)
 McClure, Robert, [156:33](#)
 McColl, Ian, [102:6](#), [103:5](#), [103:5](#)

McComas, Henry G., [134:7](#)
 McConnell, Warren, [41:14](#)
 McCormick, Harold J., [35:16](#), [35:19](#)
 “After Forty Years,” [35:14–19](#)
 “Convoy Catastrophe,” [62:14–16](#)
 McCormick, John Christopher, “My Own Navy,” [22:26](#)
 McCoy, Bill, [85:17](#)
 McCoy, Kenny, [144:8](#)
 McCracken, Peter, [143:39](#), [143:39](#), [148:52](#), [148:52](#), [164:4](#)
 “The 38th Voyagers: Sailing a 19th-Century Whaler in the 21st Century,” [148:34–35](#)
 See also Maritime History on the Internet
 McCready, Lauren S., “The *Emery Rice* Engine,” [46:20–21](#), [46:37](#)
 McCullough, Joe, [140:48](#), [140:48](#)
 McCullough, Robert W., [35:4](#)
 McDonald, Francis, [152:52](#), [152:53](#)
 McDonald, John, [113:6](#), [140:10](#)
 McDonald, John R. Jr., [115:6](#), [117:8](#)
 McDonald, Luciille
 “Spanish and British Sail Meet in the Northwest, 1792,” [61:33](#)
 McDonald, P. A., [1:34](#), [15:52](#), [15:52](#)
McDougal, USS (destroyer), [34:25](#), [161:20](#)
 McDougall, Alexander, [98:12](#)
 McElwreath, Sally, [141:8](#)
 McEvoy, Ambrose (artist), [147:30](#)
 McFadden, Daniel
 “A New Look at the ‘Longitude Problem,’” [153:12–15](#)
 McFarlane, Duncan (artist), [75:0](#), [75:27](#)
 McFee, William, [64:14](#)
 McGinley, Edward S. “Skip,” [144:12](#)
 McGowan, Gary, [103:6](#)
 McGowan, Gordon P., [58:30](#), [58:32](#), [135:17](#)
 “The Skipper and the *Eagle*: The Voyage Begins!” [86:45–47](#)
 McGrath, Tim, [146:48](#), [147:8](#)
 “Captains and Their Ladies,” [152:36–39](#)
 McGraw, Donald C. Jr., [112:7](#), [112:7](#), [113:6](#), [116:44](#)
 McGurl, Joseph (artist)
 “Observation, Memory, Imagination,” [94:22–24](#)
 McKay, Donald, [9:7](#), [10:4](#), [40:33](#), [88:11–13](#)
 McKay, Graham, [159:22–23](#)
 McKay, Lauchlan, [9:7](#)
 McKay, Michael, [76:5](#)
McKean (fireboat), [80:21](#), [80:22](#)
 McKee, Alexander, [39:13](#)
 McKee, Henry, [91:28](#)
 McKee, Lucille, [83:42](#)
 McKee, Robert, [83:42](#)
 McKenzie, Lester, [18:26–27](#)
 McLean, Malcolm, [98:38](#), [114:9](#), [114:9](#), [114:10](#), [114:11](#), [114:11](#), [115:3–4](#), [116:6](#), [140:12](#)
 McLoughlin, Anthony
 “The *Dunbrody* and the Spirit of Ireland,” [88:20](#)

McMahan, Dave, [111:7](#)
 McManus, Thomas J., [79:35](#), [121:30](#), [54:27](#)
 McMinn, William (artist), [75:27](#)
 McMullen, Drew, [160:48](#)
 “Schooner *Sultana*: Building a 19th Century Reproduction for the 21st Century,” [107:8–10](#)
 McMullen, Richard T., [115:27](#), [115:27](#)
 McMurray, Campbell
 “National Museum of the Royal Navy: 100 Years of Naval Heritage at the Portsmouth Historic Dockyard,” [136:16–19](#)
 McNamara, James, [113:6](#), [117:44](#)
 McNeil, Bob, [121:42](#)
 McNeill, Charles Russell, [46:44](#)
 McNeill, Hector, [152:36](#)
 McNeill, Peter, [68:7](#)
 McPhee, William, [20:33](#)
 McPhillips, Jonathan (artist), [153:42](#)
 McQuay, David, [154:26–27](#)
 McRae, R., [65:17](#)
 McRaven, William H., [145:39](#)
 Meade, Ernest, [157:19](#)
 Meany, Joe, [120:8](#)
 Meany, Joseph F. Jr., [111:2](#), [112:4](#), [112:4](#), [117:44](#), [117:44](#), [120:8](#), [155:10](#), [155:12](#), [155:13](#)
 “New York: Sally Port to Victory,” [65:12–17](#)
 “Where Sea and City Meet: New York Harbor, Legacy and Promise,” [93:9–13](#)
 Meares, John, [61:46](#), [88:16](#)
 Mearns, Bill (artist)
 “Working With the Medium,” [92:20–22](#)
 Mearns, David, [161:53](#)
 “Measure of the Earth: Navigation, Science, and the War of Jenkins’s Ear,” [137:18–21](#)
 Measurement Handicap System (MHS), [47:10](#)
Mechano decking, [114:9](#)
 Mecray, John (artist), [6:21](#), [21:38](#), [49:29](#), [50:35](#), [76:24–26](#), [115:0](#), [20:37](#), [120:37](#), [164:10](#), [164:22–26](#), [164:23](#)
 Meddens, Frank
 “The Life of a London Waterfront in 1600,” [103:26–28](#)
Medea (steam yacht), [1:32](#), [2:31](#), [5:19](#), [5:28](#), [15:53](#), [21:34](#), [79:17](#), [79:17](#), [108:40](#), [109:4](#), [120:16](#), [120:18](#), [120:18](#)
Medea/Jason remotely operated vehicle system, [84:5](#)
 “Medieval Ship Graffiti,” [48:14–15](#)
 Medina Sidonia (Don Alonso, Duke of), [48:22–25](#), [48:22](#), [81:14](#)
 “Medina Sidonia and the ‘Enterprise of England.’” [48:22–25](#)
Medschidije (cruiser), [74:8](#)
Medusa Challenger (steamer), [67:4](#)
Medway Queen (paddle steamer), [3:30](#), [33:32](#)
 “Meeting Ultimate Violence at Sea,” [41:38](#)
Mehitable (French privateer), [122:24](#), [155:34](#), [155:35](#)
Meiji Maru (full-rigged ship), [2:14](#), [3:13](#)
Meinwen (renamed *Africa*) (river barge), [20:19](#)
Meka II (brigantine), [3:8](#)
Melbourne (steamer), [20:15](#)
 Melbourne Maritime Museum, [23:27](#)
 Melchor, Alejandro “Alex,” [94:6–7](#), [95:7–8](#), [95:9](#)

Melhuish, Christopher, [84:6](#)
Melik (Sudanese gunboat), [80:36](#), [100:9](#)
Mello, Peter, [115:6](#)
Melrose (schooner), [20:2](#), [38:45–47](#), [38:46](#), [39:44–46](#), [39:44–45](#)
Melsom, Nils Bull, [124:31–32](#), [124:32](#)
Melville (First Lord of the Admiralty), [141:18](#)
Melville, Herman, [99:15–17](#), [99:15](#), [163:44–45](#)
Melville, Phillips (artist), [67:4](#)
Melville, USS (destroyer tender), [34:25](#), [99:9](#), [99:10](#)
“Melville’s Seafaring Days,” [99:15–17](#)
Memnon (clipper ship), [154:40](#)
“Memories and Reflections—the Marine Art of Charles Peterson,” [101:24–26](#)
“Memories of the Liner Era,” [65:20–22](#)
“The Men Who Stole the Stars,” [15:30–31](#)
Mendana, Alvaro de, [83:13](#)
Mendelsohn, Elijah, [124:39](#)
Mendelson, Nancy
 “Respect for Ivory,” [77:24–25](#)
Mendes, Arnaldo J., [84:56](#)
Mendes, Henrique, [7:20](#), [9:28](#), [158:45](#)
Mendes, Louisa, [9:28](#)
Mendes, Luis, [7:20](#)
Mendi Mission, [71:21](#), [71:23](#)
Mendonsa, George, [113:37](#)
Menemsha (Coast Guard weather ship), [142:16](#)
“Menhaden Men,” [7:28–29](#)
Meniketti, Marco, [67:8–9](#)
mentorship, [164:10](#)
Menzies, Archibald, [61:32–33](#)
Merak, SS (cargo ship), [161:40](#)
Mercantio II (renamed *Talata*), [21:29](#)
Mercantile (coastal schooner), [5:29](#), [44:3](#), [60:17](#)
Mercator (barquentine), [3:8](#), [3:11](#), [37:33](#), [66:25](#), [70:21](#)
Mercator II, [66:25](#)
Mercer, F. A.
 “Trials and Rewards of John Harrison, the Inventor of the Marine Chronometer,” [66:22–23](#)
Merchant Aircraft Carriers, [67:10](#)
Merchant Marine. *See* US Merchant Marine
Merchant Marine Act. *See* Jones Act
Merchant Marine Museum. *See* American Merchant Marine Museum
merchant mariner credentials, [138:44–45](#)
“A Merchant Seaman Remembers Shanghai,” [18:32–34](#)
Merchant Shipping Act (United Kingdom), [128:35](#)
Mercia (barque), [20:19](#)
Mercogliano, Salvatore R.
 “America’s First Frigates: The Luck of Thirteen,” [103:13–16](#)
 “*The Container Revolution*,” [114:8–11](#)
 “Forest of Assassins, A: The US Merchant Marine Under Fire During the Vietnam War,” [140:10–13](#)
 “‘We Built Her to Bring Them Over There’: The Cruiser and Transport Force in the Great War,” [161:18–22](#)
Mercury (ex-*Gannet*; ex-HMS *President*), [2:14](#), [3:29](#), [12:28](#), [65:34](#)

Mercury (Le Havre packet ship; schoolship), [31:50](#)
Mercury (US revenue cutter), [139:13](#)
Mercury, USS (ex-SS *Barbarossa*) (ocean liner), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
Mercy (hospital ship), [112:18](#)
 Mercy Ships, [102:6](#), [103:5](#)
Meredith Victory, SS (Victory ship), [40:34](#), [99:3](#), [100:4](#), [113:3](#)
Meridian (barquentine), [3:8](#)
 Merino sheep, [97:34–35](#), [97:34](#)
Merlin (sloop-of-war), [66:22](#)
Mermaid (Essex smack), [29:46](#), [29:47](#)
Mermaid, HMS, [21:29](#)
 mermaids, [68:44–46](#)
Merom (schooner), [10:17](#)
Merrimac, USS (renamed CSS *Virginia*) (Navy collier), [9:10](#), [30:9](#), [44:33](#), [65:31](#), [105:11](#), [108:21](#), [109:34](#), [120:27](#),
[131:30](#), [151:35](#), [155:34–36](#), [155:34](#), [156:5–6](#), [156:6](#)
 model, [20:39](#)
 Merry, John, [157:17–18](#)
Merry (ex-*Sam*, ex-*Friedrich*) (ketch, formerly topsail schooner), [3:8](#)
Merry Bear (yacht), [104:38](#)
 Merseyside County Museum, [24:27](#)
 Merseyside Maritime Museum, [40:33](#), [48:11](#), [49:29](#), [64:37](#), [76:38](#)
 Mertes, Harald
 “Sailing with the Last Sailors: Part I,” [35:32–34](#)
 “Sailing with the Last Sailors: Part II,” [36:24–26](#)
 Mesdag, Hendrik Willem (artist), [140:36](#)
 Mesopotamian sailing vessels, [72:13–14](#)
 “Message to the Future about What These Cape Horn Sailors Did and the Echoing Consequences of Their Sailing,”
[92:9–11](#)
Messenger (river steamer), [74:16](#)
Meta Jan (ex-*Eva*; renamed *Charlotte Rhodes*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#)
 metal recycling, [158:13](#), [158:14–15](#)
Meteor (whaleback lake freighter), [5:30](#), [31:57](#), [67:4](#), [79:37](#), [111:33](#)
Meteor, SS (Liberty ship), [48:5](#)
 Metropolitan Museum of Art, [141:30](#), [142:30](#)
Mexicana (Spanish schooner), [61:33](#)
Mexico (German barque), [52:11](#)
Mexpect (tugboat), [76:12](#)
 Meyer, Elizabeth, [72:8–9](#), [72:9](#), [164:24](#)
 Meyer, Schuyler M. Jr., [44:50](#), [53:42](#), [55:7](#), [55:8](#), [55:8](#), [68:6](#), [72:8](#), [75:4](#), [76:39](#), [76:39](#), [77:4](#), [83:53](#), [84:2](#), [84:55](#)
 “How We Closed the Port of New York,” [44:50–51](#)
 Miami, FL, as OpSail 2000 port city, [85:16–19](#)
 Miami & Erie Canal, [73:37](#)
 “Miami: In the Wake of the *Santiago*,” [85:16–18](#)
Miantnomah, [30:9](#)
Michael (tugboat), [140:12](#), [140:13](#)
 “Michael Blaser’s World of Steamboats,” [57:26–27](#)
Michael Casey, SS (renamed *Georgios F. Andreadis*) (Liberty ship), [35:28](#)
Michael J. Cosgrove, [5:15](#)
Michel (German raider), [38:5](#)
Michelangelo (liner), [65:31](#)

Michener, James A., [15:49](#), [15:49](#)
Michigan, USS (battleship), [31:9](#)
Michigan class battleships, [31:11](#)
 Michigan Maritime Museum, [68:36](#), [75:33](#), [77:21–23](#), [85:51](#), [105:31](#), [118:40](#), [143:48](#)
Midas (steam schooner), [88:11](#)
 Middendorf, Friedrich, [48:16](#)
 Middendorf, J. William II, [162:7](#)
 “USS *Constitution*: A Study in Command,” [44:14–16](#)
Middlesex, [36:16](#)
 Midway, Battle of, [102:8–12](#), [104:8](#)
Midway, USS (aircraft carrier), [66:25](#), [98:38](#), [120:19](#), [120:31](#)
 Midway Atoll, designated national memorial, [94:40](#)
 Miethel, Robert, [92:9](#)
 “The Mighty *Moshulu*: A Short History”
 Part I, [60:13–15](#)
 Part II, [61:8–12](#)
 “The Mighty *Moshulu*: In Extremis in 1947,” [62:46](#)
 “A Migratory—and Native!—Event,” [51:9](#)
Mihandust (Arab dhow), [154:18–20](#), [154:18–19](#)
Mikasa (Japanese battleship), [12:27](#), [65:34](#), [112:5–6](#), [145:46](#), [148:26](#)
Mike Sekul (oyster schooner), [148:56](#)
 Miksch, Heidi, [35:7](#)
 Mikulski, Barbara Ann, senator, [149:12](#), [150:43](#), [150:43](#), [151:8](#)
Mildred, [146:40](#), [146:40](#)
 Miles, Jan, [146:13](#), [146:13](#)
 Miles, Ted, [6:4–6](#), [17:26–27](#)
 “Historic Steam Tugs and Towboats Surviving in the U.S. and Canada: A Partial List,” [8:14–18](#)
 Miles, Vincent, [154:38–41](#)
 Military Sea Transportation Service (MSTS), [112:16](#), [140:11–13](#)
 Military Sealift Command (MSC), [112:16–18](#), [140:12](#)
 “Military Sealift Command Delivers,” [112:16–18](#)
 Milkofsky, Brenda, [36:10](#), [53:39](#), [55:7](#), [115:6](#)
 “Three Centuries of Connecticut River Shipping,” [36:12–16](#)
 milky seas, [161:44–45](#)
 Millar, Ian A., [35:12](#)
 “‘The Type of Man Your Brother Was,’” [35:22](#)
 Millar, John, [12:22–24](#), [57:4](#)
 Millar, John Fitzhugh
 “Stephen Hopkins,” [41:46](#)
 Miller, Bill, [117:44](#)
 Miller, James, [137:11](#)
 Miller, Joseph, [144:29–30](#)
 Miller, Keith (artist and author), [28:26](#), [40:30](#)
 “Brooklyn Bridge: An Appreciation,” [28:13](#)
 “A Rediscovery of New York Seaport,” [17:43–45](#)
 “Wreck of the *Breadalbane*,” [22:26](#)
 Miller, Melvin, [6:16](#)
 Miller, Philip, [103:15](#)
 Miller, Rick, [152:30](#)
 Miller, Robert (Ben Lexcen), [115:34](#)

Miller, Sam, [147:21](#), [147:22](#)
 Miller, Walter, [35:14](#), [35:17](#)
 Miller, William H., [20:29](#)
 Millersburg Ferry Boat Association, [104:3](#)
 Milliken, Henry, [123:39](#), [123:39](#)
 Millstein, Barbara Head, “Rediscovering the Original Drawings,” [28:12](#)
 Milster, Conrad, [4:43](#), [10:8–11](#)
Milverton (square-rigger), [19:9](#), [19:13](#), [71:11](#), [71:11](#), [155:19](#)
 sail plan, [52:37](#)
Milwaukee, SS (ex-*Manistique Marquette Northern I*; steam screw ferry), [153:49](#), [153:49](#)
Milwaukee Clipper, SS (ex-*Juniata*) (passenger liner), [67:4](#), [85:52](#), [141:41](#)
 Milwaukee Maritime Center, [69:35](#)
 Milwaukee Schooner Project, [71:38](#)
Minas Gerais (ex-HMS *Vengeance*) (aircraft carrier), [100:42](#), [100:42](#)
 Mindell, David, [88:38](#)
 Minerals Management Service (MMS), [142:24](#)
 minesweepers (RCN), [154:5](#), [154:5](#)
 Bengal, [94:2–3](#)
 Chaffinch, USS, [68:12](#)
 Grebe, [15:48](#)
 Hazard, USS, [73:17](#)
 Inaugural, USS, [5:29](#), [68:32](#)
 Puffin, USS, [142:16](#)
 Restigouche, HMCS, [13:44](#)
 Salute, [14:48](#), [14:48](#)
 Tona, [30:10](#)
 Wilton, [30:9](#)
 YMS-20, [44:50–51](#)
Mini-Lace (motor vessel), [22:36](#)
Minmaneuth, [108:23](#)
 Minneapolis Institute of Arts, [56:23](#)
Minnehaha (Lake Minnetonka steamboat), [76:37](#), [101:17](#)
Minnequa (Hog Islander ship), [15:5](#)
Minnesota, SS (steamship), [78:28](#)
Minnesota, USS (battleship), [31:62](#)
 Minnesota Marine Art Museum (MMAM), [115:32](#), [118:20–22](#), [125:36](#), [141:31](#), [142:44](#), [143:46](#), [145:32](#), [146:4](#),
 [147:34](#), [154:28](#), [156:39](#)
Minnetonka (steamboat), [152:22](#)
Minnie V (Chesapeake Bay skipjack), [20:40](#)
 Minoan sailing vessels, [72:14–15](#)
 Minot Lighthouse, [127:5](#)
Minotaur (full-rigged ship), [20:46](#)
 Minott, Alice, [10:17](#)
 Minott, Charles V. Sr., [9:7–9](#), [10:17](#)
 Minott, Charles V. Jr., [10:17](#)
Mir (Russian full-rigged training ship), [48:16](#), [55:31](#), [62:21](#), [62:22](#), [62:28](#), [63:34](#), [63:35](#), [77:37](#), [83:50](#)
Miranda (ex-*Albatross*; ex-*Donna*; ex-*Dorothea*) (four-masted schooner), [18:47](#), [22:36](#)
Mircea (Romanian sail-training barque), [2:12](#), [4:11](#), [5:21](#), [28:34](#), [28:40](#), [38:30](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [108:18](#), [108:19](#)
Mircea II (three-masted barque), [58:30](#)
Mirfac/Mirfak (T-AK 271 U.S. Military Sealift Command Ship/Naval cargo ship), [10:28](#), [13:41](#)

Mirror of the Sea (Conrad), [96:11](#)
Miss New York (harbor ferryboat), [5:29](#)
Miss Santa (shrimp fishing vessel), [13:48](#)
 missile systems
 Polaris, [80:33](#)
 Terrier, [100:17](#), [100:18](#)
 Mississippi Maritime Museum, [158:44](#)
 Mississippi Museum, [20:42](#)
Mississippi Queen (paddlewheel steamer), [8:23](#), [28:34](#), [43:14–16](#), [59:37](#), [74:18](#), [74:19](#), [102:38](#), [157:13](#)
 Mississippi River. *See under* American rivers
 Mississippi River Discovery Center and National Rivers Hall of Fame, [100:46](#)
 Mississippi River Museum, [24:32](#), [27:39](#), [74:37](#), [100:46](#), [105:38](#), [145:48](#)
 Mississippi River National Education and Conference Center, [100:46](#)
Missouri, USS (battleship), [5:30](#), [12:29](#), [21:34](#), [71:36](#), [74:36](#), [89:41](#), [92:17](#), [96:15](#), [96:32](#), [111:34](#), [130:47](#), [148:15](#), [148:28](#)
Mister Jim (buyboat), [24:30](#), [122:16](#), [143:42](#)
Mistral (yaw), [57:9](#)
 Mitchel, James (artist), [21:38](#)
 Mitchell, C. Bradford, [41:17](#), [41:34](#)
 Mitchell, Carleton, [47:8](#), [47:10](#)
 Mitchell, James E. (artist), [16:46](#), [19:29](#), [38:29](#)
 Mitgang, Herbert, [8:3](#)
 Mix, Elijah, [141:18](#)
 Mizerek, Leonard (artist), [102:26](#), [108:35](#), [162:13](#)
Mneme (renamed *Pommern*) (four-masted barque), [2:10](#), [5:15](#), [13:30](#), [18:61](#), [40:33](#), [48:5](#), [52:3](#), [93:18](#), [102:36](#), [102:36](#), [150:6](#), [156:18](#), [159:29](#)
 Mobil Foundation, [85:51](#)
Mobil Gas, SS, [123:15](#)
Moby-Dick (Melville), [99:15–17](#), [105:17](#), [163:44–45](#)
 Mockford, Jim
 “Salute to M/V *Salvage Chief* (ex-LSM 380), [162:22–27](#)
Moctezuma (whaleship), [74:22](#)
 model ships, [22:26](#), [29:41](#), [31:43](#), [31:43](#), [34:17](#), [35:41](#), [37:31](#), [44:40–41](#), [49:14–15](#), [49:36–37](#), [54:35](#), [54:35](#), [56:23](#), [68:29](#), [71:28](#), [75:20](#), [83:44–47](#), [98:30](#), [100:26](#), [103:3](#), [104:18–21](#), [116:30](#), [128:26](#)
 in bottles, [70:34–36](#)
 canoes, [99:18–21](#)
 competition and exhibition (1995), [73:28](#)
 Coronet, [97:30–32](#)
 ivory, [70:28](#), [78:22–23](#)
 “Navy Board,” [77:18–20](#)
 as works of art, [1:10–11](#)
 Zulu, [95:33](#)
Modesty (oyster sloop), [4:35](#), [5:29](#), [5:32](#), [7:32](#), [7:32](#), [15:50](#), [18:42](#), [21:31](#), [24:29](#), [50:17](#)
Moelders (German destroyer), [30:10](#)
 Moen, Stein, [84:19](#)
Moewe (German raider), [86:4](#)
 Moffat, Alexander, [142:18](#)
 Moga, Traian, [132:18](#)
Mohawk, USCG (ice breaker cutter), [24:30](#), [27:38](#), [79:36](#)
Mohican, USS, [132:12](#)

Moira Smith, M/V, [128:29](#)
 Molasses Reef wreck, [61:37](#)
Molfetta (five-masted barquentine), [3:8](#), [15:41](#), [33:21](#), [33:21](#), [34:4](#)
 Molinari, Guy, [100:46](#)
 Moll, Herman, [107:23](#)
 Moll, John, [15:49](#)
Molly (ex-*Sea Nymph*; now *Syrene*) (brigantine), [8:26](#), [153:39–40](#), [159:40](#)
 Molten, Philip L.
 “A Matter of Restoration: the Saloon of S. S. *China*,” [21:18–21](#)
Mon Lei (Chinese junk), [4:13](#), [4:42](#), [5:15](#), [6:30](#), [7:12–13](#), [7:14](#), [40:11](#), [152:29](#)
 Monaghan, Thomas, [53:43](#)
 Monamy, Peter, [12:44](#)
Monarch (tugboat), [10:23](#), [10:23](#)
 Monea, Kate, [159:16–17](#)
 Monet, Claude (artist), [145:26–28](#)
 Monette, Richard
 “Let Us Sail Together in 1992,” [55:9](#)
 Mong, T. H., [44:3](#)
 Mongilardi, Peter, [119:36–37](#)
 Monhegan Lighthouse, [77:38](#)
Monitor, USS (five-masted barquentine), [1:34](#), [8:25](#), [9:10–12](#), [10:1](#), [10:5](#), [10:27](#), [11:4](#), [11:32](#), [12:29](#), [13:29](#), [15:52](#),
 [30:9](#), [44:33](#), [65:31](#), [68:35](#), [98:41](#), [103:10](#), [108:21](#), [108:24–27](#), [108:39](#), [109:34](#), [116:24–25](#), [117:6](#), [119:32–33](#),
 [119:33](#), [131:30](#), [138:42](#), [145:9](#), [146:40](#), [151:35](#), [153:17](#), [153:18](#), [159:46](#)
 (pictures), [9:10–11](#), [108:0](#), [120:27](#)
 artifacts from, [45:34](#)
 deterioration of, [108:27](#)
 gun turret from, [102:38](#), [108:28–29](#), [119:33](#), [133:17](#), [155:48](#), [155:48](#), [159:46](#)
 propeller, [107:34](#)
 recovery of the gun turret, [108:26](#)
 Monitor Collection of Artifacts and Papers, [42:36](#)
 Monitor National Marine Sanctuary, [42:36](#), [68:35](#), [108:24–25](#), [146:40](#), [154:46](#), [155:53](#)
 Monitor Research and Recovery Foundation, [9:12](#)
Monmouth (barque), [18:41](#)
Monongahela (four-masted bark), [1:34](#), [15:52](#)
 Monroe, Alexander
 “Remembering a Far-Traveled Four Piper,” [98:34–35](#)
 Monroe Doctrine, [103:10](#)
 Monson, Alonzo Castle, [64:27](#)
Monssen, USS (destroyer), [87:35](#)
Monsunen (motorship), [5:25](#), [11:28](#), [11:28](#)
Mont Blanc (French ammunition ship), [126:16](#)
 Montagu, Thomas, [99:31](#)
 Montague, Daniel, [155:35](#)
 Montana, historic sternwheel river scow, [5:29](#)
 Montauk Lighthouse, [138:18–19](#)
 Montauk Point Lighthouse, [68:35](#)
Mont-Blanc (steamship), [160:14–17](#), [160:15](#)
Montclair (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#)
Montebello, SS (tanker), [82:36](#), [137:40](#), [137:40](#)
Monterey (light cruiser), [73:5](#)

Monterey (Matson Line passenger liner), [16:21](#), [18:61](#), [102:41](#)
Monterrey, USS, scale model, [112:36](#)
Montezuma (whaling ship), [51:5](#)
 Montgomery, Bernard, [69:12](#)
Montgomery (frigate), [98:11](#), [98:12](#), [98:13](#), [103:14](#), [103:16](#)
Montgomery, USS (steamer), [157:32–33](#), [157:33](#)
 Montgomery Gallery, [37:27](#)
Monticello (ocean liner), [162:7](#)
 Montojo, Don Patricio, [86:18](#), [94:12](#)
Montoso, SS (cargo ship), [122:23](#)
Montserrat, SS, [22:24](#)
Moonbeam (ketch model), [54:35](#)
Moonraker (gaff cutter), [33:13](#), [100:37–38](#)
 Moore, Damarione, [160:40](#)
 Moore, Hamilton
 “OceanBound for History: School Teachers Trade the Classroom for a Ship,” [113:7](#)
 Moore, J. M. C., [93:20–22](#)
 Moore, James, [77:4](#), [123:24–27](#)
 Moore, John, [105:17](#)
 Moore, John Hamilton, [160:24](#)
 Moore, Jonas, [135:26](#)
 Moran, Edmond J., [67:36](#), [67:36](#)
 Moran, Edmund Francis, [5:15](#), [62:38](#)
 Moran, Edward (artist), [94:0](#)
 Moreland, Daniel D., [32:33](#), [34:38](#), [68:34](#), [122:10–11](#), [123:8](#), [123:10](#), [154:46](#), [154:46](#), [157:31](#), [158:45](#), [159:45](#),
[162:7](#), [162:8](#), [164:10](#)
 “Around the World Under Square Sail,” [161:46–49](#)
 “The Barque *Picton Castle*’s Bosun School,” [157:28–31](#)
 “Carrying the Age of Sail Forward in the Barque *Picton Castle*,” [109:24–28](#)
 “Return to Cape Town: Several Generations of Cape Horners Meet under Table Mountain,” [93:31–32](#)
 “Romance Under Sail: the Life and Legacy of Captain and Mrs. Arthur Kimberly and the Brigantine *Romance*,”
 [124:20–24](#)
 “Schooner *Ernestina*: History Under Sail,” [46:22–24](#)
 “From Sea Scout to Master Mariner, Captain Arthur Kimberly Before his *Romance*,” [123:14–16](#)
 Morgan, Bernard, [37:33](#), [57:11](#)
 Morgan, Charles S., [75:37](#)
 Morgan, Charles W., [134:16](#)
 Morgan, David, [141:12](#)
 Morgan, Elisha E., [144:28](#)
 Morgan, Frederick, [69:10](#), [69:12](#)
 Morgan, Harry, [47:9](#), [69:20](#)
 Morgan, Harry E., [84:56](#)
 Morgan, Henry, [116:22](#)
 Morgan, Junius S., [99:9–10](#)
 Morgan, Nathaniel, [74:20](#)
 Morgan, William J., [106:39](#), [106:39](#)
 Morison, Samuel Eliot, [93:7](#), [113:26–30](#), [113:27](#), [113:28–29](#), [114:3](#), [115:5](#), [160:5](#)
Mormacgull, SS (cargo carrier), [74:47](#)
Morning Light (clipper), [96:24–25](#)
 figurehead for, [96:24](#)

Morning Star of Revelation, [71:40](#)
 moro-vintas, [43:30](#), [43:31](#)
Morris (Coast Survey schooner), [120:32](#)
 Morris, Charles, [81:29](#), [87:3](#)
 Morris, Gregory DL, [159:28–29](#)
 Morris, Hewitt S., [134:26](#)
 “S • O • S,” [134:26–29](#)
 Morris, Jerry, [10:23](#)
 Morris, Richard Irving “Dick,” [53:4](#), [53:40](#)
 Morris, Robert, [87:12](#), [150:22](#)
Morris, USS (destroyer), [87:3](#)
 Morrison, James, [121:21](#)
 Morrison, Joseph, [136:12](#)
 Morrissey, Clayton “Clayt,” [82:24](#), [152:5](#)
 Morrissey, Effie M., [8:20](#)
Morro Castle, [10:20](#), [128:35](#), [155:36](#)
 Mortensen, Kai
 “The Danish Training Ship *Georg Stage*,” [82:10–11](#)
 Morton, Bridget Balthrop
 “Hurricane Island Outward Bound School: ‘An Undefeatable Spirit,’” [51:28–29](#)
 Morton, Rogers C. B., [8:23](#)
 Mosbacher, Emil “Bus” Jr., [68:6](#), [83:53](#), [83:53](#), [116:22](#), [158:25](#)
 Moscoco de Alvorado, Luis, [134:32–35](#)
 “Moscoco’s Ships,” [134:32–35](#)
 Moscone, George, [38:16](#)
 Moseley, Ebenezer, [40:21](#)
 Mosert, Dutch, [121:46](#)
 Moses, Robert, [164:35](#)
Moshulu (ex-*Dreadnought*; ex-*Kurt*; ex-*Oplag*) (four-masted barque), [1:13](#), [2:8](#), [2:31](#), [3:13](#), [4:30](#), [4:35](#), [5:30](#), [6:3](#),
 [6:30](#), [7:31](#), [8:26](#), [10:26](#), [14:46](#), [18:42](#), [18:60](#), [18:61](#), [49:4](#), [52:3](#), [56:35](#), [60:9](#), [60:13–15](#), [61:5](#), [61:8–12](#), [65:38–](#)
 [39](#), [66:25](#), [67:35](#), [72:10](#), [73:6](#), [79:36](#), [85:3](#), [93:18](#), [148:29](#)
 (pictures), [15:52](#), [31:21](#), [18:62](#), [60:13](#), [60:14](#), [61:8–11](#), [73:6](#)
 move to Penn’s Landing, [61:12](#)
 purchase for South Street Seaport, [61:11–12](#)
 salvage operation, [62:46](#)
 during World War II, [61:9](#)
 Mosier, Joseph C., [106:4](#)
 Mosquito Fleet, [14:40–41](#), [147:22](#)
 Mota, A. Teixeira da
 “Early Portuguese Voyages in the South Atlantic,” [45:15–17](#)
 Mothball Fleet, [136:38–40](#), [138:5](#)
 Motorboat Historical Society, [20:37](#)
 Mott, Lawrence V.
 “Medieval Ship Graffiti,” [48:14–15](#)
Motto (US transport schooner), [152:34](#)
 Mouat, Robert, [35:41](#)
 Moulter, William, [121:23](#)
Mound City (gunboat), [114:40](#), [114:40](#)
 Mount, William Sydney (artist), [50:24–25](#)
Mount Stewart (three masted full-rigged ship), [3:16](#), [15:41](#)

Mount Vernon (ex-City of Camden, renamed *Charles S. Zimmerman*) (1916 screw steamer), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [13:47](#)
Mount Vernon USS (ex-City of Delaware;) (steamer, CTF ship), ; [161:21](#), [161:22](#),
 lifeboat converted to a chapel, [162:7](#)
Mount Washington (ex-*Chateaugay*; steamer), [10:13](#)
Mount Washington (*Mt. Washington II*; screw steamer), [11:8](#)
Mount Washington, SS, [136:38](#), [136:38](#), [138:5](#), [138:6](#)
Mountain State, MV, [157:11](#)
Moyana (ketch), [37:33](#)
Moyie (steam sternwheeler), [5:30](#), [46:45](#)
Mozart (Finn barkentine), [3:20](#)
Mr. Chips (barge), [162:23](#)
 “Mr. Cunard’s Line Celebrates Its 160th Birthday,” [95:11–13](#)
 “Mr. Dickens’s Waterways Tour,” [74:14–16](#)
Mr. Jim (buy boat), [24:30](#), [122:16](#), [143:42](#)
 Muckelroy, Keith, [153:18](#), [153:19](#)
 Mudie, Colin, [20:30](#)
 Mueller, Zelda, [5:22](#), [5:23](#)
 Muhlenfeld, Otto (artist), [32:35](#)
 Muir, James, [112:10](#)
 Muir, John, [100:42](#), [102:34](#)
Muirneag (Zulu), [95:33](#)
 Mulberry harbors, [69:17–19](#)
 Mulcahy, Michael
 “The USS Monitor Project,” [44:33](#)
 Muller, William Gordon (artist), [6:22](#), [10:0](#), [20:0](#), [20:13](#), [28:0](#), [28:26](#), [31:23](#), [37:0](#), [40:30](#), [46:27](#), [54:27](#), [58:24–26](#),
[59:4](#), [59:23](#), [77:0](#), [80:0](#), [83:0](#), [85:6](#), [85:7](#), [87:5](#), [107:0](#), [134:30](#), [141:9](#)
 “Rejoicing in the Hudson, Its Steamboats & Other Watercraft—and in the Artists Whose Vision Has Added
 Undying Luster to Its Heritage,” [37:23–25](#)
 Mulzac, Hugh L., [81:46](#), [81:46](#)
 Mumford, Elizabeth (artist), [149:0](#), [149:28](#)
 Mundy, Charles Warren “C.W.,” [157:14](#)
Munger T. Ball (tanker), [155:28](#), [155:28](#)
 Muñoz, Ludy D., [79:4](#)
Muñoz Gamero (ex-County of Peebles) (four-masted full-rigged ship), [2:8](#), [3:39](#), [68:5](#), [122:7](#), [124:6](#)
 Murdock, Ernie, [69:20](#)
 Murphy, J. E., [155:35](#)
 Murphy, James F., [145:24](#)
 Murphy, John M., [16:23](#)
 Murphy, Robert, [6:1](#)
 Murrain Associates, Inc., [134:47](#)
Murray (tugboat), [162:18](#)
 Murray, Timothy, [18:26–27](#)
 Murray, Will, [131:9](#)
Musasshi (battleship), [71:15](#)
 Muscarelle Museum (College of William and Mary), [154:28](#), [155:46](#), [156:39](#)
Muscoota (ex-*Flying Cloud*; ex-*Buckingham*) (four-masted bark), [15:52](#)
 Musée de la Marine (Musée Dauphin) (Paris), [100:22–26](#)
 Musée National de la Marine, [100:22–26](#)
 Museu Maritim de Barcelona, [91:38](#)
 Museum Finder link (NMHS website), [164:4](#)

Museum of American Finance, [120:40](#)
 Museum of Contemporary Art (San Diego, CA), [105:29](#)
 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, [62:37](#), [113:36–37](#)
 Museum of Florida History, [67:8](#)
 Museum of History and Industry (Seattle), [18:45](#)
 Museum of Hudson River Navigation, [9:17](#)
 Museum of Science and Industry (Chicago), [23:26](#), [75:3](#)
 Museum of the American Revolution, [164:11](#)
 Museum of the Atlantic (Halifax, Nova Scotia), [163:39](#)
 Museum of the Bermuda Historical Society, [95:30](#)
 Museum of Underwater Archaeology, [122:46](#), [124:44](#), [142:50](#)
 Museum of Yachting (Newport, Rhode Island), [25:45](#), [45:34](#), [65:36](#), [164:10](#), [164:24](#)
 Museum Small Craft Association, [48:31–32](#), [68:35](#), [72:8](#)
 Boats: A Manual for their Documentation, [51:22](#)
 Union List of Museum Watercraft, [51:22](#)
 music, maritime, [4:42–43](#)
 of the Great Lakes, [47:28–29](#)
 hurdy-gurdys, [53:5](#)
 sheet music from War of 1812, [139:16](#), [139:17](#)
 songs of the War of 1812, [139:16–21](#)
 See also sea chanteys
Mutin (gaff-rigged yawl), [16:16](#)
 “My Dear Husband. an extract from Whaling Letters,” [109:8–11](#)
 “My Father’s Epic Cape Horn Voyage,” [58:46–47](#)
 “My Own Little Leaking Monticello: John A. Noble’s Legacy for the Snugs,” [103:18–21](#)
 “My Own Navy,” [22:26](#)
 “My Week ‘Aboard’ Mystic Seaport’s *Charles W. Morgan*,” [143:20–24](#)
 Myers, Mark (artist), [30:21](#), [35:38](#), [48:30](#), [59:0](#), [59:16–21](#), [61:0](#), [61:26](#), [64:0](#), [142:0](#)
 “A Passage to Exeter,” [33:12–14](#), [100:36–38](#)
 Myerson, Melbourne Z.
 “The Repairman,” [74:47](#)
Myrtle Cory (model), [130:47](#)
Mystery (log canoe), [32:10](#), [154:25](#), [154:25](#), [154:26](#), [154:27](#)
Mystic (Cape Verde schooner), [9:29](#)
Mystic (yacht), [162:13](#)
 Mystic Aquarium & Institute for Exploration, [104:38](#)
Mystic C. (ex-*Caviare*, renamed *Lettie G. Howard*). *See Lettie G. Howard*
Mystic Clipper (centerboard schooner), [33:35](#), [36:22](#)
 Mystic Maritime Gallery, [31:23](#), [38:29](#), [42:26](#), [54:27](#), [67:23](#), [77:26](#), [83:43](#), [134:30](#), [134:40](#)
 international exhibit (1983), [30:21](#)
 international exhibit (1985), [37:27](#)
 invitational exhibit (1986), [39:31](#)
 international exhibit (seventh; 1986), [41:29](#)
 international (eighth), [45:31](#)
 international exhibit (1988), [47:39](#)
 International exhibit (1991), [58:28](#)
 international exhibit, (17th; 1996), [79:27](#)
 international exhibit (20th; 1999), [91:18–23](#)
 international exhibit, [98:30](#)
 international exhibit (23rd; 2002), [102:19](#), [102:22–25](#)

international exhibit (35th annual), [149:26–28](#), [149:46](#)
 International Marine Art Exhibition (36th; 2015), [153:42](#)
 Mystic Sea Music Festival, [48:39](#), [88:28](#)
 Mystic Seaport, [2:31](#), [4:35](#), [5:1](#), [5:6–11](#), [7:32](#), [9:16–17](#), [21:31](#), [22:38](#), [70:14](#), [96:13](#), [96:14](#), [96:16](#), [96:20](#), [132:35](#),
[134:41](#), [136:45](#), [137:40](#), [147:13](#), [149:46](#), [150:52](#), [155:53–54](#), [157:43](#), [159:9](#), [159:46](#)
Bowdoin at, [155:40](#)
 G. W. Blunt White Library, [118:42](#)
 online, [159:39](#)
 Mystic Seaport Museum, [19:38](#), [25:45](#), [29:31](#), [30:40](#), [31:45](#), [36:36](#), [39:35](#), [40:30](#), [46:13](#), [50:17](#), [60:34](#), [65:37](#), [65:40](#),
[77:40](#), [78:26](#), [84:28–29](#), [114:2](#), [116:39](#), [128:9](#)
 Munson Institute, [81:45](#)
 Preservation Fund, [24:29](#)
 Thompson Exhibition Building, [155:53–54](#), [155:54](#), [157:43–44](#)
Mystic Whaler (replica schooner), [8:18](#), [164:30](#)

N

N. B. Palmer, [52:26](#), [52:29](#)
N. P. Talmadge (whaleship), [18:41](#)
 Naab, Michael, [51:37](#), [53:11](#), [57:9](#)
Nadieżda (square rigger), [62:21](#), [62:22](#)
Nagato (battleship), [71:16](#)
 Nagumo Chuichi, [102:9–10](#)
Najaden (full-rigged ship), [2:12](#)
 Nakadar, Saqib, [164:50](#)
Namouna (steam yacht), [89:26](#), [89:27](#)
Nancy (merchant brig), [14:8](#), [90:15](#)
Nancy (New Bedford whaler), [153:34](#), [153:35](#)
Nanhai No. 1, shipwreck, [154:15](#)
 Nankin, Phil, [93:31–32](#)
Nannie Bolin, [6:4](#)
Nantasket (ex-*Newburgh*; renamed *Keansburg*), [44:3](#)
Nantucket (barque), [5:15](#)
Nantucket (ex-*Nobska*) (steam-powered ferry), [5:29](#), [7:5](#), [7:5](#), [7:31](#), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [11:19](#), [13:45](#), [14:42](#), [14:42](#), [23:21](#),
[43:4](#), [52:39](#), [52:39](#), [61:39](#), [67:35](#), [71:7](#), [73:35](#), [73:35](#), [77:36](#), [78:26](#), [78:26](#), [97:6](#), [107:35](#), [108:32](#), [108:32](#),
[109:37](#), [109:37](#)
Nantucket (renamed *Naushon*), [11:8](#)
Nantucket (ex-*Rockport*; ex-USS *Ranger*; ex-*Bay State*; renamed *Emery Rice*) (barque-rigged iron gunboat), [46:20–](#)
[21](#), [47:5](#), [65:4](#), [66:4](#), [67:7](#), [68:5](#), [75:5](#), , [123:6](#), [123:15](#)
Nantucket (sidewheel steamship), [39:28](#)
Nantucket (MA), [42:0](#), [42:7](#), [86:12–13](#)
 “Nantucket and Pitcairn: An Islander Unravels an Island Mystery Half a World Away,” [42:16–17](#)
 “Nantucket camel,” [108:23](#)
 Nantucket Historical Association (NHA), [4:35](#), [21:31](#), [125:35](#), [132:46–47](#), [163:13](#)
 Nantucket Island, [93:0](#)
 Nantucket lighthouse, [62:36](#)
 Nantucket lightship, [5:29](#), [42:28](#), [56:44](#), [80:20](#)
 Nantucket Lightship / *LV-112*, [4:35](#), [54:40](#), [81:44](#), [82:34](#), [113:35](#), [124:44](#), [124:44](#), [126:12–15](#), [126:12–15](#), [127:5](#),
[127:5](#), [129:43](#), [129:43](#), [138:42](#), [138:42](#)
 Nantucket lightship / *LV-117*, [54:31](#), [54:31](#), [54:40](#), [81:44](#), [126:0](#)
 Nantucket lightship (WLV-613), [54:32](#), [161:41](#)

Nantucket Whaling Museum, [111:36](#), [111:36](#)
 Napier, Donald, [40:22](#)
 Napoleon (Bonaparte), [85:12](#), [85:34](#), [92:10](#)
narathiwat (Thai fishing boat), [43:28](#)
Narcissus, HMS (frigate), [121:21](#), [137:15](#), [139:12](#), [139:14](#), [147:20](#), [147:21](#)
 Narvaez, Jose, [61:32](#)
Narwhal, USS (nuclear submarine), [107:36](#)
Naseby, HMS, [135:24](#)
Nashville, USS, [125:45](#), [148:13](#), [148:13](#)
Natchez (cotton packet) [88:9](#), [88:11](#)
Natchez (sternwheel steamboat), [28:34](#), [40:34](#), [43:13](#), [43:13](#), [74:25](#), [57:26](#), [57:28](#), [74:19](#)
Natchez (paddlewheeler replica), [8:18](#)
 Nathan, Terry, [154:8](#), [154:8](#)
Nathan Hale (submarine), [30:10](#)
Nathanial Bowditch (ex-*Ladona*; Gloucester schooner), [6:5](#)
Nathaniel Bacon, SS (Liberty ship), [11:22](#)
 “The Nation Welcomes the *Danmark*,” [36:22–23](#)
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), [135:43](#), [141:40](#)
 National Association of Black Scuba Divers (NABS), [134:47](#), [142:50](#), [153:18](#), [157:26](#)
 National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, [66:27](#)
 National Bicentennial Fleet, [71:6](#)
 National Coast Guard Museum, [146:44](#), [148:53](#), [162:10](#), [163:10](#)
 National Coast Guard Museum Association (NCGMA), [143:40](#), [162:11](#)
 National D-Day Museum (New Orleans), [70:40](#)
 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), [155:24](#), [157:26](#), [158:13](#), [158:15](#)
 National Defense Reserve Fleet (NDRF), [136:38](#), [140:12](#), [148:32](#)
 National Endowment for the Arts (NEA), [136:46](#)
 National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), [135:45–46](#), [138:47](#)
 National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, [7:24](#)
 National Fisherman Collection, [149:43](#)
National Fisherman (magazine), [4:1](#), [4:3](#), [4:5](#)
 National Gallery of Art, [39:30](#), [75:21](#), [140:36](#), [141:30–31](#)
 National Geographic Society, [158:10](#), [159:8](#)
 National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), [7:23](#), [7:24](#), [52:8–9](#)
 National Historic Protection Act, [68:14](#)
 National Historic Ships Committee, [76:38](#), [112:40](#)
 National Historic Trail on the Chesapeake Bay, [112:36](#)
 National History Day maritime history awards
 (1997), [82:4](#)
 (1998), [86:32](#)
 (2010), [132:34](#)
 (2011), [136:7](#)
 (2012), [140:42](#)
 (2014), [147:4](#), [148:54](#)
 (2015), [152:51](#), [153:10–11](#)
 (2016), [156:44–45](#)
 (2017), [160:41–43](#)
 “National Honor Tarnished, National Property Squandered,” [16:23](#)
 National Liberty Ship Memorial, [104:12](#)
 National Lighthouse Center and Museum, [83:48](#), [86:34](#)

National Lighthouse Conference (1999), [89:41](#)
 National Lighthouse Museum, [88:39](#), [100:46](#), [113:35](#)
 National Lighthouse Museum project, [113:35](#)
 National Lightship Trust, [82:34](#)
 “The National Lightship Trust,” [82:34](#)
 National Marine Art Conference, 2016, [155:46](#), [156:37](#)
 National Marine Education Association, [30:42](#)
 National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), [139:43–44](#), [156:47](#)
 National Marine Sanctuaries (NMSs), [119:32](#), [139:26](#), [146:40](#), [153:17](#), [153:18](#), [153:53](#), [158:32](#)
 Cordell Bank, [142:50](#), [142:52](#)
 Florida Keys, [62:37](#)
 Malloes Bay-Potomac River, [149:42](#), [158:32](#)
 Monitor, [42:36](#), [68:35](#), 108, 24–25, [146:40](#), [154:46](#), [155:53](#)
 Stellwagen Bank (SBNMS), [104:40](#), [118:38](#), [127:45](#), [139:26–27](#), [140:45](#), [147:44](#), [148:36](#)
 Thunder Bay, [109:34](#), [121:35](#), [123:44](#), [153:19](#), [153:20](#), [153:20–21](#)
 National Marine Sanctuary Foundation, [142:50](#)
 National Maritime Alliance (NMA), [47:40](#), [56:35](#), [57:39](#), [67:31](#), [68:7](#), [71:7](#), [108:7](#), [145:48–49](#), [148:32](#), [161:16–17](#),
 [162:7–8](#), [164:49](#)
 “National Maritime Alliance Secures Federal Grants for Maritime Heritage,” [145:48–49](#)
 “National Maritime Alliance—Advocating for Maritime Heritage,” [161:16–17](#)
 National Maritime Art Conference, [156:4](#), [157:14–15](#)
 National Maritime Day, [4:42](#), [67:35](#)
 National Maritime Hall of Fame, [25:44](#), [40:33](#), [44:36](#), [78:28](#), [91:39](#), [95:38](#), [100:45](#), [102:41](#), [103:38](#)
 National Maritime Heritage Act, [68:7](#), [70:8](#), [71:7](#), [74:39](#), [94:37](#), [96:15](#), [127:11](#), [145:48–49](#), [146:41](#), [148:32](#), [150:56](#),
 [158:13](#), [161:16–17](#), [162:8](#)
 grant program, [128:49](#), [155:24](#), [157:26–27](#), [160:52](#)
 National Maritime Heritage Conferences. *See* Maritime Heritage Conferences
 National Maritime Historical Society (NMHS), [80:4](#), [92:5](#), [93:5](#), [97:6](#), [99:20–21](#), [105:6](#), [108:6](#), [124:8](#), [155:14–15](#)
 “50 State Sail-in,” [91:5](#)
 50th anniversary, [141:4](#)
 at 2008 events, [123:12](#)
 aboard the *QE2*, [83:6](#)
 America Rediscover its Revolution in the Year of the Turtle, [98:5](#)
 call to the membership (2002), [101:6](#)
 Chair of Oceanic History, [93:7](#)
 Charles Park Dedication Festival, [75:4](#)
 Charles Point Council, [111:5](#), [119:8](#), [150:4](#), [150:6](#)
 commemorating War of 1812, [140:8](#)
 commentary on shipwreck salvage debate, [52:9–10](#)
 communication (public and professional), [96:6](#)
 Council of American Maritime Museums (CAMM) meeting, [128:8–9](#)
 “Do Something for the Ship,” [85:7](#)
 gifts and bequests, [37:6](#), [96:7](#), [104:5](#), [117:41](#), [118:43](#), [119:43](#), [120:9](#), [121:38](#), [123:13](#)
 guides to maritime programs and cultural sites, [96:8](#)
 historic ship preservation, [82:4](#), [96:7](#)
 history of, [94:6–7](#), [95:7–9](#), [142:12](#), [155:13](#)
 International Register of Historic Ships, [91:6](#)
 member survey, [83:7](#), [103:2](#)
 membership campaign, [74:6](#), [78:4](#)
 membership news, [59:6](#)

mission of, [54:9–10](#), [55:7–8](#), [56:7](#), [57:9](#), [58:9](#), [59:9](#), [62:7–9](#), [63:8–9](#), [64:8–9](#), [66:6](#), [67:6–7](#), [70:6–8](#), [71:6](#), [72:10–12](#)
 new chairmen and trustees, [1:31](#), [83:6](#)
 new website, [163:4](#)
 news, [73:6–7](#)
 Official OpSail edition of Tall Ships, [93:5](#)
 receptions, [108:2](#)
 saving the *Wapama*, [81:4](#)
Sea History advisory board, [111:2](#)
 “Seafarers Join HMHS’s Educational Mission,” [77:4](#)
 seafaring legacy of the Pacific Coast, [109:4](#)
 seminar series 2018, [164:56](#)
 Tall Ship Flotilla, [82:4](#)
 “Toward a Campaign for Sea History,” [72:8](#)
 visions and achievements, [95:5](#)
 on the Web, [86:5](#), [93:5](#), [117:4](#), [164:4–5](#)

National Maritime Historical Society annual awards dinners
 (1989), [53:42](#)
 (1990), [56:34](#)
 (1993), [66:27](#), 68.6
 (1995), [76:5](#)
 (1996), [80:4](#)
 (1998), [84:6](#), [87:5](#)
 (2000), [94:5](#), [95:5](#)
 (2001), [97:6](#), [99:5](#)
 (2002), [102:6](#), [103:5](#)
 (2003), [104:5](#), [105:6](#), [106:6](#)
 (2004), [107:6](#)
 (2005), [112:7](#), [113:6](#)
 (2006), [116:8](#), [117:8](#)
 (2007), [120:36–39](#), [122:12](#)
 (2008), [123:4](#), [124:26–29](#), [125:8](#)
 (2009), [126:8](#), [127:8](#), [128:28–29](#), [129:8](#)
 (2010), [130:8](#), [132:8](#), [132:40–41](#), [133:8](#)
 (2011), [134:8–9](#), [135:8](#), [136:30–31](#), [137:8](#)
 (2012), [138:10](#), [139:8](#), [140:20–21](#), [141:8–9](#)
 (2013), [144:8–10](#), [144:46–49](#), [145:12](#)
 (2014), [148:38–40](#), [149:10](#), [149:12](#)
 (2015), [149:12](#), [150:42–43](#), [151:8–9](#), [152:10–11](#), [153:8–9](#)
 (2016), [153:50](#), [154:10–11](#), [155:8–9](#), [156:10](#), [157:8](#)
 (2017), [157:48](#), [158:9–10](#), [159:8](#), [161:10–11](#)
 (2018), [161:12](#), [162:10–12](#), [163:10](#), [164:56](#)

National Maritime Historical Society annual meetings
 (1984), [33:4](#), [33:33](#)
 (1987), [44:4](#)
 (1988), [47:6](#)
 (1990), [55:7–8](#)
 (1991), [58:9](#)
 (1993), [68:7](#)
 (1996), [77:4](#), [78:4](#)

(1997), [80:4](#)
 (1998), [84:6](#), [85:6–7](#)
 (1999), [88:6](#), [90:6](#)
 (2000), [92:6](#), [93:5](#)
 (2001), [96:8](#), [97:6](#)
 (2002), [100:6](#)
 (2003), [103:6](#), [104:5](#)
 (2004), [106:6](#), [108:2](#)
 (2005), [110:8](#), [112:4](#)
 (2006), [114:6](#), [115:6](#)
 (2007), [118:8](#), [120:4](#), [120:8](#)
 (2008), [122:13](#)
 (2009), [125:49](#), [126:10](#)
 (2010), [130:9](#)
 (2011), [136:7](#)
 (2012), [138:8](#)
 (2013), [142:8–9](#)
 (2014), [146:8–9](#), [148:11](#)
 (2015), [150:8](#)
 (2016), [154:8–9](#)
 (2017), [156:9](#), [157:48](#), [158:12](#), [160:8](#)

National Maritime Historical Society presidents' reports

(1986), [43:48–49](#)
 (1989), [53:11](#)
 (2001), [99:5](#)
 (2002), [100:6](#)

National Maritime Historical Society Projects and Programs

“Beyond the Spectacle” program, [89:6](#)
 college course on maritime commerce, [101:6](#)
 History as Sea education program, [94:5](#)
 “How the Hell Do You Think I Got Here?” [48:33](#)
 Liberty Ship Project, [25:42](#)
 OpSail Education Program, [82:10–11](#)
 Sea Experience Program, [86:5](#), [86:7](#)
 Teacher Training Institutes, [89:7](#)
See also Maritime Education Initiative (NMI)

National Maritime Information Center, [51:4](#)

National Maritime Initiative (NMI), [148:31](#)

historic vessels standards guide, [55:35](#)
 National Maritime Museum (Cornwall), [33:35](#), [76:28](#), [104:39](#), [105:36–37](#)
 National Maritime Museum (Greenwich), [32:41](#), [34:28](#), [57:39](#), [60:22–29](#), [68:36](#), [69:38](#), [74:41](#), [77:38](#), [80:38](#), [89:39](#),
[90:41](#), [93:6](#), [93:40](#), [99:39](#)
 art exhibits at, [76:28](#), [108:37](#), [114:18](#), [116:30](#)
 National Maritime Museum (Haifa, Israel), [22:36](#)
 National Maritime Museum Library, [63:37](#)
 National Maritime Museum of China, [145:51](#)
 National Maritime Museum of Ireland, [23:21](#)
 National Maritime Museum (Paris), [100:22–26](#)
 National Maritime Museum (San Francisco), [16:37](#), [17:36](#), [23:24](#), [25:42](#), [31:57](#)
 National Maritime Museum (Stockholm, Sweden), [2:33](#)

National Maritime Museum (UK), [109:34](#), [159:39](#)
 National Maritime Union, [35:13](#), [41:2](#)
 National Mississippi River Museum and Aquarium, [24:32](#), [27:39](#), [74:37](#), [100:46](#), [105:38](#), [145:48](#)
 National Museum of African American History & Culture (NMAAHC), [10:27](#), [156:27](#), [156:29](#), [156:29](#)
 National Museum of American Art, [78:25](#)
 National Museum of American History, [159:39](#)
 National Museum of Bermuda (Bermuda Maritime Museum), [163:13](#), [163:13](#)
 National Museum of Denmark, [3:31](#)
 National Museum of the Great Lakes, [147:43](#), [153:54](#)
 National Museum of the Royal Navy (NMRN), [136:48](#), [140:22](#), [148:11](#), [152:11](#), [152:49](#), [155:51](#)
 centenary celebration, [136:16–19](#)
 “National Museum of the Royal Navy: 100 Years of Naval Heritage at the Portsmouth Historic Dockyard,” [136:16–19](#)
 National Museum of the US Navy, Cold War Gallery, [141:42–43](#)
 National Naval Museum (Sweden), [97:23](#)
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), [9:12](#), [108:24](#), [108:39–40](#), [141:40](#), [145:51](#), [146:40](#),
 [148:36](#), [156:40–41](#), [164:55](#)
 Commissioned Officer Corps, [126:37](#)
 Fisheries Service, [128:48](#)
 Maritime Heritage Program, [139:38](#), [153:20](#)
 Office of Coast Survey, [112:40](#), [140:40](#), [148:47](#)
 Office of National Marine Sanctuaries (ONMS), [112:11](#), [124:12](#), [134:47](#), [142:50](#), [147:44](#), [153:18](#), [153:20](#),
 [153:22](#)
 Office of Ocean Exploration and Research, [153:20](#)
 Whaling Heritage Symposia, [122:50](#), [123:45](#), [124:8](#)
 National Park Service (NPS), [19:22–23](#), [68:7](#), [145:48–49](#), [164:49](#)
 “The National Park Service and Maritime Preservation,” [19:22–23](#)
 National Rivers Hall of Fame, [40:35](#), [45:34](#)
 National Sailing Hall of Fame, [136:46](#)
 National Science Foundation (NSF), [145:54](#)
 National Ship Trust, [4:1](#), [5:10](#)
 National Trust for Historic Preservation, [3:3](#), [4:1](#), [4:8](#), [5:10](#), [5:33](#), [7:23](#), [9:16](#), [21:21](#), [33:4](#), [44:36](#), [53:8](#), [57:39](#), [68:7](#),
 [70:9](#), [74:41](#), [85:54–55](#), [102:36](#), [161:16](#)
 National Trust for Historic Preservation Conference, [41:32](#)
 National Undersea Research Center (NURC), [108:24](#)
 National Underwater & Marine Agency, Inc. (NUMA), [31:54](#), [34:38](#), [158:16](#), [158:21](#)
 National Waterfront Museum (Swansea, Wales), [103:38](#)
 National World War II Museum (New Orleans), [130:47](#)
 Native American Canoe Center, [95:40](#)
 Native American perspective, [58:0](#), [8:9](#), [58:12–14](#)
 canoes, [99:18](#)
 first meetings with Columbus, [59:13–14](#)
 Hudson River tribes, [58:17–18](#), [58:19–22](#)
 Jameco tribe, [164:32](#)
 Pocahontas, [118:32](#)
 Squanto, [105:25](#)
 Taino Indians, [58:12–14](#), [59:12](#)
 United Indians of All Tribes Foundation, [95:40](#)
 Native Canoe Project, [53:4](#)
 Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC), [156:47](#), [156:50](#)

Nauset Light Station, [71:7](#)
Naushon (ex-Nantucket), [11:8](#)
nautical archaeologists, [112:23](#), [125:40–41](#)
nautical archaeology. *See* marine archaeology
“Nautical Archaeology Comes of Age: the Vital Fifth Stage,” [13:27](#)
“Nautical Archaeology: Mediterranean Origins,” [39:8–10](#)
Nautical Archaeology Society (NAS), [153:18](#)
“Nautical Archaeology: The Real Treasure,” [39:7](#)
nautical charts. *See* maps and charts
nautical jargon, [4:44–47](#), [5:4](#), [36:4](#), [39:3](#), [70:33](#), [76:33](#), [108:12–13](#), [116:33](#), [117:31](#), [119:23](#), [121:37](#), [124:43](#), [135:34](#),
[153:45](#), [162:36–37](#), [163:6](#)
nautical maps. *See* maps and charts
Nautical Research Guild, [25:43](#), [84:54](#)
Nauticus (Norfolk Maritime Center), [70:37](#), [161:17](#)
Nautilus (Coast Survey schooner), [105:12](#), [120:32](#)
Nautilus (plunging boat), [141:18](#)
Nautilus (US warship), [58:39](#), [134:14](#)
Nautilus, USS (nuclear-powered submarine), [19:38](#), [27:34](#), [30:10](#), [59:33](#), [95:19](#), [100:42](#), [123:46](#)
Nautilus Marine Art Gallery, [75:21](#)
Naval Academy. *See* U S Naval Academy (Annapolis)
Naval Academy Prep School (NAPS), [159:43–44](#)
Naval Academy Sailing Foundation, Inc., [161:50–51](#)
naval architects, [122:38](#)
Naval Armament Act of 1794, [142:37](#)
Naval Armed Guard (NAG), [44:3](#), [48:4](#)
“Naval Battle of Plattsburgh Bay, 11 September 1814,” [148:20–24](#)
Naval Defence Act, [103:10](#)
naval expeditions, [156:30–33](#)
Naval Fleet Auxiliary Force, [112:15–16](#)
Naval Historical Center (NHC), [44:32](#), [62:37](#), [113:37](#), [115:35](#), [118:38](#)
“Naval Historical Center,” [44:32](#)
Naval Historical Foundation (NHF), [25:46](#), [100:44–45](#), [159:8](#)
 Oral History Program, [85:54](#)
“Naval Historical Foundation to Turn Over Portion of Cold War Gallery to Navy Museum,” [129:42](#)
Naval History and Heritage Command, [138:46](#)
Naval History Symposium, [48:31](#)
Naval Institute, [9:13](#)
Naval Lyceum, [9:13](#)
“The Naval Lyceum,” [9:13](#)
Naval Magazine, [9:13](#)
Naval Museum (Copenhagen), [2:33](#)
Naval Shipyard (Brooklyn), [65:15–16](#), [65:16](#)
Naval Support Activity Crane (Indiana), [139:42](#)
Naval War College Foundation, [119:40–41](#), [127:43](#)
Naval War College Museum, [22:38](#), [41:31](#), [44:36](#), [154:9](#)
Naverson, Harry, [49:12](#)
Navesink Twin Lights, [94:34–35](#)
“Navigating Between Friend and Foe: Jacob Gibson in the War of 1812,” [143:10–13](#)
navigation, [126:36](#), [161:53](#)
 astrolabe, [112:22](#), [161:53](#)

and Captain Philip Weems, [108:8–10](#)
 on Columbus's ships, [56:18–19](#)
 dead reckoning, [150:46](#)
 and the longitude problem, [153:12–15](#)
 magnetic compass, [137:30–31](#)
 by the stars, [120:23](#)
 sextants, [153:14–15](#)
 using sunstones, [157:25](#)
 tools for, [120:23](#)
 navigation charts. *See* maps and charts
The Navigators, (documentary film), [29:14–15](#)
 “*The Navigators: Filming the Story of the Polynesian Conquest of the Pacific Ocean*,” [29:14–15](#)
 “The Navy and the Coast Survey,” [120:32–35](#)
 Navy Art Cooperation and Liaison (NACAL) Committee, [20:36](#)
 Navy Art Gallery, [57:30](#), [68:29](#)
 Navy Art online, [116:30](#)
 Navy fleet oilers, [82:2–3](#)
 Navy League of the United States, letter to President Clinton, [81:7–8](#)
 Navy Memorial Museum, [10:27](#), [25:46](#)
 Navy Museum, [97:40](#), [99:26](#), [107:35](#)
 “Navy Segregated by Ship, Jim Graham and the Story of USS *Mason*, DE-529,” [118:10–13](#)
Nawat, USS (Navy tugboat), [30:4](#), [44:50](#), [44:51](#), [75:4](#)
Nawat III, [55:7](#), [55:8](#)
 McNeill, Daniel, [139:10](#)
Neah Bay (USCGC), [160:45](#)
 Neal Beckner Collection, [110:26](#)
Ned Hanlan (steam tug), [5:30](#), [22:37](#), [25:18](#), [77:36](#)
 “Needed: New Funding for the National Maritime Heritage Act,” [96:15](#)
 Negro Seamen Act, [93:35](#)
 Negus, Nathan (artist), [150:28](#)
 Nehru, Jawaharlal, [92:9–10](#)
Neil Armstrong, R/V, [155:52–53](#), [155:52](#)
 Neill, Peter
 “We Must Draw the Circle Larger,” [33:4](#)
Neith (yacht), [88:6](#)
Nelcebee (tugboat), [25:19](#), [25:19](#)
Nellie (oyster schooner), [4:35](#), [7:31](#)
Nellie and Mary (oyster schooner), [5:29](#), [6:30](#), [9:17](#), [25:45](#)
Nellie and May (schooner), [23:23](#)
Nellie L. Byrd (dredge boat), [86:24](#)
Nellie May (fishing schooner), [8:19](#)
 Nelson, Charles, [117:24](#)
 Nelson, Dave, [8:12](#)
 Nelson, Fred, [131:9](#)
 Nelson, Harry J. Jr., [71:28](#)
 Nelson, Harry L., [57:30](#)
 Nelson, Horatio, [71:30–31](#), [76:31](#), [79:20](#), [80:31](#), [110:0](#), [106:27](#), [110:20](#), [132:38–39](#), [136:18](#), [136:18](#), [148:55–56](#),
[156:55](#)
 at the Battle of the Nile, [85:30–34](#)
 miniature bust, [104:20](#)

at Santa Cruz (Tenerife), [79:19–21](#)
 at Trafalgar, [104:29–30](#), [112:27–29](#), [163:34](#), [163:35](#)
 Nelson, James L., [127:41](#)
 “The Battle of Cape Henry,” [132:22–26](#)
 “Benedict Arnold’s Navy,” [117:14–19](#)
 “Taking the Fight to Sea: Machias and the First Sea Fight of the American Revolution,” [123:24–27](#)
Nelson, HMS (battleship), [69:13](#)
 “Nelson at Santa Cruz: A Minor Battle of Major Importance,” [79:19–21](#)
 “Nelson: Man and Myth,” [71:30–31](#)
 “Nelson Memorandum Pinpoints the Start of the Trafalgar Campaign,” [104:29–30](#)
 Nelson’s Dockyard at English Harbor, [31:58](#)
Nemesis, USCGC, [142:18](#)
Nemo (remotely operated submersible), [64:28–29](#)
Nenana (sternwheel river towboat), [5:28](#), [8:14](#), [34:38](#)
Neponset, M/V, [76:2](#)
Neptun (barque), [93:15](#)
Neptune (expedition ship), [155:39](#)
Neptune (French warship), [132:25](#), [132:26](#)
Neptune, HMS (British warship), [56:27](#), [140:22](#)
Neptune (1904, Lake of Geneva boat), [14:4](#), [16:7](#)
Neptune (schooner), [29:31](#)
Neptune (steam-whaler), [121:15](#)
Neptune’s Car (clipper ship), [40:33](#), [88:13](#), [153:6](#)
Neriede (British man-of-war), [113:18](#)
 Nessen, John, [35:13](#)
 Netherlands Antilles, [131:38–39](#)
 Netherlands Maritime Trust, [7:18](#), [9:1](#)
Nette S. (ex-*Prince Louis II*; ex-*Peder Most*; renamed *Bel Espoir.*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:5–6](#), [84:27](#)
 Netter, Michael J.
 “100th Anniversary to Be Observed Aboard *Delta Queen*,” [53:36](#)
Neuse, CSS (Confederate Navy Ship), [144:51](#), [144:51](#)
 Neutrality Act, [87:34](#), [98:34](#), [164:20–21](#)
Nevada, USS (battleship), [69:11](#), [69:13](#), [69:15](#), [69:42](#), [158:5](#)
 “A New Bark Built in 1906,” [48:16–17](#)
 New Bedford Art Museum, [127:34](#)
New Bedford (steamer), [10:10](#)
 New Bedford Art Museum, [124:36](#), [127:34](#)
 New Bedford Whaling Museum, [7:32](#), [8:29](#), [18:42](#), [47:39](#), [73:23](#), [80:38](#), [85:51](#), [94:39](#), [99:36](#), [103:37](#), [107:37](#),
[108:38](#), [114:40](#), [125:48](#), [126:41](#), [126:43](#), [128:44](#), [128:48](#), [134:9](#), [136:44–45](#), [147:25](#), [159:39](#)
 centennial celebration, [104:25](#)
 “Classic Whaling Prints” exhibit, [126:47](#)
New Carissa (wood-chip carrier), [162:25–26](#)
 New Claremont (Arryl House), [163:30](#), [163:32](#)
 New Deal, [128:0](#), [128:22](#)
 “A New Drake Myth,” [106:10–12](#)
New Endeavour (replica of Cook’s *Endeavour*), [20:42](#)
New Endeavour (ex-*Cito*, ex-*Volo*, ex-*Dana*, ex-*Turo*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:8](#), [3:10](#), [4:18](#), [10:21](#)
 “New England Schooners,” [49:35](#)
 New England Ship Trust, [38:32](#)
 New England Steamship Company (N. E. S. S. Company), [10:10](#)

“New England’s Nineteenth-Century Sailmaker,” [109:32–33](#)
New Era (barque), [30:23](#)
New Hampshire, USS, [153:44](#)
New Haven (gundelo), [53:30](#)
New Ironsides, USS, [120:0](#)
 New Jersey Historical Society, [21:32](#)
 New Jersey Museum of Boating, [94:40](#)
New Jersey (ex-*Princess Anne*; renamed *Greenport*), [11:8](#)
New Jersey, USS (battleship), [12:29](#), [92:37](#), [101:34](#), [107:12](#), [111:4](#), [144:34](#), [148:28](#), [162:46](#), [162:46](#)
 model, [44:41](#)
 “New Libertalia: A Pirate Dream Comes True,” [127:18–21](#)
 “New Life for Atlantic Docks,” [14:30–31](#)
 New London lighthouse, [143:48](#)
 “A New Look at Nathaniel Bowditch, Nineteenth-Century America’s Numbers Man,” [160:24–27](#)
 “A New Look at the ‘Longitude Problem,’” [153:12–15](#)
New Mexico (battleship), [114:15](#)
 “A New Morning in South Street,” [136:8–9](#)
New Orleans (line-of-battle ship), [80:34](#)
New Orleans (steamboat), [64:13](#), [105:26](#)
New Orleans, USS, [138:25](#)
New Orleans, USS (amphibious vessel), [94:21](#)
 New Orleans, Battle of, [141:13](#)
 New Orleans Military and Maritime Academy (NOMMA), [163:20–21](#)
 New Ross Lions Club, [88:23](#)
 “New Sails for an Old Ship—Building Sails for the *Charles W. Morgan*,” [147:24–28](#)
 “New Trade Winds,” [98:38](#)
New Way (ex-*Western Union*) (sail-training schooner), [50:32](#), [50:33](#), [55:34](#), [57:18](#), [57:36](#), [58:5](#), [63:35](#), [69:34](#)
New World (steamboat), [10:6](#), [11:38](#), [143:30](#)
New World (Swallow Tail Line packet), [103:46–48](#), [123:29](#)
New York (Black Ball Line packet ship), [12:47](#), [154:39](#), [154:39](#)
New York (Boston boat), [20:10](#)
New York (canalboat), [15:62](#)
New York Central No. 3 (tugboat), [119:39](#)
New York Central No. 13 (renamed *Hay-De*) (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#), [8:16](#), [103:36](#)
 “New York Central No. 16,” [116:36](#)
New York Central No. 16 (tugboat), [25:26](#), [116:4](#), [116:36](#), [117:4](#), [117:28](#), [117:28](#), [119:39](#)
New York Central No. 29 (renamed *Aqua*) (steam harbor lighter), [2:31](#), [4:19](#), [4:20](#), [5:29](#), [13:12](#), [13:12](#), [34:8](#)
New York Central No. 31 (harbor tug), pilot house, [17:36](#)
New York (convoy ship), [44:3](#)
New York (cruiser), bow piece, [29:0](#), [29:20](#)
New York (ex-*Catawissa*; renamed *Tank Master No. 1*) (steam tug), [25:18](#), [61:39](#), [77:32–33](#)
New York (frigate), [103:16](#), [105:11](#), [140:16](#)
New York (gundelo), [53:30](#)
New York (Hudson River steamer), [10:7](#)
New York (pilot boat), [33:18](#), [99:34](#)
New York (propeller steamer), [20:9](#)
New York (Sampson’s cruiser), [86:19](#)
 New York and Porto Rico Steamship Company, [130:26](#)
 New York Harbor
 Alice Austen’s photographs, [83:35–39](#)

marine archaeology in, [7:25](#)
 as official OpSail port, [93:9–13](#)
 port of New York, [17:43–45](#), [65:12–17](#)
 renaissance, [83:6](#), [83:32–33](#)
 shipwrecks in, [7:24](#)
 “New York Harbor Curatorship”
 I, “Sea Day: New York Celebrates the Working Harbor”, [33:18–19](#)
 II, “John Noble’s Voyaging Studio”, [33:20–21](#)
 III, “Saving the *Intrepid* for New York and the Nation”, [33:24–26](#)
 “New York Harbor Renaissance: To Revive a Shining Asset of a City Born of the Sea,” [83:32–33](#)
 “New York Observes 75th Anniversary of *Slocum* Disaster,” [14:39](#)
 “New York: Sally Port to Victory,” [65:12–17](#)
 New York Shipbuilding Corporation, [144:35](#)
 New York State quadricentennial, [128:47](#)
New York, USS, [66:13](#), [66:13](#), [103:9](#), [120:0](#), [125:42–43](#), [125:42](#), [155:33](#)
New York, USS (amphibious assault ship), [105:40](#)
New York, USS (amphibious transport dock), [127:44](#), [127:44](#)
New York, USS (armored cruiser), [68:29](#)
 New York Yacht Club (NYYC), [8:28](#), [9:16](#), [70:28](#), [93:40](#), [98:23](#), [117:42](#)
New Zealand, [116:23](#)
 New Zealand war canoe, [83:13](#)
Newark (cruiser), [125:43–44](#)
Newburgh (renamed *Nantasket*), [44:3](#)
Newburyport (frigate), [105:11](#)
Newburyport (whaleship), [74:20–21](#)
 Newburyport Maritime Society, [31:56](#)
 Newby, Eric, [61:12](#)
Newcastle, HMS (frigate), [141:14](#)
 Newcomb, Frank Hamilton, [157:16–20](#), [157:16](#)
 Newfoundland & Labrador Sailing Association, [28:30](#)
 Newhall, Ruth, tribute to Karl Kortum, [76:6](#)
 Newhall, Scott, [8:12](#), [64:38](#), [72:21](#)
 “The *Eppleton Hall* Encounters a Gale,” [8:41–43](#)
 “How a Tyneside Tug Was Reborn for the Sea,” [76:46–47](#)
 Newman & Saunders, [37:27](#)
 Newport, Jerry (artist), [20:44](#)
 Newport Art Museum, [70:28](#), [89:28](#)
 Newport Bermuda Race, [131:28–29](#)
 Newport Harbor Nautical Museum, [110:24–27](#)
 Newport Harbor Nautical Photo Collection, [110:26](#)
 Newport International Boat Show, [75:4](#)
Newport News, USS, [129:42](#)
 Newport Tall Ships Race, [73:33](#)
 Newport Wooden Boat Show, [22:38](#)
 Newport Yachting Center, [22:38](#)
 Newton, Dayton O., [121:32](#)
 Newton, Isaac, [153:13](#)
 Newton, Robert G., [161:11](#)
Newton (cargo steamer), [4:23](#), [7:24](#)
 Neyland, Henry, [60:10](#)

Ngalo (New Zealand ship), [83:51](#)
Niagara, USS (1813, brig), [40:34–35](#), [42:36](#), [43:25](#), [48:37](#), [128:8](#), [136:11](#), [138:31](#), [145:5](#), [145:55](#), [146:45](#), [147:28](#),
[151:28](#), [157:31](#)
 (pictures), [40:34](#), [111:32](#), [126:22–25](#), [126:27](#), [136:11](#), [138:31](#), [139:4](#), [143:47](#), [144:17](#), [144:21–22](#), [144:51](#),
[146:8–9](#),
 at the Battle of Lake Erie, [144:15–19](#)
Niagara (brig, restoration replica), [53:42](#), [55:33–34](#), [60:38](#), [61:38](#), [62:27](#), [63:35](#), [65:39–40](#), [67:34](#), [68:33–34](#), [69:34](#),
[78:28](#), [90:21](#), [106:37](#), [111:32](#), [116:25](#), [119:41](#), [123:9–10](#), [126:22–27](#), [128:8](#), [139:4](#), [143:47](#), [144:14](#), [144:17](#),
[144:51](#), [145:55](#), [146:8–9](#), [146:45](#), [163:47](#), [163:47](#), [164:30](#)
Niagara, MV (freighter), [40:34](#)
 “*Niagara Lives!*” [48:37](#)
Niantic (New England whaler/Gold Rush storeship), [11:33](#), [12:6](#), [12:36](#), [12:41](#), [14:32](#), [15:44–46](#), [15:46](#), [18:14](#),
[36:15–16](#), [90:34](#), [102:30](#)
 “The *Niantic*: Participant in Creating a New California,” [15:44–46](#)
 “The *Niantic* Observed,” [15:46](#)
Niblack, USS (destroyer), [145:6–7](#)
 Nicholas, John S., [132:10](#)
 Nicholls, J. F., [152:23–24](#)
 Nichols, George, [4:35](#), [32:42](#), [36:36](#), [50:34](#)
 Nicholson, Charles, [98:24](#)
 Nicholson, Desmond, [115:40](#)
 Nicholson, James, [103:15–16](#)
 Nicholson, John, [135:12–13](#)
 Nicholson, Samuel, [142:36–38](#), [142:36](#), [142:37](#), [152:37–38](#)
Nicholson, USS (destroyer), [100:16](#)
 Nickels, E. D. P., [121:12](#)
 Nickerson, Vincent Douglas (artist), [47:35](#)
 Nicol, John, [85:10](#), [85:11](#), [85:62–63](#)
 “‘Tight Ship and Her Merry Hearts’: A Seaman Remembers Nelson’s Battle of the Nile,” [27:44–45](#)
 Nicoll, Scott, [55:33](#)
 Nicolosi, Anthony S.
 “The Battle off Samar,” [71:14–17](#)
 Nicosia, Francesco, [57:20](#), [100:39](#)
 Nielsen, Aage, [47:8](#)
 Nielsen, O. P., [90:19](#)
 Nielson, Kim, [119:36](#)
Nieuw Amsterdam (Holland America steamship), [64:33](#), [65:15](#)
 wartime paint scheme, [98:33](#)
Niger (British privateer), [142:37](#)
 Nigerian sailing dugout, [100:37](#)
 “A Night That None of Us Will Forget,” [33:46](#)
 “The Nightboats of Long Island Sound,” [20:9–14](#)
Nile (barque), [123:18](#)
 Nile, Battle of the, [27:44–45](#), [85:30–34](#), [85:62–63](#)
 Nile River sailing boats, [10:4](#)
 Nilsen, Conrad P., [57:34](#)
 Nilsson, Jeff, [121:8](#)
 Nimitz, Chester W., [71:17](#)
Nimitz, USS, [30:9](#), [112:36](#)
Nimitz strike group, [164:15](#)

Niña (Columbus's caravel), [50:31](#), [54:0](#), [54:19](#), [54:20](#), [54:22](#), [55:18](#), [55:20](#), [59:14](#), [62:10–11](#), [63:12](#), [78:11](#)
Niña (caravel; Columbus's ship replica), [8:17](#), [17:25](#), [17:26](#), [53:11](#), [55:14](#), [58:4](#), [63:38](#), [70:39](#), [84:54](#)
 readying for voyage, [56:20](#)
 re-rigging, [56:16](#)
Niña (schooner yacht), [47:9](#), [47:9](#), [89:35](#)
Nina W. Corkum (renamed *Joan B.*; Gloucester schooner), [4:33](#), [4:33](#), [6:5](#)
 Ninio, Francisco, [55:17](#)
 Nino, Juan, [55:17](#)
 Nino, Peralonso, [55:17](#)
Niobe, HMCS (WWI cruiser), [13:44](#), [160:17](#), [160:18](#)
Nippon Maru (Japanese sail training ship; four-masted barque), [2:7](#), [2:12](#), [4:13](#), [5:4](#), [12:41](#), [28:34](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#),
[61:39](#), [62:21](#)
 Nissen, Nicolas C., [105:13](#)
 "NMHS Projects: A Task That Has To Be Done," [47:6](#)
 "NMHS Sails with *Endeavour*," [85:28–29](#)
 "NMHS Sails With SCOW—to Knoxville!" [74:7](#)
 "NMHS Takes the Young Idea to Sea," [84:35](#)
No. 5 Elbe (ex-*Wandervogel*; renamed *Wander Bird*) (pilot schooner). See *Wander Bird* (ex-*Wandervogel*; ex-*No 5 Elbe*) (pilot schooner)
 "No More Free Rides: Let's Make Our Ships a Line Item in Harbor Festival Budgets—Right Up There with Bumper Stickers!" [18:21](#)
 "No Na Mamo," [70:30–31](#)
 Noble, John A. (artist), [9:1](#), [10:34](#), [13:0](#), [28:27](#), [29:21](#), [29:39](#), [33:19](#), [33:37](#), [37:27](#), [46:13](#), [47:39](#), [53:27](#), [57:30](#),
[59:23](#), [64:31](#), [93:7](#), [103:0](#), [154:26](#), [155:15](#)
 (pictures), [8:30](#), [29:21](#), [33:21](#), [103:2](#), [115:14](#), [155:15](#)
 charcoal sketches, [8:30–33](#)
 recipient of NMHS James Monroe Award, [23:40](#)
 schooner paintings, [23:41](#), [103:22–25](#)
 studio barge, [8:33](#), [33:20–21](#), [33:20–21](#), [103:18–21](#), [103:18–19](#), [103:21](#), [155:14](#)
 Noble Maritime Collection (Staten Island, NY), [53:27](#), [59:23](#), [93:7](#), [120:40](#), [123:47](#), [125:25](#), [133:45](#), [133:48](#), [134:7](#),
[135:47](#), [137:44–45](#)
Nobska, SS (ex-*Natucket*) (steam-powered ferry), [5:29](#), [7:5](#), [7:5](#), [7:31](#), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [11:19](#), [13:45](#), [14:42](#), [14:42](#),
[23:21](#), [43:4](#), [52:39](#), [52:39](#), [61:39](#), [67:35](#), [71:7](#), [73:35](#), [73:35](#), [77:36](#), [78:26](#), [78:26](#), [97:6](#), [107:35](#), [108:32](#),
[108:32](#), [109:37](#), [109:37](#)
 "The *Nobska*: A Steamboat With a Future," [14:42](#)
 Nobska Light, [161:52–53](#)
Noddy (log canoe), [154:25–26](#)
 Nokes, Dick (author)
 "American Sail in the Pacific Northwest," [61:32–33](#)
Nonowantuc (steam ferry), [140:26](#)
Nonpareil (English galleon), [48:25](#)
Nonpareil (sloop), [15:22–23](#)
Nonsuch (Canadian ketch), [3:13](#), [31:57](#), [33:12](#), [59:16](#), [100:36](#), [100:36](#)
Nonsuch (sailing ketch replica), [17:25](#), [17:28](#), [30:22](#)
Nonsuch II replica, [8:17](#)
 Noone, James, [149:12](#)
Noordzee (tugboat), [25:19](#)
 Nootka Sound, [88:16–18](#)
 Norddeutscher Lloyd Line, [95:12](#), [110:14–15](#), [129:34](#)
Norden (barkentine), [4:43](#)

Nordlys (schooner yacht), [123:14](#)
 Nordmann, Jim, [143:24](#)
 “My Week ‘Aboard’ Mystic Seaport’s *Charles W. Morgan*,” [143:20–24](#)
Nore (lightship), [26:28](#)
 Norfolk, VA, OpSail 2000 official port city, [86:20–21](#)
Norfolk (brig), [116:11](#)
Norfolk (destroyer), [30:10](#)
Norfolk (ex-*Allegheny*; ex-*George W. Collie*) (skipjack), [14:24](#), [14:24](#)
Norfolk (steamship), [64:33](#)
Norfolk, HMS (cruiser), [27:8](#), [62:15](#)
Norfolk Hero (wherry), [17:21](#)
 Norfolk keel, [31:54](#)
 Norfolk Nelson Museum, [103:38](#)
Norfolk Rebel (tugantine), [24:28](#), [25:45](#), [57:36](#), [92:12](#), [92:14](#), [93:21–22](#), [113:36](#)
Norfolk Rover (sail-assisted cruise/cargo vessel), [25:45](#)
 Norfolk Wherry Trust, [17:9](#), [17:20–21](#)
 “Norfolk Wherry Trust,” [17:20–21](#)
Norge (Danish liner), [33:35](#)
Norgoma (passenger ferry), [163:49](#), [163:49](#)
 Norie, John William, [160:24](#), [163:37](#), [163:37](#)
Norlandia (ex-*Harald*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:8](#)
Norlantis (journal), [14:43](#)
Norlindo (merchant freighter), [155:27](#)
 Norling, Lisa, [111:2](#), [111:2](#)
Norluna, [101:13](#)
Norma (Hudson River sloop), [43:23](#)
Norma and Gladys (dory-fisherman), [4:7](#), [6:6](#)
Normadic (ex-*Daniel Tompkins*) (Hudson River schooner), [84:3](#)
Normandie, SS (renamed *Lafayette*) (French liner), [19:38](#), [20:29](#), [27:5–6](#), [27:5](#), [36:15](#), [65:15](#), [65:20](#), [93:13](#), [95:13](#), [130:47](#)
 Normandy Convoy (Normandy ’94), [65:37](#), [68:4](#), [68:6](#), [69:20–21](#), [69:30](#), [70:4](#)
 Norris, Howes, [105:15–17](#)
 Norris, John R., [20:15](#), [68:9](#), [69:9](#)
 Norse seafaring, [75:12](#), [75:14–15](#), [76:8](#)
 Norsk Sjøfartsmuseum, [6:3](#)
North America (whaleship), [164:38](#)
 North American Marine Environmental Protection Association (NAMEPA), [140:41](#)
 North American Society for Oceanic History (NASOH), [9:16](#), [10:5](#), [32:42](#), [48:31](#), [57:39](#), [63:39](#), [64:38](#), [79:40](#), [95:38](#), [95:40](#), [104:41](#), [108:38](#), [116:38](#), [122:46](#), [125:49](#), [126:10](#), [136:42](#), [141:46](#), [142:52](#), [149:42](#), [156:9](#)
 annual conference (2006), [115:2](#)
North Bend (steamer), [158:30](#), [158:32](#)
 North Cape, Battle of, [27:8](#)
North Cape (dragger), [5:30](#)
 North Carolina Maritime Heritage Conference, (1982), [23:24](#)
 North Carolina Maritime Museum, [46:44](#), [51:18](#), [67:36](#), [77:38](#), [83:55](#), [91:37](#), [93:40](#), [109:12–14](#), [111:36](#)
 “North Carolina Maritime Museum: Council of American Maritime Museums Profile,” [109:12–14](#)
North Carolina (brig, Quasi War period), [153:34](#)
North Carolina, USS (ship of the line, Civil War period), [162:19](#)
North Carolina, USS (battleship, BB 55), [5:29](#), [12:29](#), [31:8](#), [31:49](#), [73:17](#), [74:36](#), [74:36](#), [75:3](#), [84:29](#), [133:24](#), [143:47](#), [147:42](#), [147:42](#), [156:46](#), [156:46](#), [161:17](#)

North Devon Maritime Museum, [22:36](#)
North King, steam ship, [102:3](#)
 North Light Commission, [7:33](#)
 North Light station (Block Island lighthouse), [119:39](#)
North River Steamboat. See *Clermont* (aka *North River Steamboat*; Fulton's steam prototype); *Clermont* (aka *North River Steamboat*; replica)
 North River Terminal, [65:14](#)
North Star (New Bedford whaler), [139:27](#), [150:14](#)
North Star (ex-*H. A. Scandrett*; renamed *USS Hamina*), [8:13](#)
North West America (schooner), [88:16](#)
 Northeast Passage, [156:54](#)
Northern Dawn, HMS (trawler), [68:11](#), [68:11](#), [68:12](#), [70:5](#)
Northern Duke, HMS (trawler), [68:12](#)
 Northern European seafaring, [76:10–11](#)
Northern Light (clipper ship), [104:35](#)
 Northern Light Commission, [22:38](#)
Northern Light (sloop), [40:11](#)
Northern Princess, HMS (trawler), [68:10–11](#), [68:11](#)
Northerner (steamer), [9:32](#)
Northgate Scot (renamed *St. Denys*) (steam tugboat), [23:21](#), [25:18](#)
Northumberland (70-gun ship), [11:13](#)
 "Northwest Marine Art Exhibition, 1980, [20:45–47](#), [20:49](#)
 "Northwest Maritime Revival," [61:16–19](#)
 Northwest Passage, [129:22–23](#), [129:26](#), [156:30](#), [156:31](#), [156:33](#), [156:53–55](#)
 Northwest School of Boat Building, [27:38](#)
 Northwest School of Wooden Boatbuilding, [21:35](#), [25:47](#), [31:57](#)
 Northwest Schooner Society, [95:40](#)
 Northwest Seaport (Seattle), [2:31](#), [22:41](#), [24:32](#), [64:36](#), [67:35](#), [95:40](#), [125:51](#), [145:43](#), [145:45–47](#)
Northwestern (deep water shipwreck), [153:20](#)
 Northwind Undersea Institute, [25:45](#)
 Norton, Linda (artist), [119:0](#), [119:26–27](#), [147:34](#)
 Norton, Louis Arthur
 "Baffling Briny Babble," [108:12–13](#)
 "A Captain from Cape Cod," [75:8–11](#)
 "Coastal Defenses—Strategies and Innovation in Peace and War," [158:34–37](#)
 "The Folk Art of Ships-in-Bottles," [70:34–36](#)
 "Gloucester Fishermen Baited by Klondike Gold," [131:8–11](#)
 "Joshua Barney's Chesapeake Flotilla," [147:18–22](#)
 "Learning the Ropes," [161:24–29](#)
 "A Marblehead Seaman from the War of 1812," [146:18–21](#)
 "Marine Artist Linda Norton, Rediscovering Her Maritime Roots," [119:26–27](#)
 "The Oaken Snuffbox," [97:34–35](#)
 "Sailor, Spy, Swashbuckler, Dentist! The Improbable Life of Henry Parr," [152:22–25](#)
 "Second Captain, The: Silas Talbot of *USS Constitution*," [81:37–39](#)
 "A Ship Fiddler's Tale," [145:34–37](#)
 "Superstitions of Fishermen," [101:28–30](#)
 "Of Whales and Teeth," [128:16–20](#)
 Norton, Thomas French, [41:38](#)
 Norton, William Edward (artist), [126:28](#)
Norton Sound, USS, [20:37](#)

Norumbega, [49:25](#)
Norwalk (tugboat), [76:13](#), [76:14](#)
 Norwalk Maritime Center, [50:17](#)
 Norwalk Seaport, [23:22](#)
Norway (ex-France) (Atlantic liner/cruise ship), [16:34](#), [19:38](#), [20:29](#), [52:3](#), [64:33](#), [104:38](#), [128:5](#)
 Norwegian Maritime Museum, [3:31](#)
 “Norwegian Renaissance: Two Ships, a Shipyard and a Pioneering Legacy,” [101:32–33](#)
 Norwegian Coastal Administration, [159:44](#)
Norwich (steamer), [10:9](#), [80:25](#)
 Norwich & Lowestoft navigation project, [31:53](#)
 “Nothing is Too Good for *Coronet*: A Memoir of the Last of America’s Great Sailing Yachts of the Gilded Age,” [18:26–27](#)
 “Not-Quite Justice After Never-Was War: A French Spoilation Case from the Quasi-War, [113:16–19](#)
 Nourse, Joseph, [140:15](#)
 “Nova Albion, The 1579 Claim to New England—in California!” [119:12–15](#)
 NovaMuse, [159:39](#)
 Nowak, Joseph A. Jr.
 “Christmas Tree Schooner *Rouse Simmons*,” [46:40–41](#)
 Noyes Museum of Art (Oceanville, NJ), [124:36](#)
Nozima Maru (Japanese troop transport), [162:23–24](#), [163:6](#), [163:6](#)
 NSC L (19) (Naval Stores Craft [Lighter]; ex-LCT 7074), [150:34–35](#)
Nubian (frigate), [30:9](#), [30:9](#)
Nuenzer (destroyer escort), [37:4](#)
Nuestra Señora de Atocha, [107:23](#)
Nuestra Señora de Belén (merchant ship), [137:21](#)
Nuestra Señora de la Concepcion (Spanish galleon), [143:18](#)
Nuestra Señora del Rosario (Spanish ship), [81:14](#)
Nuestra Señora de Regla (renamed *Waccamaw*), [67:8](#)
Nuovo Mondo (felucca replica), [51:14](#), 102–35
 NY 119 (convoy), [101:2–3](#)
Nyati (tugboat), [141:26](#)
 Nye, Dick, [47:8](#), [131:29](#)
 Nye, Ezra, [157:6](#), [157:6](#)
Nymph (brig), [81:39](#)
NYYC 42 (racing yacht), [117:42](#), [117:42](#)

O

O. G. Grigoropoulos (L-161) (amphibious assault ship), [79:36](#)
O. M. Kellogg (schooner), [22:12](#)
Oak (Thames sailing barge), [25:43](#)
Oak Branch (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
 “The Oaken Snuffbox,” [97:34–35](#)
Oaklands (barque), [18:37](#), [18:37](#), [18:38](#)
Oakley Wood, SS (Liberty ship), [29:7](#)
 oarfish, [150:48–49](#)
 O’Bannon, Presley, [105:12–13](#)
O’Bannon (destroyer), [85:22](#)
Oberon, USS (transport ship), [112:16](#)
 Obinyan, Nolan, [160:40](#)
Oboe (sailing canoe), [51:38](#)

Obolensky, Serge, [122:35](#)
 O'Brian, Patrick (author), [92:37](#)
 O'Brien, Barry, [131:14](#)
 O'Brien, Chris, op-ed letter, [115:39](#)
 O'Brien, Edward, [156:53](#)
 O'Brien, Jeremiah, [70:16](#), [123:25–27](#), [123:26–27](#)
 O'Brien, Patrick (artist), [85:40](#), [120:0](#), [121:46](#), [123:34](#), [123:34](#), [133:32](#), [134:0](#), [134:30](#), [138:0](#), [138:10](#), [138:10](#), [139:0](#), [139:8](#), [141:31](#), [142:44](#), [148:44](#), [150:44](#), [150:52](#), [157:15](#), [162:0](#), [162:12](#)
 "The Civil War at Sea," [120:26–29](#)
 "Painting History with Artist Patrick O'Brien," [138:28–31](#)
 O'Brien, Robert R. Jr., [129:8](#)
O'Brien, USS (destroyer), [162:16](#), [163:9](#)
 O'Brien, William, [75:34](#)
 "Observation, Memory, Imagination," [94:22–24](#)
Observation Island, USNS (ex-SS *Empire State*), [112:17](#), [112:17](#)
Occidental (ship), [8:6](#)
 Ocean Classroom Foundation (OCF), [93:38](#), [93:40](#), [105:38](#), [107:4](#), [110:9](#), [110:37](#), [112:40](#), [115:36](#), [116:38](#), [119:37](#), [121:40](#), [122:48–49](#), [124:44](#), [127:44–45](#), [142:50](#)
 Ocean Exploration Trust, [153:21](#)
 Ocean Liner Museum Collection, [52:25](#)
 ocean liners, wartime paint schemes, [98:32–33](#)
 ocean literacy, [154:30–33](#)
Ocean Monarch, M/V, [128:5](#)
Ocean Monarch (packet ship), [150:28](#)
 burning of, [150:29–30](#), [150:30](#)
 Ocean Quest Hawaii, [73:35](#)
 Ocean Research and Education Society, [4:35](#)
Ocean Sceptre (fishing trawler), [10:25](#)
 Ocean Schools Foundation, [41:32](#)
 Ocean State Maritime Week (OSMW), [43:38](#)
 Ocean Technology Foundation, [113:37](#), [115:35](#)
Ocean Vanguard, [88:34](#)
Ocean Venture (staysail schooner), [71:40](#)
Ocean Watch (sailboat), [129:0](#), [129:4](#), [129:24–25](#), [129:27](#), [130:41](#), [132:40](#)
Oceana, [55:34](#)
OceanBound, [110:37](#)
 OceanBound for History Program, [110:9](#), [113:7](#), [115:36](#), [117:40](#), [119:37](#)
 "OceanBound for History: School Teachers Trade the Classroom for a Ship," [113:7](#)
Oceania (diesel yacht), [5:3](#)
Oceania (ex-*British Isles*) (river barge), [15:13](#), [20:18](#), [20:19](#), [70:13](#)
Oceania (oceanographic ship), [62:21](#), [62:22](#)
Oceanic (research vessel), [14:44](#), [15:50](#)
Oceanic (steamer), [147:43](#)
 "clipper card(trading card), [40:28](#)
Oceanic Independence (passenger ship), [18:44](#)
 "The Oceanic Mission"
 Part I: "Sea History and the Cause We Serve," [93:6–7](#)
 Part II: "How Initiatives Bred Up in the Ocean World Led to the End of Slavery," [97:16–19](#)
 Part III: "Heralds of the Morning," [99:12–13](#)
 Part IV: "They Said of Winston Churchill, Not Since Francis Drake Had Such a Man Been on the River," [101:7–](#)

Oceanics training programs, schools, [4:18](#), [15:50](#)
 Oceanographic Engineering Technician, [135:35](#)
 OceanQuest, [39:32](#)
 Oceans Act, [108:7](#), [154:30](#)
 O'Connor, Sandra Day, [115:35](#)
 O'Connor, C. P.
 "Taranto: Britain's Royal Navy Sinks Half the Italian Battlefleet in One Blow, November 1940," [56:13–14](#)
Octopus, MY (expedition ship), [152:49](#), [152:49](#)
 octopus squid, [157:36–37](#)
 Odak, Anthony, [76:39](#)
Odin's Raven (replica Gokstad ship), [19:39](#)
 "Odysseus's Oar," [96:9–12](#)
Odyssey (Homer), [96:9–10](#)
Odyssey (periauger), [109:15](#)
 Odyssey Marine Exploration (OMEX), [126:5](#)
 Odyssey Maritime Museum (Seattle), [65:36](#)
 Oesten, Jurgen, [35:16](#), [35:18–19](#), [35:19](#), [62:14](#), [62:16](#)
 "Of Time and Tide in New York's East River," [13:9–11](#)
 "Of Transom Sterns, Beam Trawls and Pinkies," [41:23](#)
 "Of Whales and Teeth," [128:16–20](#)
 OffCenterHarbor.com, [138:45](#)
 offshore wind turbines, [117:41](#)
Ogden Yukon (supertanker), [32:42](#)
Oget (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#)
 O'Hara, Edwin J., [35:22](#), [44:2](#), [45:5](#), [91:34](#), [92:2](#), [106:39](#)
 O'Higgins, Bernardo, [164:19](#)
O'Higgins (corvette), [94:17](#)
Ohio (tanker), [92:29](#)
Ohio, USS (warship), [151:34](#)
 Ohio and Erie Canal, [73:37](#)
 Ohio River, [57:28–29](#), [58:36](#)
 Ohio River Museum (Marietta, OH), [21:35](#), [43:41](#)
 "Ohio River Museum at Marietta, Ohio," [43:41](#)
 "An Ohio River Window," [57:28–29](#)
Ohio Valley (steamboat), [90:41](#)
Ohiyesa (yacht), [63:34](#)
 "Oil and Fishermen," [10:25](#)
 oil spills, [128:35](#)
 "The Oiler," [127:12–16](#)
Oiseau des Iles (renamed *Flying Cloud*) (three-masted auxiliary schooner), [16:17](#)
Okeanos Explorer (NOAA ship), [153:20–21](#), [164:55](#)
 O'Keeffe, Georgia (artist), [145:32](#)
 Okinawa, Battle of, [73:16](#)
 Okracoke Inlet, [151:22–23](#)
Olad II (charter schooner), [17:17](#)
Öland (Swedish ship), [41:24](#)
Olandsrev (renamed *Fladen*) (lightship), [2:33](#)
 Olcott, Alfred Van Santvoord Jr., [54:36](#)
 Old Barge Cafe (floating oyster shucking house), [71:7](#)

Old Ben (William Cummings's father's boat), [152:40](#)
Old Caledonia (floating steamer restaurant), [20:34](#), [20:34](#)
 Old Dartmouth Historical Society, [80:38](#)
 Old Gaffers Association, [29:46–47](#)
 “Old Gaffers Live Forever,” [29:46–47](#)
The Old Man and the Sea (Hemingway), [147:38–39](#)
 “Old Maps, Ships, & Sea Monsters: A Dangerous Combination,” [150:24–27](#)
Old Point (crab dredger), [122:18](#)
 “The Old Royal Observatory,” [66:17–18](#)
 Old Sardine Village Museum, [24:28](#)
 Olden, Gottfried, [63:23](#)
 “The Oldest Ship in the War,” [44:7](#)
 Olechnowicz, Theodore, [20:30](#)
 Olesen, Bill, [83:41](#)
Olga (yacht), [42:5](#)
 Oliphant, Bryan, [63:28](#)
 Oliphant & Company, [50:27](#), [52:25](#), [69:32](#)
 Oliphant Gallery, [52:25](#), [63:28](#), [69:32](#)
Olive (wherry yacht), [31:53](#)
Olive Branch (Scottish supply ship), [15:26](#)
Olivebank (four-masted barque), [20:44](#), [93:18](#)
 Oliver, Joseph F., [38:45](#)
 Oliver, Robert, [113:18](#)
Oliver Cromwell, [36:11](#), [36:13](#)
Oliver H. Perry (ex-*Charles F. Gordon*; ex- *J. O. Webster*; ex- and renamed *J. T. Wing*), [47:24–25](#), [47:24–25](#), [48:5](#)
Oliver Hazard Perry, SSV (full-rigged ship), [30:10](#), [94:21](#), [125:49](#), [139:48](#), [139:48](#), [140:6](#), [141:5](#), [141:43](#), [141:43](#), [144:22](#), [146:44](#), [146:44](#), [146:46](#), [147:13](#), [152:49–50](#), [152:50](#), [154:8](#), [154:8](#), [159:43–44](#), [163:28](#)
Oliver Hazard Perry Rhode Island (OHPRI), [141:43](#), [159:43–44](#)
Oliver's Gift (log canoe), [154:26](#)
Olivia Brown (schooner), [28:38](#)
Ollanta (steamer), [41:6](#)
Ollie (lighter), [82:4](#)
 Olmstead, Francis Allen, [164:39](#), [164:42](#)
 Olmstead, Nancy, remembrance of Karl Kortum, [80:15](#)
 Olmsted, Roger Robertson, [22:41](#)
 Olsen, Carol A.
 “Dragon Racing: A 2000-Year-Old Tradition Flourishes in Hong Kong,” [50:36–37](#)
 “Literary Masterpieces in Wood,” [101:15–18](#)
 Olsen, Clarence E., [92:17](#), [92:18](#)
 Olsen, Gene, [105:6](#)
 Olsen, Hans, [132:14](#)
 Olsen, John, [63:22–23](#)
 Olsen, Robert C. Jr., [112:40](#)
 Olsson, John
 “A Day in the Life of a Bequian Whaler,” [40:44–46](#)
 Olufsen, Oscar, [124:32](#)
Olustee, CSS (ex-*Atlanta*; ex-CSS *Tallahassee*; renamed CSS *Chameleon*) (Confederate twin-engine steamer), [151:34–37](#), [151:34](#), [151:36](#)
Olympia, USS (US Navy cruiser) (Dewey's flagship at Manila Bay), [3:28](#), [4:35](#), [5:30](#), [6:30](#), [7:31](#), [10:26](#), [12:27](#), [12:36](#), [19:23](#), [41:4](#), [41:31](#), [65:34](#), [71:24](#), [71:36](#), [84:25](#), [84:29](#), [84:54](#), [85:21](#), [86:18](#), [94:8](#), [96:15](#), [102:36](#)

(pictures), [3:28](#), [31:19](#), [84:25](#), [94:0](#), [94:8](#), [94:9–11](#), [94:12](#), [94:13](#), [122:21](#), [132:4](#), [132:6](#), [133:23](#), [135:0](#), [135:4–5](#), [135:38–40](#), [144:12](#), [148:27](#), [152:26](#)

campaign to save, [132:4](#), [133:5](#), [133:20](#), [133:22](#), [133:23](#), [132:5–6](#), [134:6](#), [135:4–5](#), [135:38–40](#), [136:4](#), [136:6](#), [141:41](#), [144:12–13](#), [147:41–42](#), [148:4](#)

and the first wireless transmission, [122:20–23](#)

as flagship at the Battle of Manila Bay, [94:12](#)

at Independence Seaport Museum, [94:13](#), [134:45](#)

“Queen of the Pacific,” [94:9–13](#)

in ranking of historic ships, [148:26–27](#)

in World War I, [94:11](#)

“*Olympia*: Queen of the Pacific,” [94:9–13](#)

Olympian (sidewheel steamship), [13:40](#), [13:40](#), [26:12](#), [67:6–7](#), [77:32](#)

Olympias (trireme replica), [60:37](#)

Olympic, RMS (White Star liner), [20:29](#), [54:31](#), [54:31](#), [65:20](#), [65:20](#), [65:22](#), [81:44](#), [126:0](#), [126:12](#), [127:5](#)

Olympic Tall Ship Parade, [31:55](#)

Omar (renamed *Rhododendron*) (tugboat), [5:28](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#)

Omega (four-masted barque), [32:14](#)

Omnibus Maritime Bill (1979), [16:23](#)

“On Looking Back,” [9:3](#)

“On Station,” [54:30–32](#)

“On the Riverfronts,” [43:11](#)

“On Watch—SS *United States* Engineer Bob Sturm Still Serving the ‘Big U,’” [160:36–38](#)

ON-24 (convoy), [87:36](#)

Onato (Indian-header), [49:13](#)

Onaygorah (ex-*Concretia*) (barquentine), [26:31](#)

Ondina (Dutch Shell tanker), [94:2–3](#)

Ondine (renamed *Cisne Branco*), [29:26](#), [33:33](#), [38:30](#), [94:28](#), [94:28](#), [94:29](#)

“One Last Ocean Crossing: the 1911 Barque *Peking* Returns to Germany,” [159:28–29](#)

O’Neal, Mick, [95:21](#)

O’Neill, David Alan, [76:39](#), [77:4](#), [108:6](#), [109:7](#), [160:48](#), [164:53](#)

“The American Flag at Sea: Economics Alone Is Not the Answer,” [81:7–8](#)

“The American Flag at Sea: Is Our Military Unwittingly Helping to Scuttle the US Merchant Marine?,” [80:6–7](#)

“America’s Orphan: The US Flag Merchant Marine,” [77:6–9](#)

“A One-Trip Command That Lasted Six Years”

Part I, [38:45–47](#)

Part II, [39:44–46](#)

online research. *See* Internet research

Onrust (*Restless*) (yacht), [13:10](#), [36:13](#), [58:19](#)

Onrust (reproduction vessel), [128:47](#), [128:47](#), [129:40](#)

Ontario (sloop of war), [31:50](#), [68:24](#), [155:29](#)

Onteora (Hudson River steamer), [10:10](#), [27:39](#)

“The Onus of Debt: William Henry Brown and the Building of the Schooner *America*,” [143:30–33](#)

Onward (Union ship), [91:28](#)

Ookuwatee canoe project, [55:22–23](#)

Oosterland (Dutch East India Company vessel), [57:39](#)

Oosterschelde (topsail schooner), [163:21](#), [163:28](#)

Opal (destroyer), [30:9](#)

O’Pecko, Paul, [132:35](#)

Open Door Policy, [112:28](#)

“Opening the Atlantic World,” [40:6–7](#)

“Opening the Great Lakes,” [47:17–20](#)
 Operation Able Manner, [163:20](#)
 Operation CHASE (Cut Holes and Sink ‘Em), [149:14–15](#)
 Operation Darwin, [34:37](#)
 Operation Drake, [10:21](#), [20:34](#), [21:29](#), [25:11](#)
 “Operation Drake is Launched,” [13:35](#)
 “Operation Drake Sails On,” [15:26–27](#)
 Operation Education, [41:30](#), [42:4](#)
 “Operation Education,” [41:30](#)
 Operation Guarding Liberty, [103:5](#)
 “Operation Overlord,” [69:10–16](#)
 Operation Paukenschlag, [68:10](#)
 Operation Sail, [52:0](#), [92:0](#)
 Operation Sail 1964, [53:4–5](#), [65:36](#), [81:21](#), [83:30](#)
 Operation Sail 1976, [4:11–13](#), [5:16](#), [5:22](#), [52:23](#), [65:36](#), [7:23](#), [81:21](#), [84:26–27](#), [84:51](#), [89:31](#), [117:44](#), [125:21](#),
[139:29](#)
 Beefeater guide to the ships, [4:24–25](#)
 aboard the *Juan Sebastian de Elcano*, [5:12–15](#)
 “Operation Sail 1976,” [4:11–13](#)
 Operation Sail 1984, [28:34](#)
 Operation Sail 1986, [39:34](#), [40:3](#), [40:10–11](#), [52:22–23](#), [65:36](#), [81:21](#), [93:9](#)
 “Operation Sail 1986/Salute to Liberty,” [40:10–11](#)
 Operation Sail 1992, [51:9](#), [52:20–24](#), [52:36–37](#), [53:4](#), [53:11](#), [61:36](#), [65:36](#), [81:21](#), [93:9](#)
 by way of Cape Horn, [62:18–20](#), [100:31–33](#)
 Coast Guard’s Extraordinary *Eagle*, [58:30–32](#)
 “*Druzhba* Brings US-Soviet Crew ‘Back to the Basics,’” [55:31](#)
 Operation Sail 2000, [80:4](#), [80:38](#), [81:21](#), [81:16–17](#), [82:36](#), [94:28–30](#)
 “America’s Tall Ship,” 92:insert 9
 “A Glimpse of the World’s Class A Fleet of Tall Ships, 92:insert 10–11
 “Hanging Out on the High Seas,” 92:insert 13–16
 international commitments to, [87:39](#)
 introduction to, 92:insert
 letter from President Clinton, [81:18](#)
 “Musings on the School Ship *Danmark*,” [90:18](#)
 New London as Host City, [83:30–31](#)
 Official Port Cities, Part I, [83:29](#), [83:30–31](#)
 Official Port Cities (Baltimore), [88:30–32](#)
 Official Port Cities (Miami), [85:16–19](#)
 Official Port Cities (New York), [93:9–13](#)
 Official Port Cities (Norfolk), [86:20–21](#)
 Official Port Cities, (Philadelphia), [84:22–25](#)
 Official Port Cities (Portland, Maine), [92:25–27](#)
 Official Port Cities (San Juan, Puerto Rico), [91:15–16](#)
 “The Ships That Took Us to the Far Reaches of the World,” 92:insert 2–7
 sponsorship, [83:29](#)
 “The Tall Ships of Operation Sail Are Not Just for Show,” 92:insert 8
 “What Ship is That?” 92:insert 12
 Operation Sail 2012, [137:46–47](#)
 essay and art contest, [139:47](#)
 “Operation Sail 2000: Those Unforgettable Tall Ships!” [94:28–30](#)

“Operation Sail Aboard the Topsail Schooner *Juan Sebastian de Elcano*,” [5:12–15](#)
 Operation Sea Lion, [65:11](#)
 Operation Unified Response, [164:15](#)
Ophelia (destroyer), [30:9](#)
 Opie, John Newton, [56:14](#)
Oplag. See *Moshulu* (ex-*Dreadnought*; ex-*Kurt*; renamed *Oplag*) (four-masted barque)
 Opliner ‘79, [8:27](#)
Opportune (destroyer), [30:9](#)
 “Opportunity in San Francisco,” [4:26–29](#)
 OpSail. See Operaton Sail (by year)
 “OpSail & the Renaissance of Norfolk,” [86:20–21](#)
 “OpSail ‘92 by way of Cape Horn,” [62:18–20](#), [100:31–33](#)
 “OpSail 2000 Miami,” [85:16–19](#)
Oquendo, [156:5](#)
Oracle (destroyer), [30:9](#)
 Oracle Team USA, [158:42](#)
Orange (Hudson River ferry), [2:34](#), [10:11](#)
Orange Branch (ex-*Bullionist*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
 Orange County (CA) Marine Institute, [21:34](#), [65:6](#), [85:52](#)
 “The Orange Feeling,” [63:30–31](#)
Orange II (catamaran), [116:41](#)
Orbit (clipper ship), [8:4](#)
 Orca Adventure Lodge, [111:6](#)
 O’Regan, Deirdre, [105:2](#), [105:2](#), [154:12](#), [161:10](#), [161:10](#), [164:10](#)
 “Around the Americas,” [129:24–25](#)
 “Blohm & Voss Shipyard (Est. 1877),” [135:22–23](#)
 “A Class Act—Sailing the *Star of India*,” [118:14–15](#)
 “Crossing the Pond in *Eagle*,” [136:20–22](#), 24
 “The Curious Case of Henry Hudson,” [129:22–23](#)
 “*Elissa*’s Background,” [132:16](#)
 “Escape aboard *Catalpa*,” [117:13](#)
 “Fourth of July aboard ‘Old Ironsides,’” [120:10–11](#)
 intro to “Say Again? A Look At Nautical Jargon,” [162:36](#)
 “Lignum Vitae: The Bosun’s Favorite Wood,” [119:17](#)
 “Managing *Titanic*,” [139:38](#)
 “Maritime Museum of San Diego,” [120:16–19](#)
 “New England’s Nineteenth-Century Sailmaker,” [109:32–33](#)
 “New Sails for an Old Ship—Building Sails for the *Charles W. Morgan*,” [147:24–28](#)
 “Sail to Steam in the Nineteenth Century,” [134:22](#)
 “Sailmaker James Forten,” [116:16–17](#)
 “Schooner *Ernestina*, ex-*Effie M. Morrissey*,” [106:16](#)
 “From Sea Scout to Master Mariner, Captain Arthur Kimberly Before his *Romance*,” [123:14–16](#)
 “‘She Floats!’ The Launch of the *Charles W. Morgan*,” [144:38–40](#)
 “Slave-ship Wrecked off Cape Town,” [156:26–29](#)
 “SS *Catalina*, Mayday,” [106:19](#)
 “SS *Nobska*,” [108:32](#)
 “Whaler *Charles W. Morgan*,” [146:11–12](#)
 “Whaling Shipwrecks in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands: the 2008 Maritime Heritage Archaeological Expedition to the Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument,” [125:14–19](#)
 “‘What to Do with the *Evelina M Goulart*,’” [131:12–14](#)

Oregon (three-masted schooner), [22:9](#)
Oregon, USS, [18:36](#), [86:19](#), [86:18](#), [125:44](#), [133:5](#), [133:5](#), [148:13](#)
Oregon Historical Society, [23:24](#)
Oregon Maritime Center and Museum (Portland), [75:34](#), [76:36](#), [85:52](#)
Oregon Museum of Science and Industry, [64:37](#)
Oregon Pine, [1:19](#)
O'Reilly, John Boyle, [117:13](#)
Oresund, Battle of the, [41:25](#)
Oriental (clipper), [7:35](#), [7:35](#), [88:13](#)
Oriental (Down Easter), [8:11](#)
Orietta (ex-*Cadamosto*, ex-*Veri Amici*, ex-*Raffaella Madre*) (motorship, former brigantine), [3:8](#)
Oriole (Canadian Naval training ketch), [12:41](#), [38:30](#)
Orion (ex- USS *Vixen*; renamed MTS *Argonaut*) (motor vessel), [17:33](#), [17:33](#), [134:14](#)
Orion (schooner), [91:23](#)
Orion (steam chaser-boat), [114:13](#)
Orion (yaw), [148:0](#), [148:44](#)
Orion, HMS, [31:11](#), [85:32](#)
Orion class (Royal Navy), [31:8](#)
Oriskany, USS (aircraft carrier), [62:34](#), [109:34](#), [109:34](#), [128:7](#)
Orlando, HMS, [101:15](#)
Orleans Historical Society, [23:21–22](#)
Orleck, Joseph, [114:7](#)
Orleck, Robert L.
 “USS *Orleck* DD 886,” [114:7](#)
Orleck, USS (destroyer; DD–886), [94:21](#), [114:7](#), [114:7](#), [117:38](#), [117:38](#)
Orontes (Orient liner/troopship), [65:24](#), [67:5](#), [92:32](#)
Orp Iskra (Polish training ship), [59:32](#), [62:21](#)
Orpheus (Black Ball packet), [11:38](#), [87:0](#), [87:13](#), [103:9](#), [159:32](#)
Orpheus, HMS (frigate), [137:10](#)
Ortiz, Jorge, [159:17](#)
oruwas, [36:24](#), [36:24](#)
Osage (tugboat), [56:34](#), [57:28](#)
Osborn, Fred III, [144:52](#)
Oscar Huber, [21:29](#)
Oscar W (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Oscarsborg (Norwegian iron ship), [133:37](#), [133:37](#)
Oseberg (Viking ship), [157:23](#)
Oseberg (Viking ship replica), [58:36](#), [64:34](#), [64:34](#)
Osgood, Samuel Stillman (artist), [150:28–29](#)
Oskard (Bermudan cutter), [71:40](#)
Oslo, [30:10](#)
Osmers, Henry
 “*They Were All Strangers: The Wreck of the John Milton at Montauk, New York*,” [138:18–20](#)
Osmundsen, William Barth, [46:25](#)
Osprey (barquentine), [3:10](#)
Ossie (beach punt), [51:18](#)
Ossie (Suffolk beach boat replica), [53:6](#)
Ostermiller, Jerry, [124:46–47](#)
Ostersehlte, Christian
 “History of the ‘Racing Stripe’ Emblem and Brand Identity for World Sea Services and Coast Guards: Part II The

Rest of the World,” [139:31–33](#)

Ostlund, Kurt B., [41:14](#)

Oswald, Julian, [77:41](#)

Oswald, Ronald L., [97:6](#), [102:6](#), [103:6](#), [113:6](#), [115:6](#), [117:8](#), [121:8](#), [124:46](#), [127:8](#), [127:8](#), [129:8](#), [132:8](#), [132:8](#), [132:34](#), [135:8](#), [137:8](#), [139:8](#), [141:9](#), [144:8](#), [144:9](#), [148:52](#), [152:12](#), [152:12](#), [153:8–9](#), [153:9](#), [154:9](#), [156:8](#), [156:44](#), [157:8](#), [161:10](#), [161:11](#)

Oswego Maritime Foundation, [48:32](#)

Otago (iron barque), [8:12–13](#), [12:41](#), [32:15](#)

Othello (whaleship), [21:3](#)

Otterburn (renamed *Anna*) (four-masted barque), [1:34](#), [6:34–38](#), [6:35](#), [6:36](#), [8:6](#), [14:33](#), [15:66](#), [75:45–47](#), [75:45](#)

Ottman, Jon, [158:14–15](#)

“Otto Hersing Was the First,” [74:8–9](#)

Ottoman empire, [48:18](#)

Otton, Patrick

 “USS *Constitution* Reborn,” [81:40–41](#)

Otway, Larry

 “The St. Brendan Project,” [43:33](#)

Ou Loo, [144:30](#)

Our Boys (oyster smack), [29:47](#)

“Our Historic Ships: Nor Just a Hobby—an Urgent Priority,” [96:14](#)

Our Lady of Good Voyage (Gloucester schooner), [49:11](#)

Our Son (three-masted schooner), [47:24](#)

Our Svanen (barquentine), [26:41](#), [26:41](#)

Out o’ Mystic Schooner Fleet, [33:35](#)

Outerbridge, Arthur William, [163:8](#)

Outerbridge, Jessie Halliday Woodward, [163:8](#)

Outerbridge, William, [162:16](#), [163:8–9](#), [163:9](#)

“The Outlook of American Yacht Racing,” [149:18–19](#)

outrigger canoes, [36:24](#), [43:29–30](#), [83:14](#). *See also* canoes

Outward Bound Schools, [15:27](#), [51:28–29](#). *See also* Hurricane Island Outward Bound School (HIOBS)

“Overcoming Disease and Injury to Build the Panama Canal,” [148:18–19](#)

Overfalls (lightship), [5:28](#)

Overfield, Mike

 “Echoes of World War I—Chemical Warfare Materials on the Atlantic Coast,” [133:14–18](#)

Overton, Henry, map, [87:24](#)

Overton, John, map, [87:23](#)

Ovid Butler, SS (Liberty ship), [13:4](#)

Owen, George, [28:31](#), [116:22](#)

Owens, E. L., [83:41](#)

Oxenham, John, [80:9](#), [143:16](#)

Oxford University. *See* Maritime Archaeological Research (MARE) (Oxford University)

“Oxford’s Nautical Archaeology Team: The First Ten Years of MARE,” [57:22](#), [100:39–41](#)

oyster barges, [107:12](#), [116:5](#)

oyster dredges, [48:7–8](#)

oyster fishing, [164:33](#)

oyster shelling, [50:18–19](#)

P

P. E. Havens (canal schooner), [111:22](#)

P. F. Martin (seagoing tug), [161:41](#)

P-38 Lightning fighters, [160:33–34](#), [160:34](#)
Pacer (D-6 container ship), [12:30](#)
Pacific (Collins Line paddle steamer), [64:17](#), [67:36](#), [89:10](#), [154:40–41](#), [157:6](#)
Pacific, MS (aka *Pacific Princess*; aka *The Love Boat*) (cruise ship), [103:36](#), [144:51](#), [144:51](#)
Pacific, UST, [15:47](#), [15:47](#)
 Pacific Battleship Center (PBC), [139:42](#)
Pacific Grace (sail training schooner), [91:37](#)
 Pacific Mail Steamship Company (PMSS), [88:14](#), [117:24](#), [124:19](#)
 Pacific Northwest Maritime Historical Society, [23:24](#)
Pacific Petrel (sail training barque), [28:32](#), [28:34](#), [30:34](#)
Pacific Princess (aka *Pacific*; aka *The Love Boat*) (cruise ship), [103:36](#), [144:51](#), [144:51](#)
Pacific Queen. See *Balclutha* (ex-*Pacific Queen*; ex-*Star of Alaska*) (Cape Horn square rigger)
 Pacific Remote Islands Marine National Monument, [126:40–41](#)
 Pacific Steam Schooner Foundation, [83:42](#), [117:28](#)
Pacific Swift (topsail schooner), [79:23](#)
 Pacific War (Chile-Bolivia-Peru), [94:16–17](#)
Pacifica (ex-*Louise*), [22:12](#)
 “Pack Your Seabag and Come Along!” [59:37](#)
 Packard, Arthur, [10:26](#)
 Packer, Dorothy
 “Report from the Falklands,” [78:16–17](#)
Pactolus (Downeaster), [72:21](#), [72:22](#)
 Paddle Steamer Preservation Society, [3:30](#)
 Paddle to Seattle, [53:4](#)
 Padgett, John, [134:4](#)
 Padilla, Alberto
 “How We Sail the *Libertad*,” [22:34–35](#)
Padua (renamed *Kruzenshtern*) (four-masted barque), [2:8](#), [4:11](#), [4:11](#), [5:12](#), [5:15](#), [5:20](#), [5:21](#), [18:59](#), [18:61](#), [26:29](#),
 [38:30](#), [48:5](#), [48:16](#), [52:3](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [52:46](#), [52:47](#), [54:5](#), [56:31](#), [62:34](#), [63:34](#), [63:35](#), [63:35](#), [67:36](#), [69:5](#),
 [70:23](#), [71:40](#), [75:16–17](#), [80:18](#), [83:50](#), [89:30–32](#), [89:31](#), [156:18](#), [159:29](#)
 Pagamenos, Nikos, [15:15](#), [15:17–18](#), [15:17](#)
 Paige, David Abbey (artist), [125:31](#)
 Paine, Charles, [158:23](#)
 Paine, Lincoln P., [154:13–14](#), [154:13](#)
 “Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, Loyalist and Patriot,” [42:30–31](#)
 “Bring Home the *Vicar*!” [38:12–16](#)
 “The Discovery of the Columbia River Recorded,” [43:20–21](#)
 “Educational Uses of Sail Training Vessels Conference,” [42:32](#)
 “The Gosnold Voyage of 1602: An Introduction,” [42:8–10](#)
 “Operation Sail 1986/Salute to Liberty,” [40:10–11](#)
 “Schooner Struck: Sail Training on the *Malcolm Miller*,” [45:40–43](#)
 “Seaport Experience,” [45:45](#)
 paint
 anti-fouling, [159:34](#)
 dazzle, [98:32](#)
 wartime, [98:32–33](#)
 Painter, Dennis, [108:6](#)
 “Painting History with Artist Patrick O’Brien,” [138:28–31](#)
 Pakenham, Edward, [141:10](#), [141:11](#), [141:12](#), [141:13](#)
Palacios (ex-*Diana*) (destroyer), [31:2](#)

Palinuro (ex-*Commandant-Louis-Richard*) (barquentine), [3:8](#), [16:17](#)

Pallada (square rigger), [62:21](#), [62:22](#)

Pallas (frigate), [115:8](#), [115:9](#)

Palley, Reese

“Gloucester Ships and Fishermen, the Art of Thomas Hoyne,” [112:30–34](#)

Palm Beach Maritime Academy, [143:8](#)

Palm Beach Maritime Museum, [143:8](#)

Palmer, Bernice, [138:12–13](#), [138:15–16](#)

Palmer, Clive, [139:42](#), [139:42](#)

Palmer, Frances F. (artist), [74:24–26](#)

Palmer, Nathaniel, [24:5](#), [88:9](#)

Palmer, Owen, [101:7](#), [101:9](#)

Palmetto State (ironclad), [120:28–29](#)

Palmore, Lexie Palmer (artist), [43:15](#), [54:27](#)

Palou, Joana, [48:14](#)

Pamir (four-masted barque), [5:5](#), [5:22](#), [8:26](#), [18:0](#), [18:60](#), [18:61](#), [18:63](#), [19:10](#), [20:44](#), [46:8–9](#), [46:8](#), [48:5](#), [64:39](#), [93:17](#), [93:18](#), [135:22](#), [135:22](#)

Pampanito (submarine, SS 383), [5:28](#), [12:28](#), [38:11](#), [65:38](#), [73:17](#), [89:41](#), [99:36](#)

Pamperin, David L.

“*The Wooden Ship Era Opens at Manitowoc*,” [29:29](#)

Pan Kraft (freighter/tanker), [62:15](#), [64:4](#)

Panama (tugboat), [9:18](#), [36:15–16](#)

Panama Canal, [12:6](#), [86:19](#), [111:39](#), [147:10](#), [147:12](#), [147:36](#), [147:45](#), [147:46](#), [148:5](#), [148:5](#), [148:12–16](#), [148:14–15](#), [149:5](#), [152:56](#)

construction of, [148:18–19](#)

Panama Canal locks, [156:50–51](#)

Panamax ships, [114:11](#), [148:14–15](#)

Pan-American Security Zone, [104:8](#)

Pan-American Steamship Company, [114:9](#)

Pandora, HMS (sloop), [21:29](#), [121:0](#), [121:20–21](#), [121:21](#), [121:22–25](#), [125:5](#)

Panella, Giovanni

“Lateen Sail Through the Golden Gate,” [102:32–35](#)

Pankakoski, SS (ex-*W. W. Atterbury*; ex-*Conemaugh*), [81:3](#)

Pansing, Fred (artist), [9:34](#), [37:25](#)

Panther (sealing barque), [104:25](#)

Panuco, SS (ex-*Atlantic Sun*) (tanker), [79:3](#)

Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument, [125:14–19](#)

Paper Nautilus, [164:46–47](#), [164:46–47](#)

Papp, Robert J. Jr., [80:39](#), [87:5](#), [103:5](#), [113:6](#), [132:8](#), [132:8](#), [135:8](#), [135:8](#), [136:31](#), [136:31](#), [137:8](#), [137:8](#), [139:8](#), [141:8](#), [141:9](#), [143:29](#), [153:8–9](#), [153:9](#), [155:14](#), [161:10](#), [161:10](#), [163:10](#), [163:10](#)

“Awakening the Next Watch: Sail Training Aboard USCG Bark *Eagle*,” [84:36–38](#)

Pappas, Jonathan, [63:8](#), [66:6](#), [84:35](#)

Paradise, MS (Carnival ship), [87:41](#)

Paragon (Hudson River steamer), [10:6](#)

Parchim (Finnish ship), [2:21–22](#), [3:14](#), [3:20](#), [3:21](#)

Parent, Yves (artist), [38:29](#)

Paris (liner), [20:29](#)

Park, Steven, [136:7](#)

Parker, Alexander, [154:33](#)

“We Know Ocean! Improving Ocean Literacy at Cal Maritime,” [154:30–33](#)

Parker, Christine L.
 “Master Builder: As His Baltimore Clipper *Pride* Returns from the West Coast, Melbourne Smith Will Launch Two New Historic Schooners Next Spring; But the Big Challenge Lies Ahead,” [30:22–23](#)
 “Wm. Gilkerson’s Ten-Year Quest for The Ships of John Paul Jones,” [45:26–28](#)

Parker, David, [136:23](#), [136:23](#)
 Parker, Hyde Jr., [98:8–9](#)
 Parker, John, [1:8](#)
 Parker, Josiah, [153:30](#)
 Parker, Rafe, [78:4](#), [103:38](#)
 Parker, Timothy, [36:13](#)
Parker (whaleship), [106:36](#), [125:14](#), [125:18](#), [127:25](#)
Parker Evans (renamed *Marlhill*), [16:49](#)
 Parkhurst, Violet (artist), [38:29](#)
 Parkinson, Sydney, [83:11–12](#), [83:13](#), [83:14–15](#), [83:16](#), [83:17](#)
 Parks, Polly, [158:13](#)
 Parks Canada, [159:40](#)
Parma (four-masted barque), [18:58](#), [32:17](#), [32:18](#), [32:19](#), [32:19](#), [32:26](#), [33:46](#), [70:13](#), [91:11](#)
 Parnes, Stuart, [122:19](#)
 Parr, Henry Albert, [152:22–25](#), [152:22](#)
 Parr, M. R. C., [34:36](#)
Parracombe, SS (steamer), [92:29–32](#)
Parrot (longboat), [19:39](#)
 parrots, [133:40–41](#)
 Parry, Oliver Hazard, [128:8](#)
 Parry, William Edward, [156:32](#)
 Parsons, Jeffrey, [122:49](#)
 Parsons, Mark C. (artist), [112:35](#)
 Parsons, Usher, [144:15](#), [144:16](#)
 Pass Christian Lighthouse Society, [96:37](#)
Pass of Balmaha (renamed *Seeadler*) (full-rigged ship), [86:4](#)
 “A Passage to Exeter,” [33:12–14](#), [100:36–38](#)
Passaic, USS (ironclad), [120:0](#)
Passat (four-masted barque), [2:8](#), [5:15](#), [8:26](#), [10:31](#), [16:47](#), [18:57–59](#), [18:60–61](#), [18:58–60](#), [20:44](#), [25:33](#), [26:3](#), [44:20–21](#), [77:37](#), [93:15](#), [93:18](#), [150:6](#), [156:18](#), [159:29](#)
Passat (replica), [103:37](#)
 Passenger Vessel Act, [78:6–7](#)
 Passmore, George, [121:24](#)
 PAST Foundation, [108:38–39](#)
 Past Perfect software, [159:39](#)
 Pastron, Allen G.
 “*General Harrison*: Portrait of a Gold Rush Storeship,” [102:29–31](#)
Pathfinder, HMS (brig/brigantine, training ship), [3:8](#), [5:22](#), [29:30](#), [69:34](#), [74:9](#)
Patience, MV (steam ferry), [159:38](#)
Patria (ex-*Hussar V*; ex-*Sea Cloud*; ex-*Angelita*; renamed *Antarna*) (yacht), [2:11](#), [2:12](#), [4:18](#), [16:34](#), [19:39](#), [31:3](#), [38:36–37](#), [39:6](#), [89:36–37](#), [89:36–37](#), [90:3](#), [114:3](#), [131:16–20](#), [131:16–20](#), [133:6](#), [155:6](#)
Patria (ex-*Suzanne Vinnen*; renamed *Piombino*) (motorship, former five-masted topsail schooner), [3:9](#)
Patrice McAllister (tugboat), [21:0](#), [21:10](#)
Patricia (1938 diesel buoy tender), [18:46](#)
Patricia (log canoe), [132:31](#)
Patricia Divine, [55:34](#), [57:36](#)

Patrick Henry, SS (Liberty ship), [11:20–21](#), [12:10](#), [35:28](#), [60:36](#)
Patrick Henry, USS (nuclear submarine), [35:26](#)
 Patriots Point Naval and Maritime Museum, [34:38](#), [148:53](#), [148:55](#)
 “The Patrols of Germany’s Captain Hans Georg Hess,” [105:18–19](#)
 Patten, Joshua, [154:6](#)
 Patten, Mary, [40:33](#)
 Patten, Mary Ann, [153:6](#), [153:6](#), [154:6](#)
 Patterson, Charles Robert (artist), [27:30](#), [29:39](#), [30:4](#), [30:12–17](#), [30:15](#), [114:12–16](#), [114:14](#), [116:5–6](#)
 Patterson, Donald W. (artist), [104:0](#)
 Patterson, Thomas J., [27:30](#), [29:39](#), [30:0](#), [30:4](#), [30:12–17](#), [30:15](#), [46:16–17](#), [69:20](#), [70:7](#), [73:6](#), [81:4](#), [81:4](#), [85:7](#), [88:0](#),
[01:33](#), [114:0](#), [114:12–16](#), [114:14](#), [116:5–6](#), [117:28](#)
 “How the *O’Brien* Returned to the D-Day Beaches,” [104:12](#)
 Patterson, William A., [98:11](#), [152:5](#)
Patterson (Coast Survey ship), [120:35](#)
 Patuxent Small Craft Guild, [22:38–39](#), [51:19](#)
 Paul and Linda Kahn Foundation, [111:38](#)
Paul Jones (packet), [88:10](#)
Paul Jones (tug), [16:25](#)
Paul Jones (US privateer), [139:11](#)
 Paul McGehee Gallery, [31:23](#)
Paul Palmer (five-masted schooner), [139:26–27](#)
Pauline Carroll (steamboat), [92:34](#)
 Paulsen, Hap, [4:20](#)
 Pavy, Octave, [121:16](#)
 Pawlowski, Jan (artist), [149:28](#)
Pawnee, USS (steam sloop of war), [156:20](#), [156:20](#), [162:18](#), [162:19](#)
 Payne, C. N., [21:19–20](#)
 Payne, John, [158:19](#)
 Paysour, Fleur, [156:26–29](#)
 PBY Catalina, [155:29](#)
 PC-1264 (patrol boat), [118:10](#)
 Peabody Essex Museum See also Peabody Museum, [75:22](#), [80:36](#), [86:28](#), [109:34](#), [115:4–5](#), [118:40](#), [124:35](#), [125:29](#),
[125:32–33](#), [135:32](#), [138:8](#), [145:26–30](#)
 Peabody Museum of Salem, MA see also Peabody Essex Museum, [12:37](#), [16:34](#), [17:10](#), [17:35](#), [25:45](#), [29:30](#), [46:44](#),
[62:37](#)
Peace (barquentine), [69:5](#), [65:39](#)
 Peace Establishment Act, [103:16](#)
Peacock, HMS (later USS *Peacock*) (sloop-of-war), [61:46](#), [114:27–28](#), [114:27](#), [129:19](#), [137:10](#), [137:10](#), [148:21](#),
[164:18](#), [164:18](#), [164:20](#)
 Peake, William, [114:27](#)
 Pearce, Norman, [46:12](#)
Pearl (frigate), [98:10](#)
Pearl (whaleship), [125:15](#), [125:16](#), [127:23](#), [127:25](#)
 Pearl Harbor, [69:8](#), [69:9](#), [87:37](#), [91:12](#), [104:7](#), [104:8](#), [104:9](#)
 Pearl Harbor anniversary, [59:34](#)
 pearling dhows. See dhows
 Pears, Charles (artist), [147:32](#)
 Pearson, Don (modelmaker), [54:35](#)
 Pearson, Fred S., [50:7](#)
 Pearson, Richard, [115:8](#), [115:9](#), [115:10–11](#)

Peary, Josephine, [144:36](#)

Peary, Robert E., [57:34](#), [117:30](#), [117:34–37](#), [117:37](#), [144:36](#), [151:10–11](#), [155:38](#), [156:33](#)

Pease, Valentine, [99:16](#)

Peasley, Ralph “Matt,” [22:9](#), [22:9](#), [22:18](#)

Peckham, Mark
 “Remnants of Working Sail on the Hudson,” [77:27–30](#)

Pecquet, John Baptist, [153:24](#)

“A Peculiar Note of Romance’: The Heritage of the Hudson River Steamer,” [10:6–8](#)

Peder Most (ex-*Prince Louis II*; ex-*Nette S.*; renamed *Bel Espoir*.) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:5–6](#), [84:27](#)

Pedersen, Adolph Cornelius, [121:10](#), [121:13](#), [121:13](#)

Pedersen, Adolph Eric, [121:10](#)

Pegasus (steam tug/tow), [8:14](#), [80:3](#), [142:8](#), [150:39](#)

Pegasus (wooden brigantine with schooner rig), [17:17](#)

Peggy (merchant vessel), [116:11](#)

Peggy Stewart (brigantine), [14:14–15](#), [14:14](#), [16:6](#)

Peggy Stewart (replica tobacco brig), [30:22](#)

Peirce, George L., [61:36](#)

Pekin, HMS. See *Peking*

Peking (ex-HMS *Pekin*, ex-*Arethusa II*, renamed *Peking*), (four-masted barque), [2:7](#), [3:13](#), [4:7](#), [4:11](#), [4:20](#), [4:30](#), [4:43](#), [5:4](#), [5:10](#), [5:15](#), [5:23](#), [5:29](#), [6:3](#), [7:14](#), [10:26](#), [11:29](#), [12:2](#), [13:12](#), [13:17](#), [13:19](#), [13:23](#), [14:33](#), [15:48](#), [15:51](#), [16:11](#), [16:47](#), [18:59](#), [18:61](#), [19:17](#), [30:8](#), [34:8](#), [46:42](#), [48:5](#), [49:7](#), [49:8](#), [50:6](#), [56:4](#), [58:5](#), [70:13](#), [70:14](#), [74:5](#), [74:6](#), [78:4](#), [117:44](#), [130:6](#), [135:22](#), [136:6](#), [142:8](#), [145:9](#), [148:29](#), [154:4](#), [155:13](#), [155:18](#), [164:11](#) (pictures), [3:13](#), [3:39](#), [4:19](#), [7:42–43](#), [13:12](#), [19:31](#), [46:42](#), [89:9](#), [136:8](#), [136:9](#), [150:6](#), [154:53](#), [156:16–18](#), [159:28–29](#)
 return to Germany, [154:53](#), [155:56](#), [156:16–18](#), [158:47](#), [159:28–29](#)
 rounding Cape Horn, [7:42–44](#)
 “*Peking* Battles Cape Horn,” [7:42–44](#)
 “A *Peking* Hand Salutes His Ship,” [46:42](#)
 “*Peking* is Homeward Bound,” [156:16–18](#)

Pelagic, [126:6](#)

Pelican (renamed *Golden Hind*) (Drake’s ship), [3:13](#), [12:27](#), [15:25](#), [15:25](#), [15:26–27](#), [20:34](#), [38:3](#), [61:26](#), [70:12](#), [70:12](#), [80:8](#), [80:10–11](#), [80:11](#), [80:12](#), [81:12](#), [82:6](#), [97:16](#), [106:10–11](#), [106:10](#), [119:12](#), [119:14](#), [122:7](#), [143:14](#), [143:15](#), [143:16](#), [143:17–18](#), [143:17](#)

Pellew, Edward, [145:35–36](#), [145:35](#)

Pelly, Clem, [131:9](#)

Peluso, A. J. Jr.
 “James & John Bard: See the Past and Know That It Was Once Thus,” [80:24–27](#)
 “The Marine Art of Frances F. Palmer,” [74:24–26](#)
 “Marine Artists of New York,” [9:32–35](#)

Peluso, Tony, [78:25](#)

Penang, [93:18](#)

Pendelton, John, [95:21](#)

Pendergrast, Mark
 “Sail Training Aboard *Spirit of Massachusetts*,” [49:30–31](#)

Pendleton, Elizabeth, [130:35](#)

Pendleton (oil tanker), [23:21](#)

Penegar, Scott, [162:38–39](#)

Penelope (British cruiser), [30:8](#), [65:16](#)

Penguin, USS, [162:18–19](#)

Penmar, SS, [143:27](#)

Penn, William, [84:22](#)
 Pennoyer, Paul, [63:8](#), [64:9](#), [70:6](#), [79:4](#)
 “Reviving a Tradition—in East Harlem!” [57:19](#)
 Penn’s Landing, Philadelphia, [84:25](#), [85:22](#)
Pennsylvania (packet ship), [7:35–36](#)
 Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts (PAFA), [135:28–30](#), [135:30](#)
 Penobscot Marine Museum (PMM) (Searsport, ME), [21:30](#), [25:45](#), [77:41](#), [83:43](#), [85:51](#), [101:36](#), [132:46](#), [134:31](#),
 [135:47](#), [146:48](#), [149:42–43](#), [163:39](#)
Pensacola, USS, [156:21](#), [156:21](#)
 Pensacola Maritime Preservation Society, [75:33](#)
 Pentangelo, John
 “Sailors and Slaves: USS *Constellation* and the TransAtlantic Slave Trade,” [132:10–14](#)
Pentland Firth, HMS (trawler), [68:12](#)
 Pepe, Peter, [142:54](#)
 Pepys, Samuel, [115:26–27](#), [135:24–27](#)
perahu (prahu) jaring (Madura island fishing boat), [43:29](#)
 Percy, Rebecca
 “*General Harrison*: Portrait of a Gold Rush Storeship,” [102:29–31](#)
Perch, USS (submarine), [158:48](#)
 Percy & Small Shipyard, [1:32–33](#), [103:37](#), [155:40](#)
Pereire (renamed *Lancing*) (four-masted full-rigged ship), [25:3](#), [124:30–33](#), [124:30–33](#)
 “‘The Perennial Struggle to Become What We Are Capable of Becoming,’” [28:6–7](#)
 Pempelitza, Dan (artist), [16:49](#)
 Perez, Juan, [61:32](#)
 Perham, Mike, [128:38](#), [129:5](#)
 periaugers, [109:15](#), [111:3](#)
 “Perilous Waters for Historic Ships,” [133:20–24](#)
 Perit, Pelatiah, [144:28](#)
 Perkins, David E., [118:42](#)
 Perkins, James, [146:48](#)
Perla Del Caribe (container ship), [161:8](#)
 Permenter, George, [63:23](#)
 Perreira, Maria, [8:21](#)
Perry (ex-*Clingerman*; renamed *W. P. Snyder*) (tugboat), [5:29](#), 8, 14, [21:35](#), [25:18](#), [25:18](#), [43:41](#), [148:30](#)
 Perry, Marion, [82:23](#)
 Perry, Matthew C., [140:28](#)
 Perry, Oliver Hazard, [45:4](#), [48:37](#), [79:13](#), [136:11](#), [138:24–25](#), [138:31](#), [145:55](#), [164:18](#), [164:18](#)
 (pictures), [136:11](#), [138:24](#), [144:13](#), [145:55](#)
 at the Battle of Lake Erie, [144:14–15](#), [144:17–19](#)
Perseus (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:8–9](#)
Perseus, SS, [129:34](#), [130:6](#)
Perseverance (Great Lakes wooden schooner replica), [17:28](#), [61:38](#), [70:40](#)
Perseverance (pinkie schooner), [33:34](#), [51:39](#)
 Pershing, John J. “Black Jack,” [105:2](#), [158:29](#)
Persia (Cunard Line iron steamer), [89:10](#), [89:11](#)
Persian (schooner), [61:39](#)
 Persian ships, [73:10](#)
 Person, Naomi (author), [18:21](#)
 personal flotation devices (PFDs), [164:45](#)
 “Perspective on the Battle of the Atlantic,” [69:9](#)

Perth Amboy (tugboat), [29:31](#)
Peru (German ship), [10:23](#)
Peru, [164:6](#), [164:21](#)
Pet (punt), [53:6](#)
 Peter I “the Great” (tsar of Russia), [82:9](#), [84:44](#)
Peter Crary (steamboat), [80:26](#)
Peter G. Washington (Coast Survey brig), [120:32](#)
Peter Rickmers (steel sailing ship), [6:38](#)
 “Peter Rindlisbacher, Sailor and Master of Marine Art, Takes on the Battle of Lake Erie,” [144:20–22](#)
Peter Stuyvesant (Hudson River steam ferry), [5:29](#), [10:10](#), [10:13](#), [11:34](#), [11:34](#), [13:47](#)
Peter von Danzig, [75:17](#), [95:34](#)
 Peters, Christian Gottlieb, [134:7](#)
 Peters, Scott, [135:44](#)
 Petersen, Ludolf, [35:22](#)
 Peterson, Charles (artist), [101:0](#), [101:24–26](#)
 Peterson, John E. C. (artist), [89:0](#)
Peterson (destroyer), [85:22](#)
 Pétion, Alexandre Sabès, [164:19](#)
 petite goelette, [21:30](#)
Petofi (sidewheeler), [26:29](#)
Petrel (Coast Survey schooner), [120:32](#)
Petrel (cutter), [157:16](#)
Petrel (ocean-racing yawl), [7:13](#), [7:14](#)
Petrel, RV [163:54](#)
 Petrie, Donald A.
 “The Prize Game,” [90:14](#), [90:16](#)
 “Petrol for the Navy PTs,” [59:44–47](#)
 Pew Oceans Commission, [154:30](#)
 Peyron, Bruno, [116:41](#)
 Pfeiffer, John, [56:34](#)
 Pfister, Arthur, [126:16](#), [126:18](#)
 Pharos of Alexandria, [77:40](#)
 Phelan, Claire, [120:8](#)
Phemius, SS, [51:5](#)
 Philadelphia
 as OpSail 2000 port city, [84:22–25](#)
 shipbuilding in, [84:23–24](#), [89:12](#)
Philadelphia, USS (frigate), [5:4](#), [5:28](#), [12:27](#), [35:41](#), [44:14](#), [53:30](#), [53:31](#), [53:33](#), [59:32](#), [67:32](#), [85:3–4](#), [103:16](#),
 [105:0](#), [105:11](#), [105:11](#), [105:12](#), [114:26](#), [116:10](#), [116:10](#), [116:11](#), [116:12](#), [117:15](#), [117:17](#), [117:18](#), [129:17](#),
 [129:17](#), [135:13](#), [140:27](#), [148:21](#), [148:30](#)
 model, [83:55](#)
Philadelphia II (1776 gunboat replica), [53:33](#), [53:33](#), [59:32](#), [59:32](#), [116:37](#), [116:37](#), [117:15](#), [150:54](#)
 Philadelphia Maritime Museum, [8:29](#), [9:16](#), [15:50](#), [21:32](#), [24:30](#), [65:36](#), [69:38](#), [71:36](#), [73:36](#), [84:26](#). *See also*
 Independence Seaport Museum
 Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, [76:37](#)
Philadelphia project, [53:33](#)
 Philadelphia Ship Model Society, [25:43](#)
 Philadelphia Ship Preservation Guild, [32:43](#)
Philadelphia Story (film), [163:6](#), [163:6](#)
 Philbrick, Nathaniel, [108:4](#), [108:4](#), [112:7](#), [112:7](#), [113:6](#), [113:6](#), [160:8](#), [160:8](#), [161:14](#), [161:14](#)

Philip (HRH the Duke of Edinburgh), [19:17](#), [19:17](#), [19:18](#), [20:32](#), [21:10](#), [28:29](#), [34:8](#), [34:9](#), [34:10](#), [34:36](#), [36:33](#), [38:16](#), [41:6](#), [54:12](#), [80:4](#), [100:35](#), [136:8](#), [145:9](#)

Philip II (king of Spain), [48:22](#), [48:22](#)

Philip VI (king of France), [101:20](#), [101:22](#)

Philip E. Lake (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)

“Philip Haemo de Thorneycroft Teuscher and His Hopes for the National Maritime Historical Society,” [130:12–13](#)

Philippine Insurrection, [125:43–44](#)

Philips, Rex (artist), [35:0](#), [35:39](#)

Philipse, Frederick, [37:18–19](#), [58:21](#)

Phillip, Arthur, [67:31](#)

Phillips, George F., [155:35](#)

Phillips, Isaac, [113:17–18](#)

Phillips, Stephen B., [153:50](#), [153:50](#), [154:10](#), [154:10](#), [155:8](#), [155:8](#)

Philly Shipyard, Inc., [164:55](#)

Phoebe (steam launch), [103:36](#)

Phoebe, HMS (British cruiser), [65:16](#), [129:19](#), [136:13](#), [137:10–11](#)

Phoenician (sailing barge), [34:21](#)

Phoenician seafaring, [73:10](#), [75:12](#)

Phoenix (steamship), [70:5](#), [97:7](#)

Phoenix, HMS (frigate), [5:15](#), [6:22](#), [11:8](#), [17:34](#), [21:2](#), [98:8](#), [98:9](#), [98:11](#)

photoblogs, [113:33](#)

photogrammetry, [15:46](#)

Photography Club of Long Island, [147:45](#)

Phyllis, [1:13](#), [1:16](#), [1:17](#)

Piailug, Mau, [29:14–15](#), [84:12](#)

Piazza, Danny, [136:23](#), [136:23](#)

Piccolo, Anthony

“Women of the Deep: A Light History of the Mermaid,” [68:44–46](#)

Pickering, Timothy, [113:16](#), [113:17](#), [113:17](#), [122:24](#), [128:12](#), [153:28–29](#)

Pickering (US revenue cutter), [122:4](#), [122:24–27](#), [153:34](#), [153:35](#), [153:52](#)

Pickle, HMS (topsail schooner), [120:45](#), [132:38–39](#), [133:5–6](#), [140:22](#), [144:56](#), [144:56](#), [156:55](#), [163:34–35](#), [163:34](#)

Pickle Night Dinner, [120:45](#), [132:39](#), [135:47](#), [136:48](#), [138:44](#), [139:47](#), [163:35](#)

Pico, Anthony, [135:44](#)

Picton Castle (ex-*Dolmar*) (sail-training barque), [68:34](#), [73:40–41](#), [84:53](#), [89:2](#), [90:37–38](#), [92:3](#), [93:31–32](#), [96:37](#), [103:37](#), [109:24–28](#), [111:14–17](#), [115:36](#), [118:4](#), [120:43–44](#), [122:10–11](#), [123:8–10](#), [127:43](#), [137:46](#), [138:44](#), [144:54](#), [144:56](#), [152:19](#), [154:46](#), [157:28–29](#), [161:46–49](#), [162:8](#), [163:21](#), [163:21](#), [163:28](#), [164:11](#)

(pictures), [68:34](#), [85:53](#), [90:37–38](#), [92:3](#), [108:18](#), [108:19](#), [109:0](#), [109:24–28](#), [120:43](#), [122:10–11](#), [138:44](#), [157:29](#), [157:31](#)

as UNESCO “Year of the Ocean” flagship, [90:37–38](#)

Picton Castle’s Bosun School, [157:28–31](#)

pieces of eight, [149:36](#)

Piedade, Alfredo, [39:25–26](#)

Piedaniel, A. M., [31:43](#)

Piedras Balcas Light Station, [62:36](#)

Pieh, Singbe (Cinque; African from *La Amistad*), [71:20–21](#), [71:22](#), [97:16](#), [97:16](#)

Piening, Herman, [58:47](#), [58:47](#)

Pier 46 (San Francisco), [10:23](#)

Pier A clock tower, [89:6](#)

Pierce, Thomas, [88:18](#)

Pierhead art, [75:21](#)

Pierre Radisson (CCG polar icebreaker), [139:31](#)
 Pierson, Helene, [144:36](#)
Pieter A. Koertz (ex-*Bandi*; ex-*Elizabeth Bandi*; renamed *Seute Deern*) (barque), [2:14](#), [2:31](#), [4:7](#), [4:34](#), [4:34](#), [58:5](#), [77:37](#)
 pigs, [120:24](#)
Pil (patrol boat), [30:10](#)
Pilgrim (brig) (Dana's ship), [71:11](#), [87:18](#), [121:10](#), [155:20](#)
Pilgrim (ex-*Joal*) (replica of Dana's ship; brig, former schooner), [3:9](#), [17:29](#), [21:34](#), [30:35](#), [72:10–12](#), [73:4](#), [82:36](#), [87:18–21](#), [89:2–3](#), [146:23](#)
Pilgrim (Gloucester schooner), [6:4](#), [6:6](#)
Pilgrim (privateer), [59:26](#)
Pilgrim (1883 sidewheel steamer), [10:9](#), [20:9](#)
 Pilgrim John Howland Society, [99:36](#)
Pilgrim of Newport (replica brig), [25:46](#)
 Pilling, Ronald
 “David Stodder—Shipbuilder and Patriot in Post-Revolutionary Baltimore,” [128:12–15](#)
 Pillsbury, John Elliott, [120:33](#), [120:34](#)
Pillsbury, USS (destroyer escort), [35:41](#), [37:4](#), [68:5](#)
Pilot (pilot boat), [40:11](#), [60:16](#), [94:37](#), [102:38](#), [102:38](#), [120:16](#), [120:19](#)
Pilot (ex-*Star Pilot*; renamed *Highlander Sea*) (Gloucester schooner), [79:24](#), [79:25](#), [79:26](#), [93:13](#), [103:36](#), [103:36](#), [163:22–23](#)
 pilot fish, [163:44–45](#)
 Pinckney, Thomas, [153:29](#)
Pine Bluff Victory, SS, [162:22](#)
 Piney Point Lighthouse Museum and Park, [74:10](#)
pinisi, [36:24–25](#), [36:24](#), [43:29–30](#)
 Pinkney, William, [99:5](#)
Pinta (caravel; Columbus's ship), [20:31](#), [54:20](#), [54:22](#), [55:14](#), [55:18](#), [55:20](#), [56:21](#), [59:14](#), [62:10–11](#), [78:11](#)
 repairing the rudder, [56:16–17](#)
Pinta (caravel; Columbus's ship replica), [8:17](#), [17:26](#), [53:11](#), [56:20](#), [55:17](#), [63:38](#), [70:39](#), [84:54](#)
 readying for voyage, [56:20](#)
 Pinzón, Martin Alonso, [55:17](#), [56:16](#), [56:18](#), [56:21](#), [59:13](#), [59:14](#), [62:11](#)
 Pinzón, Vicente Yañez, [55:17](#), [59:13](#)
Pinzon (ex-*Clydebank*) (lightship; now river barge), [20:19](#)
Piombino (ex-*Patria*, ex-*Suzanne Vinnen*) (motorship, former five-masted topsail schooner), [3:9](#)
Pioneer (D-6 container ship), [12:30](#)
Pioneer (now *Elissa*; ex-*Fjeld*; ex-*Gustav*; ex-*Christophoros*; ex-*Achaios*). See *Elissa*
Pioneer (privateer), [75:33](#)
Pioneer (schooner), [4:18](#), [4:20](#), [4:21](#), [5:5](#), [5:29](#), [7:0](#), [7:12](#), [7:14](#), [9:17](#), [13:12](#), [14:5](#), [14:44](#), [26:10](#), [40:11](#), [57:16](#), [57:17](#), [57:18](#), [81:11](#), [84:24](#), [89:35](#), [145:9](#), [154:53](#), [155:13](#), [156:46](#)
 restoration of, [15:18](#)
Pioneer (tugboat), [21:32](#)
Pioneer, CSS (submarine), [12:28](#), [158:16](#)
Pioneer Contender, SS, [140:13](#)
 Pioneer Line, [154:39](#)
 Pioneer Marine School, [7:32](#), [23:23](#), [136:9](#)
Pique, [16:45](#)
 piracy and pirates, [120:44](#), [127:4](#), [127:18–21](#), [127:36](#), [128:6–7](#), [135:42](#)
 corsairs, [127:36](#)
 pieces of eight, [149:36](#)

pirate training, [144:53–54](#)
Pirata (schooner), [39:33](#)
Pirate (renamed *Saint Nicholas the Wonder Worker*) (Volga steam tug), [72:4](#)
 Piri Reis map, [110:3](#), [111:4](#)
Pisagua (four-masted barque), [89:30](#)
 Piscataqua Gundalow Project, [12:37](#), [14:43–44](#), [18:42](#), [20:37–38](#)
Piscataque (renamed *Delaware*), [124:19](#)
Piscus II (submarine), [100:46](#)
 Pitot, F. M., [113:17](#)
Pittston (towboat), [37:14](#)
 Pizarro, José Alfonso, [137:19](#)
 Pizarro, Oscar, [156:53](#)
Plaater (armed schooner), [128:13](#)
Placillia (four-masted barque), [89:30](#)
PlanetSolar (solar powered catamaran), [145:38](#)
 “Planning the Restoration of the Battleship *Texas*,” [31:16](#)
Plantagenet, HBMS, [141:19](#)
Planter (cotton steamer), [91:28–29](#), [91:30](#)
Platina (Cape Verde schooner), [9:29](#)
 Plattsburgh Bay, Battle of, [137:13](#), [138:5](#), [138:26](#), [145:16](#), [145:16](#), [148:20–24](#)
 Platzer, Michael
 “The Black Heritage in Seafaring: Where It’s To Be Found Today,” [10:26–27](#)
 “The Cape Verde Packet Trade, Part I,” [8:19–21](#)
 “The Cape Verde Packet Trade, Part II,” [9:27–30](#)
 “The Voyages of the *Ernestina*, ex-*Effie M. Morrissey*,” [7:20–21](#)
Playfair (brigantine), [3:9](#), [29:30](#), [69:34](#), [164:30](#)
Pleione (schooner yacht), [5:6](#)
 “The Plight of the Chesapeake Mill,” [107:14](#)
 Plymouth Plantation, [56:35](#), [99:36](#), [157:42](#)
 Plimsoll, Samuel, [128:35](#)
 Plimsoll Marks, [128:35](#), [129:6](#)
 “Plotting the Fix—A Call for a National Consensus to Save Historic Ships and the Battle to Save *Olympia*,”
 [135:38–40](#)
Plover (renamed *Golden Plover*; brigantine), [20:42](#)
Plumper, HMS (brig), [139:11](#)
Plunger (submarine), [95:19](#)
Plus (barque), [32:17](#)
Pluton, [156:5](#)
Plym (tug), [78:16](#)
Plymouth (steamer), [20:10](#), [20:10](#), [20:11](#), [20:11](#), [20:14](#), [21:2](#)
Plymouth (war sloop), [33:35](#)
 Poboronchook, Michael, [61:38](#)
 Pocahontas, [118:32](#)
Pocahontas, USS (ex-SS *Prinzess Irene*; renamed SS *Bremen*) (ocean liner), [65:21](#), [65:25](#), [161:20](#), [161:22](#)
Pocono (flagship), [17:33](#)
 podcasts, [113:33](#)
 poetry of the water’s edge, [138:40–41](#), [139:6](#)
 “A Poet’s Daughter at Sea: the ‘Wander Bird,’” [129:10–15](#)
Pogoria (Polish three-masted barquentine), [20:30](#), [27:37](#), [43:36–37](#), [43:36–37](#), [48:16](#), [62:21](#), [69:34](#), [69:34](#), [75:17](#),
 [77:36](#), [108:18](#)

Point Judith lighthouse, [143:48](#)
 Point Reyes Lifeboat Station, [60:17](#)
 Point Sur Lighthouse, [145:48](#)
Polar (sail training schooner), [45:19](#), [45:20](#)
Polar 901 (oceangoing tug), [15:21](#)
Polarbjor (trawler), [101:11](#)
 POLARCH (organization for polar archaeology), [8:24](#)
Polaris (schooner), [15:22–23](#)
Polaris (trawler), [101:12](#)
 Poling, Clark V., [65:18](#)
 Polk, James, [163:17](#)
 Polk, Sarah, [163:17](#)
Pollack, USS (atomic submarine), [144:35](#)
 Polland, Leon D., [3:23–28](#)
Pollux (square-rigged schoolship), [3:13](#)
Polly (brig), [153:34](#)
Polly (now *Machias Liberty*) (sloop), [123:24](#), [123:26–27](#)
Polly (schooner), [56:34](#)
Polly (smack), [29:47](#)
Polly Woodside (ex-*Rona*) (coal barge/barque), [2:10](#), [11:31](#), [17:34](#), [20:42](#), [23:27](#), [38:11](#), [39:6](#), [76:7](#)
 Polo, Marco, [84:14](#)
Poltallach, [9:1](#)
 Polynesian seafaring, [29:14–15](#), [84:11–15](#)
 proas, [33:13](#), [100:37](#)
 voyaging canoes, [17:25](#), [70:30–31](#), [74:35](#), [81:32](#), [81:32](#), [84:12](#), [84:40–42](#), [157:40](#), [157:40](#), [157:40](#), [157:42](#),
 [158:4](#), [158:4](#)
 Polynesian Voyaging Society (PVS), [70:30–31](#), [157:40](#)
Polyphemus, HMS (ship-of-the-line), [139:11](#)
Pommern (ex-*Mneme*) (four-masted barque), [2:10](#), [5:15](#), [13:30](#), [18:61](#), [40:33](#), [48:5](#), [52:3](#), [93:18](#), [102:36](#), [102:36](#),
 [150:6](#), [156:18](#), [159:29](#)
Pomone, HMS, [150:21](#)
Pompée (ship-of-the-line), [56:27](#)
Ponape, [93:17](#)
Ponce, SS (passenger ship), [122:20–23](#), [122:20](#)
 Ponce de León, Juan, [107:22](#)
 Ponce de Leon Inlet Lighthouse, [83:48](#)
 Ponce de Leon Light, [88:39](#)
Pontchartrain (cutter), [139:28](#), [139:28](#)
 Pontes, John, [9:28](#)
 Poole harbor (England), [104:41](#)
 Poorman, Samuel, [33:35](#)
Pope (destroyer escort), [37:4](#)
Poplar Branch (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
 Porcellis, Jan (artist), [56:23](#)
Porcupine (gunboat schooner), [144:16](#), [153:48–49](#), [153:48](#), [164:30](#)
Porpoise, [19:30](#)
 Porritzi, Margaret, [155:13](#)
 Port Adelaide (Australia), [111:34](#)
Port au Prince (British privateer), [64:6](#)
 Port Byron, [72:16–18](#)

Port Columbus National Civil War Naval Museum, [97:39–40](#)
 Port Director, New York (PDNY), [65:14](#)
 Port Gallery Inn, [39:30](#)
 Port Johnson Historic Sailing Vessels, [46:38](#)
 Port Johnston Terminal, [65:14](#)
 Port Mobil, [42:4](#)
 Port of Ludington Maritime Museum, [160:51](#), [160:51](#)
 Port of New York, [17:43–45](#), [65:12–17](#). *See also* New York Harbor
 Port of New York Historical Society, [84:57](#)
 Port of Oakland, [24:32](#)
 Port of Thessalonica, [146:14](#)
Port Stanley (four-masted bark), [8:6](#)
 Porter, David Dixon, [107:23](#), [120:33](#), [129:16–20](#), [129:16](#), [134:14](#), [136:12](#), [137:10–11](#), [137:10](#), [140:17](#), [146:20](#), [146:20](#), [156:30](#), [162:17](#)
 Porter, Peter, [137:11](#)
Porter, USS (destroyer), [161:20](#)
 Portland (Maine), as port for OpSail 2000, [92:25–27](#)
Portland (steam sternwheel tug/tow boat), [8:14](#), [25:18](#), [59:35](#), [75:34](#), [76:36](#)
Portland, SS (steamship), [81:44](#), [100:42](#), [100:42](#), [104:40](#), [107:0](#), [107:2](#), [107:16–18](#), [107:16–17](#), [107:18](#), [107:27](#), [108:2–3](#), [111:6–9](#), [111:6–9](#), [111:34](#), [139:26](#), [139:27](#)
 search for, [107:19–21](#)
 sonar images, [107:20–21](#)
 Portland Harbor Museum, [132:45](#)
 Portland Head lighthouse, [143:48](#)
 Portland lightship, [54:32](#)
 Portland Observatory, [145:48](#)
Portmar, S. S., [4:20](#)
 Porto Rico Line, [130:26](#)
Porto Rico, SS, [130:28](#)
Portsmouth (lightship), [1:33](#)
 Portsmouth (NH) Ship Trust, [42:35](#)
 Portsmouth Harbor lighthouse, [143:48](#)
 Portsmouth Naval Base Property Trust, [56:34](#)
 Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, [112:39](#)
 Portsmouth Naval Shipyard Museum, [1:33](#)
 Portuguese Initiative, [45:4](#), [45:12–13](#)
 “The Portuguese Initiative: Breakout into the Ocean World,” [45:12–13](#)
 Portuguese Man-of-War, [122:40](#)
 Portuguese seafaring, [45:0](#), [77:15–17](#), [78:3](#), [81:13](#)
Portwey (tugboat), [25:18](#)
 Post, Francis, letters to his family, [109:8–11](#)
 Post, Marjorie Merriweather (Hutton), [73:18](#), [131:16–17](#), [131:19](#)
 Post, Ruth Barker, letters to her husband, [109:8–11](#)
 postage stamps
 depicting lighthouses, [59:30–31](#), [143:48](#)
 depicting ships, [59:30–31](#), [121:4](#), [128:48](#)
 commemorating US Submarine Force, [92:37](#)
Potomac (ex-*Albany*; renamed *Ware River*) (Day Line steamer), [10:7](#), [11:8](#), [16:6](#), [58:24](#)
Potomac (frigate), [103:16](#)
Potomac (presidential yacht), [24:32](#), [33:35](#), [60:17](#)

Potomac, USS, [83:49](#), [156:30](#)
 Potomac Flotilla, [162:16–20](#), [162:18–19](#), [163:19](#)
 Potomac River, [149:42](#), [158:32](#)
 mines in, [156:22](#)
Potosi (five-masted barque), [52:3](#), [91:12](#), [122:7](#)
 Potts, Rives, [108:6](#)
 Pouch, A. Timothy, [39:5](#), [39:5](#), [42:34](#), [155:13](#)
 endowment fund, [45:51](#)
Pourquoi Pas? (arctic exploration ship), [52:28](#), [52:29](#)
 powder monkeys, [153:44](#)
Powhatan, USS (CTF ship), [161:22](#)
 Powlesland, Greg
 “Art of the Figurehead,” [50:29](#)
 PQ-17 (Allied Convoy), [62:14–16](#), [64:4](#), [66:11](#), [92:2–3](#)
 PQ-18 (Allied convoy), [62:16](#)
 Pradith, Vitad, [148:47](#)
 Prados, Edward
 “Al-Hami: A Desert Village Preserves Its Seafaring Past,” [89:14–17](#)
 Praeger Explorations in World Maritime History, [112:36](#)
 Praemer, Joe, [36:8](#), [36:9](#)
Prairie (destroyer tender), model, [44:40](#)
 Prat, Arturo, [94:16–17](#)
 Preble, Edward, [44:14–15](#), [44:14](#), [59:26](#), [105:13](#), [122:24–25](#), [122:26](#), [122:27](#), [129:18](#), [142:37](#)
Preble (sloop), [148:22](#)
Preble, USS, [137:12](#)
 “Preindustrial Navigation at Expo ‘86,” [43:28–32](#)
 “Preserved in Amber: The 18th-Century Dockyard at Karlskrona, Sweden,” [97:20–23](#)
 “Preserving Our Fleet of Historic Naval Ships: The Continuing Challenge,” [94:20–21](#)
 “Preserving the Essence of Boats,” [51:18](#)
President (frigate), [84:22](#), [116:12](#), [139:24](#)
President (sidewheel riverboat), [38:33–34](#), [38:34](#), [133:21](#)
President, HMS (ex-*Saxifrage*; sloop), [12:28](#)
President, HMS (ex-HMS *Gannet*, ex-*Mercury*, renamed *Gannet*), [2:14](#), [3:29](#), [12:28](#), [65:34](#)
President, SS, [136:40](#)
President, USS (frigate; sister ship to USS *Constitution*), [14:52](#), [30:8](#), [44:12](#), [69:24](#), [103:9](#), [103:16](#), [134:13](#), [135:11](#),
 [150:20–21](#), [150:20](#), [151:5](#)
President Grant, USS (renamed USAT *Republic*) (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
President Harding, SS, [164:34](#), [164:34](#)
President Jackson, SS (American President Line), [105:6](#), [105:6](#)
President Lincoln, USS (CTF ship), [161:21](#)
President Roosevelt, SS, [17:9](#), [19:4](#), [19:4](#)
President Warfield (renamed *Exodus*), [2:35](#), [44:36](#)
Presidente Sarmiento (full-rigged ship), [2:12](#), [13:39](#)
Prestige (oil tanker), [133:28–29](#)
 Preston, Kari, [43:14](#)
Preston (flagship), [123:24](#)
Preussen (five-masted ship), [5:5](#), [8:26](#), [48:16](#), [49:8](#), [50:6](#), [52:3](#), [89:38](#), [122:7](#)
Preussen II, [20:36](#)
 Prévost, George, [137:11](#), [137:11](#), [137:12–13](#), [145:16](#), [145:16](#), [148:20](#), [148:24](#)
 Price, Franklin H.

“Florida’s Underwater Archaeological Preserves: History Beneath the Waves,” [138:36–38](#)

Price, Jeanne

“The Restoration of the *China Cabin*,” [38:6](#)

Price, Jonathan, [151:22–26](#)

Price, Richard, [126:43](#)

“The Price of Liberty” [41:12](#)

Pricilla L. Ray (ex-*Henry L. Peckham*) (four-masted schooner), [42:5](#)

“Pride of Baltimore” (nickname for Baltimore clipper *Chasseur*), [15:36](#), [15:36–38](#), [16:6](#), [59:26](#), [59:26](#), [59:27](#)

Pride of Baltimore (1977 Baltimore clipper topsail schooner reproduction), [5:32](#), [7:31](#), [7:33](#), [8:17](#), [8:17](#), [8:18](#), [8:22](#), [8:22](#), [8:23](#), [8:26](#), [8:28](#), [10:26](#), [11:33](#), [13:20](#), [13:28](#), [14:0](#), [14:7](#), [14:9](#), [14:18](#), [14:18](#), [14:20](#), [14:24](#), [14:33](#), [14:33](#), [15:4](#), [15:36–38](#), [15:36](#), [16:6](#), [16:11](#), [17:26](#), [17:28](#), [23:28](#), [24:27–28](#), [27:37](#), [30:22–23](#), [33:33](#), [36:36](#), [41:2](#), [41:36–37](#), [41:37](#), [143:7](#), [163:52](#)

Pride of Baltimore II (Baltimore clipper topsail schooner reproduction, 1988), [46:36](#), [47:11](#), [60:38](#), [63:35](#), [65:37](#), [73:33](#), [77:36](#), [88:31](#), [90:12](#), [90:13](#), [90:14](#), [94:29](#), [94:30](#), [94:30](#), [121:44](#), [128:15](#), [132:40](#), [137:5](#), [140:40](#), [140:40](#), [147:28](#), [161:43](#), [162:45](#), [162:45](#), [163:51–52](#), [163:51](#), [164:30](#)

“*Pride of Baltimore*: To Teach as well as to Inspire,” [41:36–37](#)

Pride of MANY (brig), [89:6](#)

“Primary Research at Its Height: The Monumental Work of Ed Bosley on Gloucester Fishing Schooners,” [78:14–15](#)

prime meridian, [66:18–21](#)

Prince, Christopher, [98:9](#)

Prince, HMS (ship-of-the-line miniature model), [56:23](#), [68:29](#)

Prince de Neufchatel (American privateer), [16:49](#)

Prince George (coastal steamer), [20:47](#)

Prince Louis (ex-*Lillebaelt*, ex-*Fano*, ex-*Astrea*) (three-masted schooner), [3:9](#)

Prince Louis II (ex-*Nette S.*; ex-*Peder Most*; renamed *Bel Espoir*.) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:5–6](#), [84:27](#)

Prince of Wales (renamed *Sligo*) (barquentine re-rigged as three-masted schooner), [92:11](#), [101:36](#)

Prince with the Shallops (London ship), [103:26](#)

Princess (steamboat), [74:24](#)

Princess (venue yacht), [121:4](#), [122:12](#)

Princess Anne (ex-*New Jersey*; now *Greenport*), [11:8](#)

Princess Charlotte, HMS (frigate), [13:44](#)

Princess Elizabeth (barque), [59:37](#)

Princess Elizabeth (paddle steamer), [3:30](#)

“*Princess Kaiulani*” (R. L. Stevenson), [9:21](#)

Princess Marguerite (steam turbine coastal liner), [58:38](#), [62:34](#)

Princess Mataoika, USS (renamed *City of Honolulu II*) (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)

Princess Royal (miodel), [77:19](#)

Princess Taiping (Chinese junk), [126:44](#), [126:44](#)

Princeton (aircraft carrier), [72:5](#)

Princeton (light cruiser), [73:5](#)

Princeton, USS (screw frigate), [64:16](#), [103:10](#)

Princeton Victory, [88:34](#)

Principia (motor launch), [85:21](#)

Principia (passenger vessel), [71:36](#)

Principia (yacht), [69:38](#)

Prindle, Tom

“Re-opening the Doors of History at Erie House,” [72:16–18](#)

“Tugboat *Unger*: Ancient Mariner of the Barge Canal,” [58:7–8](#)

Pringle, J. R. P., [99:8](#), [99:10](#)

Pringle, Thomas, [53:30](#), [117:16](#), [117:19](#)

Prins Hendrick Maritime Museum (Rotterdam), [63:30](#)
Prinz Eitel Friedrich (renamed USS *DeKalb*), [161:18](#), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
Prinz Waldemar (German steamer), [52:16](#)
Prinzess Eitel Friedrich. See *Dar Pomorza* (ex-*Prinzess Eitel Friedrich*) (Polish full-rigged sail training ship)
Prinzess Irene, SS (renamed USS *Pocohontas*) (ocean liner), [65:21](#), [65:25](#), [161:20](#), [161:22](#)
Priscilla (oyster schooner/sloop), [5:29](#), [5:32](#), [7:32](#), [18:42](#), [24:29](#), [50:17](#), [89:27](#), [93:9–10](#)
Priscilla (sidewheeler), [10:10](#), [20:10](#), [20:10](#), [20:11–12](#), [20:12](#), [20:14](#), [20:14](#), [21:2](#), [21:31](#)
Priscilla Dailey (canal boat), [8:26](#)
Pritchard, Dave, [154:24](#)
Pritzker Military Library Oral History Project, [141:44](#), [141:46](#)
privateering, [59:26](#), [59:26–27](#), [90:14](#), [90:16](#)
Priwall (barque), [8:26](#), [18:59](#), [52:3](#), [89:30](#), [89:31](#)
“The Prize Game,” [90:14](#), [90:16](#)
proas, [33:13](#), [100:37](#), [100:37](#)
“Probing the Mysteries of the Jones Act”
 Part 1, [159:24–27](#)
 Part 2, [160:28–31](#)
Proceedings (Naval Institute magazine), [9:13](#)
Proctor, Henry, [136:11–12](#)
Proctor, Thorndike, [149:20–22](#)
Proctor Academy Ocean Classroom, [163:26](#)
professional ocean racer, [152:44–45](#)
Professor Koch (renamed *Don Juan V*) (river barge), [20:19](#)
Progress (whaling barque), [74:4](#)
“Progress in the *Defence* Dig,” [12:35](#)
Progress No. 9 (ex-*Cheektowaga*) (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#)
Project City Kids, [64:9](#)
Project Experiment, [87:28](#), [87:30](#)
Project Gutenberg, [158:50](#)
Project Lakewell, [28:34](#)
Project Liberty Committee, [11:33](#)
Project Liberty Ship, [38:32](#), [41:12–14](#), [95:28](#)
Project Sail, [57:19](#)
Project Sea Witch, [13:19–21](#), [14:8](#), [15:4](#)
“Project Sea Witch,” [13:19–21](#)
Project Shiphunt, [136:45–46](#)
Promenade Gallery, [73:28](#)
“A Proper Yarn: a Letter from Lincoln Colcord, 1921,” [108:14–16](#)
Prospector (Concordia circumnavigator), [73:36](#)
Prosper (schooner), [39:44](#)
Prosperity (three-masted schooner), [128:15](#)
Protection of Wrecks Act (Britain), [39:11](#), [58:36](#)
Protector, USS (ex-*Warren P. Marks*) (Liberty ship), [34:37](#)
Proteus (arctic steam-wheeler), [121:14](#), [121:15–16](#), [121:16](#)
Protex (harbor ferry), [67:32](#)
Prothero, Stewart, [95:21](#)
“A Proud Legacy—USS *Constitution* after 1815,” [151:28–32](#)
Providence (gundelo), [53:30](#)
Providence (steamboat), [20:13](#), [20:13](#)
Providence (ex-*Katy*) (John Paul Jones’s topsail sloop), [7:33](#), [12:17–19](#), [12:17](#), [14:43](#), [14:51](#), [14:51](#), [15:48](#), [18:21](#),

[19:35](#), [20:30](#), [21:2](#), [21:31](#), [21:42](#), [25:3](#), [26:3](#), [34:27](#), [34:27](#), [45:26](#), [57:36](#), [63:35](#), [67:34](#), [77:36](#), [87:6](#), [100:9](#),
[103:15](#), [103:16](#), [147:6](#)
Providence II (sloop-of-war replica), [4:35](#), [5:32](#), [8:17](#), [8:18](#), [8:26](#), [10:26](#), [12:22–24](#), [13:34](#), [17:26](#), [17:26](#), [17:28](#),
[23:28](#), [50:17](#), [73:32](#), [103:5](#), [150:50](#), [150:50](#)
plans, [12:23](#)
“The *Providence* Sails Again,” [12:22–24](#)
Provident (trawler), [3:30](#)
Provincetown (Cape Cod), [46:32–33](#)
Provincetown (ex-District of Columbia) (steamer), [10:13](#), [11:8](#)
Provincetown Center for Coastal Studies (PCCS), [116:38](#)
Prudence (gaff-rigged schooner), [20:39](#)
Prudence, M/V (coastal steam ferry), [135:46–47](#), [135:47](#), [159:39](#), [159:38](#)
Prudent (British warship), [132:25](#), [132:26](#)
Pruesse, Ulrich Hans Wolfgang “Uli,” [110:7](#), [116:42](#)
PT boats, Inc., [108:38](#)
PT-109 (PT boat), [104:38–39](#)
PT-796 (PT boat), [5:29](#), [12:28](#)
Ptolemy, [66:18–19](#)
Puako, [121:10](#), [121:10](#), [121:13](#)
Public Works of Art Project (PWAP), [128:22–25](#)
Puckett, Randy (sculptor), [46:28](#)
Pudge (barge), [55:11](#), [55:11](#)
Puerto Rico Educational and Scientific Foundation, [59:33](#)
Puffin, USS (fishing boat/minesweeper), [142:16](#)
Puget, Peter, [61:32–33](#)
Pulak, Cemal, [68:21](#)
“Pull-Together’: The Queenstown Naval Command of World War I,” [99:7–10](#)
Pulver, Raymond “Wes,” [140:40](#), [140:40](#)
Puncher, HMS, [54:38](#)
Purdy, David, “Moscoco’s Ships,” [134:32–35](#)
Puritan (Gloucester schooner), [6:4](#), [6:6](#), [121:31](#), [158:0](#), [158:23](#)
Puritan (steamer), [10:10](#), [20:0](#), [21:2](#)
Puritan (yacht), [74:28](#), [76:26](#), [89:27](#), [116:21](#)
Purrington, Caleb, [164:52](#)
Pursuit, ESS (commercial fishing vessel), [133:18](#), [133:18](#)
Pushbach, Hans, [159:11](#), [159:13](#), [159:13](#)
Putnam, David, [105:27](#)
Putnam, George R., [63:22](#)
Putnam, Israel, [98:11](#)
Putnam, Jack
“Melville’s Seafaring Days,” [99:15–17](#)
Pyrenees (renamed *Manga Reva*) (four-masted barque), [21:13](#), [21:15](#)
Pyron, Tim, [113:38](#)
Pythagoras, [66:18](#)
Pythian (schooner), [8:19](#), [82:27](#)

Q

QE2. See *Queen Elizabeth 2*

Quarm, Roger

“The Great Age of Sail’: A Remarkable Sampling of the World’s Great Marine Art from England’s National

Maritime Museum Will Come to America in 1992,” [60:22–29](#)

Quartel, Rob

“The American Flag at Sea: A Shipper’s Perspective,” [78:6–7](#)

Quasi-War with France, [113:16–19](#), [122:24](#), [153:32–36](#)

Quebec City, [31:51](#), [32:42](#)

Quebec Steamship Company, [64:33](#)

Queen Anne’s Revenge (Blackbeard’s ship, formerly slave ship), [96:15](#), [111:36](#), [145:52](#), [145:54](#), [156:29](#)

Queen Anne’s Revenge Shipwreck Conservation Laboratory, [106:36](#)

Queen Charlotte, HMS, [43:25](#), [48:37](#), [128:8](#), [136:11](#), [138:31](#), [138:31](#)
at the Battle of Lake Erie, [144:15](#), [144:16–19](#)

Queen Elizabeth, HMS (aircraft carrier), [156:55](#)

Queen Elizabeth, RMS (Cunard liner), [55:33](#), [65:14](#), [65:22](#), [95:13](#), [144:48](#)
(picture), [65:15](#)
on postage stamps, [59:30](#)
during World War II, [95:15–16](#)

Queen Elizabeth 2 (“QE2”) (Cunard liner), [11:35](#), [26:28](#), [65:32](#), [95:13](#), [95:14](#), [98:33](#), [121:4](#)
(pictures), [26:28](#), [95:14](#), [122:12](#), [163:46](#), [163:46](#), [163:48](#)

Queen Elizabeth class (Royal Navy), [31:8](#)

Queen Frederica (ex-*Malolo*, ex-*Atlantic*, ex-*Matsonia*) (ocean liner), [7:22](#)

Queen Hatshepsut’s Punt ship, ivory model, [78:22](#)

Queen Mary, RMS (Cunard ocean liner), [5:28](#), [13:49](#), [20:29](#), [23:21](#), [31:55](#), [55:33](#), [63:38](#), [63:38](#), [64:34](#), [65:14–15](#),
[65:21](#), [65:22](#), [77:36](#), [95:11](#), [104:38](#), [144:48](#), [153:52–53](#), [156:50](#), [159:41–42](#)
(pictures), [65:15](#), [95:16](#), [98:33](#), [121:12](#), [153:53](#), [159:41](#)
art of, [73:28](#)
during World War II, [95:15–16](#)

Queen Mary 2, [95:13](#), [121:4](#), [122:12](#), [144:48](#)

Queen of Nassau (ex-*CCGS Canada*) (steamer), [102:38](#)

Queen of the Ocean (cutter yacht), [150:29–30](#)

Queen Victoria (Cunard liner), [121:4](#), [122:12](#), [144:48](#)

“The Queens at War,” [95:15–16](#)

Queensland Maritime Museum, [23:27](#)

Queensland Museum, [21:29](#)

Queenstown Association, [99:9–10](#), [100:3](#)

Quest (dragger), [4:35](#), [6:30](#), [7:31](#)

Quest (former fishing schooner), [5:29](#)

Quest (trawler), [101:11](#)

“The Quest for the Truth of the *Ernestina/Morrissey*,” [34:13](#)

“The Quest for the Truth of the *Wavertree*,” [26:9–12](#)

“The Quest of the Gloucester Schooner,” [49:11–12](#)

Quester Gallery, [50:27](#), [69:32](#), [73:29](#), [78:25](#)

Quester Maritime Collection, [37:27](#), [47:39](#)

Quiberon Bay, Battle of, [56:26](#)

Quick, Richard, [28:46–47](#)

Quickstep II (ex-*Lily*), [14:63](#), [14:63](#), [60:8](#)

Quinalt Victory (Victory ship), [88:34](#)

Quinby, Jack, [76:40](#)

Quinlan Visual Arts Center, [156:39](#)

Quinn, David Beers, [103:38](#)

Quinn, Paul

“How the Royal Navy Beat the U-Boat,” [67:10–11](#)

“*Huascar* Shows What the Turret Ship Can Do!” [94:15–19](#)
Quinnipiac oyster barge, [107:13](#)
Quinnipiack, [63:35](#), [87:6](#)
“‘Quite a Curiosity’: The Project to Recover the U.S.S. *Monitor*,” [9:10–12](#)
Quonset (ex-*Elizabeth Monroe Smith*; ex-*Bojangles*) (steamer), [10:13](#)

R

R. & G. L. Schuyler, [143:30](#), [143:32](#)
R. B. Forbes (tugboat), [88:13](#)
R. C. Rickmers, [52:3](#)
R. H. Broughton (schooner), [14:43](#)
R. J. Schaefer Gallery, [62:30](#)
R. W. Bourke (steam tugboat), [21:14](#)
Ra I (reed boat), [17:25](#)
Ra II (reed boat), [17:25](#)
races and racing
 barge races, [101:7](#)
 Bermuda Race, [47:8–10](#), [131:24–25](#), [131:24–25](#)
 Boston-Liverpool Race, [63:34](#)
 as career, [152:44–45](#)
 Chicago-Mackinac Race, [47:9](#), [47:10](#)
 competitive rowing, [133:50](#)
 dory racing, [140:46](#)
 dragon boats, [50:36–37](#), [79:30–31](#)
 Gloucester Schooner Race, [105:38](#)
 Governor’s Cup, [154:23](#), [154:25](#)
 Great Chesapeake Bay Schooner Race, [89:39](#), [92:12–14](#), [113:35–36](#)
 Great Ocean Race, [89:24–25](#), [89:24–25](#)
 International Lifeboat Race, [36:34](#)
 International Sail Training Races, [5:20–21](#), [21:43](#), [33:33](#)
 Intrepid Tugboat Challenge, [71:38](#)
 Newport Bermuda Race, [131:28–29](#)
 Newport Tall Ships Race, [73:33](#)
 Southern Ocean Racing Conference, [47:10](#)
 steamboats, [43:13](#), [43:14–16](#)
 tug boats, [80:20–22](#)
 Ultimate Canoe Challenge, [20:36](#)
 yacht racing, [149:18–19](#)
 See also American Sail Training Association (ASTA); America’s Cup Race; Tall Ships Challenge
Rachel and Ebenezer (ferro-cement topsail schooner), [3:10](#)
Rachel B. Jackson (schooner), [28:31](#)
“Racing the Goldplaters—the Tradition Continues,” [154:22–27](#)
radar ranging device (RACON), [54:32](#)
radar telescope, [119:5–6](#)
Radcliffe Maritime Museum, [20:40](#)
“Radeau Below,” [63:18–19](#)
radeaux, [63:18–19](#)
Radford, USS, [65:12](#)
Radio Act of 1912, [122:23](#)
Radio YAG-5, [118:7](#)

Raffaella Madre (ex-*Veri Amici*; ex-*Cadamosto*; renamed *Orietta*) (motorship, former brigantine), [3:8](#)
 Raffles, Stamford, [62:5](#)
 rafts, [105:26](#)
 Ragan, Mark K.
 “Confederate Submarine *H. L. Hunley*,” [158:16–21](#)
 Rahn, Jenny, [151:38](#)
 railroad locomotion, wind-powered, [108:22](#), [121:5–6](#)
Rainbow (clipper ship), [14:18](#), [64:17](#), [88:9](#), [88:10](#), [88:11](#), [89:3](#), [98:25](#), [104:33](#), [145:5](#), [156:8](#)
Rainbow (J-boat), [116:22](#), [164:23](#)
Rainbow (tugboat), [79:37](#), [80:21](#), [80:22](#)
Rainbow, HMS, [103:15](#)
Rainbow Warrior, [137:42](#)
Rainbow Warrior II, [137:42](#)
Rainbow Warrior III, [137:42](#)
 Raine, Norman Reilly
 “The Genesis of Tugboat Annie,” [25:55](#)
 Rainey, Paul, [151:10](#)
Rainier (NOAA Coast survey ship), [151:5](#)
Rainier, USNS (combat support ship), [112:18](#)
 Raleigh, Charles (artist), [40:30](#)
 Raleigh, Walter, [48:24](#)
Raleigh (frigate), [103:14](#), [103:16](#)
Raleigh (renamed *Adventure*; collier), [11:14](#)
Raleigh, USS (Dewey’s cruiser), [86:18](#)
Ralph Brocklebank (renamed *Daniel Adamson*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)
 Ram, Joannes de, map, [87:23](#)
Rambler (topsail schooner), [36:36](#)
 Rambo, William Preston, [35:18](#)
Ramilles, HBMS, [141:20](#)
Ramillies, HMS (ex-*Katherine*; later named *Royal Katherine*), [27:10](#), [69:13](#), [99:30](#)
Ramona (periauger yacht), [110:25](#), [111:3](#)
 Ramsay, Bertram, [69:12](#), [69:13](#)
 Ramsgate Maritime Museum, [31:53](#)
 Rand, Anne Grimes, [84:6](#), [131:39–40](#)
 Rand, Max, [77:4](#)
 Randall, Christine, [81:46](#)
 Randall, Ernestina Mendes, [8:21](#)
 Randall, Frank
 “Military Sealift Command Delivers,” [112:16–18](#)
 Randall, Robert Richard, [73:31](#), [102:41](#), [125:22](#)
 Rando, Anthony, [46:44](#)
 Randolph, Edmund, [153:27](#)
Randolph (US navy frigate), [103:16](#), [152:36](#)
Randolph, USS (aircraft carrier), [108:3](#)
Range Sentinel, USNS (ex-USS *Sherburne*) (troop ship), [71:37](#)
Rangeley (renamed *Chauncey M. Depew*; steamer), [10:13](#), [11:19](#), [11:19](#)
 Ranger, Henry (artist), [9:0](#)
Ranger (J-class racing yacht), [11:34](#), [116:22](#), [116:22](#), [116:42](#), [158:25](#)
Ranger (John Paul Jones’s sloop of war), [12:0](#), [12:19–20](#), [45:27](#), [46:5](#), [46:20](#), [46:27](#), [86:9](#), [98:25](#), [100:0](#), [100:9](#),
 [100:10–12](#), [100:11](#), [100:13](#), [101:3](#), [115:12](#), [115:22](#), [143:8](#), [143:8](#), [152:37](#)

recreation of, [101:3](#), [163:47](#)

Ranger (motor yacht), [107:31](#)

Ranger, USS (ex-*Rockport*; ex-*Nantucket*; ex-*Bay State*; renamed *Emery Rice*) (barque-rigged iron gunboat), [46:20–21](#), [47:5](#), [47:50](#), [66:4](#), [65:4](#), [67:7](#), [68:5](#), [75:5](#), [107:17](#), [123:6](#), [123:15](#), [153:54](#), [153:54](#)

Ranger Foundation, [101:3](#)

“Ranking of Historic American Ships,” [148:26–31](#)

Ranney, Steve, [111:6](#)

Rapid (privateer), [142:24–28](#)

Raranga (coal-burner), [56:5](#)

Raritan (frigate), [103:16](#)

Raritan (steamship), [70:5](#)

Rath, Richard L. “Dick,” [4:20](#), [57:9](#), [80:2](#), [80:38](#)

 “The Coast Guard’s Extraordinary *Eagle*,” [58:30–32](#)

 “Sail Training: A Movement Comes of Age,” [57:15–18](#)

Rath Memorial Fund, [80:4](#)

Ratsey, Thomas, [126:44](#)

Rattler (screw steamer), [64:16](#)

Rattlesnake (privateer), [59:35](#), [73:36](#)

Rattray, Jeannette Edwards, [2:29–30](#)

Rau, William M., [122:45](#)

Rauworth, Michael J.

 “Probing the Mysteries of the Jones Act—Part 1,” [159:24–27](#)

 “Probing the Mysteries of the Jones Act—Part 2,” [160:28–31](#)

Raven (replica Viking ship), [17:28](#)

Rawl, Allen, [72:10](#), [135:44](#)

 “Recreations: From Vision to Reality,” [76:22–23](#)

 “Why Build This Ship? *Kalmar Nyckel* Takes Her Place in the Fleet,” [86:22–23](#)

 “*Yankee Spirit* Takes Wing in Two New Brigantines,” [95:20–22](#)

Rawl, Elizabeth, [72:10](#)

 “Recreations: From Vision to Reality,” [76:22–23](#)

 “*Yankee Spirit* Takes Wing in Two New Brigantines,” [95:20–22](#)

Ray (submarine), [30:10](#)

Raymond, Henry, [156:33](#)

Raymond, Jonathan, [82:24](#)

Raymond (destroyer escort), [71:16](#)

Raynaud, Adrian, [28:46](#), [84:56](#)

 “Captain Quick Loses His Temper—and a Mast—Towing Under the Brooklyn Bridge in 1915,” [28:46–47](#)

Rayo (sloop-rigged ship), [26:12](#)

Razorback, USS (*Balao*-class submarine), [158:5](#), [158:5](#)

Reagan, Ronald, [46:6](#), [46:6](#)

Reale (replica galley), [17:28](#)

Reaper (renamed *Shetlander*) (herring drifter), [161:53–54](#), [161:54](#)

“Rear Admiral Walter F. Schlech, Jr., USN (Ret.),” [35:26](#)

Rebecca (British merchant brig), [137:19](#)

Rebecca (centerboard sloop), [89:23](#)

Rebecca (renamed *Fannie J.*) (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#), [8:16](#)

Rebecca P., [33:18](#)

Rebecca T. Ruark (dredge boat), [86:24](#), [86:26–27](#), [86:26](#)

Rebovich, Peter, [131:29](#)

“Recognition and Resolve: Carrying a Message to the American People,” [46:6–7](#)

“Reconstructing HMS *Warrior*,” [16:12–15](#)
 “Reconstructing the Greek Trireme,” [37:36](#)
Record (fjord boat), [68:5](#)
Record (interisland ferry/cargo vessel), [79:36](#)
 recovery of man overboard, [52:32–33](#)
 “Recreating a Shantyboat and a River Man’s Dream,” [51:15](#)
 “Recreations: From Vision to Reality,” [76:22–23](#)
 Red Hook Marine Terminal, [14:31](#), [14:31](#)
Red Jacket (clipper ship), [13:20](#), [14:7](#), [88:26](#), [154:40](#), [154:40](#), [163:38](#)
Red Oak Victory (Victory ship), [88:34–35](#), [88:34–35](#)
 Red Star tugs, [76:12–13](#)
Red Witch, [164:30](#)
 Rediscovering Columbus
 Part I: “The Man and the World He Sailed In,” [53:16–19](#)
 Part II: “In Quest of Ships for the Voyage,” [54:18–22](#)
 Part III: “The Navigator Gets to Sea at Last,” [55:16–18](#)
 Part IV: “Romping Across the Unknown Atlantic,” [56:16–19](#), [56:21](#)
 Part V: “Under Indian Eyes,” [58:12–14](#)
 Part VI: “Looking for Japan—in the Caribbean,” [59:12–14](#)
 Part VII, “Between Two Worlds: The Long Voyage Home,” [62:10–11](#)
 Part VIII, “Sail On, Columbus!” [63:12–15](#)
 “Rediscovering the Pacific Trade: The Maritime Paintings of David Thimgan,” [72:24–26](#)
 “Rediscovering USS *Ward*’s Namesake: James Harmon Ward, USN,” [162:16–20](#)
 “A Rediscovery of New York Seaport,” [17:43–45](#)
 “The Rediscovery of the Sea,” [115:26–29](#)
 “The Rediscovery of the US Brig *Somers*,” [75:31–32](#)
 Reed, Gladys E. (artist), [147:32](#)
 Reed, John, [94:10](#)
 Reed, Mary
 “The RNLI and Lifeboat Duty,” [52:11](#)
 Reed, Thomas, [103:15](#)
 reed boats, [17:25](#), [43:32](#)
 Reeder, W. H., [144:24](#)
 Reedy, James R. Jr., [51:7](#)
 “The Destroyer’s Poor Relation,” [68:10–12](#)
Reedy Point (tugboat), [142:46](#)
 Reeves, Edward, [2:30](#)
 “Reflections on *Merchantman? or Ship of War*,” [41:18](#)
 “Reflections on the 20th Annual Mystic International,” [91:18–23](#)
 Regan, Tara, [149:37](#)
Regina, HMCS, [68:12](#)
Regina Christina (Spanish ship), [86:18](#)
Regina Maris, R/V (ex-*Regina*) (three-masted barquentine), [3:9](#), [3:12](#), [4:35](#), [5:20](#), [5:22](#), [5:23](#), [9:16](#), [14:43](#), [16:34](#),
 [18:21](#), [19:38](#), [23:21](#), [27:37](#), [33:34](#), [36:36](#), [50:31](#), [57:19](#), [58:9](#), [58:38](#), [59:6](#), [59:40](#), [60:9](#), [60:34](#), [61:5](#), [62:35](#),
 [62:4](#), [63:4](#), [65:39](#), [68:32](#), [77:36](#), [80:18](#), [102:36](#)
 Regional Federation for the Preservation of our Maritime Heritage in Brittany, [24:27](#)
 Register of Historic Ships, [25:42](#)
 Registry of Working and Historic Vessels, [127:8](#)
Regulus (corvette), [164:20](#), [164:21](#)
 Reid, Shelley

“Fair Winds, Peter,” [155:10–16](#)
 “*Kaiulani*, The Ship That Started It All,” [142:10–14](#)
 “A Look at the Herreshoff Marine Museum,” [89:18](#)
 “The Ships of the San Francisco Gold Rush,” [90:34–35](#)
 “SS *Columbia* To Be Saved!” [149:40–41](#)
Reid, USS (destroyer), [114:14–15](#)
Reina Christina (Spanish flagship), [94:12](#)
Reina Del Pacifico (Royal Mail Line liner), [65:20](#), [66:4–5](#)
Reindeer, HMS (sloop-of-war), [27:33](#), [137:10](#)
Reine Marie Stewart (schooner), [67:5](#)
Reinholt, SS, [98:35](#)
 Reisenberg, Felix, [100:45](#)
 Reiss, Warren
 “The Ronson Ship,” [28:20–22](#)
Reiss (steam tug/tow), [5:29](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#)
 “Rejoicing in the Hudson, Its Steamboats & Other Watercraft—and in the Artists Whose Vision Has Added Undying Luster to Its Heritage,” [37:23–25](#)
Reliance (French privateer), [153:34](#), [153:35](#)
Reliance (racing sloop), [76:24](#), [98:24](#), [116:21](#), [116:21](#), [164:26](#)
Reliance (schooner), [158:24](#)
Reliance (tugboat), [10:23](#), [10:23](#)
Reliance, USS (steamer), [162:18](#)
Reliant (paddlewheel tug), [76:46–47](#)
Relief (lightship), [2:31](#), [5:29](#), [5:30](#), [20:44](#), [20:47](#)
 “The Remarkable Life of a Tosa Fisherman” [79:12–13](#)
 “The Remarkable Life of Robert Smalls” [91:28–30](#)
 “Remembering a Far-Traveled Four Piper,” [98:34–35](#)
 “Remembering the Loss of the *Dorchester*,” [65:18](#)
 “Remnants of Working Sail on the Hudson,” [77:27–30](#)
 remotely operated vehicles (ROVs), [153:19–21](#), [153:54](#)
 “Re-named Robert G. Albion Award,” [64:9](#)
 Renault, Anne, [152:8](#)
Renda (Russian tanker), [139:29](#)
Rendezvous (brigantine), [3:9](#)
 Rendini, Paola, [57:20](#), [100:39](#)
Renée Rickmers (renamed *Åland*) (four-masted barque), [93:17](#)
 Renick, Charles E., [41:16](#), [117:44](#)
 Renick, Charles M.
 “The American Merchant Marine Museum,” [75:5](#)
Reno, CL, [72:5](#)
Reno, USS, [122:34](#), [122:34](#)
 Renoir, Pierre-Auguste (artist), [145:27](#)
Renommée (French privateer), [113:17](#)
Renown, HMS (British flagship), [68:29](#), [71:0](#), [73:5](#), [103:9](#)
Renssaeler (steamer), [13:4](#)
Reo II (small power vessel), [5:30](#)
 “Re-opening the Doors of History at Erie House,” [72:16–18](#)
 “The Repairman,” [74:47](#)
 “Replica of *Shtandart*, First-Born of Russia’s Navy,” [84:44–45](#)
 replica vessels, [3:13](#), [8:17–18](#), [150:5](#)

“Replicas—Where Are They Headed Today?” [8:17–18](#)
 “Report from the Falklands,” [78:16–17](#)
 “Report of the Eel Bait Committee,” [17:41](#)
Reporter (schooner), [33:35](#)
Reprisal, [101:3](#)
 “Reproducing a Periauger,” [109:15–17](#)
Republic, [130:17](#)
Republic, RMS (steamship), [114:35](#)
Republic, SS (sidewheel steamer), [106:36](#), [130:17](#)
Republic, USAT (ex-USS *President Grant*), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
 Republic of Haiti, [164:19](#)
 Republic of Liberia, [132:13](#)
Repulse (frigate), [98:10](#)
Requin, USS (submarine), [73:17](#)
Rescue, USS (ex-*Saint John*; ex-*Antaeus*) (steamship/hospital ship), [119:6](#)
Resolute (pleasure steamer), [3:30](#)
Resolute (tugboat), [25:15](#), [80:21](#)
Resolute (yacht), [116:22](#)
Resolute, USS (tugboat), [162:18](#), [162:19](#), [162:19](#)
Resolution (merchant brig), [114:27](#)
Resolution, HMS (ex-*Drake*) (barque), [11:12](#), [11:14–15](#), [11:14](#), [20:46](#), [27:10](#), [34:0](#), [34:31](#), [61:24](#), [61:24](#), [68:5](#),
[83:17](#), [85:37](#), [85:38](#), [85:39](#), [85:39](#), [86:8–9](#)
 figurehead, [11:15](#)
Resource (SL-7 container ship), [12:30](#)
Resourceful (barge), [34:23](#)
 “Respect for Ivory,” [77:24–25](#)
Restigouche, HMCS (minesweeper), [13:44](#)
 “The Restoration,” [15:16–21](#)
 “Restoration of Spirit Indeed!” [34:7–11](#)
 “The Restoration of the *China* Cabin,” [38:6](#)
 “Restoration of the Steamer *Virginia V*: Last of the Mosquito Fleet,” [14:40–41](#)
 “Restoring an Icon—Preparing the Whaleship *Charles W. Morgan* for her 38th Voyage,” [134:16–21](#)
Result (schooner), [3:9](#), [3:30](#), [33:13](#), [36:32](#), [100:37](#)
 “Resurrection of LCT 7074, a D-Day Survivor,” [150:34–35](#)
Retaliation (armed schooner), [44:16](#), [112:12](#)
Retribution (Confederate privateer), [152:23](#)
 “The Return of HM Coast Guard Cutter *Vigilant*,” [65:47](#)
 “The Return of Lata: Building an Authentic Polynesian Voyaging Canoe,” [84:40–42](#)
 “Return to Cape Town: Several Generations of Cape Horners Meet under Table Mountain,” [93:31–32](#)
Reuben James, USS (destroyer), [87:34–35](#), [87:36](#), [87:37](#), [145:6–7](#)
Revenge (16th century ship), [59:21](#)
Revenge (cutter), [152:38](#)
Revenge (Drake’s galleon), [48:23](#), [48:24](#), [48:29](#)
Revenge (hoy), [103:26](#)
Revenge (topsail schooner), [53:29](#), [53:30](#), [53:31](#)
 “Revenue Cutter *Californian* Nears Her Launch Date,” [32:32–33](#)
 Revenue Cutter Service, [122:24](#)
 Revere, Paul, [15:55](#), [159:16](#)
 “Reviving a Tradition—in East Harlem!” [57:19](#)
 Revolutionary War. *See* American Revolution

Rex (Italian ocean liner), [64:6](#), [65:20](#), [65:22](#), [95:13](#)
 Reyes, José “Joe,” [95:8](#)
 Reynard, Kenneth D., [1:31–32](#), [8:11](#), [50:34](#), [152:30](#)
 “The Star is Reborn!” [5:18–19](#)
Reynold (French merchant ship), [153:34](#)
 Reynolds, Craig A. C., [83:6](#), [85:6](#), [90:6](#), [92:5](#), [92:5](#)
 Reynolds, Jeremiah N., [156:30](#)
 Reynolds, R. J. Jr., [154:34](#)
 Rhinelander, David H.
 “Gloucester’s *Adventure*,” [121:30–33](#)
 Rhode Island Marine Archaeology Project, [78:28](#)
 Rhodes, Arlene, [63:8–9](#)
 Rhodes, Phil, [47:8](#)
Rhododendron (ex-*Omar*) (sternwheel river tugboat), [5:28](#), [8:14](#), [25:18](#)
 Ricci, Matteo, [130:41](#)
 Rice, Peter, [131:9](#)
 Richard, Sebastien, [156:39](#)
Richard Bland, SS (Liberty ship), [11:21](#), [64:4](#)
Richard Coulter, SS (Liberty ship), [69:4](#)
Richard Henry Dana (ex-*Arthur J. Lynn*) (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Richard P. Buck (full-rigger), [10:15](#)
Richard Peck (now *Elisha Lee*) (freighter), [27:6](#), [29:5](#)
Richard Robbins, [87:6](#)
Richard Robbins Sr. (schooner), [14:46](#), [32:43](#)
 Richards, Pete, [144:13](#)
 Richardson, “Buck,” [154:23–24](#)
 Richardson, John, [157:4](#), [157:4](#)
 Richardson, John T., [117:13](#)
 Richardson, Josiah, [75:8–11](#)
Richelieu (French battleship), [65:16](#)
 Richmond, Cedric, [142:52](#)
 Richmond, Chris, [160:44](#), [160:44](#)
Richmond (Atlantic steam tug), [9:4](#)
Richmond (whaleship), [18:41](#)
Richmond, HMS (ex-USS *Fairfax*; renamed *Zhivuchi*) (destroyer), [98:34–35](#), [100:16](#)
Richmond, USS (brig), [153:34](#)
Richmond Bay (tugboat), [80:21](#), [80:21](#), [80:22](#)
 Ricker, John B. Jr., [33:35](#)
Rickmer Rickmers (ex-*Santo Andre*; renamed *Max*; renamed *Flores*; renamed *Sagres*) (sail training ship; three-masted full-rigged ship, re-rigged as a barque), [2:10](#), [26:29](#), [29:31](#), [32:21](#), [45:18–20](#), [45:18–19](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [77:37](#), [91:12](#)
 Ricot, Philippe Nicolas, [115:9](#)
 Ridge, Tom, [163:10](#), [163:10](#)
 Ridgway, Paul
 “The World Ship Trust Celebrates the *Charles W. Morgan*,” [96:13](#)
 Riess, Warren
 “The Ronson Ship Finds a Good Home,” [37:34–35](#)
 “The Ship That Built a City,” [35:7–8](#)
Rigel (steamer), [93:17](#)
 rigging, [42:22–23](#), [52:30–33](#), [77:34–35](#), [110:21](#), [142:40](#). *See also* sails

“Rigging a Sail Training Ship for the Indian Navy,” [77:34–35](#)
“Rigging a Sixteenth-Century Ship,” [42:22–23](#)
Riggins, Thomas (artist), [38:29](#)
right whales, [160:46–47](#)
Rigney, Matt, [154:43](#), [154:44](#)
Rigo (ex-*Ferenca Ferdinand Foherczeg*; ex-*Leanyfalu*; renamed *Kossuth*) (paddle steamer), [26:29](#)
Rimac (schooner), [1:9](#)
Rindlisbacher, Peter (artist), [141:31](#), [144:0](#), [144:20–22](#), [150:44](#), [153:0](#), [162:12](#)
Ringarooma, HMS, [142:30](#)
Ringgold, Cadwalader, [140:28](#)
Ringwald, Donald C., [46:44](#)
Riordan, Marguerite, [164:23](#)
Risbrough, J., [113:16](#)
Rita (Friendship sloop), [51:36](#)
Ritter, Herbert W., [41:13](#)
River and Harbor Act of 1915, 1917, and 1930, [7:24](#), [157:11](#)
River Heritage Museum, [102:38](#)
River Museum (Essex, CT), [25:37](#), [36:19](#)
“The River Museum: A humane interpretation of Connecticut River History,” [36:19](#)
“The River That Led Around the World,” [82:6–9](#)
“The River Towns,” [36:10–11](#)
River Walk (San Antonio), [69:37](#)
Riverboat Louis Armstrong (ex-*Casino Aztar*; ex-*City of Evansville*; ex-*Tropicana Evansville*), [161:55–56](#)
riverboats, [39:36](#), [74:0](#)
Riverfront Gallery (Maine Maritime Museum), [75:21](#), [88:28](#), [124:36](#)
“Riverfront Heritage and Development: The Case for Dubuque,” [43:8–10](#)
riverfront revival, [43:11](#)
Riverhead museum (Long Island), [70:37](#)
Riverine Force, [147:22](#)
“Riverman, Shellerman,” [50:18–19](#)
rivers, American. *See* American rivers
“The Rivers: A Celebration of Life and Work on America’s Waterways,” [157:10–13](#)
“Rivers of America,” [43:6–7](#)
Riversdale, [26:10](#), [29:5](#)
Rizzi, USS (destroyer escort), [116:6](#)
Rizzuto, Tim
 “USS *Slater* (DE-766),” [115:18](#)
RMS Titanic, Inc., [153:20](#)
RMS Titanic Memorial Act, [139:38](#)
“RNLI and Lifeboat Duty,” [52:11](#)
“The Road to China,” [54:24–26](#)
Roald Amundsen (brig), [68:33](#), [69:5](#)
Roald Amundsen (Viking long ship replica), [8:17](#)
Roann (eastern-rig dragger), [114:2](#), [146:12](#), [146:12](#), [147:44](#)
Roanoke (mail steamer), [152:24–25](#)
Roanoke Island Park, [93:40](#)
Roanoke Marshes Lighthouse, [96:37](#)
Robatto, Daniel
 “A View from the Bridge,” [42:30](#)
Robbins Reef Lighthouse, [158:42–43](#)

Robert C. Seamans, SSV (research vessel, brigantine), [98:36](#), [98:36](#), [152:19](#), [162:47](#), [164:16](#), [164:16](#)
Robert E. Lee (blockade runner), [120:28](#)
Robert E. Lee (steamboat), [10:11](#), [35:29](#), [40:34](#), [43:13](#), [43:13](#), [57:29](#), [74:19](#), [161:55](#)
Robert E. Lee (submarine), [30:10](#)
Robert E. Lee (WWII era), [100:44](#)
Robert E. Peary, SS (Liberty Ship), [11:21](#), [11:21](#), [35:28](#)
Robert F. Hoke, SS (Liberty ship), [11:22](#)
Robert F. Stockton (iron ship), [64:16](#)
Robert Fulton (Hudson River steamer), [4:43](#), [10:7](#), [10:10](#), [13:4](#), [13:12](#), [16:47–48](#), [37:23](#), [58:25](#), [58:26](#), [144:35](#), [149:41](#)
Robert J. Knickle (Gloucester schooner), [6:5](#)
Robert J. Walker (Coast Survey steam vessel), [120:32](#), [147:46–47](#), [147:47](#)
Robert L. Stevens (*R. L. Stevens*) (steamboat), [80:25](#)
Robert L. Webster (skipjack), [14:10](#)
Robert Louis Stevenson, SS (Liberty ship), [149:14–17](#)
Robert Pulsford, [75:26](#)
“Robert Sticker: The Sailor’s Eye,” [69:28–29](#)
Roberts, Bob, [34:24](#)
Roberts, Colin, [162:34](#)
Roberts, Harry, [85:6](#)
Roberts, James E., [19:8](#), [19:12](#), [19:13](#)
Roberts, Jerry
 “Battle of the Atlantic,” [66:8–15](#)
 “The British Raid on Essex: Rediscovering the Forgotten Battle,” [149:30–34](#)
 “Building a Modern Maritime Tradition,” [80:20–22](#)
 “The National Lightship Trust,” 34
 “Operation Overlord,” [69:10–16](#)
 “The Silent Service Comes of Age,” [95:18–19](#)
Robertson, Charles A., [153:50](#), [153:50](#), [154:10–11](#), [154:10](#), [155:8–9](#), [155:8](#)
Robertson, Cliff, [107:36](#)
Robertson, Graeme, [38:11](#)
Robertson, James, [137:12](#)
Robertson II (fishing schooner replica; sail training ship), [40:3](#), [40:26–27](#), [40:26](#), [40:27](#), [61:38](#), [76:36](#), [79:23](#)
Robertson v. Baldwin, [160:29](#)
Robillard, Kathie, [135:20](#)
Robin (renamed *Maria*) (coasting steamer), [3:30](#), [26:28](#), [65:34](#)
Robin (freighter), [44:42](#)
Robin Moor, [36:4](#)
Robinson, Bill
 “Winning Their Way to Bermuda”, [47:8–10](#)
Robinson, Charles Raskob (artist), [16:46](#), [28:25](#), [32:10–11](#), [139:8](#), [150:44](#)
Robinson, Donald P., [5:6](#), [96:13](#)
 “The *Conrad* at Mystic,” [32:25](#)
Robinson, Edward, [134:17](#)
Robinson, James, [125:16](#)
Robinson, Simon, [131:40](#)
Robinson, Thora Lund, [131:28](#)
Robinson Landing Shipwrecks, [163:48](#)
Robust (British warship), [132:25](#), [132:26](#)
Rockall (renamed *Massachusetts*) (schoolship), [31:50](#)

Rockaway (two-masted schooner), [77:23](#)
 Rockefeller, David Jr., [132:40](#), [132:40](#), [133:8](#), [133:8](#), [155:8](#), [164:11](#)
 Rockefeller, John D., [50:40](#)
 Rockefeller, Laurance S., [49:35](#)
Rockport (ex-*Nantucket*; ex-USS *Ranger*; ex-*Bay State*; renamed *Emery Rice*), (barque-rigged iron gunboat), [10:9](#),
[20:13](#), [20:13](#), [46:20–21](#), [47:5](#), [47:50](#), [66:4](#), [65:4](#), [67:7](#), [68:5](#), [75:5](#), [107:17](#), [123:6](#), [123:15](#), [153:54](#), [153:54](#)
 Rockport Apprenticeshop, [27:37](#), [28:6–7](#), [29:2](#), [33:34](#), [51:4](#), [51:29](#), [52:5](#), [56:35](#), [64:38](#), [103:30](#)
 Rockport Museum (Maine), [115:35](#)
Rockwing (ex-*Tapline*; ex-*Abqaiq*; renamed *Fearless*) (tugboat), [25:19](#)
 Roddy, James, [103:5](#), [103:5](#)
 Rodgaard, John A.
 “I Shall Bring Home Two Frigates,”” [150:16–18](#)
 Rodger, N. A. M., [137:44](#)
 Rodgers, Elizabeth Barlow, [164:36](#)
 Rodgers, John, [59:26](#), [134:13](#), [140:17](#)

Rodgers, William, [144:12](#)
Rodgers, USS (ex-*Mary and Helen*; steam whaler), [150:11–14](#), [150:11](#), [150:13](#), [151:5](#)
 Rodman, Hugh, [120:33](#), [120:35](#)
Rodney, HMS (battleship), [69:13](#), [71:26](#)
 Rodriguez, Edie, [154:50](#), [156:50](#)
 Roebing John A., [28:12](#), [28:13](#)
Roek (ex-*Jacomien*) (steam tugboat), [25:19](#), [25:32](#), [57:35](#)
 Roffo, Sergio (artist), [148:44](#), [154:28](#), [157:15](#), [162:13](#)
Roger B. Taney, USCGC (Coast Guard cutter), [73:17](#)
 Rogers, Bert, [122:48–49](#), [122:49](#), [154:8](#), [154:8](#), [155:16](#), [160:11–12](#), [160:11](#), [161:10–11](#), [161:10](#), [161:11](#), [164:10](#),
[164:10](#)
 “To Boldly Go.’ NASA Astronauts Taking the Lessons of Sail Training into Space,”” [160:20–22](#)
 “Romance Under Sail: The Life and Legacy of Captain and Mrs. Arthur Kimberly and the Brigantine *Romance*,””
[124:20–24](#)
 Rogers, Bruce (artist), [91:13](#)
 Rogers, James
 “Tall Ships Challenge: Gulf Coast Series 2018,”” [163:28–29](#)
 Rogers, Moses, [64:14](#), [134:22–25](#), [134:23](#)
 Rogers, Peter W. (artist), [16:46](#), [16:49](#), [21:37](#), [21:38](#), [22:0](#)
 “Boston Harbor: A Wharf Rat’s Reverie,”” [24:21–22](#)
 “From the Lakes to the World’s Oceans,”” [22:23–25](#)
Rogers City (ex-*Dolomite*; renamed *Chippewa*) (tugboat), [25:18](#), [26:30](#)
 Roland, Alex, [119:35](#), [119:35](#), [121:8](#)
 Roland, Dan, [76:12](#), [76:13](#), [76:14–15](#), [76:15](#)
 Rolph, James, [10:23](#)
Rolph, [121:13](#)
 Rolston, Jim, [108:6](#)
 Roman seafaring, [75:12–13](#)
 Roman ships, [26:29](#), [70:39](#), [73:10–11](#)
Romance (brigantine), [14:43](#), [21:30](#), [93:31–32](#), [123:14](#), [123:16](#), [124:0](#), [124:5–6](#), [140:4](#), [143:7](#), [143:7](#), [143:47](#),
[152:19](#), [161:46](#), [164:10](#)
Romance (Danish vessel), [157:31](#)
Romance (ex-*Enchantress*; now *Young America*), [3:10](#), [13:47](#), [15:50](#), [17:14–16](#), [7:17](#), [17:35](#), [18:14](#), [18:17](#), [18:20](#),
[18:21](#), [20:36](#), [20:39](#), [22:34](#), [70:37](#)

Romance (ex-*Grethe*) (brigantine), [3:9](#), [124:20–24](#), [124:27](#)
Romance (schooner), [9:27](#)
 “Romance of the Sea in Miniature,” [104:18–21](#)
Romance of the Seas (clipper ship), [124:21](#)
 “Romance Under Sail: the Life and Legacy of Captain and Mrs. Arthur Kimberly and the Brigantine *Romance*,”
[124:20–24](#)
 Romans, Bernard, [109:3](#)
 Romeo, Antonio, [156:55](#)
Romer (pilot boat), [144:31](#)
 Rommel, Erwin, [69:10](#)
Rommel (German destroyer), [30:10](#)
Rona (renamed *Polly Woodside*) (coal barge/barque), [2:10](#), [11:31](#), [17:34](#), [20:42](#), [23:27](#), [38:11](#), [39:6](#), [76:7](#)
Ronald H. Brown (NOAA oceanographic research ship), [140:40](#), [153:17](#)
Roncador, USS (submarine), [12:28](#)
 Ronnberg, Erik A. R. Jr., [32:28–29](#), [49:14–15](#), [49:25](#), [49:36–37](#), [131:14](#)
 “A Magical Shipyard’: An Appreciation of the Modelmaking Art of Erik A. R. Ronnberg,” [32:28–29](#)
 Ronnberg, Erik A. R. Sr., [48:31](#)
 Ronson ship, [28:20–22](#), [35:7–8](#), [36:4](#), [37:34–35](#)
 “The Ronson Ship,” [28:20–22](#)
 “The Ronson Ship Finds a Good Home,” [37:34–35](#)
 Roosevelt, Elliot, [101:10](#)
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, [69:9](#), [87:34–35](#), [87:37](#), [92:11](#), [101:8–9](#), [104:7](#), [104:8](#), [104:8](#), [104:9](#), [104:11](#), [110:16](#),
[110:16](#), [128:22](#)
 Roosevelt, Nicholas, [64:13](#)
 Roosevelt, Theodore “Teddy,” [86:16](#), [86:17](#), [86:18](#), [104:6](#)
Roosevelt, SS (Peary’s Arctic exploration ship), [101:12](#), [117:30](#), [117:34](#), [117:36](#), [123:46](#), [144:36](#), [151:10](#), [155:38](#)
Roosevelt, USS (destroyer), [100:15](#)
 ropemaking, [161:24–29](#)
Roper, USS (destroyer), [68:12](#)
 Ropes, George Jr., [124:35](#)
 Ro-Ros (roll-on, roll-off car carriers), [163:42–43](#), [163:43](#)
Rosa del Comercio (merchant ship), [137:21](#)
Rosario (Spanish ship), [81:14](#)
Roscius (transAtlantic packet ship), [154:39](#), [154:40](#)
 Rose, Caroline, [74:22](#)
 Rose, Hans, [55:44–45](#), [56:44–45](#), [56:45](#)
 Rose, Henry, [8:19–20](#)
 Rose, Jetur, [74:22](#)
 Rose, John M.
 “Fireboat *Duwamish*,” [109:30](#)
 Rose, Mary, [85:44–45](#)
Rose (British steamer), [99:9](#)
Rose (frigate), [3:13](#), [5:15](#), [15:48](#), [71:38](#), [85:13](#), [98:8](#)
Rose, “HMS” (aka HMS *Surprise*) (frigate reproduction), [4:35](#), [5:32](#), [6:22](#), [7:33](#), [8:17](#), [8:26](#), [10:26](#), [12:22–24](#), [16:36](#),
[17:26](#), [17:28](#), [18:42](#), [20:38](#), [22:38](#), [23:22](#), [31:58](#), [41:31](#), [46:38](#), [49:35](#), [50:17](#), [58:35–36](#), [59:35](#), [61:38](#), [62:35](#),
[63:9](#), [63:35](#), [65:37](#), [67:34](#), [68:33](#), [69:34](#), [70:6](#), [73:32](#), [77:36](#), [78:4](#), [80:19](#), [85:13](#), [86:5](#), [86:7](#), [87:6](#), [89:6](#), [91:5](#),
[95:5](#), [97:36](#), [98:11](#), [99:34](#), [105:40](#), [106:36](#), [116:37](#), [120:16](#), [120:19](#), [141:5](#), [141:44](#), [152:50](#), [154:4](#), [154:51](#),
[156:46](#)
 (pictures), [16:36](#), [17:26](#), [62:27](#), [70:20–21](#), [80:4](#), [80:19](#), [81:0](#), [84:35](#), [92:0](#), [97:36](#), [106:36](#), [120:17](#), [120:19](#)
 sail training aboard, [85:24–26](#)

Rose Dorothea (fishing schooner, half size model), [11:30](#), [16:37](#), [17:28](#), [82:23](#)
 Rose Island Lighthouse, [39:35](#), [149:46](#), [149:46](#)
 Rosenblatt, Lester, [35:13](#), [105:41](#), [118:40](#)
 “US Flag Shipping: A Matter of National Survival—and More,” [65:8](#)
 Rosenblatt, Mandell, [118:40](#)
 Rosenfeld, Stanley, [47:10](#), [103:38](#), [105:41](#), [105:41](#)
 Rosenfeld Collection, [40:30](#)
Roseway (ex-Boston pilot schooner #2), [40:11](#), [49:31](#), [93:10](#), [103:36](#), [159:19](#), [159:19](#), [159:35](#), [160:44](#), [162:42](#),
 [163:22–27](#), [163:22–27](#)
Roseway (CGR 812) (windjammer), [55:5](#)
Rosie Parks (dredge boat), [86:25](#), [86:26](#)
Rosie Parks (skipjack), [5:29](#), [14:11](#), [14:13](#), [122:18](#), [133:46](#), [133:46](#), [143:42](#), [160:51](#)
Rosinco (luxury yacht), [98:41](#)
 Rosloff, Jay, [35:7](#)
 Ross, David Lincoln
 “Lafayette’s *Hermione*: A TransAtlantic Story,” [151:16–20](#)
 Ross, John, [156:32](#), [156:33](#)
 Ross, Robert, [137:15](#), [140:15](#), [140:16](#), [140:17](#), [147:21](#), [147:22](#)
Rossie (privateer), [59:26](#), [142:25](#)
Rossie (schooner), [147:18](#)
 Rostron, Arthur H., [138:13–15](#)
Rothsay Bay (square-rigged barque), [32:14](#), [32:15](#), [91:10](#)
Rotterdam (Netherlands passenger vessel), [83:51](#)
 Rotterdam Sailing Vessel Association, [90:39](#)
 “Rough Justice,” [105:15](#)
 “Rough Weather All Day: A Firsthand Account of the *Jeanette* Search Expedition, 1881–1882,” [150:10–14](#)
 Roughead, Gary, [130:8](#), [130:8](#), [132:8](#), [132:8](#)
Round the Horn in a Square Rigger (Johnson), [156:18](#)
 “Round the World and Home Again,” [90:37–38](#)
 Rouse, Parke Jr., [14:23](#)
Rouse Simmons (three-masted schooner), [46:40–41](#), [46:40](#), [113:22](#), [120:40](#), [120:40](#)
 steering wheel, [89:4](#)
 Rousmaniere, John
 “The Rediscovery of the Sea,” [115:26–29](#)
 “Sea History in a Brooklyn Cemetery,” [144:28–33](#)
 “Thrashing to Bermuda on the Oldest Ocean Race,” [131:28–29](#)
 Routh, Donald K. (poet), [12:14](#)
 Roux, George, [63:23](#)
Rover (log canoe), [32:10](#), [32:11](#)
Rover (renamed *Southern Cross*) (steam yacht), [5:3](#), [16:49](#)
 ““Roving Band of Riggers & Shipwrights’ Refits the *Balclutha* and Moves On,” [90:20–23](#)
Rowan (US cruiser), [62:15](#)
Rowan Louisiana (oil rig), [18:42](#)
 Rowell, Otis, [131:9](#)
 Rowland, John T.
 “Down the Sound in an Old Two-Sticker,” [50:45–48](#)
 Rowsom, Christopher, [133:4](#)
Roxana (Genoese ship), [53:17](#)
Roxborough, HMS (ex-USS *Foote*), [66:10](#), [66:10](#)
Roy (fishing boat), [20:15](#)

Royal Academy of Arts (London), [141:30](#)
Royal Anne, [69:37](#)
 Royal Bermuda Yacht Club, [47:8](#), [80:3](#), [83:4](#), [95:31](#)
Royal Caroline (yacht), [60:24](#)
Royal Charles, [45:12](#)
Royal Clipper (five-masted Sailing Passenger Vessel; SPV), [89:38](#), [89:38](#), [131:4](#), [131:4](#)
Royal George, HMS, [74:28](#), [99:31](#)
 Royal Hospital for Seamen (Greenwich), [153:25](#), [153:25](#)
Royal Katherine (ex-*Katherine*; ex-HMS *Ramillies*), [27:10](#), [69:13](#), [99:30](#)
Royal Louis, [116:16](#)
 Royal Museums Greenwich (RMG), [146:40–41](#)
 Royal National Lifeboat Institution (RNLI), [52:11](#)
 Royal Naval Museum, [24:27](#), [76:30–31](#)
 Royal Navy, [31:9–10](#), [48:18–20](#), [65:32](#), [76:30–31](#). *See also* War of 1812
 and Samuel Pepys, [135:24–27](#)
 and the U-boats, [67:10–11](#)
 “A Royal Navy Veteran Depicts the Capture of U-505,” [35:41](#)
 Royal Norwegian Navy Museum, [84:20](#)
Royal Oak, HMS (British flagship), [42:30](#), [132:25](#)
 Royal Observatory, [66:17–18](#), [66:17](#)
Royal Prince, [34:33](#)
Royal Savage (topsail schooner), [53:29](#), [53:30](#), [54:5](#), [117:16](#), [117:19](#)
 Royal Society of Marine Artists (RSMA), [9:37](#), [25:3](#), [25:36–37](#), [46:27](#), [47:39](#), [96:26](#)
 Annual Exhibition (1984), [35:36–39](#)
 Exhibition at Mystic Seaport, [25:36–37](#)
 “Royal Squadron that Found Safe Harbor in the US,” [31:43](#)
Royal William, HMS, [99:30](#)
 Royal Yacht Squadron (RYS), [126:5](#)
Royalist, TS (Royal Navy Sea Cadet brig), [3:9](#), [5:22](#), [20:30](#), [25:43](#), [37:33](#), [39:33](#), [47:11](#), [52:30](#), [56:29](#), [66:26](#), [70:22](#),
 [71:40](#), [77:34](#), [83:50](#)
Royaliste (square topsail ketch), [73:32](#)
 Rubin, Norman, [12:25](#), [52:36](#)
 Rules Gadget (Google Gadget), [128:44](#)
 Rules of the Road, [150:7](#)
Rum Hound (steam launch), [130:12](#), [130:13](#)
 Rumseian Society, [43:39](#)
 “Running Hard,” [52:25](#)
Running Tide (sloop), [164:13](#)
 Runyan, Timothy J., [56:35](#), [111:2](#), [116:25](#), [121:8](#), [133:4](#), [133:9](#), [133:9](#), [158:15](#), [162:7](#), [163:10](#), [164:10](#), [164:14–15](#),
 [164:14](#)
 “100 Years of Shipping through the Isthmus of Panama,” [148:12–16](#)
 “America’s Policy for the Oceans,” [108:7](#)
 “Congress Supports Maritime Heritage Amendments!” [155:24–25](#)
 “Funding America’s Maritime Heritage—a New Proposal,” [164:49](#)
 “Funding for America’s Maritime Heritage: Rounding the Bases,” [157:26–27](#)
 letter, [162:8](#)
 “National Maritime Alliance—Advocating for Maritime Heritage,” [161:16–17](#)
 “National Maritime Alliance Secures Federal Grants for Maritime Heritage,” [145:48–49](#)
 “The *Niagara* Lives!” [48:37](#)
 “Underway in a New World, *Godspeed*,” [119:18–21](#)

“The USS Monitor Center,” [119:32–33](#)
 Runyon, Steven, [154:30–33](#)
 Rupley, Allen S., [28:37](#), [29:11](#), [34:8](#), [34:10](#)
 Rush, Richard, [164:19](#)
 Rush, William, [139:23](#)
 Russell, Benjamin, [164:52](#)
 Russell, Eugenia, [146:14–16](#)
 Russell, John Scott, [98:22](#)
 Russell, W. Duncan, [130:21](#)
Russell, [42:17](#)
Russell I (renamed *W. O. Decker*) (wooden harbor tugboat), [145:9](#), [156:46](#), [161:50](#), [161:50](#)
Russell, USS (destroyer), [164:15](#)
Russell A. Wingate (Chesapeake Bay bug-eye), [12:39](#), [20:39–40](#)
Russell Grinnell (schooner), [23:23](#)
 Russian Coast Guard, [139:32](#), [139:32](#)
 Russian Sub Museum (Collier Point, RI), [116:37](#)
 “Russians Attack Civilian Craft,” [31:25](#)
 Rustchak, Robert, [55:7](#), [55:8](#)
Ruth M. Martin, [45:5](#), [46:5](#), [47:5](#)
 Rutherford, Donald
 “The Guardian of St. George Reef,” [63:20–23](#)
 Rutherford, Jeff, [121:42](#)
Ruthie B. (dragger), [49:35](#)
Ruthof (tugboat), [25:19](#)
 Rutledge, John Jr., [153:26](#)
 Rutter, Solomon, [147:19](#), [147:21](#)
 Rutz, Rudolf A., [35:22](#)
Ruyam, [37:33](#)
 Ryan, Luke, [90:15](#)
 Ryan, William E. (artist), [20:47](#), [20:49](#), [46:27](#), [61:26–27](#), [63:0](#)
 Rybka, Walter, [11:29](#), [15:16–21](#), [15:15](#), [15:16](#), [111:2](#), [121:8](#), [126:40](#), [128:8](#), [128:8](#), [132:16](#), [139:4](#), [145:55](#), [155:12–13](#)
 “Anticipating a Hurricane: Designing a Berth for *Elissa*,” [132:16–20](#)
 “Battle of Lake Erie, 10 September 1813,” [144:14–19](#)
 “He Sank Them in the Lowlands Low!” [77:10–12](#)
 letter, [145:5](#)
 “Let Go and Haul! Lessons to Take Home from the Brig *Niagara*,” [126:22–27](#)
 “Naval Battle of Plattsburgh Bay, 11 September 1814,” [148:20–24](#)
 “Plotting the Fix—A Call for a National Consensus to Save Historic Ships and the Battle to Save *Olympia*,” [135:38–40](#)
 “Ranking of Historic American Ships,” [148:26–31](#)
 ““The Ship Is Now Real and Beautiful,”” [26:18–23](#)
 “USS *Texas*: The Ship, and the Myth,” [31:8–15](#)
 “War of 1812 on the Inland Seas, The,” [138:22–26](#)
 Rychetnik, Joseph S.
 “A Victory Ship Wins Through: The *Red Oak Victory* Returns to Richmond,” [88:34–35](#)
Ryde (paddle steamer), [3:30](#), [33:32](#)
Ryde Queen (sidewheel steam ferry), [60:39](#)
 Ryder, F. Van Loon, [37:31](#)
Ryder Hanify (renamed *George L. Olson*) (steam schooner), [124:12–13](#), [124:12](#)

Rynberg, Alan, [83:41](#)
Rynink, Jan (artist), [29:34–36](#), [29:36](#)

S

“S. Francis Smitheman,” [52:26–29](#)
S. Gildersleeve, [36:16](#)
S. J. Waring (merchant schooner), [93:34–36](#), [93:35](#)
S-5 (submarine), [158:31](#)
Sabel, Frederick L., [1:31](#)
Sabina (steamboat), [146:48](#)
Sabine (frigate), [103:16](#)
Sabino (ex-*Tourist*) (coal burning passenger steamboat), [2:31](#), [2:32](#), [5:11](#), [5:6](#), [5:28](#), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [27:38](#), [36:36](#),
[96:20](#), [96:20](#), [103:36](#), [130:9](#), [143:23](#), [151:44](#), [151:44](#), [152:26](#), [155:53–54](#), [155:54](#), [159:46–47](#)
Sable, Fred, [94:6](#)
Sabre, [5:21](#), [18:17](#), [18:18–19](#), [38:30](#)
Sachs, Charles Ira
 “Trade Cards: Lost Art of the Sail/Steam Era,” [40:28–29](#)
Sacred Cod (superstition), [101:29–30](#)
Sadie (sloop), [14:13](#)
SAFE Port Act, [118:38](#)
safety issues, [122:10–11](#), [123:6](#), [123:8–10](#)
Sag Harbor, SS, [102:4](#)
“The Saga of the Arctic Schooner *Bowdoin*,” [40:24–25](#)
Saga Siglar (Viking knarr), [34:38](#)
Saga Siglar (Viking knarr replica), [58:36](#), [64:34](#), [64:34](#)
Sagadahoc (freighter), [36:3](#), [36:4](#)
Sagafford (Cunard liner), [95:13](#)
Sagamore (ex-*Diane Chris*; ex-*Handel*), [40:2–3](#), [42:35](#)
Saginaw, USS (two-masted brig), [106:36](#), [112:8–11](#), [112:9](#), [125:17](#), [127:24](#)
Sagres (ex-*Santo Andre*; ex-*Rickmer Rickmers*; ex-*Max*; ex-*Flores*) (sail training ship; three-masted full-rigged ship, re-rigged as a barque), [2:10](#), [4:12](#), [5:20](#), [12:41](#), [26:29](#), [28:40](#), [29:31](#), [32:21](#), [37:33](#), [45:18–20](#), [45:18–19](#),
[52:23](#), [52:23](#), [77:37](#), [91:12](#)
Sagres I, [70:21](#)
Sagres II / *Sagres III* (ex-*Albert Leo Schlageter*; ex-*Gunabara*) (three-masted barque), [2:12](#), [4:11](#), [5:14](#), [26:29](#),
[33:28](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#), [40:11](#), [52:24](#), [52:24](#), [52:46](#), [55:34](#), [56:31](#), [56:31](#), [58:30](#), [62:25](#), [70:23](#), [94:28](#), [135:16](#),
[135:16](#), [135:17](#), [135:22](#), [135:22](#)
Saguin, [12:36](#)
“Sail, Martha’s Vineyard,” [84:43](#)
Sail ’89, [50:34](#)
Sail Adventure In Learning, Inc. (SAIL), [53:6](#)
SAIL Amsterdam, [55:34](#), [56:30–31](#), [57:35](#)
“Sail Amsterdam 1990,” [56:30–31](#)
Sail and Life Training Society (SALTS), [40:26–27](#), [79:23](#)
Sail Boston (2017), [159:18–19](#), [159:23](#)
Sail Education Association (SEA), [4:17](#), [4:35](#)
sail lighters, [21:14](#), [21:14](#)
“Sail Martha’s Vineyard,” [63:9](#)
Sail Nauticus, [155:50](#)
“Sail On, Columbus!” [63:12–15](#)
“Sail to Steam in the Nineteenth Century,” [134:22](#)

Sail Toronto (1994), [69:34](#)

Sail Training, [44:20](#), [45:39](#), [46:36](#), [47:11](#), [49:30–31](#), [57:4](#), [62:36](#), [66:6](#), [84:36–38](#)
on the *Bill of Rights*, [50:32–33](#)
on the *Black Pearl*, [50:31](#)
in East Harlem, [57:19](#)
future of, [70:20–23](#)
history, [57:12–14](#)
“A New Bark Built in 1906,” [48:16–17](#)
and the Portuguese experience, [45:18–20](#)
races, [6:28](#), [17:12](#)
on the *Spirit of Massachusetts*, [49:30–31](#)
ships, [37:5](#), [65:37](#)
“Square Rigging,” [52:30–33](#)
Western Union, [39:32–33](#)

“Sail Training: A Movement Comes of Age,” [57:15–18](#)

“Sail Training Aboard *Spirit of Massachusetts*,” [49:30–31](#)

“Sail Training Aboard the *Bill of Rights*,” [50:32–33](#)

“Sail Training and the Portuguese Experience,” [45:18–20](#)

Sail Training Association (STA), [57:0](#), [57:11](#), [70:22–23](#)
Europe 1980, [19:35](#)
Tall Ships Races 1994, [71:40](#)

“Sail Training Association and the Schooners Foundation,” [57:11](#)

Sail Training Association (Britain), [85:54](#)

Sail Training International, [104:40](#), [138:44](#)

sail training maneuvers
box hauling, [52:33](#)
heaving-to, [52:32](#)
recovery of man overboard, [52:32–33](#)
tacking ship, [52:30–31](#)
wearing ship (gybing), [52:31–32](#)

“Sail Training Ship *Kruzenshtern* and the Legacy of the Laeisz Company,” [89:30–32](#)

“Sail Training: The Next Century,” [70:20–23](#)

“Sail Training, USA,” [4:17](#)

“Sail Training with SALTS,” [40:26–27](#)

Sailability (racing sloop), [92:22](#)

SailCargo, Inc., [164:52](#)

“Sailing Backward into the Azores,” [12:54–55](#)

Sailing Barge Association, [34:22](#)

“Sailing Canal Boat *General Butler*. And Her Survivors,” [52:12–13](#)

“Sailing Craft of the Caribbees: I,” [30:32–33](#)

“Sailing Craft of the Caribbees: II,” [31:46–48](#)

“Sailing for All: Joe Lee and American’s First Public Community Sailing Program,” [130:20–25](#)

“Sailing in *Sea Cloud*,” [28:4](#)

“Sailing in the Last Pacific Lumber Schooners with the Likes of Matt Peasley,” [22:18–19](#)

sailing language. *See* nautical jargon

“Sailing Reproductions of Historic Ships,” [17:25–26](#)

Sailing School Vessels Act, [27:14](#), [30:34](#), [31:52](#)

“Sailing *Shenandoah*,” [42:15](#)

“Sailing the Sharkish Seas: The 19th-Century Whaleman’s Experience with the Most Feared Ocean Predators”
(McCauley), [164:38–42](#)

“Sailing with the Last Sailors”

Part I, [35:32–34](#)

Part II, [36:24–26](#)

Sailmaker, Isaac, [12:45](#)

“Sailmaker James Forten,” [116:16–17](#)

“Sailmakers in the Nineteenth Century,” [109:20](#)

“Sailor, Spy, Swashbuckler, Dentist! The Improbable Life of Henry Parr,” [152:22–25](#)

sailor talk. *See* nautical jargon

sailors

burial at sea, [124:18](#)

cabin boys, [153:44](#)

of the Era of Discovery, [55:14–15](#)

impressment of, [150:21–22](#), [150:23](#), [153:24](#)

shanghaiing, [160:29](#)

stranded in foreign ports, [153:24–31](#)

and tattoos, [127:34](#)

“Sailors and Slaves: USS *Constellation* and the TransAtlantic Slave Trade,” [132:10–14](#)

Sailors for the Sea, Inc., [129:4](#), [129:24–25](#), [130:41](#), [132:40](#), [164:11](#)

“Sailors in Distress: The Origins of the First Federal Healthcare Legislation,” [153:24–31](#)

Sailors’ Snug Harbor (SSH), [73:31](#), [125:22–25](#), [147:43](#)

Sailors Union of the Pacific (SUP), [75:36](#), [121:11](#)

“The Sailor’s Wife Ashore,” [85:42–45](#)

sails, [88:46–47](#), [118:33](#)

construction of, [52:5](#)

names of, [71:10–12](#), [155:18–21](#)

on rail cars, [108:22](#), [121:5–6](#)

rigging, [42:22–23](#), [52:30–33](#), [77:34–35](#), [110:21](#), [142:40](#)

sailcloth manufacturing, [147:24](#)

sailmakers and sailmaking, [53:6](#), [109:32–33](#), [111:10–13](#), [142:40](#), [147:24–28](#)

on schooner barges, [29:31](#)

solar-powered, [128:44](#)

Viking, [157:25](#)

Sails Over Ice and Sea—The Life and Times of the Schooner Ernestina-Morrissey (documentary), [163:14](#)

Saint Brendan Project, [43:33](#)

Saint Brendan’s Voyage, [75:14](#)

Saint Gaudens, Augustus (sculptor), [40:34](#)

Saint John, SS (renamed USS *Antaeus*; renamed USS *Rescue*) (steamship), [119:6](#)

Saint John’s light vessel LV-84, [82:34](#)

Saint Joseph (Gloucester trawler), [82:21](#)

Saint Mary’s College of California, [138:44](#)

Saint Nicholas the Wonder Worker (ex-Pirate) (floating church), [72:4](#)

Saint Patrick (Galway hooker), [38:33](#)

Saint-Memin (artist), [15:56](#)

saiyya, [89:16](#), [89:17](#)

Salazar, Ken, [130:44](#)

Salem, USS (heavy cruiser), [65:38](#), [66:26](#), [72:34](#), [72:34](#), [79:37](#), [111:4](#), [148:28](#)

Salem Maritime National Historic Park/Site, [58:39](#), [65:40](#)

Salen, Peter, [84:18](#), [84:20](#)

Salinas, USS (tanker), [87:36](#)

Salisbury Sound, USS (seaplane tender), [91:22](#)

Salley, George, [39:33](#)
Sallie E. Ludlam (schooner), [50:7](#)
Sallie L. Bramble (bugeye), [49:35](#), [62:34](#)
Sally (sloop), [81:39](#)
Sally Ride, R/V, [155:52](#)
 Salm, Alexander, [5:22](#)
 Salmon, Robert (artist), [15:55](#), [75:26](#)
Salmon, HMS, [110:17](#)
 “Salt Pork and Peasoup,” [7:44–45](#)
 Saltonstall, Dudley, [103:15](#)
Salty Dog (catboat), [23:23](#), [25:45](#)
 “A Salty Play in Three Acts: ‘The Watch On the Wheel,’” [44:20–21](#)
Salutation (steam tug/tow), [8:14](#)
Salute (minesweeper), [14:48](#), [14:48](#)
Salvage Chief, M/V (ex-LSM 380), [162:22–27](#), [162:22](#), [162:23](#), [162:25](#), [162:26](#), [162:27](#), [163:6](#)
 Salvage Chief Foundation, [162:27](#)
 salvagers, [39:15](#)
 Salve Regina University, [149:42](#)
 Salvesen, George, [87:41](#)
Sam (ex-*Friedrich*; renamed *Merry*) (ketch, formerly topsail schooner), [3:8](#)
Samaria (Cunard liner), [65:20](#), [74:5](#)
Samoa (sloop), [144:44](#)
 Sampson, William T., [86:18](#), [155:32](#), [155:32](#), [155:32](#), [155:33](#), [155:36](#)
Sampson, USS (destroyer), [56:45](#)
Samson (Dutch ship), [41:24](#)
Samson (full-rigged ship), [128:15](#)
Samson (steam tugboat), [13:41](#), [19:11](#), [25:17](#), [77:36](#), [78:16](#), [78:17](#), [79:3](#)
Samuel A. Guilds (ex-*Captain Collier*) (tugboat), [70:39](#)
Samuel B. Roberts (destroyer escort), [71:16](#), [71:18](#)
Samuel Chase, SS (Liberty ship), [11:21](#)
Samuel D. Ingham, USCGC (Coast Guard cutter), [73:17](#)
 “Samuel Eliot Morison: He Stood for Things Too Important for the World to Lose,” [113:26–30](#)
Samuel K. Barlow, SS (Liberty ship), [88:34](#)
Samuel Plimsoll, [20:46](#)
 Samuels, Samuel “Bully,” [102:41](#)
 “Sailing Backward into the Azores,” [12:54–55](#)
San Agustín, [99:28](#)
San Antonio (amphibious transport), [116:39](#), [116:39](#)
San Antonio (Magellan’s ship), [79:11](#)
San Carlos (sailing ship), [61:32](#), [140:28](#)
San Diego (Manila galleon), [68:36](#)
 San Diego Maritime Museum, [1:31–32](#), [8:29](#), [16:37](#), [21:34](#), [64:35](#), [73:38](#), [75:21](#), [89:41](#), [94:37](#), [98:30](#), [98:36](#), [102:38](#),
 [107:35](#). *See also* Maritime Museum of San Diego
 “Treasures of the Manila Galleons,” [99:28–29](#)
San Felipe (Spanish galleon), [48:24](#)
 San Francisco, CA, [38:9–11](#)
 San Francisco Bay, [117:22](#), [117:22](#)
 “San Francisco Bay Felucca Reborn,” [51:14](#)
 “San Francisco Bay Tug Boating,” [10:22–23](#)
 San Francisco Maritime Museum, [4:19](#), [4:26–29](#), [4:30](#), [5:24](#), [5:33](#), [8:29](#), [142:11](#), [142:13](#), [155:10](#). *See also* San

Francisco Maritime National Historical Park
 San Francisco Maritime Museum Association, [8:12](#)
 San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park (SFMNHP), [2:31](#), [63:37](#), [77:38](#), [91:25–26](#), [100:42](#), [113:38](#),
[115:32](#), [120:40](#), [131:39](#), [142:11](#), [155:10](#), [159:39](#), [159:44](#). *See also* San Francisco Maritime Museum
 J. Porter Shaw Library, [92:39](#)
 “The San Francisco Renaissance,” [8:12–13](#)
 San Francisco Ship Model Gallery, [38:29](#), [38:33](#)
San Giorgio (renamed *Ebe*) (brigantine), [3:6–7](#), [3:7](#)
San Jacinto, USN, [126:5](#)
San Jose, USNS (combat stores ship), [112:18](#)
San Juan, [122:23](#)
 San Juan, Puerto Rico, as OpSail 2000 official port, [91:15–16](#)
 San Martín, José de, [164:19](#)
San Martín (Medina Sidonia’s flagship), [48:23](#), [48:23](#), [48:25](#), [48:29](#)
San Mateo (Spanish galleon), [48:24](#)
San Mateo, SS (steam ferryboat), [2:31](#), [12:36](#), [22:41](#), [25:8](#), [58:38](#), [64:36–37](#)
San Nicolas (prison ship), [146:19](#)
San Pablo (Spanish flagship), [59:20](#)
San Pedro (shipwrecked galleon), [48:25](#), [70:39](#), [138:36–37](#), [138:37](#)
San Pedro (wrecking scow), [130:17](#)
San Salvador (Cabrillo’s ship) (caravel or galleon), [48:24](#), [64:35](#), [109:2](#), [146:41](#), [150:51](#), [152:48](#), [153:52](#), [154:6](#),
[154:51](#), [156:46](#)
 launching of, [154:6](#)
San Salvador (aka *La Capitana*) (replica of Cabrillo’s ship), [60:38](#), [129:44](#), [129:44](#), [135:44](#), [135:44](#), [136:6](#), [141:44](#),
[141:44](#), [146:41](#), [148:53](#), [152:48](#), [153:52](#), [154:51](#)
Sanctuary, USS (hospital ship), [69:37](#)
 Sand Key Lighthouse, [39:16](#)
 “A Sandbagger for All Seasons,” [36:8–9](#)
 Sandell, Val (artist), [159:4](#)
 Sandford, James, [142:25–26](#)
 Sands, Benjamin, [120:32–33](#)
Sandwich (French privateer), [81:39](#)
Sandy (log canoe), [32:11](#)
 Sandy Hook Pilots, [144:31](#)
 Sankaty Head Lighthouse, [62:36](#), [71:7](#)
Sanli (sponge boat), [68:19](#)
Sans Pareil (Brixham trawler), [30:22](#)
Sansinena (oil tanker), [162:25](#)
Santa (shrimp boat), [8:28](#)
 Santa Barbara Maritime Museum, [107:30–32](#), [107:30–31](#), [140:43](#), [142:44](#), [146:42](#)
 “Santa Barbara Maritime Museum: Council of American Maritime Museums Profile,” [107:30–32](#)
Santa Caterina do Monte Sinai (carrack), [45:12](#)
Santa Clara, shipwrecks, [153:48](#)
 Santa Cruz, Battle of, [79:19–21](#)
 Santa Cruz, Marquis of, [48:22](#)
Santa Margarita, [107:23](#)
 Santa Maria (Columbus’s flagship nao), [50:31](#), [54:21–22](#), [55:14](#), [55:17–18](#), [55:20](#), [56:16](#), [59:13](#), [63:12](#), [78:11](#),
[149:47](#)
 (pictures), [54:21](#)
 loss of, [59:14](#)

readying for voyage, [56:20](#)
Santa Maria (Columbus's nao reproduction), [5:15](#), [8:17](#), [10:26](#), [17:25](#), [17:26](#), [17:27](#), [17:28](#), [53:11](#), [57:16](#), [63:38](#),
[65:39](#), [70:39](#), [84:54](#)
 (pictures), [17:28](#), [55:17](#), [56:17](#), [56:19](#), [56:20](#)
Santa Maria, (Columbus's ship replica in Columbus, Ohio), [58:34](#)
Santa Maria (shrimp boat), [105:38](#), [125:51](#)
Santa Maria (steamer), [63:22](#)
Santa Monica (hulk, former barquentine), [3:9](#)
Santa Rita (freighter), [23:44–45](#), [26:3](#)
Santa Rosa (liner), [16:21](#)
Santa Rosa (Spanish brig), [139:10](#)
Santa Saturnia (Spanish schooner), [61:32](#), [61:33](#)
 Santamaria, Dawn, [140:48](#)
Santee, USS (aircraft carrier), [71:16](#)
Santee (frigate), [103:16](#)
Santiago (Magellan's caravel), [61:46](#), [79:11](#), [85:16](#), [88:17](#)
 Santiago de Cuba, naval battle of, [31:9](#), [86:18–19](#), [100:15](#), [155:36–37](#)
Santo Andre (ex-*Sagres*, ex-*Flores*, ex-*Max*, ex-*Rickmer Rickmers*) (barque), [2:10](#), [4:12](#), [5:20](#), [12:41](#), [26:29](#), [28:40](#),
[29:31](#), [32:21](#), [37:33](#), [45:18–20](#), [45:18–19](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [77:37](#), [91:12](#)
São José Paquete d'Africa (slave ship), [156:26–29](#), [156:26](#)
 Sapelo Island Research Foundation, [154:35](#)
Sappho (schooner), [8:27](#), [78:25](#)
Sappho (whaler), [126:28](#)
Sarah (catboat replica), [121:40](#), [121:40](#)
Sarah (merchant vessel), [99:30](#)
Sarah Elizabeth Banks (ex-*Fire King*), [135:6](#)
Sarah Maria, [50:19](#)
Sarah Warren (barque), [14:40](#)
 Saratoga, Battle of, [98:11](#)
Saratoga (flagship), [148:21](#), [148:22](#), [148:23–24](#)
Saratoga, USS (aircraft carrier), [94:21](#), [92:37](#), [116:37](#), [116:37](#), [118:38–39](#), [137:12](#), [138:26](#), [144:35](#)
Saratoga, USS (training ship), [13:6](#)
 last voyage of, [19:36–37](#), [19:36–37](#)
 Sargeant, Charles II, [76:39](#)
Sarsi, USS, [18:60](#)
Sassacus (whaleship), [30:9](#), [51:5](#)
Satellite, USS, [162:19](#)
Satori, [122:35](#), [122:36](#)
Satsuma class ships (Japan), [31:9](#)
Saturn (tugboat), [44:35](#)
Saugerties (steamboat), [9:32](#), [80:27](#)
 Saunders, Judson, [10:27](#), [10:27](#)
 Saunders, Richard, [22:39](#)
Sausalito, [150:11](#)
 Savage, Henry, [157:19](#)
Savannah (1818, steam/sail hybrid), [9:35](#), [11:33](#), [47:6](#), [62:34](#), [64:13](#), [87:14](#)
 model, [44:41](#), [137:45](#)
Savannah (frigate), [103:16](#)
Savannah (nuclear -powered submarine), [98:39](#)
Savannah, NS (nuclear-powered cargo ship), [70:38](#), [73:4](#), [84:25](#), [133:21](#), [139:9](#), [141:41](#)

Save America's Treasures, [136:42](#)
Save Falls of Clyde, [160:48](#)
"Save Historic Wrecks," [50:11](#)
Save Huntington's Lighthouse Group, [74:36](#)
Save Ontario Shipwrecks (SOS), [52:10](#), [153:19](#)
"Save Our History" grant, [121:40](#)
Save Our Seaport (SOS), [135:42](#), [136:5–6](#), [136:9](#), [137:5–6](#), [146:43](#)
Save our Seas Foundation, [4:35](#)
Save Our Ships Campaign, Inc., [73:35](#)
Save the Falls of Clyde—International, [157:47](#), [164:53](#)
Save the Wapama Committee, [81:4](#)
Savilco (freighter), [44:42](#)
"Saving the American Schooner," [4:33–35](#)
"Saving the Last New York City Oyster Barge in Fair Haven, Connecticut," [107:13](#)
"Saving the *Nobska*," [52:39](#)
Savoya (barkentine), [9:28](#)
Sawtelle, Jean, [162:33](#)
Sawtelle, Joseph, [162:33](#)
Sawyer, William D.
 "Last of the Libertys," [35:28](#)
Saxe, Herbert K.
 "Sailing Canal Boat *General Butler*. And Her Survivors," [52:12–13](#)
 "Valcour: An Unlikely Naval Encounter," [53:29–32](#)
"Say Again? A Look at Nautical Jargon," [162:36–37](#)
Saxifrage (renamed HMS *President*; sloop), [12:28](#)
Sayle, Charles F. Sr., [11:30](#), [34:13](#), [42:14](#), [49:25–26](#), [71:39](#)
 "New England Schooners," [49:35](#)
 "Schooner Life," [42:12–14](#)
SC-48 (convoy), [87:36](#)
Scaffidi, Anthony, [163:21](#)
Scammel (US revenue cutter), [122:27](#), [153:32](#), [153:35](#)
"Scanning the Foaming Deep Before": John W. Mason, Shipcarver," [96:22–25](#)
Scanpenn, SS, [52:3](#)
Scarano, Richard, [119:8](#), [122:13](#), [128:11](#), [161:10](#)
Scarlett O'Hara (yacht), [154:34](#)
Sceptre (yacht), [118:5](#)
Schacht, Harro, [155:26–30](#), [155:27](#)
Schack, Nina, [41:36](#)
Schaefer, Nancy, [148:18–19](#)
Schaefer, Rudolph J. III "Rudie," [30:40](#), [147:7](#)
Schafer, Howard (artist), [97:27](#)
Scharnhorn (steam yacht), [18:46](#), [33:32](#), [33:32](#)
Scharnhorst (German battlecruiser), [12:28](#), [27:8](#), [64:47](#), [97:39](#)
Schatz, Norbert, [134:43](#)
Schaut, Jim, [97:13–14](#)
Scheel, Conrad, [22:9](#)
Scheelenkuhlen (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Scheer (German cruiser), [62:15](#), [66:11](#)
Scheffer, Ulrik, [153:39](#), [153:39](#)
Schenck (destroyer), [143:27](#), [143:28](#)

Schenectady (tanker), [11:21](#)
Scherman Zwicker, [32:42](#)
 Schertler, Jean
 “The Nation Welcomes the *Danmark*,” [36:22–23](#)
 Scheuing, Richard W. “Dick,” [68:6](#), [69:8](#), [69:30](#), [74:6](#), [74:6](#), [76:5](#), [76:5](#), [76:39](#), [87:41](#)
 “It Looked Like Every Ship in the World Was Coming,” [69:22–23](#), [69:42](#)
 Schlech, Barbara, [14:15](#)
 Schlech, Walter F. Jr. “Wally,” [6:1](#), [35:26](#), [35:26](#)
 Schlecht, Richard (artist), [160:0](#)
 Schley, Winfield Scott, [86:19](#), [121:17](#), [121:18](#), [155:32](#), [155:36–37](#)
 Schlossbach, (Lt. Commander), [101:11](#)
 Schmidt, Ernie, [76:14](#)
 Schmidt, Sue, [90:21](#)
 Schneider, Andy “Hollywood,” [90:21](#)
 Schneider, Charles, [116:4](#)
 Schneider, Michael J.
 “The Three Lives of the *John W. Brown*,” [104:13](#)
 “The Schooner *American Eagle*,” [49:22](#)
 “The Schooner *Berta* Puts to Sea,” [13:13](#)
 Schooner Bluenose Foundation, [140:43](#)
 Schooner Bowdoin Association, [40:25](#), [155:40](#)
 Schooner Ernestina Commission, [57:39](#), [97:6](#), [106:16](#), [119:40](#)
 “Schooner *Ernestina*: History Under Sail,” [46:22–24](#)
 Schooner Ernestina-Morrissey Association, Inc. (SEMA), [149:44](#), [151:14](#), [158:44–45](#), [159:46](#)
 Schooner Harvey Gamage Foundation, [78:26](#), [87:5](#), [93:38](#)
 Schooner Incorporated, [7:12](#), [12:38](#), [14:44](#), [15:50](#), [20:39](#), [23:22](#)
 “Schooner Life,” [42:12–14](#)
 “Schooner *Lucerne*: Lessons From a Great Lakes Shipwreck,” [106:6–9](#)
 “Schooner *Roseway*: Sailing a New Course in the 21st Century,” [163:22–27](#)
 Schooner School, [23:22](#)
 “Schooner *Sherman Zwicker*; Making the Transition from Sail to Power on the Grand Banks,” [150:36–40](#)
 “Schooner Struck: Sail Training on the *Malcolm Miller*,” [45:40–43](#)
 “Schooner *Sultana*: Building an 19th Century Reproduction for the 21st Century,” [107:8–10](#)
 Schooner Virginia Project, [101:34](#), [101:36](#)
 “Schooner *Wawona*,” [106:18](#)
 “The Schooner Yacht *Coronet*,” [89:19–21](#)
 schooners, [13:0](#), [49:13](#), [89:34–35](#), [154:45](#)
 Biloxi, [45:33](#)
 Chebacco, [49:14](#), [51:5](#)
 clipper, [49:11](#)
 fore-and-aft vs. square rigged, [1:8–9](#), [4:5](#)
 Fredonia-model, [49:15](#), [49:30–31](#)
 Gloucester, [6:4–6](#), [49:11–12](#), [78:14–15](#)
 Grand Banks fishing, [150:36–40](#)
 Indian-headers, [49:15](#)
 lumber, [22:18–19](#)
 New England, [49:35](#)
 Pacific steam, [83:40–42](#), [117:28](#)
 pinky, [49:14](#), [49:14](#), [51:10](#)
 prairie, [103:35](#)

racing, [89:39](#), [92:12–14](#)
 sail-assisted schooner barge, [29:31](#)
 windjammer, [12:37](#), [50:5–6](#)
 “Schooners, Schooners Everywhere,” [92:12–14](#)
 Schooners Foundation, [38:36](#), [38:38](#), [44:20](#), [57:11](#)
 “Schooners of the Northwest,” [72:28–29](#)
 “Schooners Old and New,” [11:30](#)
Schorpioen (ironclad ramship), [2:33](#), [12:27](#), [77:41](#)
 Schouten, Willem, [82:6–7](#)
 Schrader, Mark, [129:25](#), [129:25](#)
 Schrantz, Ladd, [154:36](#)
 Schreiner, Richard, [50:23](#)
 Schuenemann, Herman, [46:40–41](#), [113:22](#)
Schulschiff Deutschland (full-rigged ship), [2:12](#)
 Schulte, Matthew, [154:8](#), [154:8](#)
 Schumacher, E. G. (artist), [44:26–27](#)
 Schuman, Hans, [29:23](#)
 Schutt, (Captain), [61:12](#)
 Schuyler, George L., [97:8](#), [97:9](#), [143:30–32](#)
 Schuyler, Philip, [103:13](#), [143:30](#)
 Schuyler, Robert, [143:30–32](#)
 Schwab, Charles, [158:30](#)
 Schwemmer, Robert V., [109:4](#), [109:4](#)
 “Oregon’s Mystery Shipwreck—Uncovering Coos Bay’s Historic Past,” [124:11–13](#)
 Scibinico, Mark, [160:20](#), [160:21–22](#)
 Scoresby, William, [156:32](#), [156:33](#)
Scorpion (Foxtrot-class submarine), [80:36](#)
Scorpion (naval cutter), [147:19](#), [147:20](#), [147:21](#)
Scorpion, USS, [137:14](#), [144:15](#)
Scotch Cap (tugboat), [31:57](#)
Scotia (paddler), [90:3](#)
 Scott, Andrew, [111:13](#)
 Scott, Arden (artist), [122:28–31](#), [122:29](#), [128:4](#)
 Scott, Gabe, [111:7](#)
 Scott, H. F. Morin, [39:33](#), [53:43](#)
 “Aboard a ‘Handy Little Yacht,’” [56:29](#)
 “*Jolie Brise* Wins TransAtlantic Race,” [95:34](#)
 “The Loss of the Brig *Maria Assumpta*,” [85:49–50](#)
 “A New Bark Built in 1906,” [48:16–17](#)
 “Rigging a Sail Training Ship for the Indian Navy,” [77:34–35](#)
 “Square Rigging,” [52:30–33](#)
 Scott, Henry (artist), [29:38](#)
 Scott, James Hutchinson, [157:19](#)
 Scott, Meredith A., “Saving the *Nobska*,” [52:39](#)
 Scott, Nicole, [63:8](#), [66:6](#), [84:35](#)
 Scott, Peter, [52:40](#)
 Scott, Richard J.
 “Ireland’s Last Merchant Sailing Ship,” [60:46–47](#)
 Scott, Robert Falcon, [151:11](#)
 Discovery expedition, [142:30](#)

Terra Nova expedition, [142:30–31](#)
 Scott, Samuel, [12:45](#)
 “To the Ends of the Earth: Painting the Polar Landscape,” [125:28–33](#)
 Scott, Winfield, [130:14](#), [137:11](#), [158:34](#)
 Scott Kennedy Gallery, [60:32](#)
 Scott Polar Research Institute, [22:36](#)
 Scottish Maritime Museum Trust, [31:53](#)
 Scott’s Anaconda Plan, [158:34](#)
Scourge, USS (schooner), [8:24](#), [19:38](#), [22:26](#), [22:37–38](#), [28:34](#), [138:23](#)
 scows, melon (watermelon), [4:23](#)
 scrimshaw, [76:28](#), [77:24–25](#), [87:26](#), [87:26](#), [91:21](#), [102:23](#), [128:19](#), [135:42](#), [151:42](#)
 scrimshaw canes, [31:58](#)
 Scripps Institution of Oceanography, [25:4](#), [155:52](#)
 Scripps Marine Laboratory, [25:4](#)
 sculptors, [162:38–39](#)
 scurvy, [150:14](#)
Scylla, HMS, [47:9](#), [69:13](#)
Scythia (Cunard liner), [65:20](#)
 “S • O • S,” [134:26–29](#)
Sea Alarm (ex-*Empire Ash*; ex-*Flying Fulmar*) (tugboat), [25:18](#)
 sea animals
 barnacles, [116:34–35](#), [159:34](#), [160:47](#)
 blue marlins, [148:48–49](#)
 Caribbean monk seals, [137:32–33](#)
 Chinese sturgeon, [48:38](#)
 Chinook salmon, [139:36–37](#)
 cyamids, [160:46–47](#)
 dinoflagellates, [125:39](#)
 dolphin fish, [119:24–25](#)
 flying fish, [132:36–37](#)
 Galapagos tortoise, [131:32–33](#)
 grampus (Risso’s dolphin), [130:36–37](#)
 halibut, [128:40](#)
 horseshoe crabs, [143:36–37](#)
 Juan Fernández spiny lobster, [134:38–39](#)
 sharks, [147:38–39](#)
 killer whales, [123:37](#)
 krill, [127:37](#)
 lobsters, [126:38–39](#), [155:42–43](#)
 shrimp, [156:42–43](#)
 marlins, [148:48–49](#)
 oarfish, [150:48–49](#)
 octopus squid, [157:36–37](#)
 Paper Nautilus, [164:46–47](#)
 pilot fish, [163:44–45](#)
 Portuguese Man-of-War, [122:40](#)
 sea cows, [140:34–35](#)
 sea crawfish, [134:38–39](#)
 sea cucumbers, [117:33](#)
 sea jellies, [122:30](#)

sea lions, [159:36–37](#)
 sea monsters, [150:24–27](#)
 sea otters, [145:40–41](#)
 sea snakes, [124:43](#)
 sharks, [147:38–39](#)
 ship “worm” clams, [152:46–47](#)
 sperm whales, [123:37](#), [128:16–20](#), [129:6](#)
 Steller’s sea cow, [140:34–35](#)
 swordfish, [153:46–47](#), [154:42–43](#)
 teredo worms (shipworms), [152:46–47](#), [159:34](#)
 whale sharks, [123:37](#), [144:45](#)
 white shrimp, [156:43](#)
 white sturgeon, [146:35–37](#)
See also whales

sea birds

- albatross, [135:35](#), [136:36–37](#)
- blue-eyed shags, [121:36](#)
- brown pelicans, [155:44–45](#)
- flightless cormorant, [142:42–43](#)
- frigatebirds, [129:28–29](#)
- goney birds, [136:36–37](#)
- great auks, [151:40–41](#)
- parrots, [133:40–41](#)
- spectacled cormorant, [141:36–37](#)

See also guano

“Sea Canary,” [158:38–40](#)
 sea chanteys, [4:42](#), [5:34](#), [29:20](#), [48:39](#), [51:33](#), [88:46–47](#), [145:34](#), [152:31](#)
 Arab, [89:17](#)
 festivals, [12:37](#), [46:42–43](#)
 “*Golden Vanity*,” [77:10–2](#), [78:2–3](#)
 of the Great Lakes, [47:26–27](#)
 See also music, maritime

sea clocks, [153:13–14](#), [153:13–14](#)
Sea Cloud (cruise ship), [50:34](#), [59:37](#)
Sea Cloud II, [155:6](#)
Sea Cloud (square-rigger), [28:4](#), [53:42](#), [57:29](#), [72:10](#), [117:29](#)
 model, [73:18](#)
Sea Cloud (yacht) (ex-*Hussar V*; ex-*Patria*; ex-*Angelita*; ex-*Antarna*), [2:11](#), [2:12](#), [4:18](#), [16:34](#), [19:39](#), [31:3](#), [38:36–37](#), [39:6](#), [89:36–37](#), [89:36–37](#), [90:3](#), [114:3](#), [131:16–20](#), [131:16–20](#), [133:6](#), [155:6](#)
 “*Sea Cloud’s* Nine Lives,” [131:16–20](#)
Sea Comber (trawler), [57:30](#)
 sea cows, [140:34–35](#)
 sea crawfish, [134:38–39](#)
 sea cucumbers, [117:33](#)
 Sea Day, [4:42](#)
 Sea Education Association (SEA), [12:37](#), [24:29](#), [46:36](#), [47:11](#), [48:31](#), [69:41](#), [70:6](#), [78:4](#), [80:38–39](#), [12:37](#), [152:18](#), [164:16](#)
 Sea Education Program, [105:38](#)
Sea Flower, [103:26](#)
Sea Foam, [72:0](#)

Sea Fox (tugboat), [10:23](#), [10:23](#)
Sea Goddess (Cunard liner), [95:13](#)
 “*Sea History & the Cause We Serve*,” [93:6–7](#)
 “*Sea History in a Brooklyn Cemetery*,” [144:28–33](#)
Sea History magazine, [93:6–7](#), [155:4](#), [155:13–14](#)
 35th anniversary, [125:20–21](#)
 new website, [164:4–5](#)
 searchable index, [164:4](#)
 Sea History Press, [45:35](#)
Sea History’s Guide to Maritime Programs and Cultural Sites—New York Region, [164:4](#)
 sea jellies, [122:40](#)
 sea language. *See* nautical jargon
 “Sea Letter: Aboard the US Coast Guard Bark *Eagle* at Sea, June 1980,” [18:8–9](#)
Sea Lion, [42:22–23](#), [42:22–23](#), [45:32](#)
Sea Lion (16th century merchant ship replica), [31:58](#), [37:4](#), [37:38](#), [63:36](#)
 sea lions, [159:36–37](#)
 sea monsters, [150:24–27](#)
 Sea Museums Council, [4:1](#), [125:20](#), [155:13](#)
 “Sea Music at Mystic,” [51:33](#)
Sea Nymph (ex-*Molly*; now *Syrene*; brigantine), [8:26](#), [153:39–40](#), [159:40](#)
 sea otters, [145:40–41](#)
 “The Sea People of Exeter,” [33:10–11](#), [100:34–35](#)
 sea rogues, [127:36](#)
Sea Rover (tugboat), [10:23](#), [10:23](#)
Sea Serpent (clipper ship), [130:17](#)
 sea serpents, oarfish, [150:48–49](#)
Sea Shadow (experimental ship), [104:36](#)
 sea shanties. *See* sea chanteys
 sea snakes, [124:43](#)
 sea songs. *See* sea chanteys
 Sea Sparkle, [125:39](#)
Sea Trek Foundation, [95:36](#), [95:38](#)
Sea Venture (Jamestown ship), [95:31](#)
Sea Witch (clipper ship), [12:30](#), [13:19–21](#), [13:31](#), [14:7](#), [14:8](#), [14:18](#), [15:4](#), [30:23](#), [64:17](#), [88:11](#), [89:3](#), [104:32](#), [104:33](#),
 [105:3](#), [145:5](#), [156:8](#)
 (pictures), [13:19](#), [13:20](#), [88:24](#), [104:33](#), [145:5](#), [163:47](#)
 builder’s half-model, [13:21](#)
 compared to *Great American II*, [104:35](#)
 sail plan, [13:20](#)
Sea Witch (clipper ship replica), [38:33](#), [53:42](#), [163:47](#)
Sea Witch (tugboat), [10:23](#), [10:23](#)
Sea Wolf (Caribbean monk seal), [137:32–33](#)
Sea Wolf (ex-*Siele*; renamed *Aquamarine*), [66:5](#)
Sea Wolf (tugboat), [20:46](#)
 “The Sea World of Christopher Blossom,” [82:26–28](#)
Seabird (shipwreck), [56:34–35](#)
Seabird (steamer), [68:14](#)
Seabourn Legend (cruise liner), [80:22](#)
Seabourn liners (Cunard), [95:13](#)
Seabourn Spirit (luxury cruise ship), [127:20](#)

SeaBritain 2005, [109:34](#)
Seaconnet (renamed *Welles*) (Gloucesterman), [42:12](#)
 SEACOR Marine, [161:8](#)
 Seafarers International Union, [11:2](#)
 seafaring
 American, [86:9–13](#), [87:11–16](#), [89:9–10](#), [89:12](#), [103:8–11](#)
 Arabian, [89:14–17](#)
 in Boston, MA, [86:10–11](#)
 British, [75:13–14](#), [76:8–10](#), [80:8–11](#), [85:8–13](#), [86:8–9](#), [89:10](#), [89:12](#)
 British (under James Cook), [83:11–18](#)
 Byzantine, [73:12](#)
 Chinese [77:17](#), [84:13–15](#)
 Dutch, [82:6–9](#)
 Greek merchant marine, [35:4](#)
 history of, [90:9–10](#). *See also* The Cape Horn Road
 Italian, [72:12–13](#), [77:14–15](#)
 Norse, [75:12](#), [75:14–15](#), [76:8](#)
 Northern European, [76:10–11](#)
 Phoenecian, [73:10](#), [75:12](#)
 Polynesian, [29:14–15](#), [84:11–15](#)
 Portuguese, [77:15–17](#), [78:3](#), [81:13](#)
 Roman, [75:12–13](#)
 Spanish, [79:8–11](#), [79:33](#), [81:13](#)
 Venetian, [75:12–13](#)
 “Seafaring Men I Have Known,” [2:29–30](#)
Seahorse (frigate), [104:29](#)
Seahorse (Nelson’s ship), [79:19](#)
Sea-Land Comet, M/V, [121:39](#)
 Sea-Land container ships, [16:21](#), [140:12–13](#)
 SL-7, [12:30–31](#), [13:6](#), [16:21](#), [18:45](#), [18:45](#), [65:33](#)
Sea-Land Galloway (SL-7), [12:31](#), [18:45](#)
Sea-Land McClean (SL-7), [18:45](#)
Sea-Land Trade (SL-7), [12:30–31](#), [13:6](#), [16:21](#), [18:45](#), [18:45](#), [65:33](#)
 “A Seaman Remembers South Street 100 Years Ago,” [28:17–19](#)
 Seaman’s Bank Collection, [56:35](#), [164:11](#)
 Seamen’s Act, [121:13](#)
 Seamen’s Bank for Savings, [60:32](#)
 Seamen’s Church Institute of New York and New Jersey (SCI), [38:35](#), [63:39](#), [69:32](#), [71:35](#), [99:13](#), [121:39](#), [144:24](#)
 Navigation and Marine Engineering School, [144:24–27](#)
 Seamen’s Monument (Evergreens Cemetery), [144:29](#)
 Seamen’s Recognition Day, [35:4](#), [35:12–13](#), [36:3](#)
 “Seamen’s Recognition Day,” [35:12–13](#)
 SEAmester, [107:34](#), [115:34](#), [127:41](#)
 seaplanes, [35:17](#), [35:17](#)
 Seaport Experience, [7:31](#)
 “Discovering Bermuda’s Maritime History,” [95:29](#)
 “From Out of the Past: Under Sail in the Caribbean,” [76:20](#)
 “Pack Your Seabag and Come Along!” [59:37](#)
 Exploring Maritime Sydney, [67:31–33](#)
 maritime Britain by Train, [48:10–11](#)

maritime travel in the Netherlands, [63:30–31](#)
 New York City, [47:32–33](#)
 passenger shipping, [45:45](#)
 Provincetown (Cape Cod), [46:32–33](#)
 Saybrook, Connecticut, [44:9](#)
 waterside inns, [43:35](#)
 Of Whaleships and Taverns, [60:34](#)
 Seaport Museum, [13:12](#), [136:8–9](#), [147:7](#)
 “The Search for Longitude and the Prime Meridian,” [66:18–21](#)
 “The Search for the *Bonhomme Richard*,” [12:25–26](#)
 “The Search for the Etruscan Wreck of Giglio Island,” [67:16–20](#)
 “Search for the Golden Dolphin” (interactive computer adventure), [90:2](#)
 “The Search for the Spirit,” [85:36–39](#)
 “The Search for the Tall Ships,” [52:46–47](#)
 SEARCH, Inc., [164:55](#)
 Sears, Henry, [116:22](#)
 “Seasoned and Weather-stained: How the *Charles W. Morgan* Lives at Age 150,” [60:10–12](#)
 Seaton, W. B., [35:13](#)
Seatrain Texas, SS, [65:15](#)
Seattle, USS (cruiser), [161:20](#)
 Seaver, Jeff (artist), [149:26](#)
Seawanhaka (commuter steamer), [17:37](#), [144:32](#)
Seaward (periauger yacht), [110:25](#), [111:3](#)
 Sebastian, James, [63:23](#)
Sebbe Als (Viking ship replica), [4:15–16](#), [4:15](#), [5:17](#), [8:17](#), [17:28](#)
 “The Second Captain: Silas Talbot of USS *Constitution*,” [81:37–39](#)
 Second Seminole War, [152:32–34](#)
 Sedov, Oleg, [89:31](#)
Sedov (ex-*Magdalene Vinnen*; ex-*Kommodore Johnsen*) (sail training four-masted barque), [2:10](#), [2:13](#), [18:61](#),
[26:29–30](#), [26:29](#), [52:3](#), [55:34](#), [56:29](#), [56:31](#), [62:0](#), [62:28](#), [63:35](#), [69:5](#), [70:23](#), [75:16](#), [75:17](#), [80:3](#)
Seedler (ex-*Pass of Balmaha*) (full-rigged ship), [86:4](#)
Seeandbee (Great Lakes steamship), [44:36](#)
 Seeburg, Gustav, [35:15](#)
Seefalke (tugboat), [2:31](#), [25:19](#)
 Seeger, Pete, [7:11–12](#), [37:11](#), [125:21](#), [136:8](#), [147:6–7](#), [147:6](#), [154:48](#), [157:45](#)
 letters from, [7:8](#), [87:2](#), [100:29](#)
 Seeger, Toshi, [157:45](#)
 Seele, Sara Lena, [134:43](#)
Seguin (wooden towboat/tugboat), [1:33](#), [4:35](#), [5:28](#), [6:3](#), [8:14](#), [8:16](#), [11:30](#), [18:42](#), [25:26–27](#), [25:18](#), [25:27](#)
 “*Seguin*: She Towed the *Henry B. Hyde*, the *Shenandoah* and Our Own *Kaiulani* to Sea—and Outlived Them All,”
[25:26–27](#)
Segwun (lake steamboat), [5:30](#)
 Seifert, Betty, [35:7](#)
Seine (British ship), [113:18](#)
Sejaz Feliz (fishing schooner), [12:40](#), [12:40](#)
Sekstan (barquentine), [3:9](#)
 Sekulich, Daniel
 “New Libertalia: A Pirate Dream Comes True,” [127:18–21](#)
 Seligman, Peter, [157:48](#), [158:9](#), [159:8](#)
 Seligmann, Philip A., [158:9–10](#), [157:48](#), 148:9

Selis (Norwegian antisubmarine trawler), [101:11](#)
 Sellers, Steve, [133:44](#), [133:44](#)
Seminole (Down Easter), [25:37](#), [30:13](#)
Seminole, USS, [162:19](#)
 Semler, Robert C. (artist), [108:36](#), [160:0](#)
Semmes, USS (destroyer), [68:10](#), [68:12](#)
 Sena (Captain), [9:27](#), [9:30](#)
Senator Duhamel, HMS (trawler), [68:10](#), [68:10](#), [68:12](#)
Senator (sidewheel steamer), [11:38](#)
Senator Lodge (*Fredonia* schooner), [49:15](#)
Seneca, USCG cutter, [139:34](#)
sengokubune (Japanese junk), [43:31](#)
 Senna, Albertino J., [8:20](#)
 Senna, Joseph, [8:20](#)
Sequoia (presidential yacht), [48:31](#), [161:54](#)
Sequoia (schooner), [22:12](#)
Serapis, HMS (British frigate), [11:31](#), [12:26](#), [15:50](#), [45:26](#), [86:9](#), [115:8–10](#), [115:8](#), [115:11](#), [115:11](#), [115:22](#)
 Serçe Liman wreck, [39:8](#), [39:9](#), [39:10](#)
Serena (steamer), [13:39](#)
Sergeant Floyd (tugboat), [25:18](#)
Serpa Pinto (schooner), [9:28](#)
 Serres, Dominic (artist), [98:0](#)
Servia (steel ship), clipper card, [40:28](#)
 Şetan Deresi wreck, [39:9](#), [68:20](#)
Seute Deern (ex-*Pieter A. Koertz*, ex-*Bandi*; ex-*Elizabeth Bandi*) (barque), [2:14](#), [2:31](#), [4:7](#), [4:34](#), [4:34](#), [58:5](#), [77:37](#)
Seven Seas (ex-*Abraham Rydberg*; ex-*Hawaiian Isles*) (four-masted barque), [32:28](#), [41:2](#), [93:31](#), [114:12](#), [123:14–15](#), [123:14](#), [123:15](#), [124:6](#)
 Seven Seas Gallery, [112:35](#)
Seven Seas Spray (British freighter), [54:31](#)
 Seventh Virginia re-enactment group, [152:6](#)
 Sever, James, [143:6](#)
 Severin, Tim, [18:42](#), [21:29](#), [66:25–26](#), [69:37](#)
Severn, HMS, [140:15](#)
Severn Collier (motor barge), [32:41](#)
 Sewall, Arthur, [9:20](#), [9:22](#), [9:22](#), [11:26](#)
 Sewall, Camilla Ashe, [11:26](#)
 Sewall, Edward Robinson, [121:11](#)
 Sewall, Emma Kaiulani, [11:26](#)
 Sewall, Harold Marsh, [11:26](#), [91:24](#), [142:10](#)
 Sewall, Joseph, [121:12](#)
 Seward, William H., [156:23](#)
 Sewell, Samuel, [153:29–30](#)
 sextants, [153:14–15](#)
 Seymour, Edward H., [125:44–45](#)
 Seymour, George, [38:12](#)
 Seys, John, [132:13](#)
Sgt. George D. Keathley, USAT (coastal transport), [112:16](#)
Shabab Oman (also *Youth of Oman*; ex-*Captain Scott*) (three-masted barquentine), [3:6](#), [10:29](#), [15:50](#), [40:11](#), [62:25](#), [80:17](#)
 Shackleton, Ernest

Endurance expedition, [142:31–32](#)
Nimrod expedition, [142:30](#)
 Shackleton, Keith (artist), [35:38](#)
 Shackleton's Gap, [142:33](#)
Shadboat, [143:4](#), [143:4](#)
Shadow (renamed *Bobby*) (sandbagger), [4:21](#), [36:8–9](#), [36:8–9](#), [38:32](#), [51:39](#)
Shadow (Gloucester schooner), [49:22](#)
Shadow (sloop), [116:21](#)
 “*Shadow Voyage—Escape of German Liner SS Bremen*,” [110:14–17](#)
 Shafter, William Rufus, [86:18–19](#), [155:33](#)
Shah (iron steam frigate), [94:15–16](#), [94:19](#)
Shakamaxon, [30:9](#)
Shakespeare (packet), [89:10](#)
 Shaklee, Kim (artist), [133:32](#), [153:42](#)
 shallop (replica of John Smith's vessel), [114:36](#), [114:36](#), [118:29–30](#)
 champans, [36:25](#), [36:25](#)
Shamrock (British brig), [139:10](#), [139:10](#), [151:24](#)
Shamrock (menhaden boat), [98:17](#)
Shamrock (west country barge), [3:30](#)
Shamrock (yacht), [98:24](#), [122:21](#), [122:22](#), [158:24](#), [164:26](#)
Shamrock II, [98:24](#)
Shamrock III (schooner), [98:24](#), [158:24](#)
Shamrock IV, [98:24](#)
Shamrock V (J-class yacht), [40:11](#), [45:34](#), [50:35](#), [53:11](#), [65:36](#), [66:31](#), [72:9](#), [72:9](#), [76:37](#), [98:24](#), [99:36](#), [164:25](#)
 “*Shamrock V's Wild Voyage Home*,” [66:31](#)
 Shanghai, China, [18:32–34](#)
 Shanghai River, [65:0](#)
 shanghaiing, [160:29](#)
 Shanker, Albert, [99:13](#)
Shannon (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Shannon, HMS (frigate), [85:0](#), [85:36](#), [85:37](#), [107:14](#), [114:28–29](#), [114:29](#), [114:30](#), [115:3](#), [136:13](#), [136:13](#), [136:14](#)
 Shannon, John, [85:49](#)
 Shannon, Richard T. “Red,” [55:31](#), [72:10](#), [73:18](#), [155:6](#), [155:6](#)
 Shanty *See* sea chanteys
 shantyboats, [51:15](#)
 Shaplen, Robert, [48:38](#)
Shark (Continental row galley), [98:12](#), [98:13](#)
Shark (fishtug), [75:33](#)
 sharks, [147:38–39](#), [164:41](#)
 basking, [164:41](#)
 blue, [164:39](#)
 Great White, [164:40](#), [164:41](#)
 hammerhead, [164:41](#)
 mako, [164:38](#)
 and whaleships, [164:38–42](#)
Sharon (whaleship), [105:15–17](#)
Sharon Virginia (sail-assisted cargo schooner), [25:45](#)
 Sharp, Jim, [40:25](#), [49:16](#), [95:8](#), [121:32](#), [121:33](#), [146:10](#), [146:13](#), [146:13](#), [155:40](#), [163:23](#)
 Sharp, Peter H., [122:13](#)
 sharpshooters, [49:14](#), [49:14](#), [49:15](#)

Shaw, Daniel, [98:13](#)
 Shaw, Eric John, [155:6](#), [155:6](#)
Shaw, USS (DD 68), [100:2–3](#)
 “‘She Floats!’ The Launch of the *Charles W. Morgan*,” [144:38–40](#)
Sheffield, HMS (cruiser), [24:3](#), [27:8](#), [30:8](#), [31:2](#)
Sheldon Jackson, SS (Liberty ship), [65:5](#)
 Shell Castle Island, [151:22–25](#)
 Shellback Association, [72:47](#)
 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, [115:27](#), [115:27](#)
Shenandoah (topsail schooner), [3:0](#), [3:9](#), [7:11](#), [20:39](#), [42:15](#), [42:15](#), [54:37](#), [63:9](#), [122:10](#)
Shenandoah (topsail schooner replica), [4:17](#), [4:18](#), [17:28](#), [8:18](#), [12:38](#), [38:30](#), [42:25](#)
Shenandoah, CSS, [67:32](#), [74:21](#), [120:29](#), [138:30](#)
 Shepard, Richard F., [35:12](#), [41:17](#)
Sheperton (barque), [15:23](#)
Shepherd King, [49:25](#)
Sherburne, USS (now USNS *Range Sentinel*) (troop ship), [71:37](#)
 Sheridan, Robert E., [9:10–12](#)
Sheridan, USAT, [161:19](#)
 Sherman, William T., [156:24–25](#)
Sherman, USAT, [161:19](#)
Sherman Zwicker (Grand Banks fishing schooner), [5:28](#), [6:6](#), [24:29](#), [150:36–40](#), [150:36–40](#), [151:6](#), [151:6](#), [151:47](#)
 “She’s Not a Model T!” [51:13](#)
Shetlander (ex-*Reaper*) (herring drifter), [161:53–54](#), [161:54](#)
Shieldhall, SS (sludge disposal ship), [48:33](#), [77:36](#)
 Shields, J.E., [22:12](#)
 Shilstone, Arthur (artist), [148:42](#)
 Shinnecock Lighthouse, [138:19](#)
Shintoku Maru (motorship, former four-masted barquentine), [3:9](#)
 Ship Archaeology Museum (Ketelhaven), [63:30](#)
 “The Ship as a Museum,” [46:12–15](#)
 “The Ship Comes First!” [36:7](#)
 “A Ship Fiddler’s Tale,” [145:34–37](#)
 “A Ship in the Cellar,” [14:28](#)
 “‘The Ship Is Now Real and Beautiful,’” [26:18–23](#)
 ship models. *See* model ships
 ship names, [30:8–10](#)
 British, [30:8–9](#), [30:11](#)
 Danish, [30:10](#)
 German, [30:10](#)
 Norwegian, [30:10](#)
 US, [30:9–10](#), [30:11](#)
 “The Ship on the Roof of the World: The Yavari Project,” [41:6–8](#)
 “Ship Portraits: 150 Years of Ship’s China,” [64:32–33](#)
 Ship Press Chappel, [28:32](#)
 “The Ship Savers,” [15:13–14](#)
 “The Ship Savers: A Report on the Ship Trust Movement,” [19:17](#)
 “The Ship That Built a City,” [35:7–8](#)
 “The Ship That Ran Against Congress,” [10:41–43](#)
 “A Ship to Sail New Trade and Education Routes,” [54:13](#)
 Ship Trust, [3:3](#)

Ship Trust Committee, [13:23–25](#), [13:45](#), [14:32](#), [28:29](#)
 ship tunnel, [159:44](#)
 ship “worm” clams, [152:46–47](#)
 shipbuilding, [10:3](#). *See also* Mystic Seaport; shipyards; shipwrights
 along Rondout, [37:14–15](#)
 in Baltimore, [88:30–31](#)
 in Canada, [6:4–5](#)
 on the Connecticut River, [36:12–16](#)
 using copper sheathing, [132:22](#), [132:23](#), [132:26](#), [159:16–17](#), [159:34](#)
 design, [122:38](#)
 dry dock, [160:45](#)
 in Essex, Massachusetts, [49:14](#), [51:5](#), [159:19–20](#), [159:20](#), [159:22](#)
 history of, [40:6–7](#)
 iron vs. steel ships, [133:34–37](#), [134:5](#), [135:6](#)
 lignum vitae, [119:17](#), [119:22](#), [121:6](#)
 live oak trees, [114:38](#), [119:22](#)
 in Maine, [23:21](#)
 medieval, [48:14–15](#)
 Norwegian, [157:22–25](#)
 in Philadelphia, [84:23–24](#), [89:12](#)
 replicas of ship’s boats and dugout canoes, [61:19](#)
 wooden boats, [51:16](#), [51:23](#)
 during WWI, [158:18–32](#)
 shipcarving, [81:27–29](#)
 Shipcraft Guild, [10:29](#)
 ShipIndex.org, [164:4](#), [164:5](#)
 Shipley, Ian, [90:21](#)
 ships
 ancient, [72:13–15](#)
 ballast (iron bars), [156:27](#), [156:28](#)
 ballast (stones), [157:24](#), [157:25](#)
 barquentines, [122:7](#)
 barques, [76:2](#), [154:45](#)
 vs. boats, [154:45](#)
 Cape Horn sailing ships, [155:19–20](#)
 caravels, [45:15](#), [45:17](#), [54:20](#)
 cargo vessels, [28:3](#)
 Cheops, [38:32](#), [47:47](#)
 china depicting, [64:32–33](#)
 Christmas tree ships, [46:40–41](#), [113:22](#)
 cigar ships, [53:43](#)
 clipper ships, [12:30–31](#), [78:2](#), [88:9–15](#), [136:26](#), [154:40](#)
 containerships, [12:30–31](#), [13:6](#), [16:21](#), [18:45](#), [18:45](#), [65:33](#), [140:12–13](#)
 corvettes, [66:10](#), [66:10](#)
 cutters, [139:34](#)
 design of, [122:38](#)
 designation of, [155:5](#)
 dogs aboard, [110:22](#)
 dory trawlers, [49:14](#), [57:17](#), [140:46](#)
 fjordsteamers, [64:46–47](#)

flag-of-convenience, [77:9](#)
Flying-P Liners, [89:30](#), [156:17](#), [156:18](#), [159:28–29](#)
Greek, [70:39](#), [72:14–15](#), [73:10](#), [73:13](#)
guns on, [156:21](#)
hermaphrodite brigs, [63:5](#)
Hog Islander, [15:5](#), [52:3](#)
Iberian caravels, [40:7](#)
kraweel replica, [103:37](#)
land ships, [103:35](#)
Legacy ships, [104:2–3](#)
lift vessels, [159:29](#)
masts, [80:3](#)
Mesopotamian, [72:13–14](#)
Minoan, [72:14–15](#)
names of sails, [71:10–12](#), [155:18–21](#)
oyster barges, [107:12](#), [116:5](#)
oyster dredges, [48:7–8](#)
Persian, [73:10](#)
pigs aboard, [120:24](#)
postage stamps depicting, [59:30–31](#)
rigging, [42:22–23](#), [77:34–35](#), [142:40](#)
Roman, [26:29](#), [70:39](#), [73:10–11](#)
runaway vessels, [77:9](#)
sail construction, [52:5](#)
scrapping, [158:13](#), [158:14–15](#)
ships of the line, [31:8](#)
square riggers vs. fore-and-aft schooners, [1:8–9](#), [4:5](#)
sub chasers, [66:12](#), [66:12](#)
tacking, [53:5](#)
tonnage, gross vs. net, [58:10](#)
triremes, [33:14](#), [33:32](#), [34:37](#), [37:36](#)
See also battleships; boats; destroyers; frigates; model ships; sails; shipwrecks; steamships; submarines; whaleships
“Ships Afire At Sea,” [150:28–32](#)
ship’s boys, [153:44](#)
ships’ muskets, [152:7](#), [153:5](#)
“The Ships of James Edward Buttersworth,” [70:24–26](#)
“The Ships of John Paul Jones,” [12:17–21](#)
“The Ships of San Francisco: Ships Built the City, and Their Heritage Challenges the City Today,” [38:9–11](#)
“Ships of the Irish Diaspora”
 “The *Dunbrody* and the Spirit of Ireland,” [88:21–23](#)
 “The *Jeanie Johnston*: A Dream Rebuilt,” [88:20](#)
 “Ships of the San Francisco Gold Rush,” [90:34–35](#)
Ships of the Sea Museum, [83:48](#)
“Ships on the Shore,” research blog, [136:44](#)
ship’s rigger, [142:41](#)
ship’s ropes, [122:8](#)
“The Ships That Brought Us So Far,” [1:34](#)
Ships to be Recycled in the States (STORIS) Act, [149:8](#), [158:15](#)
ships-in-bottles, [73:5](#)

shipwrecks, [88:38](#), [111:21](#), [120:40](#), [146:40–41](#), [148:53](#), [158:47–48](#)
1700s schooner, [22:39–40](#)
A. J. Goddard, [153:21](#), [153:21](#)
Acadia (composite-built steamer), [60:39](#)
Adirondack, USS (wwarship), [76:34–35](#)
in the Aegean, [68:18–22](#)
Alabama (Civil War raider), [68:14](#)
Aland Islands, [149:42](#)
America (steel steamer), [47:31](#)
ancient Greek cargo ship, [67:36](#)
Anthony Wayne (side-wheeler), [120:43](#)
Antikythera, [156:51–53](#)
on the Australian coast, [16:19–20](#)
in Baja California, [99:28–29](#)
Basque galleon, [109:34](#)
bateaux, [70:39](#)
Bay State, [153:54](#)
Birkenhead, [57:39](#)
in the Black Sea, [159:40–41](#)
Bodekull, [160:53–54](#)
Breadalbane, [22:26](#)
Britannic, [77:40](#)
Bronze Age, [68:20–21](#), [153:16](#)
Brother Jonathan, [63:20](#), [90:39](#)
Cairo, USS, [22:41](#)
on Cape Cod, [147:10–11](#), [147:13](#)
Central America (paddlewheeler), [52:11](#), [64:26–30](#), [65:37](#), [68:16](#)
Cerberus, HMVS (ironclad), [73:36](#)
in the Channel Islands, [78:19–21](#)
Channel wreck, [39:19](#)
City of Hawkinsville (shipwrecked paddlewheeler), [70:39](#), [138:38](#)
at Coos Bay, [124:11–13](#)
Copenhagen, SS (British steamship), [70:39](#)
Cornelia B. Windiate (three-masted schooner), [121:35](#)
Croatan wreck, [74:36](#)
Cromwellian warship, [81:45](#)
CSS *Alabama*, [116:24](#)
Culloden, HMS, [8:4](#), [79:19](#), [81:38](#)
as cultural resources, [52:8–9](#)
Cumberland, USS (Civil war shipwreck), [9:10](#), [68:14](#), [68:33](#), [72:36](#), [132:10](#)
De Braak, HMS, [48:38](#), [85:22](#)
debate over salvage laws, [52:8–10](#)
Denbigh, [85:54](#)
Diana, [72:36](#)
in the East River, [106:37](#)
El Cazador (Spanish ship), [68:36](#)
El Faro, [153:54–55](#)
Endeavour (Cook's ship), [89:41](#), [102:38](#)
Erebus, HMS, [149:42](#), [163:46](#), [163:46](#)
in ErieQuest, [81:45](#)

Etruria (steel freighter), [136:46](#)
Etruscan, [34:37](#), [67:16–20](#)
Exmouth, HMS, [100:44](#)
Florida (wooden steamboat), [73:37](#)
Florida, CSS, [68:14](#), [68:33](#), [72:36](#)
Florida, USS, [72:36](#)
in the Florida Keys, [39:19](#)
in Florida's underwater archaeological preserves, [70:39](#)
Forward, [70:39](#)
in the Fourni archipelago, [153:48](#)
at French Frigate Shoals, [125:0](#)
Gelidonya excavation, [8:24](#), [39:8](#), [39:10](#), [68:19](#)
General Butler (sailing canalboat), [52:12–13](#), [121:42](#)
German U-boat, [70:39–40](#)
Giglio ship, [57:20](#), [100:39–40](#)
Gledstanes (whaler), [125:14](#), [125:17](#), [127:22–26](#)
Glenlyon, [47:30](#)
of the Golden Gate, [33:35](#)
Goldenhorn, [58:38](#)
Grace Dieu, [153:48](#)
in the Gulf of Mexico, [108:38–39](#), [153:20–21](#)
H. L. Hunley, [75:33](#)
Hamilton, USS (War of 1812 schooner), [22:26](#), [28:34](#)
in the Hawaiian Islands (Northwestern), [125:0](#)
Hermes (whaler), [125:16](#)
Hood, HMS, [100:44](#), [152:48–49](#)
Indianapolis, USS, [161:52](#), [163:65](#)
in Indonesia, [158:47–48](#)
Islas de Aves, [91:38](#)
of Isle Royale, [47:30–31](#)
Joffre (fishing vessel), [127:45](#)
John Barry (Liberty ship), [52:11](#)
Juneau, USS, [163:54](#)
Kad'yak, [109:36](#), [117:6](#)
Kas wreck, [46:45](#)
Kate Dale, [124:48](#)
Kublai Khan's fleet, [23:27](#)
La Belle, [140:43](#), [140:45](#)
La Salle, [145:48](#)
La Vizcaina (Columbus fleet ship), [99:39](#)
Lady Elgin, [56:34–35](#)
in Lake Champlain, [37:39](#), [82:36](#), [94:40](#), [111:21](#)
in Lake Erie, [94:39](#), [120:43](#)
in Lake George, [63:18–19](#), [70:39](#), [132:47](#), [140:45](#)
in Lake Huron, [136:45–46](#)
in Lake Michigan, [98:41](#)
in Lake Ontario, [8:24](#)
Lamartine (granite schooner), [140:45](#), [140:48](#)
Land Tortoise (radeau), [84:57](#), [89:41](#)
in landfills, [153:22](#)

Lexington, USS, [163:54](#)
Lomellina, [62:37](#)
Lucerne (schooner), [106:6–9](#)
Lusitania, [72:36](#)
Macaw, USS, [113:37](#)
Madraque de Giens, [57:20](#), [100:39](#)
in Mallows Bay, [149:42](#)
Maple Leaf, [117:6](#)
“Mardi Gras,” [142:24–28](#)
and marine archaeology, [153:16–22](#)
Mary Rose (battleship), [23:6–13](#), [100:39](#)
Massachusetts, USS (battleship), [70:39](#)
medieval, [153:48](#)
in the Mediterranean, [39:8–10](#), [84:5](#)
M. F. Merrich (schooner), [136:46](#)
in the Mississippi River, [62:36–37](#)
Molasses Reef wreck, [61:37](#)
Monitor, USS (Civil War ironclad), [44:33](#), [68:35](#), [98:41](#), [108:24–27](#), [108:0](#), [08:39](#), [116:24–25](#), [117:6](#), [153:17](#),
[153:18](#)
Montebello, SS (tanker), [137:40](#)
mystery whaler at French Frigate Shoals, [125:19](#)
Nanghai No. 1, [154:15](#), [154:15](#)
in New York Harbor, [4:23](#), [7:24](#)
at Newcomb Hollow Beach, [124:10](#), [124:14–15](#)
Northwestern (deep water), [153:20](#)
Nuestra Señora de Atocha, [107:23](#)
off the coast of Oman, [161:53](#)
Oosterland, [57:39](#)
Pandora, HMS, [121:25](#)
in the Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument, [125:14–19](#)
Parker (whaler), [106:36](#), [125:14](#), [125:18](#)
Pearl (whaleship), [125:15](#), [125:16](#)
Persian (schooner), [61:39](#)
Pharos of Alexandria, [77:40](#)
plunder of, [15:30–31](#)
in Port Louis Marina (Grenada), [126:44](#)
Portland (steamer), [104:40](#)
protection for, [67:34](#)
Robinson Landing, [163:48](#)
Queen Anne’s Revenge, [96:15](#), [111:36](#), [145:52](#), [145:54](#), [156:29](#)
Rapid, [142:24–28](#)
Republic, SS (sidewheel steamer), [106:36](#)
Rockaway (two-masted schooner), [77:23](#)
Roman wreck (Devil’s point), [100:39–40](#)
Rosinco (luxury yacht), [98:41](#)
Rouse Simmons (three-masted schooner), [89:4](#), [120:40](#)
Royal Anne, [69:37](#)
Saginaw, USS (warship), [106:36](#), [112:11](#)
San Diego (Manila galleon), [68:36](#)
San Pedro (galleon), [48:25](#), [70:39](#), [138:36–37](#), [138:37](#)

Santa Clara, [153:48](#)
Santa Margarita, [107:23](#)
Santa Maria, [149:47](#)
São José Paquete d’Africa (slave ship), [156:26–29](#), [156:27–28](#)
Scourge, USS (War of 1812 schooner), [22:26](#), [28:34](#)
Seabird, [56:34–35](#)
 in the seaport of Cadiz, [36:32](#)
 Serçe Liman, [39:8](#), [39:9](#), [39:10](#)
 Şeytan Deresi, [39:9](#), [68:20](#)
 of slave ships, [156:26–29](#)
Somers (brig), [75:31–32](#)
 Spanish galleon in Pensacola Bay, [68:17](#), [75:33](#)
 in St. Augustine, [163:50](#), [163:50](#)
 in the Stellwagen Bank National Marine Sanctuary, [139:26–27](#), [139:27](#)
Sussex, [104:41](#)
 Swedish, [157:44](#)
 in Taiwan, [149:47](#)
Tecumseh, USS, [72:36](#)
Terror, HMS, [163:46](#)
Three Brothers, [80:38](#)
Titanic, [116:41](#), [153:17](#), [153:20](#), [153:21](#)
Tulip, USS (Civil War tug and gunboat), [73:37](#)
 in Turkey, [36:34](#), [68:0](#)
Two Brothers, [134:40](#), [134:40](#)
 U-352 (German submarine), [153:22](#)
 U-1105 (German submarine), [74:10](#)
 Uluburun shipwreck, [68:0](#), [119:36](#)
Urca de Lima (Spanish galleon), [70:39](#), [138:36](#)
Vicar of Bray, [162:34–35](#)
Walter B. Allen (schooner), [153:53](#)
Ward, USS, [163:54](#)
Whydah excavation, [51:7](#), [68:16](#), [156:29](#)
Winfield Scott, [58:38](#), [130:14–18](#)
 in Wisconsin, [98:41](#)
 Wreck MM, [94:40](#)
 Yassi Ada, [39:0](#), [68:20](#)
Yongala (liner), [23:27](#)
 Yorktown Shipwreck 44Y088, [53:9](#)
Zuytdorp (Dutch shipwreck), [24:32](#)
 “The Shipwrecks of Isle Royale,” [47:30–31](#)
 shipwrights, [161:42](#)
 shipyards. *See also* shipbuilding
 18th-century, [68:17](#)
 Barbour Boatworks, [109:13](#)
 Blohm & Voss Shipyard [135:16](#), [135:22–23](#)
 Bollinger Shipyards, [157:13](#)
 Brookfield Boatbuilding Institute, [36:35](#)
 Camden Shipyard and Maritime Museum, [144:35–37](#)
 Center for Wooden Boats (Seattle, WA), [17:36](#), [19:41](#), [20:40](#), [23:24](#), [51:11](#), [51:23](#), [75:34](#), [95:40](#)
 Community Boatworks of the Hudson Valley, [138:4](#)

Connecticut River Museum, [50:17](#), [53:39](#), [107:2](#), [133:45](#), [133:45](#)
 Henry B. DuPont Preservation Shipyard, [49:20](#), [96:16](#)
 Hodgdon Brothers Shipyard, [155:39](#)
 Howard Shipyard, [74:19](#)
 Ingalls Shipbuilding, [160:29](#)
 Jeffboat, Inc., [74:19](#)
 Landing Boatshop, [29:2](#), [29:5](#)
 Lowell's Boat Shop, [60:17](#), [65:36](#), [65:40](#), [77:41](#), [93:25](#), [159:22](#), [161:56](#)
 Mathis Shipbuilding Company, [144:35](#)
 Naval Shipyard (Brooklyn), [65:15–16](#), [65:16](#)
 Percy & Small Shipyard, [1:32–33](#), [103:37](#), [155:40](#)
 Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, [76:37](#)
 Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, [1:33](#), [112:39](#)
 Rockport Apprenticeshop, [27:37](#), [28:6–7](#), [29:2](#), [33:34](#), [51:4](#), [51:29](#), [52:5](#), [56:35](#), [64:38](#), [103:30](#)
 Stewart Shipyard, [68:17](#)
 Sun Shipbuilding Company, [158:30](#)
 Superior Shipbuilding Company, [158:28](#)
 Thames River Shipyard, [14:44](#)
 Washburn & Doughty Shipyard, [124:46](#)
 Washington Navy Yard, [156:22–23](#), [156:24](#), [156:25](#)
 Woodenboat Apprenticeship, [20:39](#)
 Shirkey, Robert, [8:23](#)
Shirley Blanche (schooner), [21:32](#)
 Shoesmith, James
 “Bowdoin: A Model from the Real Thing,” [34:17](#)
 Shoesmith, Kenneth (artist), [65:0](#), [73:0](#), [73:24–26](#)
 Shomette, Donald G.
 “Infernal Machines: Submarine and Torpedo Warfare in the War of 1812,” [141:18–22](#)
 “Tidal Wave: The Greatest Ship Launch in History,” [158:28–32](#)
Shooting Star (clipper ship), [75:10](#), [161:44–45](#)
 Shore Village Lighthouse Museum, [74:36](#)
 Shore Village Museum, [33:34](#)
 shore whaling, [2:30](#)
 Shorey, William T., [51:5](#)
 Short, Dave, [163:24](#)
 Short, Philip, [156:53](#)
Shoshone, USNS, [136:38](#), [136:38](#)
 Shovell, Cloudesley, [150:46](#), [150:46](#), [153:12](#)
Showboat (yacht), [33:18](#)
 Shreve, Henry Miller, [40:35](#), [44:36](#), [64:13–14](#), [74:12](#)
 shrimp industry, [156:42–43](#). *See also* fishing industry
 Shrubb, R. E. Arnold
 “What’s In a Name: A Tour Through the Actual Practices of How Warships Get Their Names,” [30:8–10](#)
Shtandart (Russian frigate), [84:44](#)
Shtandart (Russian frigate replica), [84:44–45](#)
Shurman (barquentine), [3:9](#)
Shuldham (tender), [98:8](#)
Sicamous (sternwheel lake steamer), [5:30](#)
 Sicard, Montgomery, [112:9](#)
Sicilien, USAT (Army freighter), [101:11](#), [101:12](#)

side-lever engine, [64:16](#)
 Siege of Boston, [123:24–27](#)
Siele (renamed *Sea Wolf*; renamed *Aquamarine*), [66:5](#)
 Sierra Club, [2:4](#)
Sightseer XII (ex-*Argo*) (passenger ship), [130:30–33](#), [130:30](#), [130:31](#)
 “Sign on With Me Said John Paul Jones,” [100:28](#)
 Sigsbee, Charles D., [120:33](#), [120:34](#), [120:35](#), [120:35](#), [144:30](#)
Sigsbee (dredge boat), [86:26](#)
Sigyn (three-masted barque), [2:10](#), [76:38](#)
Silas Bent, USNS (deep-water survey ship), [149:17](#)
Silas O. Pierce, [37:14](#), [37:15](#)
Silent Maid, [132:8](#)
 “The Silent Service Comes of Age” [95:18–19](#)
 Sills, David L.
 “The Strange Story of the Fouled Anchor,” [96:29–30](#)
 Silva, Francis (artist), [37:23](#)
 Silva, Frank, [8:20](#)
 Silva, Jack, [84:26](#)
 Silva, Jose, [8:19](#)
 “Silver Clipper” (Barbour inboard runabout), [109:13](#), [109:13](#)
Silver Heel (log canoe), [32:11](#), [154:27](#), [154:27](#)
Silver Star (steamer), [36:16](#)
Silver Sword, [92:2–3](#)
Silversides, USS (submarine), [5:28](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#)
 Simkins, Peter
 “HMS *Belfast*: A Fighting Ship Preserved,” [27:8–10](#)
 Simmons, Bill, [97:14](#)
Simon Bolivar (Venezuelan sail training barque), [19:35](#), [22:36](#), [22:38](#), [25:53](#), [28:34](#), [29:26](#), [33:33](#), [38:30](#), [39:34](#),
 [40:11](#), [42:28](#), [52:22](#), [52:22](#), [54:15](#), [54:15](#), [62:21](#), [63:36](#), [71:38](#), [73:32](#), [94:30](#), [94:30](#)
 Simosi, Aggeliki, [156:53](#)
 Simper, Robert
 “Old Gaffers Live Forever,” [29:46–47](#)
 Simpkins, Talmage E.
 “NMHS Projects: A Task That Has To Be Done,” [47:6](#)
 Simpson, Asa, [117:24](#)
 Simpson, MacKinnon
 “Holding Out Hope for the *Falls of Clyde*,” [123:41–43](#)
 “At Home in Hawaii: *Falls of Clyde*,” [81:34–35](#)
 “A Maritime Center for the Hawaiian Islands,” [81:32–33](#)
 Simpson, Tucker, [152:51](#)
Simpson, USS (guided missile frigate), [153:56](#), [153:56](#)
 Sims, William Sowden, [31:62](#), [34:25](#), [99:8](#), [99:8](#), [99:9](#), [99:10](#), [106:4–7](#), [161:20](#)
 Singer, Edgar, [158:16–17](#)
 Singer’s Secret Service Corps, [158:16–17](#)
 Singh, Krit, [161:42](#)
Singing Swan (barge), [34:22](#)
 “Sinking Highlights Foreign-flag Abuses,” [77:9](#)
Sinn Fein (Cal 40), [131:29](#)
 Sinnott, Jim, [10:23](#)
Sir David Attenborough, RSS (polar research vessel), [155:48–49](#), [155:49](#)

Sir Edward Hawke (schooner), [14:51](#)
 “*Sir Francis Drake Revived*,” [15:25](#)
Sir James Clark Ross (steamer), [32:16](#)
Sir Lancelot, [7:35](#), [7:35](#)
Sir Walter Scott (screw steamer), [33:32](#)
Sir William Walker (steam coaster), [31:53](#)
Sir Winston Churchill (sail training ship; three-masted topsail schooner), [3:9](#), [4:11](#), [4:17](#), [5:4](#), [5:15](#), [5:23](#), [6:12](#), [6:29](#),
[17:47](#), [37:33](#), [38:36](#), [44:20](#), [47:4](#), [48:17](#), [57:11](#), [70:22](#), [71:40](#), [95:34](#)
Sirius (barquentine), [3:9](#)
Sirius (schooner), [26:29](#)
Sirius (steamship), [88:13](#)
Sirius (tugboat), [148:34](#)
Sirius, HMS (replica flagship of first Australian migration fleet, full-rigged ship), [12:36](#), [31:58](#)
Sirius Star (tanker), [127:21](#), [127:21](#)
 Sisley, Alfred (artist), [145:27](#)
 Sisters Under Sail, [140:48](#)
Sjobergin (ex-*Frieda*; ex-*City of Edinburgh*; renamed *William McCann*) (sailing trawler), [19:41](#), [22:36](#)
Skaregrøm (ex-*Castleton*; ex-*Svalen*) (Norwegian full-rigger), [1:12](#), [2:16](#), [3:14](#), [15:41](#)
 arrival in England, [3:18–22](#)
 Captain Horka’s log, part 1, [1:12–30](#)
 Captain Horka’s log, part 2, [2:16–26](#)
 Captain Horka’s log, conclusion, [3:14–22](#)
 crossing the equator, [2:22–26](#)
 dismasted, [3:22](#), [3:22](#)
 photo of the crew, [1:12](#)
 voyage around Cape Horn, [1:13–30](#)
 “Skaregrøm Log: A journal kept by Captain Archie Horka”
 Part 1, [1:12–30](#)
 Part 2, [2:16–26](#)
 conclusion, [3:14–22](#)
 Skärva, [97:23](#)
 Skelly, Francis W., [4:43](#)
 Skemp, Robert (artist), [16:49](#), [20:44](#), [33:37](#), [48:38](#)
 Skenesborough Museum, [53:29](#)
 “Sketches from a Voyage to Nova Scotia in the *Wianno Senior Whisper*,” [51:47–48](#)
 Skibar, Robert, [94:5](#)
Skilligolee (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
 “Skills Transfer,” [13:28–31](#)
 Skinner, Carlton, [131:18](#)
 Skinner, John, [140:17](#)
 Skinner, Joseph, [164:20–21](#)
 Skipjack Nautical Wares & Marine Gallery (Portsmouth, VA), [121:46](#), [122:32](#), [122:32](#), [125:36](#), [135:32](#)
Skipjack Norfolk, [57:36](#)
 Skipjack Restoration Project, [102:36](#)
 skipjacks, [10:26](#), [102:36](#), [127:38](#), [133:5](#)
 “The Skipper and the *Eagle*: The Voyage Begins!” [86:45–47](#)
 Skipwith, Rulwar, [153:27](#)
Skolinn (Norwegian submarine), [30:10](#)
 Skouras, Spyros, [35:13](#)
 “The SL-7: Going the way of the Clipper Ship?” [18:45](#)

“The SL-7L Sea-Land’s Clipper Ship,” [12:30–31](#)
 Slackwater Tugboat Company, [10:23](#)
 Slaggie Family Foundation, [143:46](#)
 Slanche, Shirley, [21:32](#)
 Slater, USS (destroyer escort), [65:38](#), [67:35](#), [67:35](#), [73:17](#), [89:41](#), [94:21](#), [114:36](#), [114:36](#), [115:18](#), [116:6](#), [148:29](#),
[148:51](#), [148:51](#), [150:4](#), [150:4](#)
 Slaughter, James, [158:18](#)
 Slaughter, John, [158:18](#)
 slave trade, [90:9](#), [132:10–14](#), [143:48](#), [148:27](#), [164:51](#)
 Slave Wrecks Project, [156:27](#), [156:28](#)
 “Slave-ship Wrecked off Cape Town,” [156:26–29](#)
 SlaveVoyages.org, [164:51](#)
Sleipner (corvette), [30:10](#)
Slieve Roe, [20:46](#)
Sligo (ex-Prince of Wales) (barquentine re-rigged as three-masted schooner), [101:36](#)
Slippen (Scilly gig), [18:10](#), [18:10](#)
 Slocum, Joshua, [6:2](#), [8:4](#), [72:38](#), [73:20–23](#), [81:45](#), [86:18](#), [91:21](#), [115:28](#), [115:28](#), [125:38](#)
 Slocum, Victor, [8:4](#)
Slocum (ferryboat), [14:39](#), [14:39](#), [144:31](#)
 Slocum Societies, [24:31](#), [73:23](#)
 “Sloop *Experiment* Leads the Hudson out into the Wider World,” [87:28–32](#)
 “Sloop *Providence* at Yorktown,” [23:28](#)
 Slotnick, Howard, [63:35](#), [85:6](#), [87:5](#), [89:31](#), [89:32](#), [97:6](#), [97:6](#), [99:5](#), [102:6](#), [103:5](#), [103:6](#), [113:6](#), [113:6](#), [117:44](#),
[125:20](#), [139:8](#), [141:8](#), [144:8](#), [148:39](#), [148:39](#), [154:12](#), [154:15](#), [155:11](#), [162:11](#), [163:10](#), [164:13](#)
 Small Craft Curator’s Conference, [48:31](#). *See also* Museum Small Craft Association
 Small Ships Society (Vancouver), [20:42](#)
 Smalls, Robert, [91:28–30](#), [91:28](#), [134:47](#), [134:47](#)
 Smiley, E. Forbes III, [113:37](#)
 Smith, Alexander, [42:16](#)
 Smith, Angus, [158:19](#)
 Smith, Bradford, [85:6](#), [85:7](#), [95:28](#), [107:6](#), [113:6](#), [121:8](#)
 Smith, C. Fox (poet), [43:4](#)
 Smith, Charles P., [17:37](#)
 Smith, Christine Parker
 “*Californian*’s First Year,” [38:31](#)
 “An Incredible Hulk: The Storeship *Globe*,” [38:20](#)
 Smith, David (scrimshander), [46:28](#), [91:21](#)
 Smith, Edgar, [64:14](#), [64:18](#)
 Smith, Gemma, [156:51](#), [156:51](#), [156:53](#)
 Smith, H. C. Bowen, [115:6](#)
 Smith, Jean, [27:28](#), [52:40](#), [123:12](#), [123:12](#)
 Smith, John, [162:34](#)
 Smith, John (explorer), [25:42](#), [76:38](#), [107:28](#), [111:34](#), [118:24](#)
 commemoration of 400th anniversary, [118:29–30](#)
 explorations of Chesapeake Bay, [118:24–28](#)
 impact of his voyages, [118:28–29](#)
 at Jamestown Colony, [118:24](#)
 mermaids sighted by, [68:45](#)
 and Pocahontas, [118:32](#)
 reenactment of the voyage, [118:30](#)

Smith, John D.
 “Sinking Highlights Foreign-flag Abuses,” [77:9](#)

Smith, Jonathan Bacon, [130:41](#), [130:41](#)

Smith, Joshua, [115:6](#), [127:41](#)

Smith, Junius, [64:14](#)

Smith, Luther, [36:15](#)

Smith, Melbourne, [30:22–23](#), [30:22](#), [53:42](#), [56:35](#), [156:8](#), [163:47](#), [163:47](#)
 “The Baltimore Clipper,” [14:16–18](#)
 “Getting Historic Ships Off a Lee Shore: A Better Approach for the 21st Century,” [111:32](#)
 “Project Sea Witch,” [13:19–21](#)
 “The Remarkable Life of a Tosa Fisherman,” [79:12–13](#)

Smith, Philip Chadwick Foster, [17:35](#), [99:39](#)

Smith, Samuel, [140:17](#), [153:30](#)

Smith, Sheli O.
 “Ronson Ship,” [28:20–22](#)
 “The Ronson Ship Finds a Good Home,” [37:34–35](#)
 “The Ship That Built a City,” [35:7–8](#)

Smith, Thomas Harlock, [105:16–17](#)

Smith, Thomas Perrin, [143:11](#)

Smith, Tim Denis, [164:51](#)

Smith, W. Wikoff, [84:26](#)

Smith, Walter, [35:17](#)

Smith, Walter Bedell, [69:12](#)

Smith, William, [111:13](#)

Smith, William Loughton, [153:24–26](#), [153:26](#), [153:28](#)

Smith Gallery, [31:23](#), [35:35](#), [37:27](#), [38:29](#), [40:30](#), [42:26](#), [49:29](#), [52:25](#)

Smith Point. (tugboat), [25:0](#), [25:46](#)

Smitheman, Gladys Marie, [52:26–29](#)

Smitheman, S. Francis (artist), [52:26–29](#)

Smithsonian Institution/Museum, [92:38](#), [156:33](#), [163:36](#), [163:38](#)
Kaiulani model contest, [1:6–7](#)
 National Museum of African American History & Culture (NMAAHC), [156:27](#), [156:29](#)
 National Museum of American History, [118:42](#)
 National Museum of Natural History, *AnthroNotes*, [130:44](#)
 World War II exhibit, [73:4](#), [73:8](#)

“The Smithsonian, the US Navy, and Aquatic Avian Excrement,” [163:36–40](#), [164:6](#)

“SMS *Königsberg* at Pangani, 1914,” [141:24–28](#)

Smuggler (clipper schooner), [49:14](#)

Smyth, Alexander, [134:12](#)

snagboats, [74:12–13](#)
 “Snagboats of the Mississippi,” [74:12–13](#)

Snark (replica of Jack London’s boat), [51:5](#)

Snediker, Quentin, [85:7](#), [111:2](#), [121:8](#), [132:41](#), [132:41](#), [133:8](#), [143:20–21](#), [143:20](#), [144:38](#), [144:40](#), [159:9](#)

Sniffen, Harold, [1:33](#), [79:38](#), [79:38](#)

Snow, Mari Anne
 “Sailing for All: Joe Lee and American’s First Public Community Sailing Program,” [130:20–25](#)

Snow, Ralph Lin, [5:22](#), [5:23](#), [8:23](#)

Snow Squall (clipper ship), [4:36](#), [4:37–39](#), [4:38–39](#), [7:25](#), [13:38](#), [13:40](#), [13:41](#), [13:54](#), [14:33](#), [18:14](#), [21:3](#), [25:42](#), [25:43](#), [27:38](#), [29:30](#), [31:53](#), [34:36](#), [38:16](#), [38:32](#), [42:35](#), [45:34](#), [46:38](#), [54:38](#), [76:36](#), [162:30](#)

Snow Squall Project, [38:32](#)

Snowberry, HMCS, [66:10](#)
 Snowe, Olympia, [96:15](#)
Snowflake (motorship, former topsail schooner), [3:9–10](#)
 Snug Harbor, [29:17](#), [29:18–20](#), [125:22–25](#)
 Snug Harbor Cultural Center, [16:37](#), [27:38](#), [28:31](#), [29:31](#), [59:23](#)
 Snyder, Kim (artist), [142:44](#)
Snyder, USS (destroyer escort), [116:6](#)
 “So Close to Home: U-boats in the Gulf of Mexico,” [155:26–30](#)
 “So Old a Ship: Twilight of the Arab Dhow,” [154:16–20](#)
 “So You want To Be a Deckhand?” [76:16–18](#)
Sobraon (clipper), [32:37](#), [48:30](#)
 Society for Historical Archaeology (SHA), [50:11](#), [51:6](#), [51:7](#)
 Society for Nautical Research, [48:33](#)
 Society for Seamen’s Children, [42:34](#)
 “Society for Seamen’s Children,” [42:34](#)
 Society for Sprintsail Barge Research, [34:22](#)
 Society for the History of Discoveries, [48:31](#)
 Society for the History of Navy Medicine, [133:44](#), [158:12](#)
 Society for the Preservation of Long Island Antiquities, [50:16](#)
 Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, [105:33](#)
 Society for the Preservation of the Historic WWII Contribution of the Workers of the Todd-Bath Iron & South
 Portland Shipbuilding Corporation, [25:45](#)
 Society of Friends (Quakers), [115:12–13](#)
 Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME), [80:39](#), [115:34](#), [118:40](#)
 Society of Professional Sailing Ship Masters (SPSSM), [130:43–44](#)
Socony 8 (steam tug), [76:13](#)
Socony 14 (tugboat), [44:35](#)
Sofia (schooner), [24:27](#)
Sohar (Arab dhow replica), [18:42](#), [21:29](#)
Sojourner Truth (Hudson River ferry sloop), [14:46](#), [18:46](#), [22:38](#), [20:42](#), [23:25](#), [11:34–35](#), [37:18](#), [82:40](#), [97:18](#)
Solace (hospital ship), [125:45](#)
Solace (pleasure wherry), [31:53](#)
 Solander, Daniel Charles, [83:13](#), [83:14](#)
Solano (schooner), [38:47](#)
 solar power, [128:44](#)
 Soldwedel, Kipp, [6:13](#)
Solide, [61:32](#)
Solitaire, [121:11](#)
 solo sailing, [125:38](#)
Solon Turman, SS, [136:40](#)
Som (barque), [1:14](#)
Somali (British cruiser), [62:15](#)
 Somali Marines, [127:21](#)
 Somalia, [127:18–21](#)
 Sombbrero Key Lighthouse, [39:15](#)
 “Some Well Loved Scenes,” [25:32–34](#)
 Somers, Richard, [76:40](#), [105:12](#), [116:11](#)
Somers (brig), [60:17](#), [75:31–32](#), [75:31](#), [75:32](#), [76:40](#)
Somers, USS (DD-301), [76:40](#)
Somers, USS (DD-381), [76:40](#)

Somers (gunboat), [144:16](#)
Somers (Lake Erie schooner), [76:40](#)
 Somerscales, Thomas (artist), [52:25](#)
 Somerset, Bobby, [47:8](#)
Somerset (oyster boat), [86:26](#)
Somerset, SAS (ex-HMS *Barcross*) (boom defense vessel), [57:39](#)
Somerset (schooner, Civil War era), [162:18](#)
Somerset, USS, [127:44](#)
 Sommer, Annalise, [129:15](#)
 Sommer, Harold, [129:15](#)
 Sommers, Anna, [130:6](#)
 Sommers, Harold, [130:6](#)
Sonja (galleass), [6:30](#)
Sonja (schooner), [3:13](#)
Sonny (yacht), [164:26](#)
Sonoma, USS (gunboat), [136:28](#)
Sonora (Pacific Mail steamship), [64:27](#)
Sonora (schooner), [61:17](#), [88:17](#)
 Sons and Daughters of Pioneer Rivermen, [11:35](#), [43:41](#)
 Sons and Daughters of US Merchant Marine Veterans, [35:12](#)
 Sons and Daughters of US Merchant Marine Veterans World War 2, [29:2](#)
 Sooman, Alma, [8:13](#)
Sophie (brig-sloop), [85:40](#)
Sophie Christenson (four-masted schooner), [22:12](#), [22:13](#), [38:45](#)
Sophocles, [102:24](#)
 Sopwith, Thomas, [50:34](#), [50:35](#), [98:25](#)
Søren Larsen (hermaphrodite brig), [25:43](#), [32:41](#), [62:18–19](#), [62:18–19](#), [62:20](#), [95:34](#), [100:31](#), [100:31](#), [100:32–33](#)
 Sorensen, David
 “The Indomitable Mr. Pepys,” [135:24–27](#)
 Sorensen, Peter
 “The Art of Naval Miniatures,” [90:32–33](#)
 Sorio, Cesare, [129:8](#), [156:10](#), [156:12](#), [156:12](#), [157:8](#), [157:8](#)
 Sorio, Margherita, [161:10](#)
Sørlandet (Norwegian full-rigged sail training ship), [2:12](#), [3:13](#), [4:13](#), [6:29](#), [16:34](#), [20:30](#), [21:2](#), [21:29](#), [21:43](#), [27:13](#),
 [29:26](#), [32:3](#), [35:30](#), [35:31](#), [37:33](#), [40:11](#), [42:28](#), [70:21](#), [83:50](#), [136:9](#)
 Sorlien, Peter C.
 “ASMA’s Second Annual Exhibition,” [16:45–49](#)
 “Fred Freeman: In Pursuit of the Deeper Satisfactions in the Truth,” [27:32–34](#)
 “RSMA Exhibition at Mystic Seaport,” [25:36–37](#)
Soryu (Japanese aircraft carrier), [102:11](#), [102:12](#)
 “S.O.S. for the Nantucket Lightship / *LV-112*,” [126:12–15](#)
Sotero (sailing lighter), [33:11](#), [100:35](#)
 Sotiriou, Alexandros, [156:53](#)
Sotwing (dipping lug), [36:32](#)
Souls at Sea (film), [142:11](#)
 Sound Experience, [142:34–35](#)
 Sound School, [29:2](#)
 Sousa, Henrique Teixeira de, [8:21](#)
 Sousa, John, [8:20](#)
 Sousa, Manny, [33:33](#)

South African Heritage Resources Agency, [156:27](#)
 South African Maritime Museum, [57:36](#), [57:39](#)
 “South Britain Remembers D-Day,” [70:18–19](#)
 South Carolina Maritime Foundation (SCMF), [138:47](#)
 South Carolina Olympia Committee (SCOC), [144:12–13](#)
South Carolina (US revenue cutter), [153:32–33](#)
South Carolina, USS (battleship), [31:9](#)
South Carolina II (US revenue cutter), [153:33](#)
South Coast (steam schooner), [79:14](#)
South Dakota, USS (battleship), [65:16](#), [105:27](#)
South Esk (steam drifter), [92:20](#)
 South Haven lighthouse, [68:36](#)
South Seaman (whaler), [125:19](#)
 South Street, New York City, [6:0](#), [28:17–19](#)
 “South Street Receives a Schooner, 30 Years Ago,” [81:10–11](#)
 South Street Seaport, [35:4](#), [68:36](#), [69:32](#), [146:43](#)
 South Street Seaport Museum (SSSM; New York), [2:31](#), [3:13](#), [4:7](#), [4:19](#), [7:32](#), [13:17](#), [13:38](#), [15:51](#), [17:36](#), [19:39](#),
[20:17](#), [21:32](#), [24:29](#), [26:9](#), [33:35](#), [38:11](#), [44:36](#), [49:12](#), [50:17](#), [56:34](#), [56:35](#), [60:32](#), [70:14](#), [72:8](#), [99:34](#), [108:38](#),
[114:18](#), [119:41](#), [124:8](#), [136:5–6](#), [136:8–9](#), [137:5–6](#), [144:6](#), [146:43](#), [149:7](#), [155:10–11](#), [155:12–13](#), [155:56](#),
[156:13](#), [156:16](#), [161:50](#), [164:11](#), [164:13](#). *See also* Seaport Museum
 preserved ships at, [5:29](#)
 restoration of *Wavertree*, [155:22–23](#)
Southampton, USS, [140:28](#)
 Southampton Rock, [140:28](#)
 Southby-Tailyour, Ewen, [40:2](#)
 Southeast Light, [59:33–34](#)
Southern Belle (barque), [93:15](#), [93:16](#)
Southern Cross (ex-Rover) (steam yacht), [5:3](#), [16:49](#)
 “Southern Ocean” expedition, [156:30](#)
 Southern Ocean Racing Conference, [47:10](#)
Southgate. *See* *Wavertree* (ex-*Don Ariano N*, ex-*Southgate*) (full-rigged ship)
 Southworth, Nathaniel (artist), [150:28](#), [150:29](#)
 sou’westers, [128:40](#). *See also* weather; winds
 Souza, Peter N, [121:33](#)
Sovereign of the Seas (clipper), [9:32](#), [71:12](#), [155:21](#)
 “A Soviet-American Sail,” [57:18](#)
Sow and Pigs Lightship, [89:26](#)
 Sowinski, Larry, [64:9](#)
 “Battle of the Atlantic,” [66:8–15](#)
 “Space Age Technology Takes Us Below Decks Aboard ‘Navy Board’ Ship Models,” [77:18–20](#)
 spacecraft
 Apollo 11, [109:30](#), [139:43](#)
 Columbia (space shuttle), [144:42](#)
 Endeavour (space shuttle), [50:14](#), [74:4](#), [83:18](#), [144:42](#)
 Grissom’s Mercury 4 command module, [108:20](#)
 space shuttles, [144:42](#), [160:22](#)
 Spadafino, Jessica, [94:5](#)
 Spain ‘92 Foundation, [56:20](#)
 Spanish American War, [86:16–19](#)
 “Spanish and British Sail Meet in the Northwest, 1792,” [61:32–33](#)

Spanish Armada, [47:43](#), [48:0](#), [48:4](#), [48:19](#), [48:22–25](#), [81:14](#)
 art of, [48:26–29](#)
 captain's report to Philip II, [48:25–26](#)
 Spanish galleon shipwreck, [68:17](#), [75:33](#)
 Spanish seafaring, [48:0](#), [79:8–11](#), [79:33](#), [81:13](#)
 Spanish-American War, [112:28](#), [125:42–43](#), [146:31](#)
 Cardenas Bay, Battle of, [157:18–20](#)
 rescue of the USS *Winslow*, [157:16–20](#)
 sinking of the *Merrimac*, [155:32–37](#)
Spark, USS, [149:38–39](#)
 Sparre, Peter (artist), [64:31](#)
Sparrow (schooner), [63:22](#)
Spartan (coasting vessel), [26:28](#)
Spartan (Scottish puffer), [48:11](#)
Spartan, HMS (frigate), [139:11](#)
 Spartanburg Art Museum, [124:36](#)
 Spaulding, Dave, [13:25](#)
 Special Places Protection Act (Canada), [52:9](#)
 spectacled cormorant, [141:36–37](#)
 Spectre, Peter, [36:32](#)
 Speed, Frederic, [92:35](#)
Speedy, [30:8](#)
 Speelman, Jennifer, [124:38](#)
Spencer (British merchant ship), [142:37](#)
Spencer (US privateer), [139:11](#)
Spencer, USCGC, [66:12](#), [66:12](#), [66:15](#)
 sperm whales, [123:37](#), [162:40–41](#)
 teeth, [128:16–20](#), [129:6](#)
Sphene (steamship), [43:27](#)
 Spiers, George, [19:8](#), [19:11](#), [28:29](#)
 Spiess, Fred N., [117:43](#), [117:43](#)
Spigot (British galley), [81:38](#)
Spike Afrika, [79:26](#)
Spirit of '98 (cruise boat), [81:44](#)
Spirit of Adventure, [40:25](#)
 "The Spirit of Atlantic Challenge," [103:30–32](#)
Spirit of Chemainus (brigantine), [39:34](#)
Spirit of Cincinnati (steamboat), [74:18](#)
Spirit of Dana Point (privateer replica), [107:31](#)
Spirit of Detroit Regatta, [22:41](#)
Spirit of Massachusetts (sail training schooner replica), [30:23](#), [30:34](#), [33:33](#), [47:11](#), [49:29](#), [49:30–31](#), [49:30–31](#),
 [63:35](#), [73:33](#), [89:35](#), [93:40](#), [105:38](#), [107:4](#), [107:4](#), [112:37](#), [112:37](#), [115:34](#), [115:34](#), [116:38](#), [127:41](#), [127:41](#),
 [127:44–45](#), [142:50](#), [147:28](#), [150:5](#), [160:12](#)
Spirit of New Zealand, [40:25](#)
Spirit of South Carolina (Charleston pilot schooner replica), [97:36](#), [104:38](#), [121:44–45](#), [121:44](#), [138:47](#), [138:47](#),
 [155:49](#), [155:49](#)
Spirit of the Times (clipper ship), [8:4](#)
Spirit of Winestead (brigantine), [71:40](#)
Spirit of Wye Town (log canoe), [32:11](#)
Spitfire (gundelo), [53:30](#)

“A Splendor of Ships, People and Their Voyaging,” [41:24–27](#)
 Sponagle, Steve, [131:9](#)
 sporting art, [148:42–44](#)
 “Sporting Art—a New Take on our Love of the Water,” [148:42–44](#)
 Sprague, Clifton, [71:15–16](#), [71:18](#), [71:18](#)
 Sprague, Howard Freeman (artist), [47:38](#)
Sprague (steam-powered towboat), [3:31](#), [15:53](#), [39:4](#), [43:8](#), [44:36](#), [67:7](#)
Spray (Slocum’s boat), [73:21–23](#), [73:21](#), [73:22](#), [86:18](#)
Spray (sloop), [6:2](#), [72:38](#)
Spray (steam trawler), [49:23](#)
Spray (wooden sailboat), [125:39](#)
Spray (yacht), [70:26](#)
 Spring, Jennifer
 “Tall Ships Challenge Education Center and Programs,” [125:54](#)
 “Spring Break Wreck in North Florida,” [163:50](#)
 Spring Point Museum, [45:34](#)
Springbird (schooner), [146:19](#)
 Sprong, Herman Diedrich, [83:13](#)
Spruance, USS (destroyer), [30:9](#), [100:18](#)
Spry (trow), [32:41](#)
 Spurling, Jack (artist), [20:44](#), [20:46](#)
 Squanto (Native American), [105:25](#)
 Square Rigged Services, Ltd., [47:11](#)
 “Square Riggers of Zygmunt Choren,” [62:21–22](#)
 “Square Riggery,” [52:30–33](#)
 squid, octopus, [157:36–37](#)
 Squire, Ed, [4:20](#)
 “SS *American Victory*: The Making of a Mariners’ Memorial,” [97:13–14](#)
 SS Canadiana Preservation Society, [75:33](#)
 “SS *Catalina*, Mayday,” [106:19](#)
 SS Catalina Preservation Association, [95:38](#)
 “SS *Coamo* and SS *Borinquen*, Twin Sisters of the New York and Porto Rico Steamship Company,” [130:26–29](#)
 SS Columbia Project, [119:8](#), [144:52](#), [164:50](#)
 “SS *Columbia* To Be Saved!” [149:40–41](#)
 SS Great Britain Project, [24:27](#)
 “SS *John W. Brown*: The Ship’s People Speak,” [41:13–14](#)
 SS Master Society, [40:23](#)
 SS Metero Maritime Museum, [31:57](#)
 “SS *Nobska*,” [108:32](#)
 SS United States Conservancy, [127:10](#), [147:14–16](#), [154:49](#), [155:55–56](#), [156:50](#), [160:37](#)
 SS United States Preservation Society, [74:41](#)
St. Andrews (packet ship), [7:36](#)
St. Augustine, USS (Navy patrol gunboat), [130:31–32](#), [130:32](#)
 St. Augustine Lighthouse Archaeology Maritime Program (LAMP), [163:50](#)
St. Brendan (curragh), [75:13](#), [75:14](#)
 St. Brendan Curragh Racing Association, [25:42](#)
 “The St. Brendan Project,” [43:33](#)
 St. Brendan Society, [23:23](#)
St. Canute (ex-*St. Knudd*) (steam tugboat), [2:33](#), [3:30](#), [25:18](#), [33:10](#), [33:11](#), [33:13](#), [100:34](#), [100:37](#)
St. Cathan, HMS (trawler), [68:12](#)

St. Clair (square rigged ship), [58:34](#)
St. Denys (ex-*Northgate Scot*) (steam tugboat), [23:21](#), [25:18](#)
St Fagan (tugboat), [55:11](#)
St. Gabriel (Bering's ship replica), [61:38](#)
 St. George Depot (Staten Island), [86:34](#)
 St. George Reef Lighthouse, [63:20–23](#), [63:20–23](#)
St. Hilda, [60:8](#)
St. John (Hudson River steamboat), [10:6](#), [74:26](#)
 St. Katherine's Dock (London), [26:28](#), [43:39](#)
St. Knudd (renamed *St. Canute*) (tugboat), [2:33](#), [25:18](#), [33:10](#), [33:11](#), [33:13](#), [100:34](#), [100:37](#)
St. Lawrence, HMS (schooner), [13:44](#), [59:26](#), [80:34](#), [103:16](#), [137:14](#), [138:25](#), [147:20](#)
St. Lawrence II (Pathfinder brig), [3:10](#), [3:10](#), [5:22](#), [67:34](#), [67:34](#), [164:30](#)
St. Lawrence (packet), [99:15](#)
 St. Lawrence Seaway Nautical Museum, [81:44](#)
 St. Leonard's Creek
 Battle of, [137:14](#), [137:15](#), [147:20–21](#)
 Second Battle of, [137:14–15](#)
St. Lo (escort carrier), [71:16](#), [71:17](#)
St. Louis, USS (sailing sloop, Civil War era), [162:16](#)
St. Louis, USS (renamed *Tamandare*; light cruiser, 1938), [12:29](#),
St. Louis, USS (Spanish American War era), [125:42](#)
St. Mary (Down Easter), [4:40](#), [7:25](#), [9:9](#), [10:14](#), [10:17](#), [10:28](#), [11:3](#), [11:28](#), [11:34](#), [13:23](#), [13:38](#), [13:41](#), [13:42](#), [14:32](#),
[14:43](#), [20:27](#), [25:43](#), [39:4](#), [67:6](#), [67:6](#), [152:25](#)
 first and last voyage of, [9:6–9](#), [10:14–17](#)
 model, [16:34](#)
St. Mary's (sloop of war), [57:14](#)
St. Mary's, USS, [163:38](#)
 St. Mary's River Marine Heritage Centre (SMRM-HC), [163:49](#)
St. Paul (Bering's ship replica), [61:38](#)
St. Paul (Downeaster), [72:21](#), [72:22](#)
St. Peter (Bering's ship replica), [61:38](#)
St. Peter (schooner), [11:35](#)
St. Rafael (cutter), [19:19](#)
St. Roch (Arctic RCMP patrol ship), [5:30](#), [61:39](#), [77:37](#), [81:45](#), [94:38–39](#), [98:3](#)
St. Zeno, HMS (trawler), [68:11](#), [68:12](#), [69:5](#)
 Stacey, Duncan
 “Fishing for a Living’ at the Vancouver Maritime Museum,” [82:18–19](#)
 Stackpole, Edouard A., [68:36–37](#)
 “Nantucket and Pitcairn: An Islander Unravels an Island Mystery Half a World Away,” [42:16–17](#)
 Stackpole, Matthew, [137:40](#)
 “Restoring an Icon—Preparing the Whaleship *Charles W. Morgan* for her 38th Voyage,” [134:16–21](#)
Stad Amsterdam, [162:45–46](#), [162:45](#)
 Stafford, Mrs. J. W., [83:42](#)
Staffordshire (packet ship), [75:10–11](#)
Stag Hound (clipper), [26:37](#), [75:8–11](#), [130:18](#)
 Stalin, Josef, [104:8](#), [104:9](#), [104:9](#)
 Stammers, Michael, [34:36](#)
Stancomb Wills (lifeboat), [142:32](#)
 Standish, Myles, [147:10](#)
 Stanfield, Clarkson, [12:47](#)

Stanford, Alfred B., [69:8](#), [69:18](#)

Stanford, Charles E. (artist), [13:54](#), [20:47](#), [48:38](#)

Stanford, Joseph M. [72:10](#), [125:21](#)

 “The Amazing Rebirth of the *Picton Castle*,” [73:40–41](#)

 “So You want To Be a Deckhand?” [76:16–18](#)

Stanford, Norma, [29:5](#), [34:8](#), [97:6](#), [125:21](#), [136:8](#), [144:9](#), [152:28–29](#), [155:10–11](#), [155:12–13](#), [155:14](#), [156:13](#), [164:13](#)

 (pictures), [152:28](#), [155:14](#), [156:13](#), [157:8](#)

Stanford, Norma (author)

 “Ambrose With Love,” [54:32](#)

 “John White’s Sketches of the New World,” [55:24–27](#)

 letter, [100:30](#)

 “Looking at Lighthouses,” [63:24–26](#)

Stanford, Peter, [4:17](#), [4:42](#), [8:22](#), [13:12](#), [19:19](#), [38:16](#), [54:9](#), [55:7](#), [61:36](#), [68:7](#), [76:39](#), [78:4](#), [81:21](#), [85:6](#), [93:5](#), [95:5](#), [95:9](#), [97:6](#), [120:37](#), [131:2](#), [136:8](#), [142:14](#), [152:28–29](#), [155:4](#), [155:10–16](#), [156:10](#), [156:13](#), [157:8](#), [163:14](#), [164:13](#)

 (pictures), [4:29](#), [19:17](#), [31:55](#), [55:8](#), [70:7](#), [95:5](#), [96:13](#), [97:6](#), [115:6](#), [117:44](#), [120:8](#), [120:37](#), [124:8](#), [145:9](#), [152:28](#), [155:10](#), [155:12–14](#), [155:16](#), [156:13](#)

Stanford, Peter (author)

 “Alan Villiers: ‘Here in the Battered Bark All Men Mattered’“, [32:13](#)

 “The American Achievement by Sea,” [103:8–11](#)

 “The American Achievement by Sea, Part II; From Two-Ocean Navy to All-Ocean Navy,” [104:6–9](#)

 answering a letter, [122:7](#)

 “The Art of the Tug,” [76:19](#)

 “The Battle of the Atlantic,” [65:11](#)

 “The Best Answer is in Wood and Iron,” [20:17](#)

 “Between Two Worlds: The Long Voyage Home,” [62:10–11](#)

 “Brooklyn Bridge: Spanning Time & Tide, 1883-1983,” [28:24–27](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road Part I,” [70:11–14](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part II: How the Sails of the Square-rigged Ship Got Their Names,” [71:10–12](#), [155:18–21](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part III: Mediterranean Origins,” [72:13–15](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part IV: Frogs Round a Pond,” [73:9–13](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part V: Confronting the Wild Atlantic,” [75:12–15](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part VI: Castled Ships in Northern Seas,” [76:8–11](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part VII: Portugal Opens the Ocean Doorway to a Wider World,” [77:14–17](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part VIII: Columbus Opens the Americas to the World,” [78:8–11](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part IX: Spain Charges Ahead—Around the World!” [79:8–11](#), [79:33](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part X: Francis Drake Sails for Freedom,” [80:8–11](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XI: In the Wake of the Golden Hind,” [81:12–15](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XII: The River That Led Around the World,” [82:6–9](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XIII: Captain Cook Offers the World a New Picture of Itself,” [83:11–18](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XIV: How the Races of Mankind Came Together in the Immense Mixing Bowl of the Pacific,” [84:10–15](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XV: Britain Keeps the Sea,” [85:8–13](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XVI: Columbia, the Gem of the Ocean!” [86:8–13](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XVII: America Begins to Change the Atlantic World, Led by a Powerful ‘X’ Factor in New York’s Way of Doing Things,” [87:11–16](#)

 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XVIII: The American Clipper Makes Tracks on the Cape Horn Road—Pursued by the Bear Cub of the Ocean-Going Steamship,” [88:9–15](#)

“The Cape Horn Road, Part XIX: Steamships Take Over the North Atlantic, Driving the Sailing Ship into Increasingly Remote Trades,” [89:8–12](#)
 “The Cape Horn Road, Part XX: The Voyage is Toward Freedom,” [90:9–12](#)
 “The Cape Horn Road, Envoy: A Message to the Future about What These Cape Horn Sailors Did and the Echoing Consequences of Their Sailing,” [92:9–11](#)
 “A Celebration of Clippers,” [88:24–26](#)
 “Challenging, Beautiful, Noble Ships.,” [72:10](#)
 “Columbus Rediscovered: In Quest of Ships for the Voyage,” [54:18–22](#)
 “A Critical Supply Line,” [68:8–9](#)
 “D-Day: A Defining Moment in a Century of Conflict,” [69:8](#)
 “Each With Her Story to Tell,” [42:28–29](#)
 “*Elissa*: The Long Sea Career,” [15:9–11](#)
 “Francis Drake Sails for Freedom,” [143:14–18](#)
 “Fred Freeman: A distinguished artist and historian casts a loving look at life along the banks of the Connecticut River,” [36:28–30](#)
 “Greasy Luck for the *Charles W. Morgan*: A New Idea—Doing Things the Old Way,” [96:16–17](#)
 “Historic Ships as World Heritage Sites, a World Ship Trust 2007 Resolution,” [119:34](#)
 “How an Ugly Duckling Fought Back and Sank Her Assailant,” [35:22](#)
 “How the America’s Cup Became the World’s Most Famous Trophy,” [98:21–25](#)
 “How the Tall Ships Sail Today for Our Tomorrows,” [82:10–11](#)
 “How We Lost the *Kaiiulani*—and What We’ve Been Doing About It!,” [71:6](#)
 “Humanity After Victory: How Nelson’s Victory at Trafalgar Changed the Course of History,” [112:27–29](#)
 “Islands in the Stream of History,” [42:7](#)
 “John Noble’s Voyaging Studio,” [33:20–21](#)
 “The Last Dreadnought,” [31:7](#)
 “Liberty Ships That Made History,” [104:11](#)
 “The Living Act: Ship Restoration at Mystic Seaport,” [5:6–11](#)
 “Long Island Sound: Introduction to a Storied Seaway,” [50:15–17](#)
 “Looking for Japan—in the Caribbean,” [59:12–14](#)
 “The Lordly Hudson: ‘But the Rhine has no *Mary Powell!*’, ”, [37:9–11](#)
 “Mantanhas’: *Ernestina*’s Work Today,” [49:21](#)
 “Mark Myers and West Country Seafaring,” [59:16–21](#)
 “Nautical Archaeology: The Real Treasure,” [39:7](#)
 “The Navigator Gets to Sea at Last,” [55:16–18](#)
 “A New Morning in South Street,” [136:8–9](#)
 “New York Harbor Renaissance: To Revive a Shining Asset of a City Born of the Sea,” [83:32–33](#)
 “The Oceanic Mission I: Sea History and the Cause We Serve,” [93:6–7](#)
 “The Oceanic Mission II: How Initiatives Bred Up in the Ocean World Led to the End of Slavery,” [97:16–19](#)
 “The Oceanic Mission, Part III: Heralds of the Morning,” [99:12–13](#)
 “The Oceanic Mission, Part IV: They Said of Winston Churchill, Not Since Francis Drake Had Such a Man Been on the River,” [101:7–9](#)
 “Opening the Atlantic World,” [40:6–7](#)
 “Operation Sail 1976,” [4:11–13](#)
 “‘A Peculiar Note of Romance’: The Heritage of the Hudson River Steamer,” [10:6–8](#)
 “The Portuguese Initiative: Breakout into the Ocean World,” [45:12–13](#)
 “The Price of Liberty,” [41:12](#)
 “The Queens at War,” [95:15–16](#)
 “The Quest of the Gloucester Schooner,” [49:11–12](#)
 “Rear Admiral Walter F. Schleich, Jr., USN (Ret.),” [35:26](#)
 Rediscovering Columbus Part 1: “The Man and the World He Sailed In,” [53:16–19](#)

Rediscovering Columbus Part II: “In Quest of Ships for the Voyage,” [54:18–22](#)
 Rediscovering Columbus Part III: “The Navigator Gets to Sea at Last,” [55:16–18](#)
 Rediscovering Columbus Part IV: “Romping Across the Unknown Atlantic,” [56:16–19](#), [56:21](#)
 Rediscovering Columbus Part V: “Under Indian Eyes,” [58:12–14](#)
 Rediscovering Columbus Part VI: “Looking for Japan—in the Caribbean,” [59:12–14](#)
 Rediscovering Columbus Part VII, “Between Two Worlds: The Long Voyage Home,” [62:10–11](#)
 Rediscovering Columbus Part VIII, “Sail On, Columbus!” [63:12–15](#)
 remembrance of Karl Kortum, [80:14](#)
 “A Restoration of Spirit Indeed!” [34:7–11](#)
 “The River Towns,” [36:10–11](#)
 “Rivers of America,” [43:6–7](#)
 “Romping Across the Unknown Atlantic,” [56:21](#)
 “Sail On, Columbus!” [63:12–15](#)
 “Samuel Eliot Morison: He Stood for Things Too Important for the World to Lose,” [113:26–30](#)
 Sea Forum, [1:8](#)
 “*Sea History* & the Cause We Serve,” [93:6–7](#)
 “The Sea People of Exeter,” [33:10–11](#), [100:34–35](#)
 “Seamen’s Recognition Day,” [35:12–13](#)
 “The Seaport Experience,” [44:9](#)
 “Seaport Experience,” [46:32–33](#)
 “In the shadow of the Bridge: ‘A Restoration of Spirit,’” [28:29](#)
 “The Ship as Museum,” [46:12–15](#)
 “Ships of San Francisco, The: Ships Built the City, and Their Heritage Challenges the City Today,” [38:9–11](#)
 “Sketches from a Voyage to Nova Scotia in the *Wianno Senior Whisper*,” [51:47–48](#)
 “The SL-7L Sea-Land’s Clipper Ship,” [12:30–31](#)
 “Steam & Speed, Part I,” [64:12–19](#)
 “Steam and Speed, Part II,” [65:30–35](#)
 “Summer of 1940: The Little Ships at Dunkirk,” [55:11](#)
 “Think in Oceans,” [125:20–21](#)
 “Of Time and Tide in New York’s East River,” [13:9–11](#)
 “Toward an American Ship Trust—If We’re Serious about Saving our Heritage in Historic Ships,” [117:28–29](#)
 “Treasure of Snug Harbor,” [29:17](#)
 tribute to Richard Rath, [80:38](#)
 “Tugs, Like Old Shoes,” [25:15–17](#)
 “USS *Constitution*: Reaching Out Over the Horizon,” [44:11–13](#)
 “*Wavertree* to Windward,” [19:8–12](#)
 “We Were There to Prove Ourselves,” [100:19–20](#)
 “Why Save Historic Ships?” [110:32–34](#)
 “Winning the America’s Cup in 1851,” [97:7–10](#)
 “Working Sail: Ten Vessels That Do Real Work Under Sail,” [7:11–13](#)
 “The World Ship Trust Established,” [16:9](#)
 Stanhope, Henry E., [141:18](#)
 Stanley, Frank, [47:39](#)
 Stanley, John, [126:16–18](#)
 Stanley, Morton, [103:34](#)
Stanley M. Seaman (sailing ship), [161:40](#)
Stanley Norman (skipjack), [127:29](#), [127:30](#)
 Stannard, Bruce
 “From Weather Deck to Easel: Oswald Brett’s Sea Paintings,” [140:24–27](#)
 Stanton, Edwin M., [156:23](#)

Stanton, Samuel Ward (artist), [9:35](#), [37:25](#)
Star Clipper (barquentine, 1992), [76:20](#), [89:38](#), [105:34](#), [116:42](#)
Star Clipper cruises, [76:20](#), [89:38](#)
Star Flyer (four-masted barquentine) [59:32](#), [59:32](#), [76:20](#), [76:20](#), [89:38](#)
Star I (submersible), [85:21](#)
 “The Star is Reborn!” [5:18–19](#)
Star of Alaska. See *Balclutha* (ex-*Pacific Queen*; ex-*Star of Alaska*) (Cape Horn square rigger)
Star of Bengal (windjammer), [14:36](#)
Star of Finland. See *Kaiulani* (ex-*Star of Finland*) (barque)
Star of France (1877), [14:36](#), [64:6](#)
Star of India (ex-*Euterpe*) (barque), [1:31–32](#), [2:10](#), [2:31](#), [5:1](#), [5:5](#), [5:10](#), [5:28](#), [7:5](#), [8:11](#), [8:13](#), [8:22](#), [9:1](#), [9:4](#), [10:26](#),
[12:13](#), [13:31](#), [13:48](#), [14:36](#), [15:53](#), [21:34](#), [24:28](#), [26:21](#), [27:5](#), [46:13](#), [46:15](#), [62:35](#), [64:35](#), [72:12](#), [75:21](#), [76:7](#),
[83:51](#), [90:40](#), [109:4](#), [133:35](#), [136:6](#), [141:44](#), [150:6](#), [152:30](#), [155:51](#), [156:46](#), [157:27](#), [162:45–46](#)
 (pictures), [1:39](#), [5:0](#), [5:18](#), [8:11](#), [76:29](#), [79:0](#), [79:16–17](#), [91:13](#), [98:36](#), [118:0](#), [118:14–15](#), [118:41](#), [120:5](#), [120:16](#),
[120:17](#), [148:29](#), [155:51](#), [157:27](#), [161:43](#)
 American Ship Trust Award, [79:16–17](#)
 at the Maritime Museum of San Diego, [120:16](#), [120:17](#), [120:18](#)
 ranked as historic ship, [148:29–30](#)
 restoration of, [5:18–19](#)
 under sail, [118:14–15](#)
Star of Italy, [5:19](#), [14:36](#)
Star of Lapland (ex-*Atlas*), [14:36](#), [52:3](#)
Star of New Zealand (ex-*Astral*) (four-masted barque), [14:36](#)
Star of Peru (ex-*Himalaya*; now *Bougainville*), (screw steamer), [14:36](#), [23:4](#), [27:28](#), [90:3](#)
Star of Poland (ex-*Acme*), [14:36](#)
Star of Russia, [14:36](#)
Star of Scotland (ex-*Kenilworth*), [14:36](#)
Star of Shetland (ex-*Edward Sewall*) (five-masted barque), [13:6](#), [14:4](#), [14:36](#), [28:47](#), [52:3](#), [53:43](#)
Star Pilot (ex-*Pilot*; renamed *Highlander Sea*) (Gloucester schooner), [79:24](#), [79:25](#), [79:26](#), [93:13](#), [103:36](#), [103:36](#)
Star of the West (merchant ship), [162:17](#)
The Star Republic, [15:23](#), [36:16](#)
 Stark, ADM Harold R. “Betty” [84:16](#), [98:34](#)
 Starkey, Noah, [36:16](#)
Starling, HMS, [67:11](#)
 Starr, Michael, [128:29](#)
Stars & Stripes (catamaran), [116:23](#)
Stars & Stripes (yacht), [116:23](#)
 “Star-Spangled Banner,” [87:15](#), [88:30](#), [140:32](#)
 State Conference on Waterways, Inc. (SCOW), [41:11](#), [72:17–18](#), [80:3](#)
 State Maritime Museum (NY), [4:21](#)
State of Maine (oceanographic research vessel), [155:41](#)
State of Maine III (merchant marine schoolship), [13:42](#)
State of Nevada, clipper card (trading card), [40:28](#)
State of Pennsylvania (“*Pennsy*”) (passenger steamboat), [10:13](#), [11:9](#), [13:47](#), [18:44](#), [27:38](#)
 State University of New York (SUNY) Maritime College, [79:4](#), [81:4](#), [143:20](#), [154:32](#), [163:43](#)
 Staten Island ferries, [10:10](#)
Statendam (Holland-America liner), [18:60](#), [98:33](#), [144:27](#)
Statsraad Lehmkuhl (ex-*Grossherzog Friedrich August*) (barque), [2:12](#), [4:13](#), [4:18](#), [5:20](#), [6:29](#), [7:25](#), [13:31](#), [15:50](#),
[17:43–44](#), [83:50](#)
Statts-Sekretar Kraetke (German steamer), [52:16](#)

Stavanger, [30:10](#)
Ste. Canute. See *St. Canute* (ex-*St. Knudd*) (steam tugboat),
Ste. Claire (steamer), [80:36](#), [149:40–41](#), [164:50](#), [164:50](#)
 “Steam and Speed”
 Part I, [64:12–19](#)
 Part II, [65:30–35](#)
 steam coasting, [31:53](#)
 “Steam Navigation on the Hudson River,” [10:8–11](#)
 “Steam Tug *Baltimore*,” [110:35](#)
 steam whistles, [10:29](#), [27:37](#)
 Steamboat Conference, [77:41](#)
 steamboats, [134:22–25](#). See also steamships
 early, [64:12–14](#)
 of Istanbul, [45:23–25](#)
 racing, [43:13](#), [43:14–16](#)
 steam schooners, [47:42](#)
 Steamer Alexander Hamilton Society, [9:14](#)
 Steamer Columbia Foundation, [81:44](#)
 Steamer Virginia V Foundation, [67:35](#)
 “Steamship *Central America* and Her Era,” [64:26–30](#)
 Steamship Historical Society of America (SSHSA), [118:38](#), [119:36](#), [124:48](#), [125:49](#), [126:10](#), [148:56](#)
 Steamshipmen’s Protective Union, [121:11](#)
 steamships, [65:30–35](#), [88:13–14](#). See also steamboats
 fjordsteamers, [64:46–47](#)
 menhaden, [2:29](#)
 tramp steamers, [28:3](#), [129:30–36](#), [130:5](#), [130:6](#), [131:3](#)
 transAtlantic, [64:14–15](#)
 Yukon River, [34:38](#)
 “Steamships Take Over the North Atlantic, Driving the Sailing Ship into Increasingly Remote Trades,” [89:8–12](#)
 Steedman, Dick, [39:32–33](#)
Steel Rover, SS, [140:11](#), [140:13](#)
Steel Scientist (steamer), [15:41](#)
 Steers, George, [97:8](#), [97:9](#), [143:32](#), [143:32](#)
 Steers, James, [143:32](#)
Stefan Batory (ex-*Maasdam*) (transatlantic liner), [65:22](#)
 Steffens, Lincoln, [160:30](#)
 Steffy, J. Richard, [35:7](#), [122:44](#), [153:18](#)
 Steiner, Charles, [63:23](#)
 Steinhoff, Ernest, [80:33](#)
 Steinhoff, Fritz, [80:33](#), [142:18](#)
 Steinlein, Eric Joslyn, [47:40](#)
 Steinlein, Eric Sr., [48:38](#)
Stella (launch), [137:44](#), [137:44](#)
Stella Maris (tugboat), [160:17](#), [160:17](#)
Stella Polaris, HMS (trawler), [5:20](#), [68:12](#), [75:17](#)
 Steller, Georg Wilhelm, [140:34–35](#), [141:36–37](#)
 Steller’s sea cow, [140:34–35](#)
 Stellwagen Bank National Marine Sanctuary (SBNMS), [104:40](#), [118:38](#), [127:45](#), [139:26–27](#), [140:45](#), [147:44](#),
 [148:36](#)
 “Stellwagen Bank National Marine Sanctuary Celebrates its 20th Anniversary,” [139:26–27](#)

STEM Gains STEAM program, [159:31–32](#)
Stephano (British steamer), [56:44](#)
 “Stephen B. Luce and the Federal Act of 1874,” [57:12–14](#)
Stephen Douglas, SS (Liberty ship), [47:5](#)
Stephen F. Austin, [36:16](#)
 “Stephen Hopkins,” [41:46](#)
Stephen Hopkins, SS (Liberty ship), [11:21](#), [29:43](#), [32:43](#), [35:22](#), [35:29](#), [44:22](#), [44:36](#), [46:19](#), [46:19](#), [91:32–34](#),
[91:32–33](#), [92:2](#)
Stephen R. Mallory (renamed *Ansel*) (clipper ship), [36:37](#), [136:26–29](#), [136:27](#)
 “*Stephen R. Mallory*, The Southernmost Clipper Ship,” [136:26–29](#)
Stephen Scott (tugboat), [80:21](#)
Stephen Taber (coastal schooner), [5:29](#), [7:11](#), [24:29](#), [30:24–27](#), [30:24–26](#), [33:3](#), [57:17](#), [60:17](#), [93:22](#)
 “*Stephen Taber*: After 112 Years, She Still Earns Her Way,” [30:24–27](#)
 Stephens, Dean, [102:34](#)
 Stephens, Deyon, [103:5](#)
 Stephens, Donald, [103:5](#), [103:5](#)
 Stephens, Karl F.
 “Grandfather and the ‘Mystery Ship’”, [90:29–31](#)
 Stephens, Olin J. II, [47:8](#), [47:9](#), [47:10](#), [98:25](#), [115:38](#), [116:8](#), [116:8](#), [116:22](#), [116:22](#), [117:8](#), [117:8](#), [123:44](#), [125:50](#),
[131:29](#), [158:25](#), [164:26](#)
 Stephens, Roderick Jr., [41:38](#), [47:8](#), [158:25](#), [164:26](#)
 Stephens, William P., [36:8](#)
 Stephenson, Henry, [26:3](#)
Sterett, USS (cruiser), [94:21](#)
 Sterling, Peter, “USS *Constitution* and the American Spirit,” [24:12–14](#)
Sterna (renamed *America*) (river barge), [20:19](#)
 Sterrett, Andrew, [129:18](#)
Stettin (renamed *Edgar*) (steamer), [93:17](#)
Steven Taber. See *Stephen Taber*
Stevens (merchant steamer), [4:9](#)
 Stevens, Charles R., [69:18](#)
 Stevens, Edwin, [97:8](#), [143:32](#)
 Stevens, J. M., [138:14–15](#)
 Stevens, John, [10:9](#)
 Stevens, John Cox, [97:7–8](#), [97:8](#), [98:21–23](#), [98:25](#), [143:32](#), [158:22](#)
 Stevens, Robert L., [10:9](#)
 Stevens, William Seaford, [93:22](#)
 Stevenson, Laura
 “OpSail 2000 Baltimore,” [88:32](#)
 Stevenson, Robert Louis, [38:32](#)
 Stewart, Brian (artist), [145:32](#)
 Stewart, Charles, [116:11](#), [129:17](#), [141:14–15](#), [141:14](#), [150:16–18](#), [150:16](#), [151:29](#)
 Stewart, John Henry, [121:10](#)
 Stewart, Joseph, [101:36](#), [118:8](#), [124:48](#)
 Stewart, Kenneth, [161:14](#), [161:14](#), [164:50](#)
 Stewart, Rex (modelmaker), [37:31](#), [38:3](#)
 Stewart, Robert (Viscount Castlereagh), [145:14–15](#), [145:15](#)
 Stewart, W. R., [76:38](#)
Stewart, USS (destroyer escort), [5:30](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [116:6](#), [116:6](#), [118:5–6](#), [118:6](#)
 Stewart Shipyard, [68:17](#)

Sticker, Robert (artist), [6:16](#), [16:45](#), [20:47](#), [43:27](#), [69:28–29](#)
 Stidham, Mike (artist), [148:43](#)
Stier (German armed raider), [11:21](#), [32:43](#), [35:22](#), [44:36](#), [91:32–34](#), [91:33–34](#)
Stiletto (Gloucester schooner), [49:24](#), [49:25](#)
 Still, William Jr.
 “Maritime History and Nautical Archaeology,” [116:24–25](#)
 Still, William N., [153:19](#)
 Stille, William D. (artist), [21:37](#)
 Stillman, Kurt, [72:20](#)
Stimson (log boom tug schooner), [22:41](#)
 Stindt, Frederick, [14:37](#), [14:37](#)
 Stine, Al (artist), [97:27](#)
Stirling (harbor oiler), [4:43](#)
 Stiverson, Gregory A.
 “The *Maryland Federalist* and the Constitution,” [44:28](#)
 Stobart, John (artist), [6:15](#), [8:3](#), [8:30](#), [11:36–38](#), [15:0](#), [26:10](#), [31:23](#), [33:37](#), [36:0](#), [38:0](#), [38:29](#), [43:0](#), [53:26](#), [67:0](#),
 [67:26–30](#), [69:33](#), [75:21](#), [87:0](#), [95:0](#), [97:28](#), [100:0](#), [123:0](#), [123:4](#), [123:28–32](#), [123:48](#), [124:5](#), [124:8](#), [157:8](#),
 [157:15](#), [159:30–32](#), [159:30](#), [161:31](#)
 Stobart, John (author)
 “The Watercolors of Bert Wright, RSMA,” [42:24–25](#)
 Stocker, Margaret, [103:6](#)
Stockholm (passenger liner), [156:8](#)
Stockholm, MS, [122:35](#)
 Stodder, David, [128:12–15](#)
 Stoddert, Benjamin, [153:33](#), [153:34](#)
 Stoll, John, [83:40](#)
 Stoltenberg, Donald (artist), [30:21](#), [62:30](#)
 Stone, Herbert L., [47:9](#)
 Stone Fleet, [158:34–35](#)
 “Stone Fleet,” [158:35](#)
 “*The Stone Fleet*” (Melville), [158:36](#)
Stonegate (British freighter), [159:12](#)
 Storck, William Penniman (artist), [150:0](#), [150:44](#)
Storis, USCG (cutter), [75:2](#), [150:56](#), [158:14–15](#)
 STORIS Act, [150:56](#), [152:26](#), [155:24](#), [157:27](#), [161:17](#)
 “*Storis*’s Legacy: How a Decommissioned Ship Inspired a Movement,” [158:14–15](#)
Storm King (slave ship), [132:12](#)
 storm petrels, [118:34–35](#)
Stormie Seas (caique), [18:24–25](#), [18:24–25](#)
 “*Stormie Seas*: An Unfinished Saga,” [18:24–25](#)
Stormvogel (ketch), [47:9](#)
 “Stormy Past—Bright Future: The Story of Merchant Marine Officer Education,” [10:19–20](#)
Stormy Petrel (smack), [35:37](#)
Stormy Weather (schooner yacht), [47:9](#)
Stornaway/Stornoway (British clipper ship), [4:30](#), [15:13](#)
 Story, Dana, [34:13](#), [131:13](#)
 Story, Fred, [131:8](#), [131:11](#)
 Stosz, Sandra L., [134:44](#), [134:44](#), [144:46](#), [144:46](#)
 Stothart, Matthew (scrimshander), [102:23](#)
 Stoyan-Rosenzweig, Nina, [148:18–19](#)

“The Straits of Florida: Where Oceanography Makes History,” [107:22–25](#)
 Strandberg, Charley, [131:9](#), [131:11](#)
 “Strange Story of the Fouled Anchor,” [96:29–30](#)
Stranger (Cape Verde schooner), [9:30](#)
Strathdene (British steamer), [56:44](#)
Strathmore (barque), [9:3](#), [9:3](#)
 Strawberry Banke (Portsmouth, NH), [21:30](#)
 Streibert, Marshall, [85:6](#), [113:8](#)
 Stricker, John, [140:17](#)
 Strickland, Peter, [114:32–35](#)
Stromboli, [30:8](#)
 Strong, Elena, [163:13](#)
 Strong, Ray (artist), [128:25](#)
 Stuart, Gilbert (artist), [137:0](#)
 Stuart Royal Yacht Replica, [57:39](#)
 “The Stuff of Dreams,” [70:16–17](#)
 Stumholmen, [97:23](#)
 Sturgis, William, [87:12–13](#)
Sturgis, SS (ex-*Charles H. Cugle*) (Liberty ship), [11:22](#), [34:37](#)
 Sturm, Gerard, [119:36](#)
 Sturm, Robert, [147:16](#), [160:36–38](#), [160:36](#)
 sub chasers, [66:12](#), [66:12](#)
 subarctic air bases, [101:10–13](#)
 “A Sublime Satisfaction,” [7:34–36](#)
 Submarine Force Museum and Library, [92:38](#)
 Submarine Memorial Association, [77:36](#)
 submarines, [9:15](#), [22:0](#), [148:29](#). *See also* German U-boats
 Japanese mini, [163:8](#), [163:8](#)
 midget, [12:28](#), [13:6](#)
 naming, [30:10](#)
 in the war of 1812, [141:18–22](#)
 Virginia-class, [147:42–43](#)
 submarines by name
 Alvin (submersible), [153:47](#), [164:11](#), [164:55](#)
 B-39 (Soviet), [120:17](#), [120:19](#), [120:19](#)
 CSS *American Diver*, [158:17](#)
 American Turtle, [25:47](#), [36:14](#)
 American Turtle (reproduction), [36:19](#)
 Batfish, [5:29](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#)
 Becuna, [5:29](#), [6:30](#), [12:28](#), [71:36](#), [73:17](#), [84:25](#)
 Blueback, [64:37](#)
 Bremen, [55:44](#), [55:45](#)
 Bremerton, [162:26](#)
 Cavalla, [5:30](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [118:5–6](#), [118:6](#)
 Charlotte, [117:30](#)
 Clamagore, [133:21](#)
 Cobia, [5:30](#), [12:28](#), [40:35](#), [73:17](#), [81:44](#), [115:14](#), [115:16](#), [115:16](#), [163:13](#)
 Cod, [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [148:29](#)
 Croaker, [12:28](#), [73:17](#)
 Deutschland, [161:39](#)

Drum, [5:28](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#)
Fenian Ram, [12:28](#), [95:19](#)
Francis Scott Key, [30:10](#)
George Washington, [80:33](#)
Growler, [92:38](#), [117:41](#)
Grunion, [117:41–42](#)
CSS H. L. Hunley, [74:8](#), [75:33](#), [79:37](#), [94:40](#), [95:18](#), [95:18](#), [99:39](#), [103:10](#), [107:36](#), [136:42](#), [136:42](#), [158:17–21](#),
[158:16](#), [158:21](#), [156:9](#), [156:25](#)
HA-19, [163:8](#), [163:8](#)
Holland I, [24:27](#), [95:18–19](#), [100:42](#), [104:41](#), [104:41](#)
Holland VI, [95:19](#), [95:19](#)
HU-75 (midget), [12:28](#)
I-52 (Japanese), [76:36](#)
Intelligent Whale, [12:28](#)
Juliatt 484, [103:36](#), [116:37](#), [116:37](#)
Kamehameha, [30:10](#)
Kete, [22:23](#)
L8, [90:29–30](#)
Le Redoubtable, [96:35](#), [96:35](#)
Ling, [5:29](#), [12:28](#), [77:36](#)
Lionfish, [5:29](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#), [94:20](#)
Marlin (midget), [12:28](#)
Narwhal, [107:36](#)
Nathan Hale, [30:10](#)
Nautilus, [19:38](#), [27:34](#), [30:10](#), [59:33](#), [95:19](#), [100:42](#), [123:46](#)
Pampanito, [5:28](#), [12:28](#), [38:11](#), [65:38](#), [73:17](#), [89:41](#), [99:36](#)
Patrick Henry, [35:26](#)
Perch, [158:48](#)
CSS Pioneer, [12:28](#), [158:16](#)
Pisces II, [100:46](#)
Plunger, [95:19](#)
Pollack, [144:35](#)
Razorback, [158:5](#), [158:5](#)
Robert E. Lee, [30:10](#)
Roncador, [12:28](#)
S-5, [158:31](#)
Savannah, [98:39](#)
Scorpion, [80:36](#)
Silversides, [5:28](#), [12:28](#), [73:17](#)
Skolinn, [30:10](#)
Thomas Edison, [30:10](#)
Thomas Jefferson, [30:10](#)
Tilefish, [35:26](#)
Torsk, [5:29](#), [7:31](#), [12:28](#), [19:39](#), [73:17](#), [73:36](#), [88:31](#)
Tradewind, [38:5](#)
Turtle, [103:33](#)
USS-X1 (midget), [100:42](#), [100:42](#)
Utvaer, [30:10](#)
Submerged Heritage Preserves (New York), [70:39](#)
Submerged Resources Center (National Parks Service), [153:20](#)

Suez Canal, [64:18](#), [129:35](#), [129:36](#), [147:12](#), [152:52](#)
 Suffolk Marine Museum, [14:44](#), [15:50](#), [21:31–32](#), [24:29](#), [50:17](#)
 Suffolk Maritime Museum, [7:32](#)
 Sugden, Becky, [63:35](#)
 Sugg, Philip
 “A Unique Vision of the Sea on Film,” [32:26](#)
Suhali (wooden sailboat), [105:37](#), [125:39](#)
 Sullivan, Al, [163:54](#), [163:54](#)
 Sullivan, Frank, [163:54](#), [163:54](#)
 Sullivan, George, [163:54](#), [163:54](#)
 Sullivan, Joe, [163:54](#), [163:54](#)
 Sullivan, Matt, [163:54](#), [163:54](#)
 Sullivan, Timothy J., [117:38](#), [156:50](#)
 Sullivan engine, [77:2](#)
 Sully, Thomas (artist), [15:56](#)
Sultan (steamer), [67:47](#)
Sultana (schooner), [90:40](#), [98:36](#), [98:36](#), [107:4](#), [107:6](#), [107:8–10](#), [107:8–10](#), [119:39](#), [119:39](#), [160:48](#), [160:48](#)
Sultana (schooner reproduction), [122:18](#), [122:19](#), [147:28](#), [160:48](#), [160:48](#)
Sultana (sidewheel steamboat), [92:33–35](#), [92:33](#)
Sultana Projects, Inc., [107:6](#), [107:10](#), [119:39](#)
 Sumerian sailing vessels, [72:14](#)
 “Summer of 1940: Britain Stands Alone in World War II,” [56:12](#)
 “Summer of 1940: The Little Ships at Dunkirk,” [55:10](#)
 “Summer-North Atlantic,” [6:34–38](#)
 Summers, John, [121:8](#)
 “The Schooner Yacht *Coronet*,” [89:19–21](#)
 “Taking the Measure of *Coronet*,” [97:33](#)
Summertime (pinkie schooner), [51:11](#)
Sumner, USS (hydrographic vessel), [49:9](#)
 Sumrall, Robert, [31:43](#)
Sumter, CSS, [120:27](#)
 Sun Shipbuilding Company, [158:30](#)
Sunbeam (barque), [29:47](#), [126:28](#), [126:31](#), [150:28](#), [150:30–32](#)
Sunbeam II (ex-*Flying Clipper*; renamed *Eugene Eugenides*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:6](#), [37:33](#)
 Sundberg, Göte
 “Gustaf Erikson: King of the Sailing Ships,” [93:15–18](#)
 Sunderland, Abby, [129:5](#)
 Sunderland, Zac, [128:38](#), [129:5](#)
Sundowner (ex-*Marjorie & Dorothy*) (Gloucester schooner), [6:6](#)
Sundowner (motor yacht), [51:37](#), [54:38](#), [54:38](#), [55:12](#)
Sunfish (whaler), [115:12](#)
Sunshine (steamer), [36:16](#)
 SUNY Maritime College, [123:47](#), [157:27](#)
Suomen Joutsen (ex-*Laennec*; ex-*Oldenburg*), [2:10](#), [2:11](#), [16:17](#)
Superior (sloop), [50:17](#)
 Superior Shipbuilding Company, [158:28](#)
 “Superstitions of Fishermen,” [101:28–30](#)
Supply, HMS (replica sloop), [12:36](#)
Supply, USNS (transport ship), [112:17](#)
 Supreme Allied Commander (COSSAC), [69:10](#), [69:12](#)

Supreme Headquarters of the Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF), [69:12](#), [69:18](#)
Surcouf, [30:10](#)
 Surgent, George, [51:19](#)
Surprise (frigate), [85:40](#)
Surprise (steam schooner), [79:14](#)
Surprise, “HMS”. See *Rose*, “HMS” (aka HMS *Surprise*) (frigate reproduction)
Surveillante, [132:23](#)
Surveyor (US revenue cutter), [139:0](#), [139:12–13](#), [139:12](#), [141:31](#)
Susan (British merchantman), [150:16](#)
Susan Constant (Jamestown ship), [14:23](#), [17:28](#), [121:4](#), [131:36](#)
Susan Constant (Jamestown ship replica), [7:31](#), [8:17](#), [11:35](#), [14:23](#), [17:25](#), [17:28](#), [57:36](#), [58:37–38](#), [59:10](#), [68:30](#),
[68:30](#), [76:22](#), [76:22](#), [77:41](#), [119:19](#), [119:19](#), [120:36](#), [157:14](#), [157:14](#)
Susan II (Bahamian fishing sloop), [39:19](#), [39:19](#)
Susan Vittery (renamed *Brooklands*) (topsail schooner), [60:46–47](#)
Susanna (German sailing ship), [58:46–47](#), [58:47](#)
 Susinno, Mark (artist), [148:43](#)
Susquehanna (four-masted barque), [121:12](#)
Susquehanna, USS (CTF ship), [161:21](#), [161:22](#)
Sussex, [104:41](#)
 Sutherland, Benjamin, [122:10](#), [122:11](#)
Sutil (Spanish schooner), [61:33](#)
Sutton, USS, [142:18](#)
Suwanee, USS (aircraft carrier), [71:16](#)
 Suys, Bill Jr. (artist), [67:28–29](#)
Suzanne Vinnen (ex-*Patria*; renamed *Piombino*) (motorship, former five-masted topsail schooner), [3:9](#)
Svalen. See *Skaregrom* (ex-*Castleton*; ex-*Svalen*) (Norwegian full-rigger)
Svanen (three-masted schooner), [3:31](#)
 Svenson, John, [160:22](#)
 Swain, John, [160:48](#)
 Swain, Robert L.
 “How Lowly Archers Won the Naval Battle that Launched the Hundred Years’ War,” [101:20–22](#)
Swallow (clipper-bow fantail steamer), [6:3](#)
Swallow, HMS, [42:16](#)
 Swan, Mary, [64:27](#)
 Swan, Sam, [64:27](#)
Swan (Drake’s ship), [80:10](#), [81:45](#)
Swan fan Makkum (brigantine), [69:5](#)
Swanella (stern-trawler), [34:37](#)
 Swanson, Albert A., [5:22](#), [29:5](#), [76:40](#), [76:40](#)
 Swanson, Eric, [9:5](#)
 Swanson, Shirley H., remembrance of Karl Kortum, [80:15](#)
 Swanwich, John, [153:28](#)
 Swanzey, Gregg, [97:6](#)
 Sweall, Arthur, [91:24](#)
 Swedish Coast Guard, [139:31](#)
 Swedish National Maritime Museums, [153:4](#)
 Sweeney, J. Gray
 “In the Landlocked Heart of Our America,” [47:35–37](#)
Sweepstakes, HMS, [20:46–47](#), [20:47](#)
 Swift, James V.

“The Greatest Race of All,” [43:13](#)
Swift (replica privateer), [8:17](#), [10:26](#)
Swift (topsail schooner), [3:10](#)
 “*Swift of Ipswich*,” [81:24–25](#)
Swift of Ipswich (square topsail schooner), [79:24](#), [79:25](#), [81:24–25](#), [94:37](#), [95:21](#)
Swiftsure (lightship), [95:40](#), [100:42](#)
Swile (Gloucester schooner), [6:5](#)
 Switzer, David, [34:36](#)
 swordfish, [153:46–47](#)
 art from swordfish bills, [154:42–43](#)
Sybil (yacht), [70:26](#)
Sydney, HMAS (light cruiser), [91:34](#)
 Sydney Cove Waterfront Museum, [2:27–28](#)
 Sydney Heritage Fleet, [94:37](#)
 Sydney Maritime Museum, [80:36](#), [83:25](#), [83:26–27](#)
 Sykes, Ellen I., [117:44](#), [117:44](#)
Sylph, HMS, [141:22](#), [149:32](#)
Sylphide (Russian brig), [75:10](#)
Sylvester F. Whalen (Gloucester dragger), [6:3](#)
Sylvia W. Beal (schooner), [21:30](#)
Sylvie DeGrasse (packet ship), [36:15](#)
 “The Symbolic Significance of Shipcarving,” [81:27–29](#)
 Symposium on Southern New England Maritime History, third annual, [29:31](#)
Syren (privateer schooner), [153:34](#)
Syren (whaler), [127:23](#)
Syrene (ex-*Molly*; ex-*Sea Nymph*; brigantine), [8:26](#), [153:39–40](#), [159:40](#)

T

T. S. Royalist (British Sea Cadet brig), [75:17](#)
T. V. C. Hawes (schooner), [114:34](#)
 Taber, Jeffrey (artist), [38:29](#)
Tabor Boy (ex-*Bestevaer*, ex-*Lotsenschoner II*) (topsail schooner), [3:10](#), [4:17](#)
 tacking ship, [52:30–31](#)
Tacora (schooner), [1:9](#)
 Taddei, Arthur, [160:37](#)
 Taino Indians, [58:12–14](#), [59:12](#)
Taiyo (steel brigantine), [3:10](#)
 “Taking the Fight to Sea: Machias and the First Sea Fight of the American Revolution,” [123:24–27](#)
 “Taking the Initiative: Six Years of Gains in the Cause of Maritime Preservation,” [60:16–18](#)
 “Taking the Measure of *Coronet*,” [97:33](#)
Talata (ex-*Mercantile II*), [21:29](#)
 Talbot, John, [112:10](#), [112:10](#)
 Talbot, Silas, [81:37–39](#), [81:37](#)
 Talbot-Booth, E. C., [54:36](#)
 “A Tale of Three Skippers,” [82:23–25](#)
 “A Tale of Two Shipwrecks”
 “Marine Debris or Shipwreck Tale? The Mystery at Newcomb Hollow Beach, Cape Cod,” [124:10](#), [124:14–15](#)
 “Oregon’s Mystery Shipwreck—Uncovering Coos Bay’s Historic Past,” [124:11–13](#)
 “Tall Ships —1980,” [17:14–16](#)
 Tall Ships America, [158:8](#), [158:8–9](#), [159:18–19](#), [159:34](#)

44th annual conference (2017), [156:49](#), [157:41](#)
 Atlantic Coast 2017, [159:18](#)
 OpSail 2012, [138:32](#)
 Tall Ships Australia 1988, [45:34](#)
 Tall Ships Challenge, [108:18–19](#), [158:12](#), [159:18–19](#)
 1980, [17:14–16](#)
 1991, [57:36](#)
 1994, [71:40](#)
 2000, [70:23](#), [95:34](#)
 2002, [98:38](#), [101:34](#)
 2012, [140:40](#)
 2018, [162:14](#)
 2019 (Great Lakes), [164:30](#)
 Atlantic Coast 2017, [158:12](#)
 Great Lakes 2016, [154:56](#)
 Gulf Coast Series 2018, [163:28–29](#)
 “Tall Ships Challenge Education Center and Programs,” [125:54](#)
 Tall Ships Foundation, [72:38](#), [81:45](#)
 “Tall Ships in American Waters,” [62:24–28](#)
 Tall Ships Rhode Island, Inc. (TSRI), [120:42](#), [125:49](#)
 Tall Ships World Peace Cup, [105:34](#)
 “Tall Shop Chronicles,” [96:37](#)
 Tall Stacks ’92, [64:34](#)
 Tall Stacks ’95, [74:0](#), [4:18](#)
Tallahassee, CSS (ex-*Atlanta*; ex-CSS *Olustee*; now CSS *Chameleon*) (Confederate steamer), [151:34–37](#), [151:34](#),
 [151:36](#)
 Tallichet, David, [61:11](#)
 Tallmadge, Benjamin, [50:16](#)
 Tallman, Eleazer, [36:15](#)
Talma, [101:17](#)
Taluga (oiler), [140:13](#)
Talugam USNS, [140:13](#)
Tam O’Shanter, [121:12](#)
Tamandare (ex-St. Louis; light cruiser), [12:29](#)
Tamaqua (renamed *Brooklyn*) (steam tug), [77:32](#), [77:33](#)
Tamaroa, USCGC (ex-USS *Zuni*) (Coast Guard tug), [72:8](#), [73:17](#), [85:52](#), [85:52](#), [98:38](#), [122:0](#), [122:4](#), [122:34–37](#),
 [122:34–36](#), [123:5](#)
 Tamaroa Maritime Foundation, [122:36](#)
 “*Tamaroa* Slugs Her Way Through History,” [122:34–37](#)
Tamerlane (yaw), [95:31](#)
 Tami Canoe Voyage, [25:11](#)
 Tami Canoe Voyage Association, [21:29](#)
 “The Tami Canoe Voyage,” [25:11](#)
 Tami canoes, [25:11](#), [30:38–39](#)
Tami Island (Tami canoe), [30:39](#)
 Tamm, Peter, [125:26–27](#)
Tampa (Coast Guard cutter), [65:18](#)
 Tampa Bay Maritime Society, [24:31](#)
 Tanaka, Makiko, [164:8](#)
Tanaquill (ketch), [130:12](#), [130:13](#)

Taney (Coast Guard cutter), [73:36](#), [75:3](#), [85:21](#), [88:31](#)
Tanga, [55:11](#)
Tango (ex-*Hans*) (gambling barge), [15:52](#), [60:13](#), [60:14](#)
Tanker 2 (*Decker's Tug*), [133:0](#)
Tankmaster No. 1 (ex-*Beth Tank Ship No. 2*; ex-*New York*; ex-*Catawissa*) (steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#),
[25:18](#), [25:25](#), [61:39](#), [71:7](#), [72:32–33](#)
Tannenfels (German supply ship), [35:22](#), [91:33](#)
Tanquary, Maurice Cole, [155:39](#)
Tantillo, Len (artist and author), [91:20](#), [155:46](#), [155:46](#), [163:0](#), [163:30–32](#)
“Fulton’s Steamboat at Clermont, 1807: A Glimpse into the Artist’s Process,” [163:30–32](#)
“The Sloop *Experiment* Leads the Hudson out into the Wider World,” [87:28–32](#)
Tapline (ex-*Rockwing*; ex-*Abqaiq*; now *Fearless*) (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Tappan, Lewis, [97:16](#)
Tarangini (Indian sail training ship), [77:34–35](#), [83:48](#)
“Taranto: Britain’s Royal Navy Sinks Half the Italian Battlefleet in One Blow, November 1940,” [56:13–14](#)
Tarapaca (four-masted ship), [6:35](#)
Tarawa (Kiribati) atoll, [158:37](#)
T’arawa, USS (aircraft carrier), [118:38](#)
“A Tarheel in King Neptune’s Court,” [72:46–47](#)
Tarpon, SS, [138:37–38](#), [138:37](#)
Tarry Not (sailboat), [48:38](#)
tatala (seagoing fishing canoe), [162:47](#), [162:47](#)
Tatham, William, [151:22–26](#)
Tatnuck, USS (Navy tug), [149:15](#)
Tattershall Castle (Humber ferry), [20:34](#), [22:37](#)
tattoos, [127:34](#)
Taussig, Joseph Knefler, [99:8](#), [100:15](#), [125:42–45](#)
Távara, Santiago, [96:4](#)
Tavara, M/V, [128:5](#)
Tavern (towboat), [43:8](#)
Tawau (yacht), [37:33](#)
Taylor, Andrew, [153:50](#), [153:50](#), [154:11](#), [154:11](#), [155:9](#), [155:9](#)
Taylor, Anne, [85:49](#)
Taylor, Henry, [131:29](#)
Taylor, Jason deCaires, [164:55](#)
Taylor, Jim (artist), [21:38](#)
Taylor, R. G., [92:33](#)
Taylor, Sterling, [105:17](#)
Tayluer, Patrick, [29:20](#)
Tayson, John (artist), [149:26](#)
TBM Avengers, [66:15](#)
Tchefuncte River Lighthouse, [158:48](#)
Te Vega (ex-*Etak*; ex-USS *Juniata*) (steel gaff-rigged schooner), [26:3](#), [46:34–35](#), [46:34–35](#), [55:31](#), [57:18](#), [70:38](#)
“*Te Vega* in the Mediterranean,” [46:34–35](#)
Teaching with Small Boats Conference, [138:4](#)
Team SCA, [152:0](#)
Teazar (fishing boat), [18:58](#)
Teçora (Portuguese slave ship), [71:20](#)
Tecumseh, USS, [72:36](#)
Tecumseth, HMS (historic schooner replica), [61:38](#), [69:34](#), [70:40](#)

Tedder, Arthur, [69:12](#)
 Teeson, Douglas H., [87:5](#), [95:36](#), [95:36](#), [103:5](#), [123:44](#)
Tehani (schooner), [7:13](#), [7:14](#)
 Teixeira, Augusta, [9:30](#)
 Teixeira, Roy, [9:27–28](#)
Telegraph (smack), [35:37](#)
Telegraph (steamboat), [80:25](#), [108:23](#)
Tell City (steamer), [43:41](#)
 Temko, Allan, remembrance of Karl Kortum, [80:15](#)
 “Tempers and Tempests: The First Coast Survey Succeeds!” [151:22–26](#)
Tenacious (yacht), [32:11](#), [76:25](#), [128:28](#), [164:24](#)
Tenedos, HMS (frigate), [114:28](#), [136:13](#), [150:21](#)
Tennessee, SS (steamer), [13:44](#), [22:41](#), [130:15](#), [143:27](#)
Teredo navalis (shipworms; teredo worm), [152:46–47](#), [159:34](#)
 Ternate, Sultan of, [84:12–13](#)
Terpsichore (Nelson’s ship), [79:19](#)
 Terra Australis, [83:11](#), [83:12](#), [83:13](#), [83:15](#)
Terra Nova expedition, [22:36](#)
 Terrell, Bruce, [164:55](#)
Terrier (ex-Viking; renamed *Kerne*) tugboat, [25:18](#), [77:36](#)
Terror (tugboat), [71:38](#)
Terror, HMS, [121:14](#), [159:40](#), [163:46](#)
 Terry, James, “Medina Sidonia and the ‘Enterprise of England’”, [48:22–25](#)
Tescil #345 (steamboat), [45:24](#), [45:24](#)
 Teuscher, Philip Haemo de Thorneycroft, [35:32](#), [42:36](#), [53:42](#), [130:12](#)
 “Cruise of the *Ookuwatee*,” [55:22–23](#)
 Hopes for the National Maritime Historical Society, [130:12–13](#)
 “Istanbul’un Buharlı Gemileri: The Steamboats of Istanbul,” [45:23–25](#)
 “Karaphuna Canoes,” [27:47](#)
 “The Last Drift Oral History Project,” [48:7–8](#)
 “Riverman, Shellerman,” [50:18–19](#)
 “Sailing Craft of the Caribbees: I,” [30:32–33](#)
 “Sailing Craft of the Caribbees: II,” [31:46–48](#)
 “A Sandbagger for All Seasons,” [36:8–9](#)
 “Tidewater Tugboating,” [76:12–15](#)
 Texaco, [52:40](#)
Texas (Spanish-American War battleship), [86:19](#)
Texas, USS (battleship BB-35), [5:30](#), [12:29](#), [30:40](#), [31:3](#), [31:7](#), [31:62](#), [33:3](#), [65:34](#), [69:13](#), [69:16](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#),
 [94:20](#), [116:37](#), [116:37](#), [133:42](#), [148:28](#), [148:29](#)
 (pictures), [31:0](#), [31:8–14](#), [31:21](#), [133:42](#)
 black seamen aboard, [10:26–27](#)
 chronology, [31:16](#)
 engine power, [31:13](#)
 firepower, [31:11–13](#)
 provisions for crew, [31:14–15](#)
 restoration of, [31:16](#)
 structural repairs, [143:47–48](#), [143:47](#)
 Texas A&M Maritime Academy, [157:27](#), [163:43](#)
 Texas Antiquities Committee, [8:24–25](#)
Texas class ships, [31:11](#)

Texas Maritime Museum, [76:37–38](#), [163:49](#), [163:51](#), [163:51](#)
 Texas Seaport Museum, [105:38](#), [115:32](#), [132:18](#)
 Texas Towers, [54:32](#), [126:13](#), [126:14](#), [161:41](#), [161:41](#)
 Texel, Battle of, [60:0](#)
 Thacher Island Association, [142:49](#)
Thalatta (barge), [3:30](#)
Thalis o Milissios (steamship), [61:38](#)
 Thames Barge Sailing Club, [34:22](#)
 “The Thames Barge: Stumpies and Stackies, Boomies and Mulies,” [34:20–24](#)
 Thames River, [82:7–9](#)
 Thames River Shipyard, [14:44](#)
 Thames sailing barges, [55:0](#)
Thania (power cruiser), [89:18](#)
 Thatcher Island Fresnel lens, [142:49](#)
 Thayer, Jonathan
 “‘For the Gallant Men of the Merchant Marine’: Wartime Training at the Seamen’s Church Institute’s Merchant Marine School,” [144:24–27](#)
Thayer, (three-masted schooner), [2:31](#), [10:23](#)
The Blessing of Burntisland (ferry), [74:35](#)
The Experiment (Lewis and Clark’s collapsible boat), [106:26](#)
The Flying Huntress (yacht), [122:21](#)
The Rumseian Experiment (replica), [43:39](#)
 The Shipyards (Vancouver waterfront), [100:45](#), [100:46](#)
The Sullivans, USS (WWII destroyer), [12:28](#), [16:47](#), [16:49](#), [73:17](#), [145:52](#)
The World, [101:32](#), [101:32](#), [101:33](#)
Thebaud (trawler), [101:11](#)
 Theberge, Albert E.
 “‘The Navy and the Coast Survey,’” [120:32–35](#)
Theodora (gaff cutter), [32:3](#)
 Theodoulou, Theotokis, [156:51](#), [156:52](#), [156:52](#), [156:53](#)
Theoline (sailing ship), [21:15](#)
Theresa E. Connor (Gloucester fishing schooner), [5:30](#), [6:6](#)
Thermopylae (tea clipper), [32:37](#), [46:27](#)
Theseus, HMS (Nelson’s ship-of-the-line), [79:19](#), [79:20](#), [85:32](#)
 “Thessalonica: The Maritime History of a Medieval Metropolis,” [146:14–16](#), [147:5](#)
Thetis (Coast Guard cutter), [52:15](#), [52:16](#), [121:17](#), 130, 31
Thetis, USS (steam whaler), [121:17](#), [122:5](#)
 “They Said of Winston Churchill, Not Since Francis Drake Had Such a Man Been on the River,” [101:7–9](#)
 “They Were All Strangers: The Wreck of the *John Milton* at Montauk, New York,” [138:18–20](#)
Thielbek (German liner), [103:3](#)
 Thiesen, William H. [114:36–37](#)
 “Benjamin Hiller & the Cutter *Pickering* in the Quasi-War with France,” [122:24–27](#)
 “Coast Guardsman Robert Goldman and the Kamikaze Attack on *LST-66*,” [160:32–34](#)
 “Cutterman Frank Newcomb and the Rescue of USS *Winslow*,” [157:16–20](#)
 “Cutterman Hugh George Campbell: Master and Commander of Super-Cutter *Eagle* and Forgotten Hero of the Quasi War,” [153:32–36](#)
 “‘The *El Estero* Fire and How the US Coast Guard Helped Save New York Harbor,’” [126:16–19](#)
 “First Lady Harriet Rebecca Lane and the Cutters That Have Borne Her Name,” [163:16–20](#)
 “‘A History of the ‘Honorable and Ancient’ Cutter *Bear*,’” [146:28–33](#)
 “History of the ‘Racing Stripe’ Emblem and Brand Identity for World Sea Services and Coast Guards: Part I The

United States Coast Guard,” [139:28–29](#)

“Lieutenant Eliot Winslow, Kapitänleutnant Johann-Heinrich Fehler and the Surrender of the Nazis’ Top-Secret Submarine, *U-234*,” [142:16–22](#)

“Man and Machine: LTJG Charles Eliot Winslow and His Heroic Rescues in Command of the Coast Guard Cutter *Argo*,” [130:30–33](#)

“US Coast Guard Veteran Seymour Wittek Awarded the Coast Guard Commendation Medal for his Heroic Effort Fighting the *El Estero* Fire,” [126:20](#)

“War of 1812, The: US Revenue Cutter Operations,” [139:10–14](#)

“Wisconsin Maritime Museum: a CAMM Profile,” [115:14–16](#)

Thimgan, David (artist), [46:27](#), [72:0](#), [72:24–26](#), [108:34–35](#)

“Think in Oceans,” [125:20–21](#)

“Thirty Surviving Gloucestermen,” [6:4–6](#)

Thiry, Jacques, [4:35](#)

Thistle (bawley), [29:47](#)

Thistle (five-masted schooner), [1:34](#), [15:52](#)

Thistle (sloop), [116:21](#)

Thistlemore, SS (steam freighter), [64:22](#), [65:5](#)

Thomas, Gordon W., [30:42](#), [34:13](#), [49:26](#)

Thomas, Jeff, [121:30](#), [121:31](#)

Thomas, John, [143:16](#)

Thomas, Penny, [34:10](#)

Thomas, Thomas, [19:8](#)

Thomas, Thornton

“Diplomacy Averts War over Nootka Sound in 1790,” [88:16–18](#)

Thomas, William G., [51:37](#), [53:11](#)

“Christmas Aboard the Bark *Kaiulani*, 1941,” [5:35–37](#)

Thomas (Edward III’s flagship), [101:21](#)

Thomas A. Moran (ex-*New York Central No. 21*; steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#)

Thomas Bayard (sealing schooner), [20:40](#)

Thomas Clyde, [86:24–25](#)

Thomas Collyer(steamer), [9:32](#), [162:18](#)

Thomas Cornell (steamboat), [37:12](#), [37:14](#)

Thomas Donaldson (Liberty ship), [101:36](#)

Thomas E. Lannon (passenger schooner), [159:0](#), [159:19](#)

Thomas Edison (submarine), [30:10](#)

Thomas F. Bayard (pilot schooner), [8:26–27](#), [11:32](#), [12:6–7](#), [12:41](#), [15:48](#)

Thomas F. Pollard (schooner), [50:7](#)

Thomas Freeborn, USS (side-wheel tugboat), [162:18](#), [162:19](#), [162:19](#)

Thomas Hartley, SS (Liberty ship), [142:51](#)

“Thomas Hoyne Collection of Fishing Schooner Models,” [49:36–37](#)

Thomas Jefferson, M/V, [128:29](#)

Thomas Jefferson (submarine), [30:10](#)

Thomas Jefferson, USRC, [139:10](#), [139:12](#), [141:31](#), [142:44](#)

Thomas Kean, M/V, [128:29](#)

Thomas Lawrence, [9:27](#)

Thomas M. Freeman (bugeye), [5:29](#)

Thomas Nuttall, SS (Liberty ship), [101:36](#)

Thomas Point Lighthouse, [150:9](#)

Thomas Point Shoal Lighthouse, [88:39](#), [124:44](#)

Thomas Point (tugboat), [25:28](#)

Thomas W. Lawson (seven-masted schooner), [16:24–25](#), [16:24](#), [18:10](#), [20:2](#), [20:4](#), [20:5](#), [89:34](#)
 “The *Thomas W. Lawson*: First or last of the great sailing bulk carriers?,” [16:24–25](#)
 Thompson, Bruce, [73:37](#)
 Thompson, Charles, [144:44](#)
 Thompson, Hugh, [113:18](#)
 Thompson, James, [154:26](#)
 Thompson, Jeremiah, [87:11](#)
 Thompson, John W. B., [152:32–34](#)
 Thompson, Kara, [63:35](#)
 Thompson, Owen “Tommy,” [130:10](#), [130:10](#)
 Thompson, Samuel R., [87:41](#)
 Thompson, Tim (artist), [91:23](#), [97:0](#)
 Thompson, Tommy, [64:28](#)
 Thompson, Willard
 “The Wreck of the Gold Rush Steamship *Winfield Scott*,” [130:14–18](#)
Thompson Dean (cotton packet boat), [57:27](#)
Thonier (Breton tuna boat), [39:34](#)
Thor (buy boat), [122:16](#)
 Thoreau, Henry David, [147:13](#)
 Thoreson, David, [129:25](#), [129:27](#)
 Thorne, Alix T., [87:5](#), [87:5](#), [87:8](#), [164:10](#), [164:10](#)
 “Life at Sea Is the Teacher!” [87:8](#)
 “Schooners, Schooners Everywhere,” [92:12–14](#)
 “*Victory Chimes*: A Centennial Celebration,” [93:20–22](#)
 Thornton, Tamara Plakins
 “A New Look at Nathaniel Bowditch, Nineteenth-Century America’s Numbers Man,” [160:24–27](#)
 Thornton, William, [141:12–13](#)
 Thorp, Gregory (photographer), [71:33](#)
Thorpe, SS (renamed *George M. Verity*) (tugboat), [5:28](#), [25:18](#), [68:32](#)
 Thos. & Jonathan Brocklebank, [129:34](#)
 Thousand Islands Shipyard Museum, [23:25](#), [32:43](#)
 “Thrashing to Bermuda on the Oldest Ocean Race,” [131:28–29](#)
Three Brothers (coble), [11:13](#), [42:36](#), [43:5](#)
Three Brothers (steamer), [80:38](#)
 “Three Centuries of Connecticut River Shipping,” [36:12–16](#)
Three Friends (schooner), [153:34](#)
 “The Three Lives of the *John W. Brown*,” [104:13](#)
Three Sisters, [53:6](#)
 “A Three Week Voyage Which Has Lasted My Lifetime,” [32:25](#)
Thresher, USS (submarine), [107:4](#), [149:17](#)
 Throckmorton, Peter, [4:23](#), [4:30](#), [4:37](#), [7:24](#), [7:25](#), [11:28](#), [14:33](#), [15:12](#), [38:13](#), [39:8](#), [54:9–10](#), [54:36](#), [55:33](#), [57:20](#),
 [68:18–19](#), [100:39](#), [132:16](#), [153:16](#), [153:16](#), [162:33](#)
 purchase of *Elissa*, [15:12–14](#)
 Throckmorton, Peter (author)
 “The American Heritage in the Falklands,” [4:36–41](#)
 “‘As Good as Can be Made...’: A Report on the *Vicar of Bray*,” [5:24–27](#)
 “The Beast on the Beach,” [11:28](#)
 “*Elissa*: The Purchase of a Ship,” [15:12–13](#)
 “‘Encouraging and Daunting’: The State of Marine Archaeology in the United States and Canada Today,” [8:24–](#)
 [25](#)

“The First and Last Voyage of the *St. Mary*, Part I,” [9:6–9](#)
 “The First and Last Voyage of the *St. Mary*, Part II,” [10:14–17](#)
 letter, [5:3](#)
 “*Stormie Seas: An Unfinished Saga*,” [18:24–25](#)
 “Through Holland in the *Vivette*,” [82:46–47](#)
 “Through the Eyes of a Waterman—The Art of William E. Cummings,” [152:40–43](#)
 “Through the Hawsepip—Marshall Johnson’s Path from Fo’c’sle Hand to Master Painter,” [126:28–33](#)
 Thunder Bay National Marine Sanctuary, [109:34](#), [121:35](#), [123:44](#), [153:19](#), [153:20](#), [153:20–21](#)
Thunderbird (speedboat), [121:4](#)
Thunderer (ketch-rigged radeau), [53:30](#), [63:18](#), [117:14](#)
Thuringia (liner), [67:46](#)
Thursday’s Child (monohull), [50:35](#), [53:11](#)
 “‘Thy Ashured Friend’: Paul Cuffe and His Maritime Mission,” [115:12–13](#)
Thyra (barge), [55:11](#)
Tiajuana, [6:13](#)
Ticonderoga (ketch), [116:42](#)
Ticonderoga (sailing yacht), [5:21](#)
Ticonderoga (schooner, War of 1812 era), [148:21](#), [148:22](#), [148:24](#)
Ticonderoga (sidewheel lake steamboat), [5:30](#), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [64:34–35](#), [64:35](#)
TID (renamed *Brent*) (tugboat), [3:30](#), [25:18](#)
 “Tidal Wave: The Greatest Ship Launch in History,” [158:28–32](#)
Tideland (bunker boat), [7:28–29](#)
 “Tidewater Tugboating,” [76:12–15](#)
 “Ties that Bind,” [50:40](#)
Tiger (privateer), [103:26](#)
Tiger (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Tiger (whaleship), [74:21–22](#), [164:41](#)
 “‘A Tight Ship and Her Merry Hearts’: A Seaman Remembers Nelson’s Battle of the Nile,” [27:44–45](#)
Tigirs (reed boat), [17:25](#)
Tigress (gunboat), [144:16](#)
Tijger (Dutch ship excavated during construction of World Trade Center), [13:10](#), [99:2](#), [128:47](#)
Tilefish (submarine), [35:26](#)
 Tillman, William, [93:34–36](#)
Tilly (tugboat), [71:38](#), [80:21](#)
 Tilton, Roger (artist and author), [113:0](#)
 “Dangerous Voyage: Underway in ‘The Time of the Submarine,’ 1942,” [113:10–15](#)
 Tilton, Zeb, [42:13](#), [42:13](#), [42:14](#), [126:46](#)
Tim Buck, MV, [127:20](#)
 “The Time is Now: For the Ships, for Maritime Preservation throughout the Country,” [34:3](#)
 Timmel, John C., [97:13](#)
Timoleon, [127:24](#)
Timoshenko (trawler), [59:46](#)
Timothy, [103:26](#)
Tina Marie Doncine (schooner), [105:6](#)
 Tingey, Thomas, [140:16](#)
 Tinio, Manuel, [125:44](#)
 Tinney, Ronald (artist), [149:28](#)
Tippecanoe, USNS (fleet replenishment oiler), [112:18](#)
Tipper (tugboat), [52:26](#)
Tirpitz (German battleship), [27:8](#), [62:15](#), [62:15](#), [62:16](#), [64:47](#), [66:11](#), [73:41](#)

Tista (minesweeper), [30:10](#)
Tisza, SS, [129:34](#)
Titan (tugboat), [25:15](#), [25:16–17](#), [25:16](#)
Titanic, RMS, (White Star liner), [7:22](#), [13:29](#), [23:21](#), [31:55](#), [53:11](#), [65:20](#), [88:38](#), [116:41](#), [122:22](#), [122:23](#), [124:46](#),
[128:35](#), [138:12–16](#), [139:6](#), [140:6](#), [145:38](#), [153:17](#), [153:17](#), [153:20](#), [153:21](#), [153:21](#)
half-hull model, [42:35](#)
lifeboats, [122:22](#)
lifeboats from, [105:24](#)
managing, [139:38](#)
photographs of, [37:39](#)
Titanic Historical Society, [24:30](#)
Titanic II (replica ship), [139:42](#)
Titus, Mrs. Nelson V., [151:30](#)
Tjerimai (barque), [93:16–17](#)
“To Boldly Go.’ NASA Astronauts Taking the Lessons of Sail Training into Space,” [160:20–22](#)
“To Meet a Growing Threat,” [53:8](#)
“To Raise the *Mary Rose!*” [23:6–13](#)
“To the Ends of the Earth: Painting the Polar Landscape,” [125:28–33](#)
“To the Great Relief and Loud Cheers of Those on Board,” [55:11](#)
“To the Heroes of D-Day,” [70:16](#)
“To the South Pacific in a Steam Schooner,” [41:19–20](#)
Tobey, Samuel, [123:26](#)
Tobi Island, [1:34](#)
Tod, Giles M. S., [76:40](#)
Todd, Coleman, [157:18](#)
Togo, Heihachiro, [112:6](#)
Tole Mour (square topsail schooner), [70:23](#), [70:38](#), [72:36](#), [72:36](#), [73:35](#), [100:42](#), [100:42](#)
Toll, Ian W., [119:35](#), [119:35](#), [121:8](#)
Tollefson, Pinky, [83:41–42](#)
Tom Bill (schooner), [18:57–63](#)
Tom Dixon (shad boat), [67:36](#)
Tom Stallings (snagboat), [74:13](#)
“Tommaso & Antonio De Simone: A Neapolitan Niche in Americana,” [68:24–27](#)
Tomolka (ex-*Arethusa*), [85:17](#)
Tompkins, Ann, [129:14](#), [129:14](#)
Tompkins, Gwen, [129:10–12](#), [129:13](#), [129:14–15](#)
Tompkins, Warwick, [129:10–11](#), [129:12](#), [129:12](#), [129:14–15](#), [130:12](#)
“Commodore,” [129:13](#), [129:14](#), [129:14](#)
Toms River Seaport Society, [7:32](#)
Tona (minesweeper), [30:10](#)
Tone (heavy cruiser), [71:16](#)
Tone (Japanese carrier), [102:9](#)
Tönissen, (Captain of *Kurt*), [60:14–15](#)
tonnage, gross vs. net, [58:10](#)
Tonnant, HMS, [140:17](#), [140:18](#)
Tonsberg, MV, [145:38](#)
Tooker, Richard H., [83:41](#)
Toole, Lois Salmon (artist), [97:25](#), [108:34](#)
Topaz, [42:16](#), [123:46](#)
Topp, Erich, [87:36–37](#), [155:26](#)

TopSail program, [81:24–25](#), [94:37](#), [95:21](#), [101:34](#), [128:44](#)
Torgad Reis (ex-*Weissenburg*) (battleship), [72:5](#)
 Toronto Brigantine, Inc., [29:30](#)
 Toronto Harborfest, [68:34](#)
 Torpedo Data Computer (TDC), [99:36](#)
 “Torpedoed!” [23:44–45](#)
 torpedoes (mines), [156:22](#), [156:24](#), [156:25](#), [157:5](#)
 keg, [158:37](#)
Torsk, USS (submarine), [5:29](#), [7:31](#), [12:28](#), [19:39](#), [73:17](#), [73:36](#), [88:31](#)
 tortoise, Galapagos giant, [131:32–33](#)
 Touchton, Fred, [154:26](#)
 Tougias, Michael J.
 “So Close to Home: U-Boats in the Gulf of Mexico,” [155:26–30](#)
Tourist (renamed *Sabino*) (coal-burning passenger steamboat), [2:31](#), [2:32](#), [5:11](#), [5:6](#), [5:28](#), [10:13](#), [11:8](#), [27:38](#),
 [36:36](#), [96:20](#), [96:20](#), [103:36](#), [130:9](#), [143:23](#), [151:44](#), [151:44](#), [152:26](#), [155:53–54](#), [155:54](#), [159:46–47](#)
 Tourtas, Alexander, [156:53](#)
Touz Dezzembro, [33:3](#)
Tovarishch (ex-*Gorch Fock*) (barque), [22:7](#), [2:10](#), [2:12](#), [4:11](#), [5:20](#), [5:21](#), [6:29](#), [11:9](#), [16:28](#), [18:18–19](#), [28:40](#), [29:26](#),
 [33:28](#), [33:30](#), [33:33](#), [37:33](#), [38:30](#), [45:34](#), [52:23](#), [52:23](#), [52:46](#), [56:31](#), [58:30](#), [62:26](#), [63:35](#), [64:24–25](#), [70:23](#),
 [77:37](#), [88:32](#), [91:37–38](#), [95:34](#), [134:43–44](#), [134:43](#), [135:16](#), [135:17](#), [135:22](#), [135:22](#)
 “Toward a Grand Alliance?” [43:38](#)
 “Toward an American Ship Trust—If We’re Serious about Saving our Heritage in Historic Ships,” [117:28–29](#)
 “Toward the Ideal Sail Training Vessel: From the Perspective of Three Generations of Experience,” [35:30](#)
 “Towards a World Ship Trust,” [7:16–18](#)
 towboats, [39:4](#)
 Tower, Betsy, [74:22](#)
 Tower, John H., [31:58](#)
 Tower, William, [74:22](#)
 “Towing in Time with McAllister,” [21:12–17](#)
 Towle, Clarence, [131:9](#)
Towle, USNS (Sealift Command transport), [14:24](#)
 Towne, William J., [149:20](#)
 Townley, Christine
 “The Chanty Movement in Europe,” [46:42–43](#)
 Townley, John, [69:34](#)
 “The Chanty Movement in Europe,” [46:42–43](#)
 Townsend, Charles Haskins, [156:10–11](#), [156:10](#), [157:8](#), [164:51](#)
 Townsend, George W., [140:29](#)
 Townsend Acts, [107:8](#)
Townsend (packet), [75:8](#)
Toxteth (full-rigged ship), [26:11](#)
 Toyen, Martin, [113:6](#)
 “Tracing American Merchant Vessels, Pre-20th Century,” [84:48–49](#)
Trade (SL-7 container ship), [12:30](#)
 trade cards, [40:28–29](#)
 “Trade Cards: Lost Art of the Sail/Steam Era,” [40:28–29](#)
 “Trade vs. Diplomacy: The Problem of the Free Port Marstrand During the American Revolution,” [153:38–41](#)
Trade Wind (schooner), [7:12](#), [7:14](#), [12:38](#), [15:50](#)
 trade winds, [134:36](#)
Trade Winds (schooner), [14:44](#)

Tradewind (British submarine), [38:5](#)
Tradewind (topsail schooner, 1911), [62:26](#), [62:35](#)
 Traditional Sail Association, [21:29](#)
 Traditional Wooden Boat Show, [39:35](#)
 Traditional Wooden Boat Society, [23:24–25](#)
 Trafalgar, Battle of, [69:29](#), [110:10–13](#), [132:38–39](#), [140:22](#), [144:56](#), [156:55](#), [163:34–35](#)
Trafalgar, HMS, [136:48](#)
 “Trafalgar: In Nelson’s Own Words,” [110:10–13](#)
 “Trafalgar’s Last Chapter—HMS *Pickle*’s Moment in History,” [132:38–39](#)
 Train, Enoch, [88:12](#)
 “The Tramp Steamer,” [129:30–36](#)
 tramp steamers, [28:3](#), [129:30–36](#), [130:5](#), [130:6](#), [131:3](#)
Trans Columbia, SS, [151:6](#), [151:6](#)
Transglobe, SS, [140:13](#)
 Transpacific Race, [47:9](#)
 Transportation Worker Identification Credential (TWIC), [138:44–45](#)
 travel. *See* Seaport Experience
Traveller (brig), [115:12–13](#), [115:12](#)
Traveller, SS, [129:31–32](#), [129:31](#)
 “Travels with John Stobart,” [123:28–32](#)
 traverse board, [83:4](#)
 Travis, Samuel, [139:12–13](#)
 trawlers
 dory, [49:14](#), [57:17](#), [140:46](#)
 Treanor, William “Peg Leg,” [39:46](#)
 treasure hunters, [126:5](#), [127:6](#)
 Treasure Island, [119:5](#)
 Treasure Island Museum, [44:36](#)
 “Treasure of Snug Harbor,” [29:17](#)
 Treasure Trove Act (Canada), [52:9](#)
 “Treasures of ‘The Boundless Deep’,” [104:15–17](#)
 “Treasures of the Kendall Collection,” [103:37](#)
 “Treasures of the Manila Galleons,” [99:28–29](#)
 “Treasures of the Sponge Divers,” [68:18–22](#)
Treasury of History, The: Being a History of the World (Maunder), [164:41](#)
 Treaty of Ghent, [139:14](#), [140:18](#), [141:14](#), [141:14](#), [145:17–18](#), [150:21–23](#)
 Treaty of Paris, [150:22](#), [153:40](#)
 Treaty of Versailles, [151:17](#)
 trehandiri, [18:24–25](#)
Tremont (steamship), [107:16](#), [107:17](#)
 Tremper, Jacob H., [37:12](#)
Trent (Royal mail packet), [151:36](#)
Trenton (Cape Verde packet), [8:20](#)
Trenton, US steam frigate, [68:24](#)
 Treworgy, Don, [126:42](#), [126:42](#)
 “Trial By Fire,” [17:37](#)
 “Trials and Rewards of John Harrison, the Inventor of the Marine Chronometer,” [66:22–23](#)
Trillium (double-ended, double-decked side paddle-wheeler), [3:31](#), [3:31](#), [5:30](#), [20:42](#)
 Trimble, Paul, [139:28](#)
Trincomalee, HMS (renamed *Foudroyant*), [2:12](#), [2:14](#), [3:29](#), [7:17](#), [12:27](#), [23:21](#), [48:10](#), [54:37](#), [54:37](#), [99:36](#)

Trinidad (Magellan's ship), [79:11](#)
Trio (Dutch schooner), [33:12–13](#), [100:36–37](#)
 Tripp, Bill, [47:8](#)
Trippe (gunboat), [144:16](#)
 triremes, [33:14](#), [33:32](#), [34:37](#), [37:36](#)
Triton (brig; slave ship), [132:14](#)
Triton (schooner), [52:16](#)
Triumph (galleon), [48:24](#)
Trojan (steamer), [13:4](#)
Tromp, [30:8](#)
Tropic Bird (three-masted barquentine), [114:13](#)
Tropicana Evansville (ex-City of Evansville; ex-Casino Aztar; renamed *Riverboat Louis Armstrong*), [161:55–56](#)
 Tropicana Riverboat Casino, [161:54](#)
Tropik (barquentine), [3:10](#)
 Trosino, Earl, [39:4](#)
 Troublé, Bruno, [119:40](#)
 Troubridge, Thomas, [79:19–20](#)
True Love, [132:8](#)
True North (ex-*Unicorn of St. Helier*) (two-masted ship), [84:3–4](#)
True-Blooded Yankee (privateer), [136:15](#)
 Trujillo, Rafael, [131:17](#), [131:19–20](#)
 Trujillo, Ramfis, [131:20](#), [133:6](#)
 Trumbull, John (artist), [151:17](#)
Trumbull (frigate), [36:13](#), [103:14](#), [103:15](#), [103:15](#), [103:16](#)
Trumbull (galley), [53:30](#), [53:31](#), [117:16](#), [117:18](#)
 model, [53:32](#)
Trumpeter, HMS, [54:38](#)
 Truro Philharmonic Orchestra, [145:34](#)
 “Trust Youth, Give Them Room!” [24:5](#)
 Trutneff, Henry F.
 “The American Flag at Sea: From a Labor Perspective,” [84:8–9](#)
 Truxton, Thomas, [59:26](#), [113:17–18](#)
 Truxtun, Thomas, [128:12](#), [128:12](#)
Truxtun, USS (destroyer, reclassified as cruiser), [100:18](#)
Try (clipper ship), [8:4](#)
Tryal/Tryall (schooner), [16:19](#), [36:13](#), [49:5](#), [98:8](#)
Tuber Rose, HMS (ex-*Mauretania*) (Cunard liner), [95:12](#)
Tuckahoe, SS (collier), [144:35](#), [158:30](#)
 “A Tug at War: The *Edmond J. Moran*,” [25:22](#)
 Tug Pegasus Preservation Project, [103:36](#)
 Tugboat Enthusiasts Society, [80:4](#)
 “Tugboat *Urger*: Ancient Mariner of the Barge Canal,” [58:7–8](#)
 tugboats, [21:12](#), [25:0](#), [25:15–17](#), [25:28–29](#), [26:4](#), [63:5](#), [76:0](#), [76:33](#), [80:0](#), [133:0](#)
 blog (Tugster), [155:56](#)
 on Long Island Sound, [76:12–15](#)
 racing, [80:20–22](#)
 on the San Francisco Bay, [10:22–23](#)
 world ship trust historic tugs list, [25:18–19](#)
 “Tugs, Like Old Shoes.,” [25:15–17](#)
 Tugster (blog), [155:56](#)

Tulip, USS (Civil War tug and gunboat), [73:36](#), [162:20](#)
 tunnyboat, [100:35](#)
 “Tuns, Tons and Barrels of Wine,” [58:10–11](#)
 Tupper, Benjamin, [98:8](#)
 Turberville, Frank B. Jr.
 “A Tarheel in King Neptune’s Court,” [72:46–47](#)
Turbinia (turbine-powered vehicle), [32:41](#), [65:32](#), [73:35](#), [73:35](#), [76:38](#)
 Turco, Peggy
 “Indian Life on the Hudson River,” [58:17–18](#)
 Turkel, Stanley
 “The Remarkable Life of Robert Smalls,” [91:28–30](#)
 Turner, David H., [131:36](#)
 Turner, Joseph Mallord William (artist), [60:22](#), [60:28](#), [64:16](#), [65:35](#), [88:14](#)
 Turner, Matthew, [60:38](#)
 Turner, Sheila, [51:29](#)
 Turner, Ted, [128:28–29](#), [128:28](#), [129:8](#), [129:8](#)
 Turney-Rudisill, Katelynn, [160:43](#)
Turo (ex-*Volo*; ex-*Cito*; ex-*Dana*; renamed *New Endeavour*) (three-masted topsail schooner), [3:8](#), [3:10](#), [4:18](#), [10:21](#)
 Turpin, John Henry, [10:27](#)
Turrialba (refrigerated freighter), [46:5](#), [47:4](#)
Turtle (recreation), [98:5](#), [99:3](#)
Turtle (Revolutionary War submersible), [74:8](#), [95:18](#), [95:18](#), [141:20](#)
Turtle (submarine), [103:33](#)
Tuscaloosa (US cruiser), [62:15](#), [64:4](#)
Tuscania (Cunard liner), [49:25](#), [95:11](#)
Tuscarora (whaleship), [18:41](#)
Tuscarora, USCG, [46:40](#)
Tuscarora, USS (renamed *Emory Rice*), [67:5](#)
Tusitala (ex-*Inveruglas*) (full-rigged ship), [1:34](#), [4:43](#), [5:8](#), [7:7](#), [14:45](#), [96:18](#), [122:7](#), [123:32](#), [125:5](#), [125:5](#)
Tusitala (steamship), [4:43](#), [5:8](#), [14:45](#), [15:5–6](#), [88:13](#)
Tusitala II (J boat), [125:5](#)
Tuskina, [36:16](#)
Tutshi (sternwheel lake steamer), [5:30](#)
 Tuttle, Francis, [146:30](#)
 Tvedt, Arild, [162:33](#)
 Twain, Mark (Samuel Clemens), [40:35](#)
 Tweeddale, Duane S., [84:56](#)
Twilight (whaleship), [104:22](#)
 Twin Brigantine Project, [81:25](#)
Twin Falls (renamed *John W. Brown II*), [4:9](#)
 Twin Lights (Navesink, NJ), [94:34–35](#)
Two Brothers (whaler), [125:19](#)
 “Two Half Hitches are Enough!” [38:18–19](#)
Tyehee (schooner), [89:35](#)
Tyger, [8:25](#)
Tygre, [58:19](#), [58:22](#)
 Tyler, James Gale, [9:34](#)
 Tyne Lifeboat Society, [100:38](#)
 Tyomkin, Gregory, [57:18](#)
 “The Type of Man Your Brother Was,”” [35:22](#)

Typhoon (now *Virginia III*; steamer), [14:40](#)

Tyrus (now *Virginia IV*; steamer), [14:40](#)

Tyson, Nora, [151:46](#)

U

U-boats. *See* German U-boats

U-1105 Historic Shipwreck Preserve, [74:10](#), [75:3](#)

uang saliu, [30:38–39](#)

“U-Boats and Rockets,” [80:33](#)

UC 97 (submarine), [12:29](#)

UDT-Seal Museum, [79:40](#)

“An Ugly Duckling Turns Warrior” [91:32–34](#)

Ullberg, Kent (sculptor), [61:28](#), [155:46](#)

Ullman, Mike, [103:5](#), [103:5](#)

Ulloa, Antonio de, [137:19–21](#), [137:20](#)

Ulmer, Charlie, [47:9](#)

Ulster Folk Museum (Northern Ireland), [3:30](#)

Ultimate Canoe Challenge, [20:36](#)

Ultonia (Cunard liner), [95:12](#)

Ultra (yacht), [70:26](#)

Uluburun shipwreck, [68:0](#), [119:36](#)

Ulysses (Joyce), [96:11](#)

Ulysses S. Grant (submarine), [30:10](#)

Umgeni, SS, [129:36](#)

Umpquah, USS (tugboat), [68:12](#)

UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, [72:36](#)

Una (yacht), [70:26](#)

Unanimity (US revenue cutter), [153:33](#)

“Uncommon Companions—a Rat, a Seal, and Miners on San Francisco Bay’s Blossom Rock,” [140:28–31](#)

“Under Main Skysail in the Mediterranean,” [57:29](#)

“Under Sail in European Waters,” [80:17–19](#)

“Under Sail in the Pacific Northwest,” [79:23–26](#)

Underground Railroad, [128:44](#)

Undersea Scientific Exploration Society of Israel, [22:36](#)

underwater archaeological preserves, [70:39](#)

Underwater Archaeological Society of British Columbia (UASBC), [153:19](#)

underwater archaeology. *See* marine archaeology

underwater robots, [103:33](#)

“Underway in a New World, *Godspeed*,” [119:18–21](#)

Underwriter, USS (armed steamer), [151:35](#)

UNESCO Convention on the Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage, [139:38](#)

UNESCO Slave Route Project, [143:48](#)

UNESCO World Heritage Sites, [119:34](#)

Unicorn (Antarctic explorer), [76:38](#)

Unicorn (ex-*Lyra*) (brig), [3:10](#), [3:12](#), [4:35](#), [5:15](#), [8:27](#), [8:27](#), [9:16](#), [11:8](#), [11:33](#), [13:31](#), [13:34](#), [13:45](#), [13:48](#), [14:33](#), [14:43](#), [15:38](#), [17:35](#), [18:17](#), [18:21](#), [24:27](#), [140:48](#), [140:48](#)

Unicorn, HMS (frigate), [2:14](#), [3:29](#), [12:27](#)

Unicorn Maritime Institute, Inc., [14:43](#)

Unicorn of St. Helier (ex-*True North*) (two-masted ship), [84:3–4](#)

Unieurope (bulk carrier), [20:46](#)

Union (frigate) (miniature of John Paul Jones's *Ranger*), [54:37](#)
Union (Peruvian ship), [94:17](#)
 Union Iron Works (San Francisco), [94:9](#)
 "A Unique Concours d'Elegance of Canoes," [99:18–21](#)
 "The Unique Legacy of the Navesink Twin Lights," [94:34–35](#)
 "A Unique Vision of the Sea on Film," [32:26](#)
 United Daughters of the War of 1812, [151:30](#)
 United Indians of All Tribes Foundation, [95:40](#)
 United Nations International Maritime Organisation (IMO)
 Basic Safety Training (BST), [157:28](#)
 Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers (STCW), [157:28](#)
 United Provinces of South America, [164:19](#), [164:20](#)
 United Seamen's Service (USS), [63:36](#), [64:6](#)
United States, SS (United States Lines transAtlantic ocean liner), [1:33](#), [13:6](#), [16:21](#), [16:21](#), [16:34](#), [36:16](#), [61:39](#),
[62:34](#), [64:12](#), [64:34](#), [65:21](#), [65:33](#), [65:38](#), [65:38](#), [74:41](#), [79:37](#), [83:48](#), [84:4](#), [85:3](#), [85:4](#), [90:39](#), [92:39](#), [96:34](#),
[104:38](#), [108:33](#), [108:33](#), [110:14–17](#), [114:37](#), [127:4](#), [127:10–11](#), [127:10–11](#), [128:5](#), [128:6](#), [129:6](#), [132:4](#),
[132:4](#), [133:21](#), [141:41](#), [147:14–16](#), [147:15–16](#), [148:30](#), [148:30](#), [154:49–51](#), [155:55](#), [155:55](#), [156:50](#), [156:50](#),
[159:49](#), [160:0](#), [160:36–38](#), [160:37](#), [164:11](#)
 model, [44:41](#)
United States, USS (frigate), [14:52](#), [44:12](#), [69:24](#), [84:22](#), [85:21](#), [87:15](#), [99:17](#), [103:16](#), [105:11](#), [110:29](#), [116:11](#),
[116:12](#), [116:13–14](#), [116:13](#), [122:5](#), [129:5](#), [133:10](#), [134:13](#), [134:14](#), [134:14](#), [135:6](#), [135:12](#), [135:13](#), [141:14](#),
[142:37](#), [149:31](#), [150:20](#), [153:33](#), [153:34](#)
 vs. HMS *Macedonian*, [135:10–14](#)
United States (packet ship), [75:27](#)
 United States Coast Guard. *See* US Coast Guard
 United States Geological Survey (USGS), [140:33](#)
 United States Lifesaving Service, [157:16](#). *See also* US Coast Guard
 United States Maritime Service, [10:20](#)
 United States Merchant Marine. *See* US Merchant Marine
 United States Merchant Marine Academy (USMMA). *See* US Merchant Marine Academy
 United States Navy. *See* US Navy
 United States Navy Deck Seaman, [139:35](#)
 United States Shipbuilding Museum, [65:38](#)
 United States Shipping Board (USSB), [158:28](#), [158:29](#)
 United States South Seas Exploring Expedition, [145:24](#)
United Victory, SS (Victory ship), [120:6](#)
Unity (sloop), [4:35](#), [123:24–27](#)
 University of Exeter (UK), [128:44](#)
 University of Georgia Marine Institute, [154:35](#)
 University of Mississippi Marine Minerals Technology Center (MMTC), [154:35](#)
 University of Rhode Island, [138:44](#)
 unseaworthiness, [159:27](#)
Unyo Maru (bark), [2:12](#)
 Upham, Samuel C., [38:20](#)
 "An Upstart Maritime Museum is Launched in Camden, New Jersey," [144:34–37](#)
 Upton, Sam, [147:27](#), [147:28](#)
Urania (barque), [50:17](#)
Urania (ketch), [48:17](#)
 Uranker, Joseph P. (woodcarver), [105:21–23](#), [147:45](#)
 Urban, Erin, [64:9](#), [155:15](#)

“My Own Little Leaking Monticello: John A. Noble’s Legacy for the Snugs,” [103:18–21](#)
 Urban BoatWork, [144:37](#), [144:37](#)
 “The Urban Waterfront: A Shining Asset for New York,” [13:14](#)
Urca de Lima (Spanish galleon shipwreck), [70:39](#), [138:36](#)
Urger (ex-*Henry J. Dornbos*) (tugboat), [58:4](#), [58:7–8](#), [58:7](#), [58:8](#), [59:5](#), [68:6](#), [80:3](#), [82:4](#)
Uruguay (barque-rigged steam corvette), [2:14](#), [12:28](#), [13:39](#)
U. 114 (canal boat), [4:22](#)
 US Army Corps of Engineers, [157:11–12](#)
 “US Changes Course (Spanish-American War),” [86:16–19](#)
 US Coast Guard, [127:41](#), [130:34](#), [136:23](#), [139:34](#), [157:11–12](#), [157:16](#), [157:20](#), [164:45](#). *See also* United States
 Lifesaving Service; US Revenue Cutter Service
 bicentennial celebration, [54:33](#)
 and the *El Estero* fire, [126:16–19](#)
 Integrated Visual Identification Program, [139:28](#)
 Merchant Mariner Credential Verification, [128:44](#)
 Picket Patrol, [52:5](#)
 Pilot Command, [65:13](#)
 postage stamp honoring, [152:52](#)
 “Racing Stripe” emblem, [139:28–29](#)
 web site, [120:40](#)
 US Coast Guard Academy, [77:4](#), [81:4](#), [104:26](#), [114:6](#), [115:34](#), [121:41](#), [134:44](#)
 US Coast Guard Authorization Act of 2015, [158:15](#)
 US Coast Guard Auxiliary, [104:4](#)
 “US Coast Guard Cutter *Ingham*, Pride of the Coast Guard,” [143:26–29](#)
 US Coast Guard Historical Collection, [151:42–44](#)
 “US Coast Guard Veteran Seymour Wittek Awarded the Coast Guard Commendation Medal for his Heroic Effort
 Fighting the *El Estero* Fire,” [126:20](#)
 US Coast Survey, [151:22](#), [151:26](#)
 US Commission on Ocean Policy, [108:7](#), [109:37](#), [154:30](#)
 US Department of Transportation, [152:52](#)
 “US Flag Shipping: A Matter of National Survival—and More,” [65:8](#)
US Grant, USAT (ex-USS *Madawaska*), [161:22](#)
 US Life-Saving Service Heritage Organization, [77:38](#)
 US Lighthouse Service, [47:43](#), [113:20–21](#), [152:34](#), [161:41](#). *See also* lighthouses; lightships
 US Lighthouse Society, [53:11](#), [69:37](#), [76:38](#)
 US LST Association, [96:32](#)
 US Maritime Administration. *See* Maritime Administration (MARAD)
 US Maritime Commission, [91:32](#)
 US Merchant Marine, [15:47](#), [16:21](#), [16:23](#), [17:30](#), [36:3](#), [45:5](#), [46:44–45](#), [47:6](#), [48:4](#), [69:4–5](#), [73:4](#), [77:6–9](#), [78:3](#),
 [78:6–7](#), [79:2](#), [80:2–3](#), [80:6–7](#), [81:2](#), [81:7–8](#), [85:55](#), [102:4](#), [118:8](#), [158:28](#), [161:7–8](#)
 cadet corps, [10:20](#)
 credentials, [130:46](#), [138:44–45](#)
 job benefits and compensation, [79:6](#)
 in Latin America, [83:8–9](#)
 memorials to, [57:35](#), [68:6](#), [97:15](#)
 officer education, [10:19–20](#)
 in the Revolutionary War, [82:3](#)
 Sons and Daughters of US Merchant Marine Veterans World War 2, [29:2](#)
 wartime training, [144:24–27](#)
 during WWII, [35:10](#), [38:4](#), [38:5](#), [41:18](#), [111:35](#), [112:5](#), [113:10–15](#)

US Merchant Marine Academy, [10:19–20](#), [57:5](#), [72:6](#), [77:4](#), [92:38](#), [118:8](#), [138:42](#), [141:41](#), [157:27](#), [163:43](#)
 US Merchant Marine Museum. *See* American Merchant Marine Museum
 US Military Academy (West Point), [103:5](#), [158:35](#)
 US Naval Academy (Annapolis), [10:19](#), [75:33](#), [123:46](#), [144:4](#), [150:8–9](#), [150:8](#)
 US Naval Academy Museum, [147:34](#), [150:8](#)
 US Naval Institute, [12:33–34](#), [22:38](#)
 US Naval Museum of Armament and Technology, [96:32](#)
 US Naval Observatory, [156:30](#)
 US Naval Shipbuilding Museum, [66:26](#)
 US Naval War College, [137:44](#)
 US Navy
 ABC-1 Plan, [69:9](#)
 African Squadron, [132:10–14](#)
 creation of, [159:16](#)
 during the Civil War, [157:5](#), [157:32](#)
 Department of Charts and Instruments, [156:30](#)
 evolution of, [104:6–9](#)
 Neutrality Patrol, [69:9](#)
 new ship construction, [31:10–11](#)
 shipbuilding plan 2012, [139:45](#), [139:47](#)
 symbol of the fouled anchor, [96:29–30](#)
 US Navy Museum, [119:36](#)
 US Navy SEALs (Sea, Air, Land teams), [145:39](#), [149:47](#)
US Navy Ships of War (1898–1991) Exhibit, [147:34](#)
 US Postal Service
 lighthouse stamps, [143:48](#)
 stamps commemorating ships, [59:30–31](#), [121:4](#), [128:48](#)
 stamps commemorating US Submarine Force, [92:37](#)
 US Revenue Cutter Service, [139:10–14](#), [153:32–36](#), [154:5](#), [157:16](#). *See also* US Coast Guard
 US Rowing Association, [56:32](#)
 US Sailing Association, [129:40](#)
 US Shipping Board Emergency Fleet, [7:24](#)
 US submarine service, [95:18–19](#). *See also* submarines
 US Tall Ships Foundation, [54:13](#), [55:7](#)
 USC Olympia Foundation, [71:36](#)
 USCG International Ice Patrol, [124:46](#)
 USCG Lightship Sailors Association International, Inc. (USCG LSA), [126:15](#)
 USN Preservation Association, [80:36](#)
 “USS *Adirondack*: Then & Now,” [76:34–35](#)
 USS Constellation Foundation, [78:26](#)
 USS Constellation Museum, [112:40](#), [119:39](#)
 “USS *Constitution*: 200 Years of the Battle and the Breeze,” [83:19](#)
 “USS *Constitution*: A Study in Command,” [44:14–16](#)
 “USS *Constitution* and the American Spirit,” [24:12–14](#)
 “USS *Constitution*: Living to Fight Another Day,” [24:11](#)
 USS Constitution Model Shipwright Guild, [130:47](#)
 USS Constitution Museum, [13:45](#), [14:44](#), [17:9](#), [18:42](#), [20:38](#), [21:31](#), [40:30](#), [44:17–18](#), [65:40](#), [90:28](#), [131:39–40](#),
 [145:48](#)
 “The USS *Constitution* Museum,” [17:19](#)
 “USS *Constitution*: Reaching Out Over the Horizon,” [44:11–13](#)

“USS *Constitution* Reborn,” [81:40–41](#)
“USS *Constitution* Sails Again!” [83:20](#)
USS Coral Sea National Sea-Air-Space Museum, [59:33](#)
“USS *Hornet*,” [109:30](#)
“USS *Kearny* and USS *Reuben James*: Early Casualties of an Undeclared Naval War,” [87:34–37](#)
“USS *Laffey* and a Place Called Okinawa,” [73:14–16](#)
USS Lexington Museum, [64:37](#)
USS LIST Ship Memorial, Inc., [73:35](#)
USS LSM/LSMR Association, [79:36](#)
USS *LST Ship Memorial, Inc.*, [161:55](#)
USS Missouri Association, [111:34](#)
USS Missouri Memorial Association, [96:32](#)
USS Monitor Center, [119:32–33](#), [142:49](#), [155:48](#)
USS Monitor Center Capital Campaign, [118:38](#)
“The USS Monitor Center,” [119:32–33](#)
USS Monitor Center Wet Lab, [146:40](#)
“USS Monitor Project,” [44:33](#)
“USS *Monitor*’s Gun Turret, A Look Inside,” [108:28–29](#)
USS Norton Sound Association, [20:37](#), [24:28](#)
“USS *Orleck* DD 886,” [114:7](#)
USS Saratoga Museum, [118:38–39](#)
USS Saratoga Museum Foundation, [103:36](#), [116:37](#)
USS Saratoga Reunion Association, [92:37](#)
USS Silversides and Maritime Museum (Muskegon, MI), [93:38](#)
“USS *Slater* (DE-766),” [115:18](#)
“USS *Texas*: The Ship, and the Myth,” [31:8–15](#)
USS X-1 (midget submarine), [100:42](#), [100:42](#)
Utacarbon (tanker), [114:3](#)
Utah, USS, [60:17](#)
Utley, Bill
 “Dunkirk Revisited,” [55:12](#)
Utrecht (tug), [4:20](#)
Utvær (Norwegian submarine), [30:10](#)

V

V. F. Yoakum (railroad transfer boat), [43:8](#)
Værdalen (steam lumber schooner), [101:32–33](#), [101:32](#), [101:33](#), [133:37](#), [133:37](#)
Vail, Mita, [75:34](#)
Vaise, Vince, [144:4](#)
Vaka Taumako (Polynesian voyaging canoe), [84:40–42](#), [84:40](#)
Valborg II (ex-*Gerd*, ex-*Nina*) (motor schooner), [2:33](#)
“Valcour: An Unlikely Naval Encounter,” [53:29–32](#)
Valcour Island, Battle of, [53:29–32](#), [103:14](#), [117:14–19](#)
Valdivia (ex-*Vanadis*) (schooner), [36:32](#), [36:32](#)
Valentia (steamer), [15:10](#)
Valentine, Robert, [97:13](#)
Valhalla Museum, [36:32](#)
Valiant, [116:23](#)
Valkyria (two-masted schooner), [8:20](#)
Valkyrie (1969 topsail schooner), [3:10](#), [9:29](#), [20:46](#), [27:5](#), [98:24](#)

Valkyrie II (yacht), [83:36](#)
Valkyrie III (schooner), [158:23](#)
 Valle, James E.
 “Building the Normandy Beachhead,” [69:17–19](#)
 Vallejo Gallery, [79:27](#)
 Vallejo Naval and Historical Museum, [92:38](#)
Valley Camp (lake freighter), [5:29](#), [26:31](#), [148:30](#)
Valley Camp (museum ship), [49:5](#), [67:4](#)
 Valli, Isacco, [79:38](#)
 Valliant, Joe
 “Chesapeake Bay Log Canoes: from Dugout to Racing Yacht,” [32:10–11](#)
 Valliant, John R., [113:36](#)
 Vallintine, Reg, [57:20](#), [67:16–18](#), [100:39](#)
 “The Value of Sail Training for Adults,” [85:24–26](#)
Vamar (ex-*Kilmarnock*; ex-*Chelsea*; ex-*Eleanor Bolling*) (tramp steamer), [138:36](#), [138:36](#)
Vampire (destroyer), [83:53](#)
 van de Cappelle, Jan (artist), [56:23](#)
 Van de Velde, Willem (the elder) (artist), [12:44](#), [33:37](#), [60:22](#)
 Van de Velde, Willem (the younger) (artist), [33:37](#), [34:0](#), [34:28–33](#), [34:32](#), [56:23](#), [60:0](#), [60:22](#), [60:23](#)
 van den Bos, Ronald H. (author/artist), [25:32–34](#)
 Van Detto, Marie, [72:17](#)
 Van Detto, Peter, [72:16–17](#)
 Van Detto, Salvatore, [72:16](#)
 Van Detto, Theresa, [72:17](#)
 Van Dorp, Will, [155:56](#)
 Van Dover, Cindy, [164:55](#)
 Van Duzer, Cher, [150:24–27](#)
 Van Dyck, Stephen A., [115:34](#)
 Van Hemmen, Pim (photographer), [141:40](#)
 Van Rensselaer, Solomon, [134:12](#)
 Van Rensselaer, Stephen, [134:12](#)
 Van Sice, James, [115:6](#)
 Van Tilburg, Hans, [125:40](#)
 Van Tilburg, Hans (author)
 “‘Bright Lookout on a Dark Night.’ the Loss of USS *Saginaw*,” [112:8–11](#)
 “British Whalers in the Pacific: Discovery of the *Gledstanes*,” [127:22–26](#)
 “Whaling Shipwrecks in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands: the 2008 Maritime Heritage Archaeological Expedition to the Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument,” [125:14–19](#)
 Van Tine, Wilbur, [95:28](#)
 Van Tuyl, Aert (Ort), [51:5](#)
 Van Tuyl, Otto, [51:5](#)
 Van Valen, Alexander, [137:22–25](#), [137:22](#), [149:20](#), [149:24](#)
 Van Valen, Susan, [137:22–25](#), [137:23](#), [137:25](#)
 Van Wicklen, Paul F., [14:30–31](#)
 van Wieringen, Cornelisz Claes (artist), [48:29](#)
 Van Winkle, Susan (artist), [149:26](#)
 Vanadia, Peter, [17:14–16](#), [18:21](#), [75:37](#)
Vanadis (now *Valdivia*) (schooner), [36:32](#), [36:32](#)
Vanadis (Swedish Royal frigate), [154:12](#)
 Vancouver, George, [61:16](#), [61:17–18](#), [61:32](#), [61:33](#), [88:17–18](#)

Vancouver (packet ship), [105:29](#)
 Vancouver Maritime Museum (VMM), [12:6–7](#), [36:36](#), [40:36](#), [77:37](#), [81:44–45](#), [82:18–19](#), [94:38](#), [131:40](#), [163:13](#)
Vandegrift, USS (Navy frigate), [139:34](#)
 Vandenbrouck, Melanie, [147:30](#)
Vanderbilt (Coast Survey schooner), [120:32](#)
 Vanderbilt, Cornelius, [143:32](#)
 Vanderbilt, Gertrude, [158:25](#)
 Vanderbilt, Harold, [98:24](#)
 Vanderbilt, Mike, [158:25](#)
Vane Brothers (tugboat), [80:21](#)
Vanguard, HMS (Nelsons’s ship), [85:30](#), [85:32](#)
Vanguard (oyster dredge), [162:43–45](#), [162:43–44](#)
Vanitie (yacht), [116:22](#)
 Vann, Ray
 “The Greatest Port That Never Was: The Environmental History of Jamaica Bay,” [164:22–26](#)
 Vardill, John, [152:37–38](#)
 Varnum, Joseph B., [153:30](#)
Varua (brigantine), [3:10](#)
Vasa (seventeenth-century Swedish warship), [2:11](#), [2:14](#), [4:40](#), [5:9](#), [5:27](#), [12:27](#), [12:27](#), [15:16](#), [25:42](#), [46:45](#), [72:22](#),
 [78:28](#), [100:44](#), [153:16](#), [153:16](#), [154:12](#). See also *Wasa* (seventeenth-century warship)
 ornamentation on, [81:28](#), [81:29](#)
 replica, [69:38](#)
 Vasa Museum (Stockholm), [69:38](#), [78:28](#), [153:4](#), [153:4](#), [153:17](#), [154:12](#)
Vasco da Gama (MEKO warship), [135:22](#)
Vashon (wooden ferry), [20:47](#)
Vaterland, SS (renamed SS *Leviathan*) (ocean liner), [7:22](#), [13:6](#), [20:29](#), [92:39](#), [98:33](#), [161:18](#), [161:18](#), [161:21](#),
 [161:22](#)
Vattero (freighter), [44:42](#)
 Vaughan, C. Lincoln, [57:17](#)
Vaygach (Russian icebreaker), [154:55](#), [154:55](#)
Vega (sloop), [45:19](#)
Vega, USS (steel schooner), [18:60](#)
Velma Lykes (ex-USTS *Enterprise*; now USTS *Kennedy*), [126:40](#)
Velsheda (J-class yacht), [99:36](#)
Vema (ex-*Hussar IV*; renamed *Mandalay*) (yacht), [4:35](#), [20:36–37](#), [76:3](#), [76:30](#), [80:3](#), [89:36–37](#), [89:36–37](#), [90:3](#),
 [113:4](#), [113:4](#), [114:3](#)
 Venetian seafaring, [75:12–13](#)
Venezelos (shrimp trawler), [77:38](#)
Vengeance (brig), [115:8](#), [115:9](#)
Vengeance, HMS (renamed *Minas Gerais*) (aircraft carrier), [100:42](#), [100:42](#)
 Venice, Italy, [67:0](#)
Venicia (Venetian trading vessel), ivory model, [78:22](#)
 Ventulette, Frederick, [36:8–9](#)
 Ventura County Maritime Museum, [57:30](#), [71:28](#), [94:26](#), [102:2–3](#), [121:45](#), [127:34](#), [129:38](#)
Venus (tugboat), [60:38](#)
Verdalen (fjordsteamer), [64:46–47](#), [64:47](#)
 “*Verdalen*: A Living Legend of the Fjords,” [64:46–47](#)
 Vereniging Botterbehoud, [11:7](#)
 Vereniging het Museumschip, [11:7](#)
 Verge, William

“US Coast Guard Cutter *Ingham*, Pride of the Coast Guard,” [143:26–29](#)
Vergulde Draeck (Dutch shipwreck), [16:19](#), [20:42](#)

Veri Amici (ex-*Cadamosto*; ex-*Raffaella Madre*; renamed *Orietta*) (motorship, former brigantine), [3:8](#)

Verité (Bantry Bay gig), [103:30](#)

Vermont Sail Freight Project, [145:38](#)

Verna, RV (schooner), [22:4](#)

Vernet, Claude-Joseph, [151:18](#)

Vernie S. (stick lighter), [33:18–19](#), [33:18](#), [38:32](#)

Vernon, HMS (ex-*Warrior*). See *Warrior*, HMS (renamed HMS *Vernon*) (iron-hulled British warship)

Vernon Langille (replica coastal fishing boat), [17:28](#)

Vernon Langille (Tancook whaler), [16:37](#), [22:38](#)

Verrazzano class of Staten Island ferries, [10:10](#)

“A Verry Fatigueing Journey—The Van Valen Gold Rush Archive,” [137:22–25](#)

VerStandig, Belmont “Van,” [95:8](#), [95:9](#), [142:13](#)

vessels. See boats; ships

Vesta, [9:33](#)

Vesta (centerboard schooner), [89:24–25](#)

Vesta (French steamer), [89:10](#)

Vesta (sloop), [82:26](#)

Vesuvius, [30:8](#)

Veterans History Project, [102:38–39](#)

Veterans of Foreign Wars, [85:55](#)

Vetris, SS, [122:22–23](#), [122:23](#), [128:6](#), [129:5–6](#)

Vetterlein, Roy, [95:21](#)

VIC 32 (Clyde puffer), [48:34](#), [48:34](#)

Vicar of Bray (Gold Rush barque), [2:3](#), [2:10](#), [3:3](#), [4:1](#), [4:5](#), [4:28](#), [4:43](#), [5:1](#), [5:3](#), [5:5](#), [5:24](#), [5:26](#), [5:27](#), [5:33](#), [7:25](#), [8:13](#),
[11:33](#), [11:38](#), [12:37](#), [13:38](#), [13:41](#), [13:41](#), [14:4](#), [14:32](#), [14:32](#), [14:33](#), [15:44](#), [16:9](#), [16:9](#), [20:5](#), [20:33](#), [25:42](#),
[31:53](#), [34:37](#), [38:0](#), [38:12–16](#), [38:12](#), [38:15](#), [38:16](#), [40:2](#), [42:35](#), [49:5](#), [67:6](#), [78:17](#), [90:35](#), [162:30–35](#), [162:30–35](#)

as shipwreck, [162:34–35](#)

construction of, [5:26](#)

history of, [162:31–33](#)

present condition, [5:24–26](#)

stage 1 salvage, [5:26–27](#)

stage 2 salvage, [5:27](#)

stage 3 salvage, [5:27](#)

stage 4 salvage, [5:27](#)

Vicksburg National Military Park, [22:41](#)

Victoria (brig), [142:25](#)

Victoria (British battleship), [30:8](#)

Victoria (ex-*Aeroe*; ex-*Gulli*; renamed *Beaver*), (Boston Tea Party brig replica), [3:5](#), [3:5](#), [8:17](#), [10:26](#), [17:29](#), [49:35](#)

Victoria (Magellan’s ship), [79:9](#), [79:11](#), [79:33](#), [143:15](#)

Victoria (packet ship), [7:36](#)

Victoria (steamer), [4:49](#)

Victoria & Albert (royal steam yacht), [64:21](#), [98:21](#), [158:22](#)

“Victoria Restored,” [94:32–33](#)

Victorian (turbine ship), [40:28](#)

Victorine (Hudson River sloop), [43:22–23](#), [43:23](#), [77:28](#), [77:30](#)

“The *Victorine*: A Well Known Hudson River Sloop,” [43:22–23](#)

Victorious, HMS, [141:19](#)
Victory (fish tender), [61:27](#)
Victory, HMS (Nelson's flagship), [2:14](#), [3:29](#), [5:9](#), [12:27](#), [23:3](#), [23:9](#), [34:22](#), [38:13](#), [44:25](#), [46:6](#), [48:10](#), [48:35](#), [56:34](#), [60:22](#), [60:28](#), [65:31](#), [65:34](#), [70:18](#), [71:30–31](#), [76:31](#), [76:38](#), [90:9](#), [92:11](#), [110:12](#), [127:6](#), [133:37](#), [136:16–17](#), [136:18](#), [140:22](#), [152:11](#), [152:11](#), [152:13](#), [152:13](#), [153:9](#), [155:51](#), [155:51](#)
 fore topsail, [111:10–13](#)
 model of, [130:47](#)
 rebuilding of, [15:16](#)
 "Victory Chimes: A Centennial Celebration," [93:20–22](#)
Victory Chimes (ex-*Edwin & Maud*; renamed *Domino Effect*) (three-masted ram schooner), [5:28](#), [23:4](#), [33:3](#), [43:41](#), [48:32](#), [53:43](#), [92:13](#), [92:13](#), [93:20–22](#), [93:21](#), [93:22](#), [95:3](#), [146:12](#)
Victory Ship, Inc., [97:13](#)
 "A Victory Ship Wins Through: The *Red Oak Victory* Returns to Richmond," [88:34–35](#)
Victory ships, [97:13–14](#), [120:5–6](#)
Victura (Wianno), [51:12](#)
Vicuna-Mackenna, Benhamin, [38:9](#)
 Viele, John
 "Stephen R. Mallory, The Southernmost Clipper Ship," [136:26–29](#)
 "US Coast Guard Cutter *Ingham*, Pride of the Coast Guard," [143:26–29](#)
 Vietnam War, and the US Merchant Marine, [140:10–13](#)
 Vietor, David B., [64:9](#), [97:6](#)
 "A View from the Bow Torpedo Room," [67:12–14](#)
 "A View from the Bridge," [42:30](#)
 "A View of New York Harbor a Century Ago: Alice Austen's Photographs," [83:35–39](#)
Vigilant (HM Coast Guard cutter), [65:47](#)
Vigilant (sloop), [98:24](#)
Vigilant (US revenue cutter), [139:13](#), [139:13](#)
Vigilant (yacht), [76:26](#), [83:36](#), [116:21](#)
Vigilante (five-masted schooner), [22:18](#)
Vigra, KNM (subchaser), [84:18–19](#)
Viking (Danish four-masted barque), [2:9](#), [2:10](#), [2:31](#), [2:33](#), [3:20](#), [18:61](#), [18:63](#), [93:16](#), [93:18](#)
Viking (Erikson's ship), [93:15](#)
Viking (ex-*Terrier*; now *Kerne*) (tugboat), [25:18](#), [77:36](#)
Viking (Norwegian Gokstad ship replica), [8:17](#), [17:26–27](#), [17:27](#), [17:29](#), [17:36](#)
 Vikings, [157:22](#)
 burial sites, [137:41–42](#)
 knarrs, [76:11](#), [83:48](#), [83:52](#)
 long ship replicas, [8:17](#), [15:16](#), [17:28](#), [18:46](#), [19:39](#), [43:32](#), [61:15](#), [73:32](#)
Village, SS, [149:14](#)
Ville de Mulhouse (renamed *Andalucia*) (four-masted barque), [2:7](#), [2:13](#), [3:13](#), [4:30](#), [13:39–40](#), [13:39](#), [16:17](#)
Ville de Paris, [31:43](#)
 model, [100:23](#)
Ville de Paris (French flagship), [85:11](#)
Ville du Havre, [157:33](#)
Villepreux-Power, Jeannette, [164:46–47](#), [164:46](#)
 Villiers, Alan, [1:8](#), [5:8](#), [5:19](#), [18:27](#), [19:8](#), [29:23](#), [30:12](#), [32:3](#), [32:13](#), [32:15](#), [32:22](#), [45:19–20](#), [57:16](#), [70:13–14](#), [81:19–20](#), [91:9–13](#), [92:9](#), [93:2–3](#), [117:29](#), [124:20](#), [140:25](#), [141:5–6](#), [152:30–31](#)
 as film-maker, [32:26](#)
 Oswald Brett's tribute, [32:14–22](#)
 Peter Stanford's tribute, [32:13](#)

Villiers, Alan (author)
 “The Cruise of the Conrad: The Road Home,” [81:53–55](#)

Villiers, Nancie, [32:22](#), [93:6](#)

Vim (yacht), [116:22](#)

Vinall, Carol, [102:6](#)

Vinall, Harry, [85:6](#), [102:6](#)

Vinall, Harry E. III, [119:10](#)

Vincennes, USS, [125:29](#)

Vincent, Peter (artist), [50:27](#)

Vindictrix (ex-*Arranmore*), [61:11](#)

Vine Branch (ex-*Imperialist*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)

Viola F. (tugboat), [76:19](#)

Viosca (steam schooner), [81:2](#)

Viper, SB, [54:46–47](#)

Virazon (INA research vessel), [68:21](#), [68:21](#)

Virginia (ex-*El Toro*; steam tug/tow converted to diesel), [8:14](#)

Virginia (frigate), [103:15](#), [103:16](#)

Virginia (renamed *Buccaneer*) (Gloucesterman), [5:28](#), [6:5](#), [9:17](#), [10:4](#), [11:30](#), [13:48](#), [42:12](#)

Virginia (pilot schooner), [108:40](#), [110:39](#), [112:41](#), [123:46](#), [135:46](#), [135:46](#), [146:13](#), [147:4](#), [147:4](#), [147:8](#), [155:50](#), [155:50](#)

Virginia (pilot schooner replica), [101:34](#), [101:36](#), [105:38](#), [121:44](#), [121:44](#)

Virginia (pinnace), [118:38](#)

Virginia (US revenue cutter), [153:34](#)

Virginia, CSS (ex-USS *Merrimac*) (converted ironclad), [9:10](#), [30:9](#), [44:33](#), [65:31](#), [105:11](#), [108:21](#), [109:34](#), [120:27](#), [131:30](#), [151:35](#), [155:34–36](#), [155:34](#), [156:5–6](#), [156:6](#)

Virginia II (gasoline-powered launch), [14:40](#)

Virginia III (ex-*Typhoon*; steamer), [14:40](#)

Virginia IV (ex-*Tyrus*; steamer), [14:40](#)

Virginia Merrill (now *Virginia*; gasoline-powered launch), [14:40](#)

Virginia Pilot Association, [101:34](#), [101:36](#)

Virginia V (coastal passenger steamer), [11:35](#), [12:36](#), [14:40](#), [20:40](#), [22:41](#), [24:32](#), [67:35](#), [77:36](#), [79:36](#), [95:40](#), [96:15](#), [103:36](#), [103:36](#)

restoration of, [14:40–41](#)

Virginia V Foundation, [20:40](#), [22:41](#), [95:40](#)

“Virginia Woolf’s Maiden Voyage,” [137:26–28](#)

Virginia-class submarines, [147:42–43](#)

Vision (pilot cutter), [133:7](#)

Vision Iowa, [100:46](#)

VisionQuest, [39:32–33](#), [50:32–33](#), [57:18](#), [58:5](#), [70:38](#)

Vistafjord (renamed *Caronia*) (Cunard liner), [95:13](#)

Vital Spark (puffer), [33:33](#)

Vivette (cutter), [57:47](#)

Vivette (yacht), [82:46–47](#)

Vixen (brig), [114:27](#)

Vixen, USS (ex-*Orion*; now MTS *Argonaut*) (US warship), [17:33](#), [17:33](#), [134:14](#)

Vixen II (schooner), [20:39](#)

Vizcaya (Spanish cruiser), [125:43](#), [156:5](#)

“VJ Day” photograph, [113:37–38](#)

Voice of America (VOA), [147:41](#)

“Voices from the Fisheries” Oral History Project, [126:44](#)

Voiliers, [130:0](#)
Volador (racing schooner), [118:7](#)
Volante (schooner), [8:20](#)
Volchita (Baltic schooner replica), [67:35](#)
Volharding I (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Voluntaire, HMS, [150:16](#)
Volunteer (sloop), [40:11](#), [116:21](#)
Volunteer, HMS (destroyer), [29:7](#)
 Volvo Ocean Race, [152:0](#)
 Von Bellinghausen, Thaddeus, [109:3](#), [109:3](#)
 Von der Porten, Edward, “A New Drake Myth,” [106:10–12](#)
 von Forstener, Siegfried, [143:28](#)
 von Nolcken, Gustav Adam, [153:39](#), [153:39](#), [153:41](#)
 von Rundstedt, Karl, [69:10](#)
 von Schmidt, Alexis Waldemar, [140:29–30](#)
Von Steuben, USS (ex-*Kronprinz Wilhelm*), [161:18](#), [161:22](#)
 Voss, Ernst, [135:22](#)
 “The Voyage Is Toward Freedom,” [90:9–12](#)
The Voyage Out (Virginia Woolf), [137:26–28](#)
 Voyage to Discovery, [134:47](#)
Voyager (windjammer schooner), [12:37](#)
 “Voyages in Learning” program, [63:9](#)
 “The Voyages of the *Ernestina*, ex-*Effie M. Morrissey*” [7:20–21](#)
 Voysey, Violet, [99:10](#)
 Vroom, Hendrick Cornelisz (artist), [48:28](#), [56:23](#)
Vulcan, USS (repair ship), [87:36](#)
Vulcania, [18:58](#)

W

W. B. Tennison (oyster dredge), [23:23](#)
 W. C. Sawyer Collection, [110:26](#)
W. H. Diamond (barquentine), [60:38](#)
W. J. Eckert (four-masted barquentine), [3:10](#)
W. J. Ellison (Newfoundland Grand Banker), [4:7](#), [4:9](#), [5:15](#)
W. J. Harahan (ex-*El Toro*) (tugboat), [77:2](#)
W. O. Decker (ex-*Russell I*) (wooden harbor tugboat), [145:9](#), [156:46](#), [161:50](#), [161:50](#)
W. P. Snyder (ex-*Clingerman*; ex-*Perry*) (sternwheel tugboat/towboat), [5:29](#), 8, 14, [21:35](#), [25:18](#), [25:18](#), [43:41](#),
[148:30](#)
W. R. Grace, [44:28](#)
W. T. Preston (steam vessel), [2:31](#)
W. W. Atterbury (ex-*Conemaugh*; renamed SS *Pankakoski*), [81:3](#)
Wabash, USS, [57:12](#), [151:30](#)
Waccamaw (ex-*Nuestra Senora de Regla*), [67:8](#)
Wacouta (ex-*Eleanor*) (auxiliary steam yacht), [68:26](#)
 Waddenzee fishing craft, [11:5](#), [11:7](#)
Wade (tugboat), [14:39](#)
 Wadleigh, John R.
 “The *Argonaut* Sails into Her Second Half Century,” [17:33](#)
 “The *Providence* Sails Again,” [12:22–24](#)
 “Sloop *Providence* at Yorktown,” [23:28](#)

Wadsworth, Jeremiah, [103:15](#)
Wadsworth, USS (destroyer DD-60), [34:25](#), [99:8](#), [125:45](#), [161:20](#)
Waesche, Russell, [157:16](#)
Wager, HMS, [137:20](#)
Wagner, Dick
 “Hands on History,” [51:23](#)
Wainwright, John, [147:22](#)
Wainwright, Richard, [120:35](#), [163:19](#)
Wainwright (US cruiser), [5:15](#), [62:15](#)
Wainwright, USS (destroyer), [161:20](#)
Waite, Dean P., [6:25](#)
Wakeman, Ned, [143:30](#)
Walbridge, Rogin, [141:33](#)
Waldemar Kophamel (German submarine support ship), [161:40](#)
Walk-in-the-Water (steamboat), [164:20](#)
Walker, Fred, [76:38](#)
Walker, Grant
 “Space Age Technology Takes Us Below Decks Aboard ‘Navy Board’ Ship Models,” [77:18–20](#)
Walker, John, [11:13](#), [67:11](#), [67:11](#)
Walker, Nick, [48:34](#)
Walker, Ronald, [32:26](#), [70:13](#)
Walker, Timothy, [94:5](#)
Walk-on-Water contests, [105:24](#)
Wall, Lucy, [123:13](#), [123:13](#)
Wall, Mike, [90:20](#)
Wall, Shannon J., [35:13](#), [36:3](#), [41:2](#), [41:2](#), [119:10](#), [123:13](#), [123:13](#)
 “To the South Pacific in a Steam Schooner,” [41:19–20](#)
Wallace, Raymond E., [61:11](#), [89:43](#)
 “The Brig *Pilgrim*: The Old and the New,” [87:18–21](#)
Waller, [26:6](#)
Wallis, Don, [51:15](#)
Wallis, Samuel, [83:13](#)
Wallowa (renamed *Arthur Foss*) (steam tugboat), [2:31](#), [5:30](#), [8:14](#), [22:41](#), [25:8](#), [25:18](#), [81:44](#), [95:40](#)
Walpole, [75:9](#)
Walrus, [36:28](#)
Walsh, Don, [140:21](#), [141:8](#)
 “Walt Whitman’s Passion for the Fulton Ferry,” [13:63](#)
Walter, J. Jackson
 “To Meet a Growing Threat,” [53:8](#)
Walter, Samuel (artist), [60:29](#)
Walter B. Allen (schooner), [153:53](#)
Walter Q. Gresham (Liberty ship), [29:8](#)
Walters, Angus, [82:25](#)
Walters, Samuel (artist), [75:27](#), [150:30](#)
Walters Art Museum (Baltimore, MD), [121:46](#)
Walton, Ivan Henry, [47:26](#)
Walton, Terry, [155:16](#)
 “Bon Voyage Fair Harbor Lady!” [37:37](#)
Wambold, Donald A. Jr.
 “Independence Seaport Museum: ‘Home Port Philadelphia,’” [85:21–22](#)

wampum, [58:20](#)

Wan Fu (Chinese junk), [40:11](#)

Wan Fu (topsail schooner), [3:10](#)

Wander Bird (ex-*Wandervogel*; ex-*No 5 Elbe*) (pilot schooner), [9:15](#), [9:15](#), [31:55](#), [49:8](#), [57:33](#), [72:22](#), [95:20](#), [129:10](#), [129:13](#), [130:6](#), [130:12](#), [152:16](#)

Lesley Frost's voyage aboard, [129:4](#), [129:10–15](#)

Wanderer (ex-*Gracie S.*) (pilot schooner), [59:6](#), [86:3](#)

Wanderer (ex-*J & B*) (schooner), [119:36](#)

Wanderer (slave ship), [125:6–7](#), [126:5](#)

Wanderer (tugboat), [22:12](#)

Wanderer (whaleship), [10:26](#), [24:36](#), [134:17](#), [147:25](#)

Wandia (renamed *Carthaginian*) (schooner brig), [17:27](#), [21:34](#)

Wangaard, Jan, [156:54–55](#)

Wapama, SS (ex-*Tongass*) (wooden Pacific steam schooner), [4:26](#), [4:28](#), [5:28](#), [8:11](#), [8:12–13](#), [8:13](#), [9:18](#), [10:29](#), [11:35](#), [18:37](#), [18:45](#), [18:45](#), [19:23](#), [23:24](#), [27:38](#), [32:43](#), [38:10](#), [38:11](#), [40:2](#), [44:2](#), [46:15](#), [47:42–43](#), [71:7](#), [79:14–15](#), [79:14](#), [80:2](#), [80:4](#), [81:2](#), [81:3](#), [82:4](#), [83:40](#), [83:42](#), [83:51](#), [90:6](#), [101:33](#), [101:33](#), [117:28–29](#), [117:28](#), [133:21](#), [133:22](#)

“*Wapama*: The Last Pacific Steam Schooner,” [79:14–15](#)

War Artists' Advisory Committee (WAAC); Britain, [147:30](#)

“War Artists at Sea: First and Second World War Art at the Royal Museums Greenwich,” [147:30–32](#)

war canoe (Maori), [43:29](#). *See also* canoes

War of 1812, [87:15](#), [103:9](#), [126:22](#), [127:8](#), [133:10–12](#), [134:7](#), [143:6](#), [146:45](#), [153:24](#)

first year, [134:10–14](#)

second year, [136:10–15](#)

third year, [137:10–16](#)

final chapter, [150:20–23](#)

Battle of Lake Borgne, [141:10–11](#)

Battle of Lake Erie, [144:14–19](#), [148:21](#), [148:24](#)

Battle of Plattsburgh Bay, [148:20–24](#)

bicentennial observance, [137:4](#)

British raid on Essex, [149:30–34](#)

British strategy, [145:14–18](#)

Burning of Washington and the “Star-Spangled Banner,” [140:14–18](#)

David Dixon Porter Jr.'s involvement in, [129:19–20](#)

defense of Chesapeake Bay, [147:18–12](#)

funding for, [150:22](#)

gunboats, [147:18](#), [147:19](#)

on the Inland Seas, [138:22–26](#)

last sea battle, [150:16–18](#)

Marblehead seaman from, [146:18–21](#)

music and song from, [139:16–21](#)

privateering in, [59:26–27](#)

shipbuilding during, [164:18–19](#)

songs of, [139:16–21](#)

submarine and torpedo warfare, [141:18–22](#)

US Revenue Cutter operations, [139:10–14](#)

USS *United States* vs HMS *Macedonian*, [135:10–14](#)

“The War of 1812 on the Inland Seas,” [138:22–26](#)

“The War of 1812: The Burning of Washington, and the ‘Star-Spangled Banner,’” [140:14–18](#)

“The War of 1812: US Revenue Cutter Operations,” [139:10–14](#)

“The War of 1812: USS *United States* vs. HMS *Macedonian*,” [135:10–14](#)
 “The War of 1812: Year Three,” [137:10–16](#)
 “The War of 1812, Year Two,” [136:10–15](#)
 “The War of 1812—Understudied, Misunderstood, and Forgotten,” [133:10–12](#), [134:10–14](#)
 “The War of 1812’s Final Chapter, The: At Sea and at the Negotiating Table,” [150:20–23](#)
 War of Jenkins’s Ear, [137:19](#)
 “War Reporting in 1812—Through Song,” [139:16–21](#)
War Stories Journal, [112:36](#)
Waratah (ex-*Burundah*) (tugboat), [2:27](#), [2:27](#), [25:19](#), [57:17](#), [67:33](#), [83:27](#), [90:39](#), [92:0](#)
 Warburton, Barclay H. III, [8:23](#), [30:3](#), [38:30](#)
 “Do What’s Best for the Ship,” [50:31](#)
 editorial, [18:19](#), [20:31](#)
 letter, [4:3](#)
 obituary, [28:40–41](#)
 “Sail Training, U.S.A.,” [4:17](#)
 Warburton, David
 “Al-Hami: A Desert Village Preserves Its Seafaring Past,” [89:14–17](#)
Ward, USS (destroyer), [162:16](#), [162:16](#), [163:8](#), [163:54](#)
 Ward, Eber, [64:33](#)
 Ward, James Harmon, [162:16–20](#), [162:16](#), [163:8](#)
 Ward, Nannie Davis, [98:15–18](#)
 Ward, Tom, [142:41](#), [164:10](#)
Ward, USS (destroyer), [162:16](#), [162:16](#)
 Ward Line, [64:33](#)
Ware River (ex-*Potomac*; ex-*Albany*) (steamer), [10:7](#), [11:8](#), [16:6](#), [58:24](#)
 “A Warm Reception in the Hudson Highlands,” [98:11–13](#)
 Warner, John, [96:15](#), [130:8](#), [130:8](#), [132:8](#), [132:8](#), [151:8](#), [163:10](#)
 Warren, John Borlase, [141:19](#), [147:18](#)
Warren (frigate), [77:40](#), [103:15](#), [103:16](#)
Warren, USS (sloop-of-war), [162:16](#)
Warren P. Marks (renamed USS *Protector*) (Liberty ship), [34:37](#)
Warrior (renamed *General Brown*) (frigate), [164:19](#)
Warrior, HMS (renamed HMS *Vernon*) (iron-hulled British warship), [2:14](#), [3:29](#), [12:27](#), [13:22](#), [15:48](#), [20:33](#), [21:29](#),
 [24:27](#), [31:53](#), [44:22–25](#), [46:14](#), [48:10](#), [48:35](#), [56:34](#), [65:31](#), [65:34](#), [76:31](#), [152:11](#)
 (pictures), [3:29](#), [16:12–13](#), [19:18](#), [44:22–23](#)
 reconstruction of, [16:9](#), [16:12–15](#)
 “Warships for South American Rebels: Shipbuilders Adam and Noah Brown Find a New Market for Frigates in
 South America” (James Brown), [164:18–21](#)
Warspite, HMS (British battleship), [30:33](#), [31:7](#), [69:13](#), [90:9](#)
 Warta, Matthew, [128:29](#)
 Warther, David (modelmaker), [78:22–23](#)
 Warwick, R. W., [95:14](#), [95:14](#)
 Warwick, W. E., [95:14](#), [95:14](#)
Warwick (three-masted schooner), [68:32](#), [68:32](#)
 “Was an American China Trader Wrecked off the Australian Coast?” [16:19–20](#)
Wasa, (17th century warship), [27:0](#), [27:4](#), [27:21](#), [27:22–27](#), [27:22–27](#). See also *Vasa* (seventeenth-century Swedish
 warship)
 “*Wasa* Triumphant: The Sinking, Search and Salvage of a 17th Century Warship,” [27:22–27](#)
 Washburn & Doughty Shipyard, [124:46](#)
 Washington, George, [85:11](#), [98:12](#), [103:13](#), [132:22](#), [153:26](#), [153:27](#), [153:28](#)

Washington, John P., [65:18](#)
Washington (frigate), [61:32](#), [61:33](#), [103:15](#), [103:16](#)
Washington (1820s, river steamer), [64:13](#),
Washington (1880, river steamer), [57:35](#)
Washington (row galley), [153:30](#), [17:17](#), [117:17](#), [117:18](#)
Washington (1880s, oceangoing steamer), [64:33](#)
Washington (US revenue cutter), [154:54](#)
Washington, SS (United States Lines passenger liner), [20:29](#), [65:21](#), [90:41](#), [92:39](#), [144:35](#)
Washington, USCG brig, [70:25](#), [71:20](#), [71:22](#)
Washington County Peapod (Maine workboat), [51:38](#)
 Washington Invitational Marine Art Exhibition (2018), [162:12–13](#)
Washington Irving (multi-decked excursion steamer), [9:35](#), [144:35](#), [149:41](#)
 Washington Navy Yard, [156:22–23](#), [156:24](#), [156:25](#)
 Washington Ship Model Society, [20:40](#), [29:30](#)
 “Washington’s Inaugural Barge,” [44:34](#)
Wasp (ship-rigged sloop), [114:27](#)
Wasp (US warship), [134:14](#), [137:10](#)
Wasp (yacht), [115:27](#), [116:21](#)
 Wassung, Bob, [131:4](#)
 water
 salt vs. fresh, [123:38](#)
 water cycle, [148:46](#)
 Water Street Gallery, [69:32](#)
Water Witch (tugboat), [10:22](#), [10:22](#)
 Waterbury, David, [117:16](#)
 Waterbury, John I., [50:7](#)
 “The Watercolors of Bert Wright, RSMA,” [42:24–25](#)
 Waterfront Awareness, [23:25](#)
 Waterfront Center (Washington DC), [31:55](#), [36:35](#), [85:55](#)
Waterloo (renamed *Bellerophon*) (British line-of-battleship), [30:8](#), [85:12](#), [86:3](#), [126:32–33](#), [126:32](#)
 Waterman, Robert H. “Bully,” [88:9](#), [88:11](#)
 “The Waterman’s Song,” [98:14](#)
Watermark (double-ender), [159:23](#)
 Watermark program, [70:38](#)
 Waters, John M., [35:12–13](#), [35:24](#)
 Watersite 2000, [46:45](#)
 Watkins, James D., [108:7](#)
 “A Call to Accountability,” [30:7](#)
 Watson, Baxter, [158:16–17](#)
 Watson, David P. H. (modelmaker and author)
 “William Falconer: From Survivor to Marine Lexicographer,” [99:30–32](#)
 “A Zulu for the Scottish Fisheries Museum,” [95:33](#)
 Watson, G. L., [98:24](#)
 Watson, Jessica, [128:38](#), [129:5](#)
 Watson, John, [157:18](#)
 Watson, Thomas J. Jr., [69:39](#)
 Watt, James, [64:12](#), [64:16](#)
Wattle (tugboat), [2:27](#), [25:19](#)
 Watts, Gordon, [116:24–25](#), [153:19](#)
Wave (Hudson River sloop), [43:23](#)

Waverley/Waverly (paddlewheel steamer), [3:30](#), [20:34](#), [26:29](#), [28:30](#), [33:32](#), [36:32](#), [83:53](#)
Wavertree (ex-*Don Ariano N*, ex-*Southgate*) (full-rigged ship), [2:10](#), [4:13](#), [4:20](#), [4:43](#), [5:29](#), [7:1](#), [7:14](#), [7:32](#), [10:26](#),
[11:25](#), [11:35](#), [12:36](#), [13:12](#), [13:17](#), [13:19](#), [13:44](#), [15:13](#), [15:51](#), [17:47](#), [18:14](#), [19:17](#), [20:2](#), [20:27](#), [20:36](#), [21:10](#),
[21:32](#), [23:23](#), [24:3](#), [24:29](#), [25:4](#), [25:15](#), [25:42](#), [26:30](#), [27:38](#), [28:3](#), [28:29](#), [29:5](#), [30:43](#), [31:56](#), [32:13](#), [32:43](#), [34:4](#),
[34:37](#), [38:32](#), [39:3](#), [42:3](#), [43:48](#), [44:9](#), [46:13](#), [47:6](#), [49:19](#), [52:37](#), [55:7–8](#), [57:19](#), [64:19](#), [65:37](#), [70:11](#), [70:14](#), [71:10–](#)
[11](#), [71:12](#), [73:5](#), [76:7](#), [79:3](#), [100:39](#), [117:28](#), [117:29](#), [117:44](#), [122:7](#), [136:5](#), [136:6](#), [136:8](#), [141:6](#), [145:9](#), [147:7](#),
[148:29](#), [150:6](#), [155:13](#), [156:13](#), [156:46](#), [161:50](#), [164:13](#)
(pictures), [4:19](#), [8:16](#), [11:25](#), [13:12](#), [19:0](#), [19:8–13](#), [20:17](#), [20:21](#), [21:0](#), [21:10](#), [25:16](#), [34:7–10](#), [70:11](#), [110:32](#),
[110:33](#), [117:44](#), [119:41](#), [123:31](#), [123:48](#), [136:9](#), [142:8](#), [152:28–30](#), [155:0](#), [155:12–13](#), [155:18](#), [155:22–23](#),
[156:16](#), [161:30](#), [164:13](#)
contributions toward, [34:11](#), [53:42–43](#)
in dry dock, [155:0](#)
in the Falklands, [13:38](#), [13:39](#)
figurehead, [20:17](#)
finding of, [20:18–23](#)
names of the sails, [155:18–21](#)
oceangoing career of, [19:8–13](#)
restoration work 1980–1984, [34:11](#)
at South Street Seaport Museum, [19:12](#), [156:16–17](#)
stabilization and restoration of, [20:17](#), [34:7–11](#), [152:28–31](#), [154:53](#), [155:22–23](#)
towing in to Liverpool (1910), [13:41](#), [25:16–17](#)
“Wavertree Memories,” [19:13](#)
“Wavertree on the Ways,” [152:28–31](#)
“Wavertree Restoration: Notes from the Shipyard,” [155:22–23](#)
“Wavertree to Windward,” [19:8–12](#)
Wawona (three-masted Pacific wooden coasting schooner), [2:31](#), [5:30](#), [11:35](#), [18:45](#), [21:10](#), [21:24–28](#), [22:9–13](#),
[22:41](#), [23:4](#), [24:32](#), [25:8–9](#), [25:9](#), [27:6](#), [36:35–36](#), [67:35](#), [83:55](#), [106:18](#), [125:51](#), [133:23](#)
(pictures), [21:24](#), [21:26](#), [22:10](#), [106:18](#), [133:23](#), [145:42–47](#), [146:6](#)
deconstruction of, [145:42–47](#), [146:5–6](#)
“The Wawona Is Waiting”
Part I, [21:24–28](#)
Part II, [22:9–13](#)
Part III, [25:8–9](#)
Way, Frederick Jr.
“The *Delta Queen* Comes to the Mississippi,” [53:36–38](#)
“The Way of the Sea: Your Turn Today—Mine Tomorrow,” [14:63](#)
Wayling, Ron, [72:19](#)
Wayne, Anthony, [98:12](#)
Wayne, USS, [123:6](#)
““We Are Not Alone,”” [48:38](#)
““We Built Her to Bring Them Over There”: The Cruiser and Transport Force in the Great War,” [161:18–22](#)
““We Could Do No Less Than Respond With Loyalty,”” [21:7](#)
““We Know Ocean!—Improving Ocean Literacy at Cal Maritime,”” [154:30–33](#)
““We Must Draw the Circle Larger,”” [33:4](#)
““We Were There to Prove Ourselves,”” [100:19–20](#)
wearing ship (gybing), [52:31–32](#)
weather
ditties, [147:5](#)
gauge, [135:6](#)
lore, [146:34–35](#)

sou'westers, [128:40](#)
 trade winds, [134:36](#)
 water cycle, [148:46](#)
 winds, [134:36](#)
Weatherly (yacht), [116:22](#), [158:25](#)
 Webb, Robert Lloyd
 "Dauber's Lucky Brother: Charles Robert Patterson," [114:12–16](#)
 weblogs, [113:33](#)
 Webster, Charles, [106:22](#)
 diary from sea, [106:23–25](#)
 Webster, Daniel, [113:19](#)
 Webster, Elbridge, [127:6](#)
 Webster, Army, [127:8](#), [127:8](#), [132:8](#), [132:8](#), [135:8](#), [135:8](#), [161:11](#)
 Webster, Philip, [113:6](#), [121:8](#), [127:8](#), [127:8](#), [132:8](#), [132:8](#), [135:8](#), [135:8](#), [160:12](#), [160:12](#), [161:10](#), [161:11](#), [161:11](#), [163:10](#)
 Webster, Philip J.
 "Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum," [122:16–19](#)
 "Exploring the Chesapeake Bay with Captain John Smith: 1608 and 2007," [118:24–30](#)
 "Marc Castelli, Artist Advocate for the Chesapeake Bay Watermen," [132:28–32](#)
 Webster, Robert M.
 "Dr. Charles Webster, Ship's Surgeon," [106:22](#)
 Webster-Ashburton Treaty of 1842, [132:10](#), [152:24](#)
 Wede, Karl, [26:10](#)
 Weems, Philip, [108:8–10](#), [108:8–9](#)
 Wegner, Josef, [157:40](#)
 Weinstein, Robert A., [74:38](#)
 Weir, Earle P., [35:12](#)
 "Be Good Seamen," [35:25](#)
 Weir, Robert (artist), [58:0](#)
 Weirich, Jeremy, [133:4](#), [133:4](#), [158:13](#)
 Weiringer aken, [11:7](#)
 Weiss, Robert (scrimshander), [76:28](#), [77:24–25](#), [77:26](#), [87:26](#)
Welcome (British war sloop reproduction), [5:32](#), [8:17](#), [17:26](#), [17:29](#), [23:26](#), [41:32](#), [68:32–33](#)
 "Welcome Home to a Crew-in-Training," [86:7](#)
 "Welcome to the New Land, *Draken Harald Hårfagre*," [157:22–25](#)
Welland, HMS (trawler), [68:11](#)
 Welland Canal, [14:43](#), [101:36](#)
 Welles, Gideon, [156:22–23](#), [156:24](#), [156:25](#), [162:17](#)
Welles (ex-*Seaconnet*) (Gloucesterman), [42:12](#)
 Wellesley, Arthur (1st Duke of Wellington), [145:17](#), [145:17](#)
Wellington, HMS (sloop), [12:28](#)
Wellington (renamed *Endeavour*) (Cook's barque replica), [8:25](#), [17:29](#), [22:36](#), [25:43](#), [32:22](#), [32:36](#), [53:11](#), [68:32](#), [69:37](#), [72:9](#), [72:35](#), [74:4](#), [74:30–31](#), [74:32](#), [82:36](#), [84:53](#), [85:28–29](#), [85:39](#), [86:3](#), [88:36](#), [88:36](#), [91:13](#)
 Wells, Daniel, [134:7](#)
 Wells, Thomas (artist and author), [16:47](#), [18:0](#), [20:44](#), [26:3](#), [26:3](#), [29:38–39](#), [30:4](#), [61:26](#)
 "A Cape Horn Odyssey," [18:57–63](#)
 "A Salty Play in Three Acts: 'The Watch On the Wheel,'" [44:20–21](#)
 "‘And Then There Were None’: A Seadog Artist Reports on the XXXIX Cape Horners World Congress," [29:22–23](#)
 Welsh, Barbara, [50:22](#), [50:23](#)

Welsh Industrial and Maritime Museum, [25:44](#)
Wendler, William F.
 “The Four Sisters,” [54:15](#)
Wennerberg, John, [131:10](#)
Werner, Arthur, [62:7–8](#)
Weschler, Thomas R., [46:5](#)
Wesley, Richard, [154:13](#), [154:13](#), [154:14](#)
“Wesley Marrs Sets His Stays’l,” [49:46–47](#)
West, Ralph W.
 “The Loss of the *Pamir*,” [46:8–9](#)
West Calera (steamer), [15:41](#)
West Cherow (steamer), [15:41](#)
West Coast (steam schooner), [79:14](#)
West Erral, SS (freighter), [134:27](#)
West Harcuvar, SS, [3:21](#)
West Harshaw, SS (freighter), [134:26–29](#), [134:27](#)
West Honaker (blockship), [69:18](#)
West India Company, [58:19–20](#)
West of Scotland Boat Museum, [26:28](#)
West Point (US Military Academy), [103:5](#), [158:35](#)
West Point, USS (ex-SS *America*), (steamship), [56:44](#), [98:33](#), [161:22](#)
Westchester County, USS (LST-1167; WESCO) (amphibious vessel), [87:38](#), [87:38](#), [94:21](#)
Westerdahl, Christer, [153:19](#)
Western Ocean (packet), [17:43](#)
Western Shore (clipper ship), [117:24](#)
Western Union (renamed *Amistad*) (coasting schooner/slave ship), [5:15](#), [10:27](#), [71:20–21](#), [71:21](#), [71:22](#), [71:23](#),
[107:24](#), [132:43](#), [149:4](#), [150:5](#), [154:54–55](#), [154:54](#)
Western Union (renamed *New Way*) (sail-training ship), [50:32](#), [50:33](#), [55:34](#), [57:18](#), [57:36](#), [58:5](#), [63:35](#), [69:34](#)
Western Union (schooner), [24:31](#), [33:33](#), [36:22](#), [39:32–33](#), [39:32](#)
Westernland, clipper card (trading card), [40:28](#)
Westfield, USS, [129:43](#)
Westgate (refrigerated ship), [5:19](#)
Westmoreland, William C., [140:11](#)
Westmoreland (steamer), [34:34](#)
Weston, Jack, [47:9](#)
Westover, Robert H., “SS *United States*,” [108:33](#)
Westward (racing schooner), [91:39](#), [93:38](#)
Westward (1961 sail training schooner), [4:17](#), [4:35](#), [5:22](#), [5:23](#), [6:29](#), [8:23](#), [9:16](#), [9:16](#), [11:33](#), [12:37](#), [13:23](#), [19:19](#),
[21:32](#), [24:29](#), [47:11](#), [55:20–21](#), [57:17](#), [78:4](#), [89:35](#), [105:38](#), [107:4](#), [110:9](#), [112:40](#), [112:40](#), [115:0](#), [115:36](#),
[115:36](#), [116:38](#), [117:40](#), [127:44–45](#), [142:50](#), [150:5](#), [162:47](#)
Westward Ho (trawler), [27:37](#)
“*Westward Traces Columbus*,” [55:20–21](#)
Wetherell, C. S., [64:36](#)
Wetsera (brigantine), [3:10](#)
Wetton (fishing boat), [58:39](#)
weyschuit, [34:31](#)
“Whale Chart” (Maury), [156:31](#), [156:32](#)
whale sharks, [123:37](#), [144:45](#)
whale watch videographer, [138:33](#)
whaleboat replicas, [9:17](#)

Whalen, Daniel W., [122:13](#), [129:8](#)
whales, [148:36](#), [156:31](#)
 Beluga, [123:37](#), [158:38–40](#)
 and the equator, [156:31](#)
 humpback, [123:37](#)
 killer whales, [123:37](#)
 products from, [109:22](#), [128:16](#), [128:16](#), [157:42–43](#)
 right whales, [160:46–47](#)
 sperm whales, [123:37](#), [128:16–20](#), [129:6](#), [162:40–41](#)
 teeth of, [128:16–20](#)
 white whales, [123:37](#)
whaleships, [2:29–30](#), [90:0](#), [156:32–33](#)
 Acushnet, [99:15–16](#), [134:19](#)
 Alexander, [51:5](#)
 Alliance, [16:19](#)
 Andrew Hicks, [51:5](#)
 Ansel Gibbs, [2:26](#)
 Asia, [16:19](#)
 Balaena, [18:42](#)
 Barba Negra (converted to barquentine), [3:5](#), [4:19](#), [4:35](#), [10:28](#), [13:12](#)
 Bear, [46:27](#), [121:17](#), [122:5](#)
 Beaver, [86:12](#)
 Canton, [16:47](#), [123:18–19](#)
 Charles and Henry, [99:15](#), [99:16](#)
 Commodore Morris, [81:29](#)
 Daniel Wood, [125:19](#)
 Dawn, [136:40](#)
 Diana, [25:43](#)
 Edgar, [18:41](#)
 Emma F. Herriman, [51:5](#)
 Emporium, [51:5](#)
 Essex, [21:31](#), [99:16](#), [125:19](#), [132:34](#), [136:12](#), [150:50](#)
 Florida, [94:39](#)
 Franklin, [79:12](#)
 Gay Head, [51:5](#)
 Hannibal, [74:20](#), [74:21](#)
 Hermes, [125:16](#), [127:23](#), [127:25](#)
 Industry, [108:3](#)
 James Arnold, [21:3](#)
 John Howland, [79:12–13](#), [79:13](#)
 John Winthrop, [51:5](#)
 Joseph Starbuck, [140:24](#), [161:34](#)
 Josephine, [78:23](#)
 Kate Cory, [6:3](#)
 Lagoda, [10:26](#), [11:30](#), [17:28](#), [114:40](#), [114:40](#), [125:41](#), [134:9](#)
 Manta, [8:20](#)
 Marengo, [94:39](#)
 Maro, [127:23](#)
 Mary and Helen (renamed USS *Rodgers*), [150:11–14](#), [150:11](#), [150:13](#), [151:5](#)
 Mary D. Hume, [8:14](#), [8:16](#), [13:49](#), [15:53](#), [25:23](#), [25:23](#), [41:32](#), [43:4](#)

Mary D. Leach, [51:5](#)
Montezuma, [51:5](#)
N. P. Talmadge, [18:41](#)
Nancy, [153:34](#), [153:35](#)
Neptune, [121:15](#)
Newburyport, [74:20–21](#)
Niantic, [11:33](#), [12:6](#), [12:36](#), [12:41](#), [14:32](#), [15:44–46](#), [15:46](#), [18:14](#), [36:15–16](#), [90:34](#), [102:30](#)
North America, [164:38](#)
North Star, [139:27](#), [150:14](#)
Parker, [106:36](#), [125:14](#), [125:18](#), [127:25](#)
Pearl, [125:15](#), [125:16](#), [127:23](#), [127:25](#)
Richmond, [18:41](#)
Sappho, [126:28](#)
Sassacus, [30:9](#), [51:5](#)
 and sharks, [164:38–42](#)
Sharon, [105:15–17](#)
South Seaman, [125:19](#)
Syren, [127:23](#)
Thetis, [121:17](#), [122:5](#)
Tiger, [74:21–22](#), [164:41](#)
Tuscarora, [18:41](#)
Twilight, [104:22](#)
Vernon Langille, [16:37](#), [22:38](#)
Wanderer, [10:26](#), [24:36](#), [134:17](#), [147:25](#)
 “Whales’ Tales: Matthew Fontaine Maury and the American Quest for the Northwest Passage,” [156:30–33](#)
 “Whaleship *Charles W. Morgan* in Miniature,” [42:20–21](#)
 whaling, [18:41](#), [134:16](#)
 as ancient tradition, [123:36](#)
 in Britain, [156:30](#)
 Captains’s wives, [74:20–22](#)
 “cutting in,” [164:39](#), [164:39](#), [164:40](#)
 in San Francisco, [117:25](#)
 shore whaling, [2:30](#)
 Whaling Crew List Index, [103:38](#)
 Whaling Enshrined, [96:18](#), [134:17](#)
 Whaling Heritage Symposiums, [41:32](#), [122:50](#), [123:12](#), [123:45](#), [124:8](#)
 Whaling Museum (Cold Spring Harbor, NY), [20:39](#), [21:32](#), [23:23](#), [33:35](#), [119:36](#), [164:53](#)
 Whaling Museum (New Bedford, MA). *See* New Bedford Whaling Museum
 “Whaling Shipwrecks in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands: the 2008 Maritime Heritage Archaeological Expedition to the Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument,” [125:14–19](#)
 “Whaling Wives, Sister Sailors,” [74:20–22](#)
 WhalingHistory.org, [164:51](#)
 Wharton, Kaiulani Williams, [91:25](#)
 “What *Is* Archaeology?,” [51:8](#)
 “What Manner of Men Were They?”” [35:24](#)
 “What to do with the *Evelina M Goulart*,” [131:12–14](#)
 Whatcom Maritime Museum, [79:37](#)
 “What’s In a Name: A Tour Through the Actual Practices of How Warships Get Their Names,” [30:8–10](#)
 Whelan, Rob, [143:21](#), [143:23](#)
When and If, (schooner), [163:28](#)

“Where Does Humanity Fit In?” [58:9](#)
 “Where Sea Adventure Spreads Learning,” [104:32](#), [104:35–36](#)
 “Where Sea and City Meet: New York Harbor, Legacy and Promise,” [93:9–13](#)
 wherries, [17:20–21](#), [20:4](#)
 Whipple, Bob, [10:23](#)
 Whipple, Seth Arca (artist), [15:56](#), [47:0](#)
 Whipple, William, [103:14](#)
Whisper (Wianno senior), [51:47–48](#), [53:5–6](#)
 Whistler, George Washington (artist), [15:56](#)
 Whistler, James A. McNeill (artist), [15:56](#), [113:34](#)
 Whistling up a Breeze (superstition), [101:29](#)
 Whitcomb, Eben, [7:11](#), [7:11](#)
 Whitcombe, Mark (artist), [40:30](#)
 White, Bill, [113:6](#), [115:6](#)
 White, Bob, [57:30](#)
 White, Colin, [127:5–6](#)
 White, James “Jamie,” [133:42–43](#), [133:42](#), [155:22](#), [156:46](#), [156:46](#)
 White, John (artist), [15:56](#)
 sketches of the New World, [55:24–27](#)
 White, Raymond D.
 “American Marine Artists: A Research Project,” [15:54–56](#)
 “An Appreciation of William Alexander Coulter,” [22:29–31](#)
 White, Steve, [133:8](#), [134:18–19](#), [144:39](#), [144:40](#), [149:8](#), [154:13](#), [154:13](#), [154:15](#), [157:43](#)
 White, William H., [85:7](#), [93:7](#), [97:6](#), [99:5](#), [107:6](#), [111:2](#), [124:46](#), [133:47](#), [133:47](#), [134:4](#)
 “*Constitution*’s Most Challenging Fight and the Battle of New Orleans—A Look at the Final Battles of the War of 1812,” [141:10–16](#)
 “The Barbary Wars,” [105:9–13](#)
 “The Barron/Decatur Letters, June 1819 to February 1820, Which Led to the Untimely Death of Stephen Decatur,” [118:16–19](#)
 “David Dixon Porter Jr.: A Warrior Uncomfortable with Peace,” [129:16–20](#)
 “Heroes of the Sailing Navy: James Lawrence,” [114:26–30](#)
 “Heroes of the Sailing Navy: Steven Decatur Jr.,” [116:10–14](#)
 “Heroes of the Sailing Navy: William Bainbridge,” [112:12–15](#)
 “Heroes of the Sailing Navy: William Henry Allen,” [110:28–31](#)
 “Naval Historical Foundation to Turn Over Portion of Cold War Gallery to Navy Museum,” [129:42](#)
 “In the Wake of *Bounty*: A Voyage of Recovery,” [121:20–25](#)
 “War of 1812: The Burning of Washington, and the ‘Star-Spangled Banner,’” [140:14–18](#)
 “The War of 1812: Year Two,” [136:10–15](#)
 “The War of 1812: Year Three,” [137:10–16](#)
 “The War of 1812’s Final Chapter: At Sea and at the Negotiating Table,” [150:20–23](#)
 “The War of 1812—Understudied, Misunderstood, and Forgotten,” [133:10–12](#), [134:10–14](#)
 “The War of 1812: USS *United States* vs. HMS *Macedonian*,” [135:10–14](#)
 White Act, [121:12](#), [160:29](#)
 White Elephant Management, [30:40–41](#), [33:33](#)
White Plains (escort carrier), [71:17](#)
White Shark (three-masted schooner), [69:5](#)
 white shrimp, [156:43](#)
White Squall (film), [76:37](#)
 White Star Clippers, [89:38](#)
 White Star liners, [156:17](#)

white sturgeon, [146:35–37](#)
White Tower (Thessalonika), [146:16](#)
white whales, [123:37](#)
“White Wings on Seas of Glory,” [5:15](#)
White Witch (ex-*Ciudad de Inca*; ex-*Inca*) (schooner), [21:29](#), [28:42](#), [29:26](#)
Whitehead, Donald
 “S.O.S. for the Nantucket Lightship / *LV-112*,” [126:12–15](#)
Whitehorse (sternwheel steamboat), [3:31](#)
Whitelaw (salvage steamer), [63:20–21](#)
Whitesboro (steam schooner), [79:14](#)
Whitfield, William H., [79:12–13](#)
“Whither the *Dainty*?” [30:11](#)
Whitlock, Peter Charles, [53:41](#)
 “To Raise the *Mary Rose*!” [23:6–13](#)
Whitman, Walt, [13:63](#), [144:29](#)
Whitney, Harry, [151:10–13](#), [151:10](#), [151:12](#)
Whittemore, James R., [63:8](#), [63:39](#)
Whittum, John, [154:26](#)
Why Ask (sloop), [40:44](#), [40:46](#)
“Why Build This Ship? *Kalmar Nyckel* Takes Her Place in the Fleet,” [86:22–23](#)
“Why Educate by Building Wooden Boats?” [10:3](#)
“Why Save Historic Ships?” [110:32–34](#)
“*Whydah* Archaeologists Defend Their Project,” [51:7](#). *See also* *Wydah* project.
Whydah slave ship excavation, [51:7](#), [68:16](#), [156:29](#). *See also* *Wydah* project.
“The *Wianno Senior*: 75 Years Young!” [51:12](#)
Wianno Seniors, [51:12–13](#), [51:47–48](#)
Wiannos, [53:5–6](#)
Wichita (US cruiser), [62:15](#)
Wick Heritage Society, [48:11](#)
Wickes, Lambert, [101:3](#)
Wicksteed, Godfrey, [19:18](#), [83:53](#)
“Wide Ocean World of William Bradford,” [104:22–25](#)
Wigglesworth, Edward, [117:16](#)
Wignall, Sydney
 “The Search for the *Bonhomme Richard*,” [12:25–26](#)
Wigsten, Hjalmar, [142:11](#)
Wilbur, Curtis, [151:30](#)
Wilcox, Martin, [68:22](#)
Wild, Frank, [142:30](#), [142:33](#)
Wilde, Hamilton Gibbs (artist), [150:29](#)
Wilde-Ramsing, Mark
 “Marine Archaeology Experts Bring their Science to Schools,” [67:8–9](#)
“Wildlife and Windjammers,” [18:20](#)
Wildwood, [142:51](#)
Wiles, Peter Sr., [75:37](#)
Wilhelm Bauer (ex-U-2540) (U-boat), [29:30](#), [32:42](#)
Wilhelm Pieck (renamed *Greif*) (brigantine), [3:10](#), [3:10](#), [65:39](#)
Wilhelmina (wooden kotter), [25:33](#)
Wilhelmsson, Jerry, [157:44](#)
Wilkes, Charles, [38:34](#), [109:3](#), [109:3](#), [156:30](#)

Wilkes, Hamilton, [97:8](#), [143:32](#)
 Wilkes, James
 “Schooner *Sherman Zwicker*; Making the Transition from Sail to Power on the Grand Banks,” [150:36–40](#)
 Wilkie, James J., [144:31](#)
Wilkie II (replica paddlewheel steamboat), [20:42](#)
 Wilkinson, James, [136:12](#)
 Wilkinson, Norman (artist), [15:54](#), [98:32](#)
 Wilkinson, William, [1:33](#)
 Will, John Mylin “Dutch,” [21:7](#), [21:7](#), [21:16](#), [33:25](#)
Will Rogers (submarine), [30:10](#)
 “Will There Be a Main Skysail-Yarder in Operation Sail 1992?” [52:36–37](#)
 Willard, Jack
 “Battleship *New Jersey*,” [107:12](#)
Willard Mudgett (barque), [114:34](#)
 Willauer, Peter O., [51:29](#)
 Willcox, Roland, [84:27](#)
 Willett, Donald E.
 “At War Before the War—SS *City of Flint*’s Ordeal Under the Nazi Flag,” [159:10–14](#)
 Willett, Kenneth M., [35:22](#)
William A. Coulte, SS (Liberty ship), [22:31](#)
William A. Graber (schooner), [8:20](#)
William A. Grosier (Cape Verde schooner), [9:28](#)
William A. Irvin (Great Lakes ore carrier), [49:5](#), [148:30](#)
William A. Vail (schooner), [36:12](#)
William B. Allison (Liberty ship), [92:4](#)
William B. Tennison (bugeye), [14:49](#), [14:49](#), [17:36](#), [25:46](#), [32:43](#), [67:36](#)
William Bryan (schooner), [36:16](#)
William C. Daldy (steam tug), [14:43](#), [25:19](#)
William Carson (barque), [21:27](#)
William Clark, SS (Liberty ship), [149:14](#), [149:14](#)
William Dollar (four-masted barque), [15:52](#), [114:0](#)
William F. Romer (steamboat), [37:13](#)
 “William Falconer: From Survivor to Marine Lexicographer,” [99:30–32](#)
William G. Mather, SS (bulk cargo carrier), [49:5](#), [67:4](#), [71:7](#), [71:7](#), [72:34](#), [76:37](#), [148:30](#), [148:30](#)
William Gaston, SS (Liberty ship), [35:14–19](#), [35:16](#), [39:3](#)
 “William Gordon Muller, Steamboats, and the Hudson River,” [58:24–26](#)
William Grabner (Cape Verde packet), [8:21](#)
William Gray, [90:35](#), [91:3](#)
William H. Albury (schooner), [85:18](#), [85:18](#), [89:35](#), [89:35](#)
William H. Macy, [9:33](#), [15:52](#)
William H. Smith (Down East fishing trawler), [15:52](#), [19:41](#)
William Hooper, SS (Liberty ship), [11:21](#)
William Hunter (schooner), [68:5](#)
William Johnson, SS (Liberty ship), [49:5](#)
William L. Douglas (six-master), [16:25](#)
William L. Elkins (schooner), [50:7](#)
William M. Black (sidewheel dredge), [43:8](#), [43:8](#), [43:9](#), [160:52](#), [160:52](#)
 “William M. Davis: Artist of Port Jefferson,” [50:24–26](#)
William M. Tweed (steam yacht), [9:32](#)
William Manson (barque), [161:31](#)

William Mason (brig), [125:6](#)
William McCann (ex-City of Edinboro; ex-Sjoborgin) (sailing trawler), [22:36](#), [27:37](#), [28:30](#)
William Mitchell (sidewheel steam dredge), [68:32](#)
William N. Pendleton, SS (Liberty ship), [69:22–23](#)
William Nottingham (four-masted schooner), [22:12](#)
William O. Benson (fantail steam launch), [30:40](#), [82:4](#)
William P. McArthur, [142:51](#)
William Pendleton, [69:30](#)
William Penn (barque), [127:6](#)
William S. Mitchell (paddlewheeler), [43:4](#)
William Shand ((hulk, formerly barque), [13:41](#), [38:16](#), [162:30](#)
William Stewart (renamed *John Taxis*) (tugboat), [13:48](#), [25:18](#), [25:46](#)
William Vail, [36:16](#)
William Williams, SS (Liberty ship), [11:21–22](#)
Williams, Anne Kaiulani, [11:26](#)
Williams, Ann Sparrow, [11:26](#)
Williams, Arthur, [11:26](#)
Williams, Emma Kaiulani Sewall, [11:26](#)
Williams, Harold Sewall, [11:26](#)
Williams, Jan, [95:5](#)
Williams, John D., [154:22](#), [154:24](#)
Williams, John Winslow, [11:26](#)
Williams, Kaiulani Cooper, [11:26](#), [74:4](#)
Williams, Kaiulani Sewall, [11:26](#)
Williams, Kaye, [95:5](#), [95:5](#)
Williams, Roger III
 “An Ohio River Window,” [57:28–29](#)
Williams, Sewall
 “Aloha, *Kaiulani* Part III: A Name That Lives,” [11:26](#)
Williams, Stefan, [156:53](#)
Williams, Thomas, [105:16–17](#)
Williams College, Maritime Studies Program, [127:45](#)
Williamsburg (yacht), [6:30](#)
Williamsburg, USS, [28:32](#)
Williamson, James (artist), [20:44](#)
Williamson, R. S., [140:29](#)
Willie R. Hume (four-masted barquentine), [117:24](#)
Willis B. Boyer, SS (ex-SS *Col. James M. Schoonmaker*) (freighter), [49:5](#), [121:44](#), [147:43–44](#), [148:30](#)
William J. Mather (steamer), [55:29](#)
Willmott, H. P.
 “Battle of Midway: America’s First Victory in a Fleet Action in World War II,” [102:8–12](#)
Will-o’-the-Wisp, HMS, [157:32](#)
Willoz-Egnot, Jeanne
 “A Unique Concours d’Elegance of Canoes,” [99:18–21](#)
Wilma, [5:31](#)
Wilma Lee (skipjack), [23:23](#)
Wilma Rudolf (ex-Fear Not) (sailing trawler), [32:42](#)
Wilmington, USS (gunboat), [157:18–19](#)
Wilmington Steamboat Foundation, [18:44](#), [19:39](#), [25:45](#), [27:38](#), [31:56](#)
Wilson, Eben, [155:42–43](#)

Wilson, John, [132:14](#)
 Wilson, Nathaniel, [132:40](#), [132:40](#), [133:8](#), [133:8](#), [147:5](#), [147:24–28](#), [147:28](#)
 Wilson, Richard, [104:32](#), [104:34](#), [107:6](#)
 Wilson, Woodrow, [99:7–8](#), [104:7](#)
Wilson, SS (steamer), [131:3](#)
 Wilton, Earl of, [97:11](#), [98:21](#)
Wilton (minesweeper), [30:9](#)
 Wimsatt, Robert W. C., [101:10](#), [101:11](#)
 Winans, Ross, [53:43](#)
 Winans, Thomas, [53:43](#)
 Winarski, John, [128:29](#)
Winchelsea (battleship), [85:45](#)
Winchester (packet), [70:25](#)
 wind power, [20:7](#), [20:36](#), [21:30](#), [79:36](#), [130:44](#), [146:33–44](#)
 Wind Ship Development Corporation, [22:36](#)
Wind Star (electronically automated sailing cruise ship), [59:32](#), [59:32](#)
 Windborne Gallery, [38:29](#)
 Winder, William, [140:15](#), [147:21](#)
 Windermere Steamboat Museum, [65:38](#)
Windjammer (film), [32:26](#)
 “Window on the Royal Navy,” [76:30–31](#)
 winds, [134:36](#)
 powering railroad locomotion, [108:22](#), [121:5–6](#)
 sou’westers, [128:40](#)
 trade winds, [134:36](#)
 See also weather
 Windship Magnificent, [20:36](#)
 Windships America, [79:36](#)
Windy, [164:30](#)
Windy I (schooner), [92:38](#)
Windy II (barkentine), [92:38](#)
 Wines, Charlie, [68:11](#)
Winfield Scott (sidewheel steamer), [58:38](#), [130:14](#), [130:14](#), [130:15](#)
 Wing, William R., [96:47](#)
Wingfield Castle (paddle wheeler), [18:47](#), [28:30](#)
Winifred, SS, [129:34](#)
Winkleigh (British freighter), [144:26](#)
 Winkler, David F., [129:42](#), [129:42](#), [144:12](#)
 “A Centennial of American Destroyers,” [100:15–18](#)
 “‘Wisky’ Aground: Inter-Service Can-Do Saves the Day!” [92:17–18](#)
Winnebago (steel steam schooner), [39:46](#)
Winnepesauke (Cape Verde packet), [8:20](#)
 “Winning the America’s Cup in 1851,” [97:7–10](#)
 “Winning Their Way to Bermuda,” [47:8–10](#)
 Winona County Historical Society, [12:42](#)
 Winslow, Charles Eliot, [130:30–33](#), [130:30](#), [130:31](#)
 Winslow, Eliot, [142:16–22](#), [142:16](#)
 Winslow, Job, [36:13](#)
Winslow, USS (torpedo boat), [157:16–20](#), [157:17](#), [157:17–18](#), [157:18](#), [157:18–19](#)
 Winslow Homer Studio, [140:40–41](#), [140:41](#)

Winston Churchill, USS (destroyer), [100:15](#)
 Winter, Anne Kaiulani (daughter), [11:26](#), [91:25](#)
 Winter, Anne Kaiulani Williams (mother), [11:26](#), [91:25](#)
 Winter, Edward, [11:26](#)
 Winter, John, [80:11](#), [143:16](#), [143:18](#)
 “Winter Alongside,” [42:44–46](#)
 Winter Quarter lightship LV-107, [82:34](#)
 Winterer, William G., [55:7](#)
Winterhude, [93:18](#)
Wire (Coast Guard tugboat), [71:38](#)
 “Wireless Goes to Sea: Marconi’s Radio and SS *Ponce*,” [122:20–23](#)
Wisconsin, USS “Wisky” (battleship), [92:17–18](#), [92:17–18](#), [94:21](#), [108:4](#), [108:4](#), [123:46](#), [148:33](#), [155:50](#)
 “Wisconsin Fourth Graders ‘Adopt-a-Ship,’” [64:8](#)
 Wisconsin Historical Society, Maritime Preservation and Archaeology Program (MPA), [106:9](#)
 Wisconsin Maritime Museum, [79:38](#), [101:34](#), [114:37](#), [115:2](#), [115:14–16](#), [163:13](#)
 “Wisconsin Maritime Museum: a CAMM Profile,” [115:14–16](#)
 Wisconsin Maritime Trails Program, [123:47](#)
 Wisconsin Underwater Archaeology Association, [118:40](#)
 “‘Wisky’ Aground: Inter-Service Can-Do Saves the Day!” [92:17–18](#)
Wisla (ex-*Elm Branch*; ex-*Ellen Jensen*; now *Furley Beeches*) (steamer; turret ship), [22:4](#)
 “With U-53 to America”
 Part I, [55:44–45](#)
 Part II,” [56:44–45](#)
 Wittek, Seymour, [126:20](#), [130:4](#), [130:10](#), [130:10](#)
 Wittholz, Charles W., [12:22–24](#), [68:37](#), [95:9](#), [142:13](#)
 Witty, Anne, [158:44](#)
WLV-604 Columbia Lightship, [126:15](#)
WLV-605 Relief Lightship, [126:15](#)
WLV-612 (Nantucket lightship), [126:12](#)
WLV-613 (Nantucket lightship, Nantucket II), [54:32](#), [126:14](#), [161:41](#)
Wm B. Tennison. See *William B. Tennison* (bugeye)
 “Wm. Gilkerson’s Ten-Year Quest for The Ships of John Paul Jones,” [45:26–28](#)
Wm. H. Smith (Down East schooner), [15:52](#), [19:41](#)
Wm. McCann (sailing trawler), (ex-*City of Edinboro*; ex-*Sjoborgin*) (sailing trawler), [22:36](#), [27:37](#), [28:30](#)
 Woerner, Frank, [4:42](#)
Wolf (German raider), [86:4](#)
 Wolfe, Elridge, [131:9](#)
 Wolff, Jane
 “North Carolina Maritime Museum: Council of American Maritime Museums Profile,” [109:12–14](#)
Woltman (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Wolverine (ex-USS *Michigan*) (iron-hulled warship), [66:10](#), [66:10](#), [67:7](#)
 women
 in maritime history, [128:43](#)
 sailing ships, [13:5](#), [20:36](#), [140:48](#)
 wives of naval captains, [152:36–39](#)
 wives of whaling captains on shore, [85:42–45](#)
 wives of whaling captains at sea, [74:20–22](#)
 Women at the Helm (WATH), [20:36](#)
 “Women of the Deep: A Light History of the Mermaid,” [68:44–46](#)
 Women’s Maritime Association, [23:21](#)

Women's Royal Naval Service (WRNS), [147:32](#)
 Wood, Aaron, [69:5](#)
 Wood, David V. V., [66:4](#), [66:6](#), [113:38](#)
 "Sail Training: The Next Century," [70:20–23](#)
 Wood, Fred, [30:25](#)
 Wood, John Taylor, [151:34–35](#), [151:35](#)
 Wood, Rick, [95:29](#)
 Wood, William, [164:46](#)
 Wood Island Life Saving Station, [157:44–45](#), [159:5–6](#), [159:5](#)
 Wood Island Lighthouse, [157:44](#), [157:44](#), [159:5–6](#)
Woodburn, [93:17](#)
Woodbury, USS (destroyer), [109:4](#)
 Wooden Boat Festival, [24:31](#), [25:47](#)
 Wooden Boat Foundation, [76:36](#)
 Wooden Boat Rendezvous, [32:43](#)
 Wooden Boat Rescue Foundation (WBRF), [123:47](#)
 Wooden Boatbuilding Apprenticeship Program, [24:29](#)
 Wooden Boatbuilding Symposium, [25:47](#)
Wooden Bones—The Sunken Fleet of 1758 (documentary), [132:47](#)
 "Wooden Ship Era' Opens at Manitowoc," [29:29](#)
Wooden Shoe (Dutch botter), [30:22](#)
WoodenBoat, [21:30](#)
 Woodenboat Apprenticeship, [20:39](#)
 WoodenBoat Show, [62:36](#)
 Woods, Woodson K., [136:30](#), [136:30](#), [137:8](#), [137:8](#)
 Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute (WHOI), [37:39](#), [135:35](#), [153:20](#), [155:52–53](#), [156:51–53](#)
 Woodward, Mabel M. (artist), [15:55](#)
Woodwind (schooner), [92:12](#), [150:8](#), [150:8](#)
Woody Guthrie (ferry sloop), [11:34–35](#), [13:16](#), [14:44](#), [18:46](#), [22:38](#), [32:43](#), [37:18](#), [161:51](#), [161:51](#)
 Wool, John, [134:12](#)
 Woolf, Virginia, [137:26–28](#)
 Woolsey, Bob, [154:35–36](#)
 Woolsey, Charles H., [144:31](#), [144:32](#)
Worcester (stationary schoolship), [3:13](#)
Worcester (tugboat), [25:18](#), [25:18](#)
Worcester, USS, [57:14](#)
 "The Work of Captain George Comer—Whaling and Anthropology in the Arctic," [123:18–22](#)
 Working Harbor Committee, [155:16](#)
 "Working Sail: Ten Vessels that Do Real Jobs Under Sail," [7:11–13](#)
 Working Watercraft Committee, [155:16](#)
 "Working With the Medium," [92:20–22](#)
 Works Project Administration, [128:22](#)
 World Congress of Amicale Internationale des Captains au long Cours Cap-Horniers Saint-Malo (AICH), [64:39](#)
World Hercules, [20:46](#)
 World Marine Millennial Conference, [86:5](#), [91:36](#), [93:7](#)
 World Ocean Day, [115:35](#)
 World Ocean Observatory (W2O), [127:44–45](#)
 World Ocean School, [103:36](#), [163:24–27](#), [163:25](#), [163:26](#)
 "The World of the Dutch East India Company," [102:14–15](#)
 World Ship Trust, [7:16–18](#), [9:1](#), [13:22](#), [16:9](#), [19:18–19](#), [20:32](#), [21:10](#), [25:42](#), [27:38](#), [31:53](#), [32:41](#), [36:33](#), [44:24](#),

[57:20](#), [57:22](#), [69:38](#), [77:41](#), [90:40](#), [100:35](#), [100:39](#), [100:41](#), [117:28](#), [119:34](#), [155:13](#)
 1984 report, [34:36–37](#)
 1985 report, [38:32](#)
 1986 report [42:35](#)
 1987 report, [46:38](#)
 1990 report, [54:12](#)
 first ten years report, [54:12](#)
 Maritime Heritage Award, [99:36](#), [104:11](#)
 “The World Ship Trust Celebrates the *Charles W. Morgan*,” [96:13](#)
 World Ship Trust Council, [93:6](#)
 “The World Ship Trust Established,” [16:9](#)
 “World Ship Trust Report: The First Ten Years,” [54:12](#)
 World Ship Trust Roundup, [83:51](#)
 World Trade Center, [99:12–13](#)
 World Trade Center Ship, [99:13](#), [132:47](#), [132:47](#)
 World War I, [103:11](#), [104:7](#), [146:31](#)
 100th anniversary, [148:10](#)
 Cruiser and Transport Force, [161:18–22](#)
 Queenstown Naval Command, [99:7–10](#)
 World War II, [92:10–11](#), [103:11](#), [146:32](#). *See also* Atlantic, Battle of; convoys (WWII)
 Battle of Midway, [102:8–12](#)
 Crystal Project, [101:10–13](#)
 Cunard liners in, [95:16](#)
 D-Day, [69:8](#)
 merchant marine, [35:10](#)
 ocean liner dazzle and drab paint schemes, [98:32–33](#)
 Operation Overlord, [69:10–16](#)
 Pacific War Veteran Vessels in Museums, [73:17](#)
 retrospective, [75:6](#)
 shipping losses, [68:8–9](#)
 subchasers, [84:16–20](#)
 U-boats in the Gulf of Mexico, [155:26–30](#)
 war at sea, [87:34–37](#)
 war in the Atlantic, [91:32–34](#)
 war in the Pacific, [71:4](#), [71:14–17](#)
 “World War II Is Over—What Did Victory Mean?” [75:6](#)
 World’s Fair 1984, [31:55](#)
 “World’s Last Surviving Whaleback, SS *Meteor*,” [111:33](#)
 “Worldscape” videos, [67:26–30](#)
 Worley, Sharon
 “Making Waves: 20th-Century Fisheries on Cape Ann,” [82:20–21](#)
 Worsley, John (artist), [35:38](#), [147:32](#)
 Wort, Jean, [80:4](#), [85:6](#), [87:5](#), [97:6](#), [155:15](#), [156:44](#)
 “Historic Ship Profile: My *Commander*,” [75:19](#)
 Wort, John P., [116:44](#)
Wray Castle (British fullrigger), [9:5](#)
 “The Wreck of the *Breadalbane*,” [22:26](#)
 “The Wreck of the Gold Rush Steamship *Winfield Scott*,” [130:14–18](#)
 “Wreck Preservation in Canada,” [52:9](#)
 “wreckers,” [39:15](#)

Wright, Bert (artist), [42:24–25](#)
Wright, Michael, [15:26–27](#)
Wright, Rinn, [49:31](#)
Wright, SS, [161:8](#)
“Writer, Painter, Seafarer: The Captain John J. Bertoneccini Collection,” [90:24–26](#)
Wuerth, Pamela
 “A Soviet-American Sail,” [57:18](#)
Wulfram Puget, [6:35](#)
Wunderlich & Company, [42:26](#)
Würdemann, Erich, [155:26](#), [155:28](#)
Wyatt, Anne, [85:45](#)
Wydah project, [50:11](#), [54:9](#). *See also* *Whydah*, Whydah Project.
Wylie, J.C., [17:19](#)
Wyllie, William Lionel (artist), [60:29](#)
Wyomi (ketch), [64:6](#)
Wyoming (six-masted schooner), [84:22](#), [106:37](#), [1:33](#), [130:46](#), [142:55](#), [142:55](#), [145:11](#)
 sculpture of, [113:39](#), [118:38](#), [145:46](#)
Wyoming (six-masted schooner reconstruction), [106:37](#)

X

X Seamens Institute, [4:42](#), [5:34](#), [6:2](#)
X-1, USS (midget submarine), [100:42](#), [100:42](#)
xavega, [33:11](#), [33:11](#), [100:35](#), [100:35](#)
Xenia, [71:28](#)

Y

yacht racing, [149:18–19](#)
yachting, [115:26–29](#)
“The Yachts of John Mecray,” [76:24–26](#)
Yale Center for British Art, [12:44–47](#)
Yalouris, Fred, [34:36](#)
Yamada, Takeshi, [143:36–37](#), [143:36](#)
Yamato (Japanese aircraft carrier), [65:32](#), [71:15](#), [71:16](#)
Yanchunis, Adam, [147:27](#), [147:28](#)
Yankee (ex-*Duhnen*) (Irving Johnson’s brigantine), [36:10](#), [81:19](#), [95:20](#), [123:16](#), [123:16](#), [124:21](#), [124:23](#), [152:16–20](#), [152:16](#)
Yankee (ex-*League Island*, *YFB-20*; steamer), [11:8](#)
Yankee (ex-*Loodschooner 4*; ex-*Texel*) (Irving Johnson’s pilot schooner), [36:10](#), [57:33](#), [81:19](#), [95:20](#), [129:13](#)
Yankee (ex-*Machigonne*; ex-*Hook Mountain*; ex-*Block Island*) (steamer), [10:13](#)
Yankee (Johnson’s ships), [5:22](#), [41:34](#), [49:9](#), [94:37](#), [130:12](#)
Yankee (ketch), [16:35](#)
Yankee (motor vessel), [10:10](#)
Yankee (privateer), [59:26](#)
Yankee, USS (side-wheel tugboat), [162:18](#), [162:19](#)
Yankee Hero, [20:40](#)
Yankee II, [59:6](#)
Yankee Salvage Co., [21:14](#)
“*Yankee Spirit Takes Wing in Two New Brigantines*,” [95:20–22](#)
Yantic (barque-rigged steam frigate), [121:15](#), [121:16](#)
Yapura (steamship), [41:6](#), [43:5](#), [46:38](#), [98:36](#)

Yarmouth (British ship-of-the-line), [103:14](#), [152:36](#)
Yarmouth, SS (renamed SS *Yarmouth Castle*) (steamship), [10:27](#), [92:20](#), [119:6](#)
Yarmouth Castle (ex-*Yarmouth*) (steamship), [10:27](#), [92:20](#), [119:6](#)
Yassi Ada wreck, [39:0](#), [39:8](#), [39:9](#), [39:10](#)
Yavari (renamed *Chucuito*) (semi-diesel motorship), [39:36](#), [41:6–8](#), [41:6](#), [41:8](#), [42:35](#), [43:5](#), [46:38](#), [84:57](#), [98:36](#)
Yavari Project, [41:6–8](#), [46:38](#)
Year of the *Charles W. Morgan*, [139:48](#)
Year of the Ocean (YOTO), 1998, [85:55](#)
“Year of the Seafarer” (2010), [130:44](#)
Yearwood, Donald R.
 “America Needs King’s Point!” [72:6](#)
Yellott, Coleman, [113:19](#)
Yellott, Jeremiah, [113:16](#), [113:18](#)
Yellott, Jock
 “Not-Quite Justice After Never-Was War: A French Spoilation Case from the Quasi-War, [113:16–19](#)
Yellott, Washington, [113:19](#)
yellow fever, [148:18–19](#)
Yellowlees, Joanna, [57:20](#), [67:16](#), [67:17](#), [67:18](#), [100:39](#)
Yelta (tugboat), [25:19](#)
Yeo, James, [136:10](#), [138:23](#)
Ying, Benjamn, [86:32](#), [86:32](#), [87:5](#)
Ying, Daniel, [87:5](#)
YMS-20 (minesweeper), [44:50–51](#)
YMS-104 (tailback sweeper), [44:50](#)
Ingve (or *Ingve*; renamed *Lindö*; renamed *Alexandria*) (topsail schooner), (three-masted topsail schooner), [18:18–19](#), [21:2](#), [36:22](#), [36:37](#), [45:8–10](#), [45:8](#), [57:36](#), [63:38](#), [65:37](#), [69:37](#), [72:38](#), [79:36](#), [80:2](#), [80:36](#), [80:36](#), [143:7](#)
Yocona, USCGC, [75:2](#)
Yogi Berra, M/V, [128:29](#)
Yongala (liner), [23:27](#)
York, Alen Sands, [7:12](#)
York (ship-of-the-line), [56:27](#)
York, HMS (prison ship), [146:19](#), [146:19](#)
York, USS (armored cruiser), wooden bow shield, [28:31](#)
Yorke, William H. (artist), [75:27](#)
Yorkmar, SS (Liberty ship), [162:23](#), [162:23](#)
Yorkshire Museum, [24:27](#)
Yorktown (gunboat), [106:3](#)
Yorktown (sloop), [106:3](#)
Yorktown, Battle of, [53:9](#)
Yorktown, USS (aircraft carrier; berthed at Patriot’s Point), [5:30](#), [12:29](#), [73:17](#), [84:29](#), [106:3](#), [107:2–3](#), [133:21](#), [148:29](#), [156:9](#), [158:13](#), [158:13](#)
Yorktown, USS (aircraft carrier; sunk at Battle of Midway), [88:38](#), [102:8](#), [102:9](#), [102:10](#), [102:10](#), [102:11–12](#), [104:7](#), [106:3](#)
“The Yorktown Project,” [53:9](#)
Yorktown Victory Center, [74:37](#)
Youden, Tim, [34:13](#)
Young, Alex (artist), [20:46](#)
Young, Brian, [103:6](#)
Young, Jami Michelle, [86:32](#), [86:32](#)
Young, Orvil, [163:23](#)

Young, Robert T.

“The Lessons of the Liberties,” [11:20–22](#)

Young, Rodney, [68:18](#)

Young, Stuart, [139:47](#)

Young, USS (destroyer), [109:4](#)

Young America (ex-*Enchantress*; ex-*Romance*) (brigantine), [3:10](#), [13:47](#), [13:47](#), [15:50](#), [16:6](#), [17:0](#), [17:14–16](#), [17:14–15](#), [17:35](#), [18:14](#), [18:17](#), [18:20](#), [18:20](#), [18:21](#), [19:35](#), [20:30](#), [20:36](#), [20:39](#), [21:32](#), [21:42](#), [22:34](#), [70:37](#), [77:0](#), [88:0](#)

birth of, [17:17](#)

Muriel Curtis’s song, [18:21](#)

Young America (clipper), [13:44](#), [30:16](#), [74:26](#), [77:2](#), [77:7](#), [88:12](#), [88:12](#), [88:13](#), [88:47](#)

Young America Sails, [96:6](#)

“The *Young America* Sails!” [17:14–16](#)

Young America (steamship), [153:54](#)

“The *Young America*: A World I’ve Been Looking For, For a Long Time,” [18:21](#)

Young Anaconda (privateer brig), [149:32–33](#)

Young Endeavour (Australian brigantine), [45:34](#), [45:39](#), [47:11](#), [62:26](#), [63:35](#), [70:23](#)

Young Explorers, [15:26–27](#)

Young Marine Artists Search (YMAS), [157:34](#)

Youth Adventure, Inc., [57:18](#)

Youth Diving With a Purpose (YDWP), [157:26](#)

Youth of Oman (also *Shabab Oman*; ex-*Captain Scott*), [3:6](#), [10:29](#), [15:50](#), [40:11](#), [62:25](#), [80:17](#)

Yukon (Cape Verde schooner), [8:20](#), [9:29](#)

“Yvon le Corre’s Sketchbook,” [51:38–39](#)

Z

Zaage, Herman (artist), [80:39](#)

Zaca (William Cummings’s boat), [152:41](#)

Zacharchuk, Walter, [8:24](#)

Zack Chandler (schooner), [47:35](#)

Zadwick, Kenneth, [144:13](#)

Zampa (three-masted schooner), [12:14](#)

Zarzynski, Joseph, [140:45](#), [142:54](#)

Zawisza Czarny (Polish three-masted schooner), [62:25](#), [69:34](#)

Zealous, HMS (Nelson’s ship-of-the-line), [79:19](#), [85:32](#)

Zebulon Pike, SS (Liberty ship), [99:40](#)

Zechel, Charles

“Sailing for All: Joe Lee and American’s First Public Community Sailing Program,” [130:20–25](#)

Zeewich (Dutch ship), [20:42](#)

Zeewijk (Dutch ship), [16:19](#)

zeillogger, [11:5](#)

Zélée (French exploration ship), [160:45](#)

Zelinsky, Edward Galland, [38:3](#), [38:16](#), [40:2](#), [42:35](#), [81:4](#), [81:4](#), [101:33](#), [109:7](#), [117:28](#)

“The *Esther Johnson* Goes Off to War,” [38:22–23](#)

Zelinsky, Fred, [21:18](#), [21:20](#)

Zenit (barquentine), [3:10](#)

Zenobe Gramme (Belgian sail-training ketch), [5:20](#), [18:18–19](#), [37:33](#), [38:30](#), [40:10](#), [73:32](#)

Zetland (lifeboat), [20:34](#)

Zeven Provinciën (Netherlands ship replica), [63:31](#), [89:40](#)

Zew (renamed *Kaisei*), [61:39](#), [62:22](#), [70:23](#)

Zhelznyakov (river monitor), [12:29](#)
Zhivuchi (ex-HMS *Richmond*; ex-USS *Fairfax*) (destroyer), [98:34–35](#), [100:16](#)
Zhou Qunhua, [154:13](#)
Zimmer, Hans, [108:6](#)
Zimmerman telegram, [99:7](#)
Zodiac (schooner), [61:38](#), [72:29](#), [81:3](#), [95:40](#)
Zooniverse, [141:40](#)
Zr. Ms. Bonaire (renamed *Abel Tasman*; barkentine steam gunboat), [11:7](#)
Zubian (destroyer), [30:9](#), [30:9](#)
Zucker, Channing M., [106:4](#), [110:2](#), [121:8](#), [133:9](#), [133:9](#), [161:15](#), [161:15](#), [162:8](#)
“Preserving Our Fleet of Historic Naval Ships: The Continuing Challenge,” [94:20–21](#)
Zuiderkruis, HNLMS, [35:27](#)
Zuiderzee fishing craft, [11:5](#), [11:7](#)
Zukunft, Paul, [163:20](#)
Zulu (frigate), [30:9](#), [30:9](#)
 model of, [95:33](#), [95:33](#)
“Zulu for the Scottish Fisheries Museum,” [95:33](#)
Zumwalt, Elmo R. “Bud” Jr., [92:17](#), [92:18](#), [145:52](#)
Zumwalt, USS (destroyer), [145:51–52](#), [145:51](#), [146:5](#)
Zuni Maritime Foundation, [122:37](#)
Zurich, John, [8:21](#)
Zuytdorp (Dutch shipwreck), [16:19](#), [24:32](#)
Zwicker, Sherman, [150:36](#)